

# THE SPIN·OFF

## INDEX AND RESOURCE DIRECTORY



---

INDEX 1977–2000

---

PLUS LISTINGS OF *SPIN·OFF*  
ADVERTISERS, SPINNING SHOPS,  
AND GUILDS

THE  
**SPIN·OFF**  
INDEX AND RESOURCE  
DIRECTORY

---

INDEX 1977–2000

---

PLUS LISTINGS OF  
*SPIN-OFF* ADVERTISERS,  
SPINNING SHOPS, AND GUILDS

 INTERWEAVE PRESS

The *Spin-Off* Index and Resource Directory

*Spin-Off* Editors, Anne Bliss, Lee Raven, Deborah Robson, Amy C. Clarke

Index Compilation, Bobbie Irwin

Spinner's Connection Compilation, Peggy Coffey

Cover, book design, and production, Dean Howes

Photography, Joe Coca

Project editor, Marilyn Murphy

Project manager, Kathé Hayden

Proofreader, Nancy Arndt

Special thanks to Sharon Altergott, Rita Buchanan, Pat Bullen, and Vicki Yost!

Copyright © 2001, Interweave Press, Inc.



Interweave Press

201 East Fourth Street

Loveland, Colorado 80537

USA

[www.interweave.com](http://www.interweave.com)

Printed in the United States by Kendall Printing Company

ISBN 1-883010-92-6

First printing: IWP:2M:101:KP

## **A LETTER FROM *SPIN-OFF'S* EDITOR**

4

## **AUTHOR/DESIGNER INDEX**

5

## **SUBJECT INDEX**

26

## **ADVERTISER LIST**

83

## **RETAILER LIST**

86

## **SPINNER'S CONNECTION: GROUPS AND GATHERINGS**

94

# HELLO SPINNERS!

We're excited to offer you this resource guide. It offers the compiled index of *Spin-Off* (twenty-three years of spinning articles, profiles, projects, gallery pieces, stories, and more), as well as the most up-to-date information about spinning guilds in your area and resources for finding the supplies you need to pursue your craft.

The *Spin-Off Index and Resource Directory* is both a reference tool and a storehouse of information. It is also a marker of where we've been and a sign of where we're going. When I think of our spinning community, I think of the diverse group of people represented in the pages of *Spin-Off*. I also think about our common bonds and our desire to share our experiences and knowledge. And this knowledge keeps growing; I receive good proposals for articles and projects almost daily. Like the history that stretches out behind us, way back before recorded time, our future is broad and seemingly limitless. Even so, few people outside our community are aware that hand-spinning is alive and thriving today.

My challenge to you for the next twenty-three years is to bring this passionate pursuit of ours into the light of the public eye. Take your handspindle with you—spin as you wait in line at the post office, grocery store, or bank; spin as you ride the bus to work, on your lunch hour, at the laundromat; spin at PTA meetings, in the park, at the airport. Smile at the folks who look at you curiously or ask what you're making with your “loom.” Show them how to make yarn, tell them why you love to do it, and encourage them to learn how. Let's usher in the next generation of spinning by telling the world our secret—that the peaceful humming, the meditative rhythm of twisting and drafting, the comforting tug of the wheel on the yarn, is a tremendous gift for peace and harmony. Let's share it.



—Amy C. Clarke  
editor, *Spin-Off*



# AUTHOR/DESIGNER INDEX

## KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS:

Magazine issue abbreviations show the year first and then the month(s); for example, **Sp89** indicates the Spring issue of 1989.

N	newsletter
A	annual issue
Sp	spring
Su	summer
F	fall
W	winter
Mr	March
Je	June
S	September
D	December
K	knit
Cr	crochet
2H	number of harnesses
Pw	plain weave
Tw	twill
Dbw	double weave
RH	rigid heddle

*Editor's note:* Sp:1–2 is an example of a continuous reference; Sp:1, 2 has intervening text

### ABBEY, Barbara

Modification of *Wide Pointed Edging* pattern from *Barbara Abbey's Knitting Lace*. **Su96:49**

### ABENDROTH, Peg M.

Multistar vest. **F93:73, 76–77**

### ABERNETHY, Nancy

Windowpane check baby blanket. **W93:76–77**

### ABRAMS, Charlene

Mother/daughter tee shirts. **F96:72, 73–74**

### ABRAZADO, Melinda

Finding a continuous thread. **W90:100**

Looking for cotton. **F96:33**

The Maryland Sheep and Wool Festival. **Sp93:37–38**

Watching it grow. **Sp91:52**

### ADAMS, Brucie, *see also* Brucie Connell

Book reviews. **W88:20, 67; Sp89:12; F90:90; Sp91:76; Su91:29; W91:23**

Garbage sack dyeing. **Sp89:43**

Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters. **W87:32–33**

Physical characteristics of wool of importance to handspinners. **A77:28–31**

A shawl from SOAR. **Su89:6–8**

Tension and plying. **Su88:57**

### ADAMS, Brucie, with Clairine Dunder; *see also* Brucie Connell

Drum carders: an assessment. **Su91:80–83**

### ADAMS, Carole

Child's cap with ear flaps. **F92:95, 96**

### ADAMS, Kelley

Granite blanket. **W93:80, 84**

### ALDERMAN, Sharon D.

The return of the Churro. **Sp84:46–48**

### ALEXANDER, Kathryn

Tibetan entrelac socks. **W92:cover, 17–18**

### ALLEN, Christina L.

Washington Crossing Sheep (painting). **Sp89:cover**

### ALLEN, Marian

Spinning in a special climate. **F87:50–51**

### ALLERTON, Marj

Felted scarf. **Su96:84**

### ALMOND, Bonnie H.

Report on the ARBA convention. **Su84:21**

### ALMQUIST, Elaine

Marg's Fair Isle sweater. **W91:86–88**

### ALTERGOTT, Sharon

Product news. **Sp88:6; W88:68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76; Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92; Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121; Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129; Sp94:128; Su94:128; F94:128; W94:128; Sp95:128; Su95:119; W95:33; Sp96:119; Su96:119; F96:119; W96:119; Sp97:119; Su97:111; W97:119; Sp98:111; Su98:120; F98:111; W98:113; Sp99:119; Su99:111; F99:111; W99:119; Sp00:119; Su00:112; W00:120**

### AMEDRO, Gladys

Horseshoe pattern from *Shetland Lace*. **F94:43**

### AMORAAL, Gerda

Angora sweater. **Sp88:24–25**

### AMOS, Alden

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to a Standard contest. **W90:66–71**

Buyer's guide to spinning wheel design.

**A80:40–42**

Carded rainbow balls. **Sp85:19–21**

Color blending for the spinner. **N/Mr82:11–12**

How much twist do I need? **Sp87:25–26**

A lick and a promise: Waxes, polishes, and your spinning wheel's finish. **F97:44–47**

Mercerizing: not for everyone. **Su85:30**

Plying your craft. **Sp90:50–52**

Reflections of a wheel: A "left-handed" Ashford. **Sp97:74–77**

Renaissance spinning. **A80:12–13**

Where angels fear to tread. **W97:98–101**

A 16th century labor day. **A81:8–9**

### AMOS, Betty

Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and basketweave hat. **Sp90:8–9, 73–75**

### AMSTEIN, Rosemarie

Four-color Fair Isle sweater. **W97:92, 94–95**

### ANDERSON, Arlene

A handspun wedding gown. **W84:13–14**

### ANDERSON, Barbara L.

Spindles on postcards. **Sp95:46–48**

Wool and handspinning on stamps of the world. **Su91:cover, 40–42**

### ANDERSON, Marilyn

Fleecy mohair rug. **Sp93:90–91**

### ANDERSON, Penny

Working Wool Museum. **Sp94:111**

### ANDERSON, Phyllis N.

Australian scarf exchange. **F94:124**

### ANDERSON-SHEA, Charlene

"Cat's Paw" shawl. **Sp97:78–79**

"Rhythm and Blues" afghan. **Sp00:44–46**

"Twilight Dance" scarf and tam.

**Su95:34–35, 112**

### ANDRES, Norma Leah

Liz-beth. **W93:102, 105**

### ANDREWS, Suzanne

Master spinners. **N/Je82:1**

### ANEY, Garry

Corriedale sweater. **Sp94:55**

Linen tow rope. **Su92:57**

### ANEY, Garry, Martha Fisher, and Claire Ottman

Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. **W93:cover, 73–74**

### ANGERER, Penny J.

My dad's socks. **F95:58**

### ANSTINE, Jean

Basketweave vest. **Su89:32–33**

### ANTOINE, Ron

Thoughts on old wheels. **W96:38–43**

### ARCAND, Edie

Jewel of a vest. **F91:52–53**

Nativity scene. **W91:99**

Rainbow rug. **Sp93:90–91**

### ASHFORD, Elizabeth

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. **W99:31–32**

### ASHWORTH, Sharon

Lori's blanket. **F88:28, 29**

### ASMAN, Ann

Alpaca in the raw. **Su85:24–25**

### ATKINSON, Ruth

Crochet patterns from "Crochet that Doesn't Look like Crochet," (in *Threads*). **Su94:29**

### AUTIO, Laurie, Kate Shaffer, and Loretta West

Merino and silk scarf. **Su00:39**

### AYES, Jodie

Spinners' blessing. **Sp92:2**

Striped tam. **F92:99–100**

### AYTES, Barbara

Troika crochet pattern. **Sp89:36–37**

### BACH, Richard

Quote from *Illusions: The Adventures of a Reluctant Messiah*. **W96:22**

- BAECHLE, Roxana**  
Easter eggs and basket. **Sp00**:91
- BAETKE, Fern**  
Thought patterns. **W83**:4
- BAILEY, Susan Strawn**  
Estonian wooden distaffs. **Su00**:81–83  
Spinning and a Columbian road trip. **Su00**:79–80  
Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89  
Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. **Su99**:24–25
- BAKER, Ella**  
Cotton in the natural dyepot. **F85**:29–31  
Fine treasures. **W88**:28–29  
My great wheel and me. **Sp93**:68–71  
Qualities of white. **Su96**:40–41  
Teaching children how to knit. **Su86**:42  
The three spinsters and Peter Hagerty. **F88**:45  
Why spin cotton? **Su85**:31–33
- BAKER, Irene**  
My friend, Mrs. Olds. **W85**:47–48
- BAKRIGES, Jeannine**  
Rose and leaf tam. **W93**:98–99  
“Shaded Lattice” hat. **Sp99**:47
- BALLERINO, Diane, with Susan Mongold**  
Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. **Sp99**:70–73
- BANKS, Martha Bright**  
The spinning dress. **Sp97**:94–95  
“Beginner’s Lace” pattern from *The Pattern Library: Knitting*. **Su97**:76
- BANKS, Nancy**  
Cheery socks. **F93**:72–73
- BANNERMAN, Beatrice**  
Pill-bottle cotton shirt. **F96**:65
- BARBER, Janida**  
Simple sideways Fair Isle. **Sp92**:50–54
- BARBER, Kate**  
The “Coreopsis Crescent.” **Sp98**:54–56  
Sweater/jacket. **F94**:cover, 82
- BARBOUR, Ruth**  
A very easy vest. **Su94**:46, 47; **W94**:29 (correction)
- BARNES, Elizabeth D.**  
Blouson shell. **W95**:64–65  
Handspun swatches. **Su92**:111; **F93**:16–17  
Linen sweater. **Su92**:53–54  
Polwarth swatch. **F94**:17, 18  
Polwarth undershirts. **Sp91**:79  
Scrap-yarn swatches. **Sp96**:50, 51  
Taking notes. **F90**:70–72  
Why NOT spin fine? **Sp91**:78–80
- BARR, Anne Barnes**  
Little purse. **F92**:107–108
- BARTELS, Denise E. M.**  
Doll house rugs. **F91**:108
- BARTLETT, Roxana**  
Mosaic vest. **F95**:8
- BARTON, Alissa**  
Knitted lace doilies. **F96**:66–67
- BATEMAN, Wendy**  
Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn. **Su97**:18–20  
Notes on Navajo plying. **Su85**:36–37  
Ted Carson, master spinner. **W98**:38–41
- BEDNARZ, Susan**  
Nordic vest. **Sp92**:89, 91
- BEETEM, Debra, see also LaRoche, Debra Beetem**  
A cozy afghan. **W86**:13
- BEHM, Deborah**  
Fair Isle and woven ramie swatches. **Su91**:60–61  
Put a sock on it! **F94**:84–86
- BENDER, Naomi H.**  
Ethiopian spinning and weaving. **N/Mr82**:10–11
- BENGTON, Adrienne**  
It only takes a week. **W95**:56–57
- BENHAM, William J., with Reha Seekins**  
Secret sibling scarf exchange. **W91**:17–18
- BENTLEY, Marge**  
Crepe paper dyeing. **Su88**:41
- BENTLEY-BAKER, Diane**  
Spinbiotic—the next step. **Su96**:30
- BERENT, Mary**  
Color games. **Sp87**:21–24  
Heart hat. **Sp88**:28–29  
Natural-colored afghan. **Sp88**:31–32  
Navy “lice” mittens. **Sp88**:29  
Plaid jacket. **Sp88**:34  
Scarf. **Sp88**:29–30
- BERENT, Mary, Sue Lehman, Linda Mercer, and Peggy Dwyer**  
Odds to ends. **Sp88**:27–36, 57
- BERNAT, EMILE AND SONS, CO.**  
Pattern stitch from *Bernat Handcrafter #57*. **Su96**:66
- BETTS, Diane**  
Angora fiber spinning. **W85**:35+  
A felt making experience. **Su85**:39–40  
Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. **Su85**:41
- BETTS, Diane, and Marissa Betts**  
Marissa’s science fair project. **F93**:110–113
- BIRKERTS, Sven**  
Quotation from “American Nostalgias.” **Sp99**:2
- BLACK, Charles**  
A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. **Sp93**:cover, 82–84  
A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. **F92**:30–32, 35–36
- BLACK, Sidney**  
Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. **Su92**:40, 42, 45
- BLACKSTAFFE, Kathy**  
Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. **Su89**:32, 34  
Two-ply angora/silk blend yarn. **Su89**:cover, 32
- BLACKSTAFFE, Kathy, Karen Braun, Susan Ingram, Melody Lang, Rachel Mattice, and Roger Mattice**  
Updated rules for today’s spinners. **Sp91**:48–51
- BLAKE, Elaine**  
Scarf with leno borders. **Su96**:85
- BLANKE, Kay, and Karen Jepsen**  
Stocking cap. **Sp89**:6–7
- BLISS, Anne**  
Blending mohair with other fibers. **F83**:43–44  
Book review. **F91**:31  
Dyes for handspun: fiber to yarn. **A82**:52–53  
Hints for dyeing. **F85**:53–54  
Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. **A78**:39  
SOAR dyeworks. **Su86**:44  
Using natural dyes. **F84**:42–44
- BLOOM, Susan**  
Purple woman doll. **F92**:96–97
- BLUMENTHAL, Betsy**  
Book review. **W98**:34, 114
- BODMAN, Dorothy**  
Crocheted shawl. **F98**:76–78
- BOHNEN, Tom**  
California Red. **F91**:29
- BOLLOW, Patricia**  
The lament of the lonely spinner. **N/Mr82**:1  
The Woolgatherers. **N/D81**:3
- BONDE, Cindy**  
Overshot runner. **Su00**:70–71
- BOON, Woody**  
Well known spinner attacked by press! **N/D81**:2
- BORDEN, Karin**  
Embroidered cardigan. **Su95**:24–25
- BORN, W.**  
Leonardo da Vinci’s ideas on the mechanization of spinning. **A78**:47
- BORONKAY, Cathi**  
Plain talk on scouring fleece. **Su94**:35–36, 39–40  
What’s so good about beginners’ yarn? **W91**:37
- BOSCH, Janet, see also Janet Bowe, Janet Bowe-Bosch**  
Evening bag, earrings, and pin. **F93**:65, 66–67
- BOSS, Mariellen**  
Flax/mohair vest. **W95**:58, 59
- BOUSMAN, Sandy**  
Fisherman’s gansey. **F00**:62–64
- BOWE, Janet, see also Janet Bosch, Janet Bowe-Bosch**  
Needlepoint mittens. **F91**:43, 48  
Needlepoint vest. **Sp91**:cover, 56, 58, 60
- BOWE-BOSCH, Janet, see also Janet Bosch, Janet Bowe**  
Silk needlepoint box. **Su92**:40–41
- BOWEN, David**  
Wedding handkerchief. **Su94**:74, 76–77
- BOWMAN, Cora**  
Craft to college credit. **Su85**:48–49

- BOWNAS, Pat, and Abigail McEnroe**  
 Pearls of wisdom. **Sp91**:45
- BOYD, Gail A.**  
 Silk yarns and lace swatch. **W99**:68
- BOYD, Jo, Merry Higby, and Heather Higby**  
 Heather's animals. **Sp98**:1, 84–89
- BRADLEY, Louise**  
 But why does it spin? **A81**:10–11
- BRADSHAW, Susan**  
 Handy dandy denim card cover. **Sp91**:20  
 Reversible cardwoven hanging. **W86**:16
- BRANDAU, Eleonore**  
 Knitted lacy stole. **Sp97**:53, 56  
 Maxi vest. **Su94**:93  
 Silk scarf. **W91**:94–96
- BRANNEN, Elaine**  
 Handspun beaded bags. **W00**:94–95
- BRAUN, Karen**  
 Silk-blend scarves. **Su91**:92–93
- BRAUN, Karen, Kathy Blackstaffe, Susan Ingram, Melody Lang, Rachel Mattice, and Roger Mattice**  
 Updated rules for today's spinners. **Sp91**:48–51
- BRIGHT, Kathy**  
 Many hands, one great rug. **Sp90**:64–65  
 Why llamas? **F97**:98–99
- BROOKS, Anne**  
 Coiled basket. **F92**:96–97
- BROSS, Jodi**  
 "Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. **W89**:40–42
- BROWN, Geoffrey I.**  
 Techniques in textile conservation. **Su86**:45–48
- BROWN, Metta**  
 Angora basics. **W94**:71–73  
 Angora intarsia sweater. **F88**:32–33
- BROWN, Patricia**  
 Novelty yarn blanket. **W93**:77–78
- BROWN-REINSEL, Beth**  
 Book review. **Sp94**:20
- BROWSKY, Shirley**  
 Log cabin jacket. **F91**:95, 97–98  
 Wool/mohair felt. **Su92**:87–89
- BRUNSWICK WORSTED MILLS**  
 Sweater pattern [adaptation]. **Sp91**:77
- BRYCHELL, Jeanette**  
 Hooked tapestry. **Su95**:22, 23
- BRYDON, Jan**  
 How we organized a regional spinners' group. **W90**:86–88  
 Raising youngster spinsters. **W95**:90–92
- BUCHANAN, Rita**  
 Black scarf and gloves. **F88**:52–56  
 Blue and brown sweater. **W88**:46–49  
 Book reviews. **W90**:10; **Su91**:25, 29; **F92**:20–21; **F93**:116, 121; **W93**:27; **Sp94**:21; **Su95**:27–28; **F97**:109; **F98**:16; **Su98**:28; **Sp99**:6, 18, 117; **Su99**:12, 14; **F99**:14, 105; **Sp00**:7, 10; **Su00**:13  
 Cardigan sweater. **Sp00**:35  
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. **W00**:3, 26–30  
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. **F00**:22–25  
 Crocheted baby jacket. **Su90**:22–25  
 Drop spindle basics. **Sp95**:54–59  
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. **Sp99**:48–53  
 Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle. **F00**:12–15  
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. **Su00**:14–16  
 Gray ribbed sweater. **Sp90**:44–49  
 Gray topcoat. **W85**:13  
 Grow your own colors: Plant a dye garden. **Sp87**:35–40  
 Habitual spinning. **Su97**:46–55  
 Herbal moth repellents: Safeguard or sentiment? **Su86**:25–28  
 "Hot Chocolate" sweater. **Sp99**:54, 56–57  
 How much yarn is enough? **Sp91**:64–67  
 An indigo cape. **F90**:58–63  
 A knitted Möbius strip scarf. **F00**:1, 50, 54–55  
 Knitting with unspun roving. **F00**:50–53  
 Learning to spin from the fold. **W91**:60–65  
 Making gloves that fit. **W84**:16–17  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. **Su95**:92–101  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. **W95**:46–52  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. **F94**:92–100  
 Mastering twist. **W97**:34–44  
 Measuring yarn, part 1: length, weight, and grist. **F92**:46–51  
 Measuring yarn, part 2: thickness. **F93**:54–59  
 Measuring yarn, part 3: twist. **W93**:56–60  
 Ramie blouse. **Sp89**:28–32  
 Right? Left? Either? Both? **W93**:111–112  
 Silk/cotton blouse. **W90**:50–54  
 Simple distaffs. **W99**:54–61  
 Spinner's question: Combing wool and the matter of waste fiber. **W99**:26–27  
 Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. **Sp00**:35–36  
 Spinner's question: Evaluating fiber diameter. **F99**:23–24  
 Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? **Su00**:20–21, 24  
 Spinner's question: On wet-spinning flax. **Su99**:36–37  
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31  
 Thick woolly vest. **Su91**:44–48  
 Two silk/flax bags. **F89**:39–43  
 Using the fibers of native plants. **W85**:29–34  
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88**:44–49  
 Weaving the family tartan. **Su86**:36–38  
 What makes a handspun project stand out? **F91**:86–89  
 Why spin fine? **Sp91**:78–89  
 Wool combs and combing. **Su91**:50–59  
 Wool hooked rug. **W89**:54–57  
 Woven rainbows. **Su89**:27–30
- BUCHANAN, Rita, and Dawn Leggett**  
 A close look at hand carders. **Su93**:100–106
- BUCHANAN, Rita, and Deborah Robson**  
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. **Su99**:19, 22; **Sp00**:17–18; **W00**:20–22  
 Essentials: Starting with wool. **Sp99**:15, 19; **W99**:21, 23  
 Spinner's question. **Sp00**:35–36
- BUCHANAN, Rita, Mary Spanos, and Patricia Emerick**  
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. **Su99**:48–53  
 One fleece three ways. **Sp99**:54–63
- BUCHANAN, Rita, and others**  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. **Sp96**:84–89  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. **W94**:100–107
- BUCHANAN, Rita, Nancy Morey, and Celia Quinn**  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97**:50–70; **Su97**:4 (correction)
- BUCHANAN, Steve**  
 Explorations in fine spinning. **Sp91**:88–91  
 A very fine scarf. **Su86**:20
- BUCHANAN, Steve, Jonnie Vaughn Southworth, and Debi Frank**  
 A notebook from the contributors. **F90**:40–41
- BUCHER, Cindy, see also Cynthia Bucher**  
 Jonnie Vaughn Southworth, world-class spinner. **W92**:34–36, 38  
 Linen cosmetic bag. **Su92**:56–57
- BUCHER, Cynthia, see also CINDY BUCHER**  
 Angora/ramie baby sacque. **W94**:78–79  
 Angora mittens with ribboned cuffs. **F91**:45
- BUDD, Ann**  
 Vest. **Su97**:56
- BULBACH, Stanley**  
 Baa, baa, black sheep, have you any wool? **Su85**:44–46  
 Lincoln: a fiber for durable visions. **W88**:8  
 SOAR 1985: some observations and asides. **Su86**:16  
 Spinner's forum: tropes. **N/Je82**:5, 16  
 Tropes. **N/D81**:2–3  
 Tropes—part 3. **Sp83**:10–12
- BUNKERS-BRANDEN, Traci**  
 Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. **Su93**:69–70
- BURKHAUSER, Jude**  
 Handspun yarn as art. **A79**:22  
 The shepherds of Glenmore. **A82**:36–39
- BUSCH, Julie**  
 Knitted & felted swatches. **F94**:17, 18  
 Turquoise and magenta vest. **W94**:54, 55–56
- BUSH, Carolyn**  
 Butterfly kimono jacket. **Sp86**:22  
 Cat pillow. **F89**:36–37
- BUSH, Cynthia F.**  
 A spinner's notebook. **Sp00**:31–32
- BUSH, Nancy**  
 Chart for Estonian socks from *Folk Socks*. **F98**:60  
 "Small Pocket for Dreams." **F98**:74–76
- BUSHON, Val**  
 Dark-and-light wool pullover. **F94**:50, 51



- BYERLY, Liz**  
A many-colored tam. **F93:69–71**
- CADDELL, Beth**  
A Christmas story. **W92:92**
- CAIRE, Helen Currie**  
Belt with spangles. **F92:109**
- CALHOUN, Wheeler, and Lee Kirschner**  
The continuous thread: from flax seed to linen cloth. **Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37**
- CAMERON, Janet C.**  
Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. **W92:50–52**
- CAMPBELL, Anne**  
An elegant little scarf. **F95:54–55**  
Lancashire squares. **W93:88–89; Sp94:4** (correction)  
Neckwarmer with silk tassel fringe. **F92:96–97**
- CAMPBELL, Gwen**  
Frustration threshold. **N/D81:4**
- CAMPBELL, Margaret**  
The evolution of a jacket. **Su95:76–79**
- CAMPBELL, Mary Frances**  
Boiled wool jacket. **F94:83**  
Gray and purple pullover. **F94:83**
- CAMPBELL, Rosemary**  
Multicolor sweater. **W97:91–92, 93**
- CANNON, Dermot**  
“Sunset” tapestry. **F97:77**
- CAREY, Sigrid**  
Fleece-stuffed double-knit mittens. **F91:44**  
Pattern for tiny mittens. **F91:49**
- CARLIN, Lee J.**  
Production handspinning. **A77:50–52**
- CARLSON, Rosemary**  
Why dismantle a rainbow? **F90:42–43**
- CARMINATI, Cheryl C.**  
A sense of magic. **Su89:84**  
The Shakers and spinning. **W89:30–31**
- CARROLL, Mary**  
Laces and intarsia. **F94:58**
- CARTER, Hazel**  
“Feather and Fan” pattern from *Shetland Lace Knitting from Charts*. **Su97:78–79, 101**  
“Razor Shell” pattern from *Shetland Lace Knitting from Charts*. **Su97:78–79, 101**
- CARTWRIGHT-JONES, Catherine**  
“Fiber Fever” cartoon. **Sp90:92**  
Handspinning for a knitting machine. **Su85:20**
- CARTWRIGHT-JONES, Rhys**  
Professional spinner. **Su87:16**
- CASSELMAN, Karen Leigh**  
Environmental checklist for dyers. **Su93:86–88**  
A lichen dye primer. **F92:54–58**
- CASWELL, Margie**  
Book review. **F92:19–20**
- CASWELL, Sandy**  
Cross-stitch with handspun threads. **Su99:79**
- CATHEY, Sue**  
Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. **W98:44–47**
- CAVELL, Judy**  
Knitted tie with silk lining. **F92:104–105**
- CENTNER, Dave**  
Reining in Baby Huey. **W87:18–20**  
Rolags galore. **Sp95:36–39**
- CHACEY, Ron**  
Spinning with Susie. **W83:18–20**
- CHADWICK, Louise**  
Cross-country ski set. **W87:34–35**
- CHAMBERS, Wendy**  
Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. **Su93:58**  
Qivuiq. **Su93:48–52**
- CHAMPION, Ellen**  
Certificate of excellence in handspinning. **F87:28–29**  
Karakul: a tale of three rugs. **W89:28–29**  
Lace sweater. **F94:75**  
Reject wool shawl. **F89:32, 34**  
Rose-and-white hat. **F94:69**  
Silk/camel down wimple. **W90:17**
- CHANDLER, Deborah**  
Spinning teachers extraordinaire. **W86:10–11**
- CHAPIN, Doloria**  
Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. **A79:54–55**
- CHASE, Mary A.**  
Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92:62–69**  
The flax museum. **Su92:60–61**
- CHASTANT, Kathryn Ross**  
Angora goats and mohair. **F83:29–40**  
Angora goats and mohair, part one: the history and commercial context of mohair. **Su91:65–72**  
Angora goats and mohair, part two: mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**  
Ear warmer with knitted loops. **F92:95–96**
- CHELSEY, Randy B.**  
As the world spins. **Su91:108**  
Thoughts on money, art and spinning. **Sp87:14**
- CHILTON, D. Lorraine**  
Handspun rainbow sweater. **W83:49**
- CHILVERS, Jocelyn**  
Stenciled sweater. **Sp94:72–73, 75**
- CHRISTIAN, Donna Allgaier**  
Focus on flax: from flax to fabric with Virginia Handy. **F86:22–23**
- CHRISTOFFERSON, Britt-Marie**  
Floral knitting pattern from *Swedish Sweaters*. **Sp92:89, 91**
- CHRISTOPHEL, Crik**  
“Maybelline” hat. **Sp99:47**
- CHURCH, Peggy**  
Overshot band. **F92:104, 107–108**
- CIESIEL, Marihelen**  
To shear or not to shear? **W87:11**
- CLAESSEN, Marlie**  
Mitten pattern excerpted from *Felting*. **F91:47**
- CLARKE, Amy C.**  
Book review. **Sp99:6**  
Editors’ page. **F00:2; W00:4**  
Guest editors’ page. **Su00:2**  
K’un K’un: The story of a cooperative organizing to preserve and continue textile traditions. **Sp99:76–79**  
Save the Sheep project results. **Sp00:40–43**  
“When the bough breaks:” A thesis in handspun. **Sp98:44–47**
- CLARK, Heather**  
Lincoln longwool sweater. **Su00:7**  
What is the SpinCycle? **Su00:6–7**
- CLARK, Marilyn**  
Thick & thin (and lots in between). **N/Mr82:4–5**  
Twist demystified. **Su83:25–28**
- CLARY, Lynne**  
Another generation. **Sp91:53–54**
- CLAUS, Karin**  
Angora vest. **Su88:32, 60**  
Mink. **F88:46**  
Shetland luskofte. **Su88:31–32**
- CLIVIO, Carol**  
Confessions of a cotton spinner. **W86:38–39**  
A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs. **Sp93: 74–76**
- CLORITE-VENTURA, Barbara**  
Twill shawl of many colors. **F98:72, 73–74**
- COBB, Lorie**  
Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. **F86:43–44**  
“Mirror, mirror, on the wall, hang me up so I won’t fall.” **F92:98**
- COBEY, Katharine**  
In our own hands: toward freedom. **Sp94:90–93**
- CODER, Deborah McQueen**  
Happy rabbit carrot hat. **Sp99:46; F99:72–73**
- COFFEY, Peggy**  
Spinners’ connection. **Sp98:90–92; Su98:99, 101, 103; F98:99, 101, 103; W98:93–94, 96; Sp99:97–99; Su99:93, 95, 97, 99, 101; F99:87, 89, 91, 93, 95; W99:88–89; Sp00:93, 95, 97; Su00:94, 96, 98, 100, 102; F00:97, 99, 101, 103; W00:97–100**  
Spinners’ connection groups and gatherings: Annual summary. **W98:117–128; W99:91, 93, 95–99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115**
- COFFMAN, Charlotte**  
Learning the ropes: Abaca. **W83:40–44**
- COKER, Sharon**  
Spinners of Taquile. **Sp84:24–25**
- COLE, Pamela**  
Linen bath mitt. **F91:48–49**
- COLLINS, Carol Johnson**  
Chores were done [poem]. **Su00:46**  
The tie that binds. **Su00:44–47**  
A vest from floor scraps?! **Sp94:78–80**

**COLLINS, Kaye**

Alpaca baby cap and booties. **Su99**:65–66  
 Alpaca scarf. **Su99**:65; **F00**:46  
 Book reviews. **F98**:22, 26; **Su99**:12, 17, 89;  
**F99**:14, 108–109  
 Circular shawl. **F00**:44–45  
 Crocheted and knitted edgings. **F00**:41  
 Dog down: delightful or disastrous? **F91**:55–62  
 Natural-color sweaters. **Su99**:1, 60, 64–65  
 Neck scarf. **F00**:44–45, 46  
 Norwegian-style headgear. **Su99**:66, 67–68  
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca.  
**Su99**:1, 60–69  
 Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44  
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. **F00**:45  
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. **W93**:62–65  
 Video review. **F98**:32, 34

**COLLINS, Kaye, and Cynthia Gravelle LeCount**

The Ccatca cap. **F00**:47–49

**COLLINS, Kaye, and Maggie Putnam**

Playing with cashmere. **F92**:86–89

**COLQUE, Juan Cutipa, and Elayne Zorn**

A closer look at alpacas and how they differ  
 from their llama cousins. **Su85**:21–23

**COMBS, Vicki Leavitt**

Miniature yarn basket. **Sp96**:56, 57  
 Weaving small pouches. **Sp96**:62–65

**CONNELL, Brucie, see also Brucie Adams**

Book reviews. **W93**:28; **W94**:123, 124  
 Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns.  
**F99**:60

**CONNER, Aimée Ford**

Entrelac vest. **Su96**:56–57, 59  
 Primary-color sweater. **F91**:92–93  
 Wedding shawl. **F93**:47–48

**CONNER, Berenice**

The instant dyepot. **Su88**:42

**CONOVER, Shirley, and Susan Conover**

Wool scarf with silk trim. **F92**:95–96

**COOK, Anne**

“Licorice Allsorts” swatch. **Su91**:60  
 Florentine pillow. **W94**:58–60  
 Greeting card. **Sp96**:57, 58  
 Handspun buttons. **Sp96**:56, 57  
 Handspun needlepoint swatch. **Su92**:111  
 Handspun swatches. **F93**:16–17  
 Multicolor hanging. **Sp96**:40

**CORMIER, Marjorie**

Rabbit painting. **F90**:cover

**CORNWALL, E. Marguerite**

Some hints on spinning musk ox wool.  
**Sp83**:20–22

**COSELL, Bernie**

A hundred seconds to spare. **Su93**:90–93

**COSELL, Lynn**

Rainbow lamb’s-tail hat. **Sp99**:47

**COTMAN, Ann**

Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. **Su90**:18–19

**COULSON, Louise**

Don’s jacket. **Su84**:48–50

**COUSIN, Fanny**

White sweater. **F94**:64–65

**COX, Beryl**

Lace garments. **W91**:90

**COX, Jan**

Knitted lace swatch. **Su91**:61

**CRANE, Patricia**

Straight from the sheep. **Su91**:30–32

**CRAWFORD, Susan**

Merino scarf. **F95**:52  
 Woven scarf with glitter. **F92**:103–104

**CREAMER, Stacy**

Garter stitch headband. **F92**:109–110  
 Mohair/alpaca shawl. **W96**:31  
 My Scottish vest. **F98**:46–47  
 Silk and Satin. **W94**:89–90, 91

**CRISP, Mary M.**

Cowl for a tiny Victorian grandmother.  
**F92**:104, 107–108

Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. **Su92**:44–46

**CROCI, Melissa**

CD spindles. **Sp99**:40–41

**CROSBY, Doris**

Blue sweater. **F94**:78  
 An introduction to knitting machines for  
 handspinners. **F94**:50–54, 56–63

**CROSS, Larry**

A simple portable distaff. **Su92**:58

**CROW, Rain Olympia**

An “unspun” vest. **F00**:56–57

**CRUCCI WOOLS**

Sculptured lace knitting pattern from *Crucci*  
*Original Knits*. **F92**:45

**CRUMP, Kathy**

Gifts from the garden: solar dyeing with natural  
 materials. **Su93**:74–76

**CUELLAR, Edith**

All-natural sweater. **Sp96**:40, 41

**CUMMER, Joan**

A collection of spinning wheels. **Su83**:22–24  
 A qiviut needle-lace shawl. **Sp96**:76–77

**CUNNINGHAM, Margaret**

“Harley Davidson” and “Glenlough” tapestries.  
**F97**:77

**CURRAN, Georjean**

Friendship scarves. **Sp91**:55

**CUSICK, Pia**

Color study fabric. **W00**:41  
 Sweater. **Sp94**:57

**DALLAS, Lorraine**

Polo sweater. **Su94**:54, 55  
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. **Su94**:54  
 Toddler’s pullover. **Su94**:54, 55

**DALY, Catherine**

Bearly handspun and knit. **F88**:62–63

**D’AMBROSIO, Gina**

Warp-faced ruana. **Su86**:17

**DANIELS, Sally Jo**

Teaching kids. **W95**:94

**DARLING, Riki**

Handspun, handknit cotton vest. **Su00**:85

**DARNELL, Claudia**

Rainbow dyeing. **Su88**:42–43

**DAUGHERTY, Robin Taylor**

Making felt with mohair. **F83**:48–50

**DAURELLE, Dave**

Internet mailing lists. **Su00**:41

**DAURELLE, David and Jude**

The family blanket. **Su92**:32–35

**DAURELLE, Jude**

Book reviews. **Sp98**:95; **W99**:117; **Sp00**:10, 22,  
 116; **F00**:21; **W00**:13  
 Contemporary Shetland lace mittens. **Su98**:  
 60, 61

“For Christmas, I want a Barbie.” **W93**:90–91  
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence  
 in Handspinning. Handweavers Guild of  
 America. **Su98**:56–65, 111

Fair Isle mittens. **Su98**:50

Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular.

**W96**:54–62

Jessie’s doll. **W94**:50–51

Latvian mittens. **Su98**:56, 57

Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran  
 balance as an aid to precise spinning.  
**Su98**:50–55

Norwegian Rosesaum mittens. **Su98**:62, 63

Profile of Kate Shaffer: Spinning her life’s  
 values. **Su00**:38–41

Spinner profile: Ann Ducker. **Su99**:46–47

Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. **F99**:30–32

Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: “She just does  
 it.” **Sp99**:38–39

Swedish twined mittens. **Su98**:58, 59

The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. **W98**:73–76

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96**:62–63

Video review. **Sp98**:101

**DAVIDSON, Linton**

The Yanks tackle the International Wool  
 Challenge. **Su97**:30–31

**D’AVILA, Doris**

Beyond the machine. **A80**:50–52

**DAVIS, Cynthia**

Tatted heart. **F93**:65, 67

**DAVIS, Judy Green**

What the well-dressed baby will wear this  
 season. **W86**:14–15

**DAVIS, Ruth Palmer**

Sue’s shawl. **F95**:50–51

**DAVISON, Marguerite Porter**

Hairline twill pattern from *A Handweaver’s*  
*Pattern Book*. **Su94**:47

Norse huck-a-back pattern from *A*  
*Handweaver’s Pattern Book*. **F94**:41, 44  
 Twill pattern from *A Handweaver’s Pattern*  
*Book*. **F92**:95

Weaver Rose patterns from *A Handweaver’s*  
*Pattern Book*. **W93**:79

**DAWSON, Pamela**

“Cellular Pattern” from *A Complete Guide to*

- Crochet.* **Su99:42–43**  
 “Pussy Willow” pattern from *The Encyclopedia of Knitting*. **F99:72**
- DAWSON, Sue**  
 Tussah silk pullover. **Su88:28, 30–31**
- DAYTON, Rita**  
 The amazing Basques & their sheep. **A79:19–21**
- DEAN, Glenna**  
 Bejeweled gold and silver crown. **Sp99:46; F99:74–75**  
 Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico. **Sp00:80–86**  
 Would history be different if we’d known about Anasazi cotton? **F97:60–62**
- DE BOER, Janet**  
 Spinning—Australia. **F87:35**  
 Spinning down under: what are you going to do with the yarn? **A77:23–27**
- DECKER, Eugene**  
 Wild sheep. **A79:26–27**
- DECKINGER, Pat**  
 Wool/cotton blanket. **W93:81, 83**
- de DILLMONT, Thérèse**  
 Bosnian crochet technique from *The Complete Encyclopedia of Needlework*. **Sp95:29**
- DEEMS, Flo**  
 Pointillist color effects in spinning. **A80:53–55**
- DEEP COVE WEAVERS’ AND SPINNERS’ GUILD**  
 Linen string bags. **Su92:57–58**
- de GRASSI, Laurel**  
 Evolution of a project. **W86:21–23**
- de la CRUZ, Catherine Jacinta**  
 Robert Donnelly. **Sp86:53–54**
- de la GARZA, Phyllis**  
 Confession of a mad spinner. **A81:15+**  
 “Daddy, she killed a sheep!” **W88:44–45**
- DELANEY, Connie**  
 The Akha spindle. **Su00:cover, 84–88**  
 Building an electric spinner. **F95:72–73**  
 “French” sheep pillow. **W93:100, 102**  
 Handspun sheep. **F94:80, 81**  
 Hohokam turtle vest. **W00:58–61**  
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. **W00:52–57**
- DeMASCIO, Laurie**  
 I’ve just spun my first yarn . . . now what?!! **Sp93:60–61**
- DEMETRAKOPOULOS, Stephanie**  
 Barely tamed: a Border Leicester jacket. **F90:18**  
 The value of not planning. **Sp90:54–55**  
 Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. **Su97:58–63**
- DEMUTH, Laura**  
 Boundweave rug and pillows. **Sp96:49**  
 Bright backyard dyes. **F92:cover, 36**  
 Devotion to trees. **F95:30–31**  
 Essential Fair Isle. **F91:cover, 64–66**  
 Home-grown colors. **F91:67**
- DENNIS, K.**  
 “Aircell Blanket Stitch” from *The Web*. **F96:13**
- DENSON, Mary Alice**  
 Filled Nordic mittens. **F91:45–46**  
 How to produce your own small fiber fair. **Sp94:36–39**
- DEWEES, Libby**  
 Thoughts on sweater design. **F85:47–48**
- DEXTER, Janetta**  
 Sweater pattern [adaptation]. **Sp91:77**
- DICKINSON, Phyllis**  
 Socks for eighteenth-century re-enactment. **W92:93**
- DIETRICH, Lucy**  
 Purple linen blouse. **F93:86–87**  
 Tam with pom-pom. **F92:95–96**
- DITTMAR, Ana**  
 A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia. **Sp84:41–42**
- DOE, Carolyn**  
 Lace hat and lined ski band. **F99:68–71**
- DOELGER, Jean Marie**  
 Dog hair vest. **W93:49**  
 Lace garments. **Su89:36**
- DOLSON, Ellen H.**  
 Turquoise vest. **F93:24–25**
- DON, Sarah**  
 “Leaf” knitting pattern from *The Art of Shetland Lace*. **F92:44**  
 “Madeira and Diamond” pattern from *The Art of Shetland Lace*. **Su96:47**  
 Sweater pattern [adaptation]. **Sp91:77**
- DONNELLY, Robert**  
 Choosing the right wool! **W91:66–73**  
 The emergence of a specialty wool industry in the U.S. **W85:18+**  
 Superwash wool. **Su86:49–52**
- DONOHUE, Sandra**  
 Spinning unique and useable yarns. **W84:33–34**
- DOOLING, Ann**  
 Cashmere comes to Pioneer Mountain. **Su90:26–27**  
 Cashmere sweater-vest. **Su90: 14, 16**  
 The intrepid spinner: What and how—I learned from a picture. **Su95:56–57**
- DOUGLAS, Susan Z.**  
 A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. **F99:57–59**  
 Bon bon bowler. **Sp99:47**  
 Graph for “Week-and-a-day beret.” **Sp97:117**  
 “Week-and-a-day” beret. **W96:52–53**
- DOWELL, Marla**  
 “Chasing the Winter Blues Away” cap. **F98:1, 70**  
 “Early Evening, Winter” cap. **F98:65**  
 “Just Your Basic Thinking Cap.” **F98:63, 69, 71**  
 Put on your thinking caps! **F98:63–71**  
 “Spring Flowers” cap. **F98:67**  
 “Triangles” cap. **F98:1, 70**
- DOZER, Iris**  
 Book review. **W88:20**  
 Cashgora. **Su86:39**  
 Guild life crisis. **Sp86:18–19**  
 Spinning on the bias. **F93:94–95**  
 Wonderful worsted. **Su83:32–38; W83:21–25**
- DUCKER, Ann**  
 Felted bears and slippers. **Su99:47**  
 Woven lace shawl. **Su99:46**
- DUKE, Sabina**  
 Small pouch with scissors pocket. **F92:106–108**
- DUNDER, Clairine, with Brucie Adams; see also Brucie Connell**  
 Drum carders: an assessment. **Su91:80–83**
- DURANT, Peggy**  
 Cabled vest and lined coat. **F94:66**  
 Corriedale jacket. **Sp94:70, 71**
- DURANT, Will**  
 Quotation. **Su98:2**
- DURGELOH, Amy S.**  
 Spindles in an evening. **W98:61**
- DURHAM, Ann**  
 Beastly vest. **F93:66, 67**
- DUSENBURY, Mary**  
 Sizing recipe from *Color Trends*. **Su94:74**  
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. **F86:35–39**
- DUTTON, Barbara**  
 Rose coat. **Sp91:59–60**
- DWYER, Peggy**  
 Adaptation of a Thai bag. **Sp88:32, 57**  
 Color games. **Sp87:21–24**  
 Pillows. **Sp88:32**  
 Scrap-ghan. **Sp88:31**
- DWYER, Peggy, Sue Lehman, Mary Berent, and Linda Mercer**  
 Odds to ends. **Sp88:27–36, 57**
- EATON, Allen H.**  
 Excerpt from *Handicrafts of the Southern Highlands*. **F92:2**
- EATON, Jan**  
 “Little Shells” pattern from *A Creative Guide to Knitted Lace*. **Su97:44**
- EBER, Sammy**  
 Angora/cotton blanket. **W89:36, 38, 41**  
 Angora scarf. **W94:70, 71**  
 Cotton counterpane vest. **Sp91:82**  
 Fair Isle vest. **Sp91:82**  
 Knitted vest. **W90:cover**  
 Linen/ramie placemats. **W95:58–59**  
 Scarves from unspun mawata silk. **Su94:64–68**  
 Spin fine to knit fine. **Sp91:83–84**  
 A tale of two sweaters. **W99:78–80**  
 Two vests on a single theme. **F92:104, 106–107**  
 Vest swatches. **Su91:61**
- EBERHARDT, Mary**  
 Flower-edged cardigan. **W93:101, 103**
- ECKSTROM, Brenda**  
 So you want to buy some sheep. **A80:34–36**  
 Spinning in the grease. **A79:50–51**

- ELDRIDGE, Lois A.**  
The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy. **Sp91**:42–47  
Go for it! **W83**:45–47  
Three big T's. **Su84**:40–41
- ELLIOT, Connie**  
"Plaid" vest. **F96**:70–71
- ELLISON, Joan Jarvis**  
The beauty of hybrid sheep. **W97**:84–86  
"Crayon Colors" hat. **W97**:87  
Sidestepping the pain. **Sp94**:94–95
- ELLISON, Nancy**  
Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. **A80**:37–39  
Fast knitting on pegs. **A81**:18+  
A mother-and-daughter shawl. **Sp91**:100
- ELMORE, Lucy**  
Dino-dragons. **W93**:93–94
- EMERICK, Patricia**  
An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92**:98–101  
An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. **Su90**:46–50, 53–54  
Book reviews. **W94**:124–125; **Sp97**:29–30; **Sp97**:29–30  
Brown cotton blouse. **Sp93**:50–59  
Coopworth/alpaca pullover. **Sp99**:54–55, 62–63  
Knitted sweater. **Su91**:55  
A rainbow of cotton. **F93**:80–84  
Sharlea fiber. **Su88**:55  
Software reviews. **Sp93**:11–12; **Su98**:28, 111  
Spinning cotton on a high-whorl drop spindle. **Sp95**:73  
Spinning Sharlea. **F88**:64–67  
Vest with a hidden twist. **W87**:36–37  
Video review. **Sp98**:99, 101  
Wrist distaffs. **Sp95**:70–72
- EMERICK, Patricia, Rita Buchanan, and Mary Spanos**  
One fleece three ways. **Sp99**:54–63
- EMERICK, Patricia, and Dianne Stivers**  
Angora tam and muff. **F89**:44–48  
Camel down vest. **Su89**:44–48  
Cashmere/silk scarf. **W89**:32–35
- EMMONS, Rachael H.**  
Book reviews. **Su89**:17–18; **Sp90**:83; **W90**:12, 26; **Su91**:25; **F91**:31, 82; **F92**:21–22; **F96**:97  
Mitten books in review. **F91**:37–39  
Mittens with split cuffs. **F91**:44–45  
Seven handwoven scarves. **F89**:49–52  
Video reviews. **W91**:23, 25
- EMMONS, Rachael, and Hélène Rush**  
Island fleece pullover. **W88**:35–37  
Knitting pattern from *Sweaters by Hand*. **F99**:60
- EMREY, Karen**  
Blue crocheted hat. **F89**:32, 35, 37
- ENGEL, Deena**  
Beginner's pep talk. **Su98**:82  
Bobbin lace edgings and bookmarks. **Su98**:74–75  
An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98**:74–81  
Max's Ebony mittens. **W94**:91, 92
- The Spider Mat. **Su98**:80, 86–89
- ENGEL, Deena, and Sharon Nettles**  
Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. **Su97**:70–82  
Trying out bobbin lace. **Su98**:82–89
- EPSKAMP, Sally**  
Spinning at the Smithsonian. **A81**:35–37
- ERICKSON-SCHWEITZER, Jackie**  
Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. **W95**:77  
"Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." **W99**:38–41
- ERICSON, Virginia**  
Your spinning teacher. **A77**:36–39
- ERIKSON, Debra**  
"Brid's Owl" tapestry. **F00**:1, 29  
Cat tapestry. **F00**:30  
Handprint amulet bags. **F00**:30  
"Lynn's Spirit Horse" tapestry. **F00**:29  
Spinning and weaving as healing art. **F00**:28–30  
"Swan/Grace" tapestry. **F00**:28
- ERSKINE, Kent, Dale Pettigrew, and Nancy Harvey**  
"Dear Mabel." **F95**:18–20
- EVANS, Patricia**  
Plaid blanket(s). **W93**:71, 79–80
- EVANS, Sharon**  
Patchwork vest. **F95**:31–32
- EVES, Mary Frances**  
All from one plant. **F96**:49
- EVITT, Bill**  
Felted mobius scarf. **F92**:103–104
- EVITT, Gisela**  
Angora/Merino/silk scarf. **W91**:94–95  
Gotland afghan. **F90**:82–83  
Handspun blankets. **W93**:71, 85, 87  
Handwoven silk scarf. **Su94**:70, 71  
Soft afghan. **F92**:96–97  
Wool/silk seersucker stole. **W97**:46–47
- EWELL, Brenda**  
The history of a jacket. **W95**:24–25  
Transparency with SOAR logo. **F92**:98
- FAHNESTOCK, Ann**  
Early home textile production in Chautauqua County, New York. **A82**:32–35
- FANDERL, Lisl**  
Pattern adapted from *Stricken 3*, used as inspiration; pattern not given. **W95**:58–59
- FANNIN, Allen A.**  
Handspinning: The unexamined life. **Su86**:35  
Looming thoughts: A provocative look at the state of handspinning today. **A77**:12–14
- FARLAM, Gill**  
The Manx Loghtan. **Sp90**:56–57
- FARRIN, Susan**  
Llama lace shawl. **W92**:46–47
- FASSETT, Kaffe**  
"Jack's Pack Stripe" pattern adaptation from *Glorious Knits*, used as inspiration; pattern not given. **Su95**:68–70
- FARRIS, Annel**  
Angora vest. **W89**:36–37
- FEE, Jacqueline**  
Barn bonnet. **W93**:52–53  
Basic crew neck sweater, Jacob style. **Sp90**:21, 70–72  
Three-rib beret. **F94**:91
- FELDMAN-WOOD, Florence**  
Australian cashmere and cashgora. **Sp85**:42–43  
Cashmere goats come to America. **Su89**:65–66  
Comments on Joan Cummer's spinning wheel collection. **W94**:36  
Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89**:67–69  
An exhibit of spinning wheels. **Su90**:66–73  
First international cashmere seminar. **Sp86**:39  
Mother-of-pearl hat. **F95**:32, 36  
The new silk blends. **Su88**:66–67  
Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. **W85**:40–41  
Spinning for a finished product competition. **W83**:30  
Tracking down more moving spindle wheels. **Su92**:94–99  
Where are the old spinning wheels? **Su90**:74–76
- FENNER, Monnie**  
Keeping silkworms: the art of sericulture. **Sp84**:28–35; **Su84**:29–33
- FENTON, Janine, with Vicki Square**  
Vicki's Victorian lace. **Sp92**:26–30
- FERRIN, Marge, and Gerry Kay Walrath**  
Kool-Aid dyeing. **Su88**:41–42
- FIDELDY, Carol H.**  
A sheepish tale. **F94**:70–73
- FIELD, Anne**  
A handspun afghan. **Sp93**:24–25, 27–28  
Weaving a fleece floor rug. **Sp89**:39–41
- FINK, Jane**  
Bear garb. **F93**:74, 77
- FISHER, Martha, Claire Ottman, and Garry Aney**  
Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. **W93**:cover, 73–74
- FLANAGAN, Jayne**  
Linen doily. **Su92**:55–56
- FLEMING, Sharon**  
Chevron-stitch vest. **F94**:63  
Ganse sweater and matching knee socks. **F94**:65–66  
Vest in natural-dyed stripes. **F94**:55
- FLYNN, Kathleen O.**  
Squares, blooms, and boils in suburbia! **Sp91**:36–37
- FOLEY, Amy**  
Spinning at school. **W95**:93–94
- FOLLETT, Marilyn**  
Handspun ensemble. **W91**:88–89
- FOOTE, Roxanne, and Lyda Foster**  
Filet crochet bedspread. **Sp00**:46–48

- FORD, Karen**  
Confetti socks. **W00:42**
- FORGET, Patricia**  
Handspun swatches. **F93:16–17**
- FORTUNE, Ruth**  
Make it first, dye it later. **F92:60–62**
- FOSTER, Ann**  
Kudzu! **A79:23–25**
- FOSTER, Lyda, and Roxanne Foote**  
Filet crochet bedspread. **Sp00:46–48**
- FOURNIER, Jane**  
Book reviews. **W88:67; W99:128**  
Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94:42–46**  
Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp95:26–29**  
Fiber basics: Cashgora. **F92:42–45**  
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**  
Fiber basics: Columbia. **W93:40–43**  
Fiber basics: Cormo. **Sp93:46–49**  
Fiber basics: English Leicester. **Su92:24–27**  
Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91:48–51**  
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:64–68**  
Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94:26–29**  
Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94:40–44**  
Fiber basics: Shetland. **W92:25–29**  
Fiber basics: Targhee. **Sp92:23–25**  
Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46–48**  
Fiber basics: Yak. **Su93:24–27**  
How to handle a whole fleece. **Sp99:48–52**  
Sampling. **Su88:18–19**  
Yellow staining of wool fleece. **F89:64–65**  
Working with white. **Su96:42–43**
- FOURNIER, Nola**  
Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99:38–43**  
Fiber basics: Texel, a personal experience. **F96:10–14**
- FOURNIER, Nola, and Jane Fournier**  
About wool (excerpt from *In Sheep's Clothing*). **W95:82–86**  
Russian-style lace scarf. **W98:86–87**
- FOWLER, Molly R. M.**  
A creative homecoming. **W97:52–56**
- FOWLER, Pete**  
A serious story about spinning wheels. **W95:39–41**  
Spinning postcards—reality and romance. **F00:86–90**  
A stereo view of spinning wheels. **W97:78–83**
- FOX, Sally**  
In search of colored cotton. **W87:48–50**  
Naturally colored cottons. **Sp87:29–31**
- FRAME, Mary**  
Are you ready to collapse? **Sp87:41–46**  
Ringlets and waves: undulations from overtwist. **W86:28–33**  
Save the twist. **Su87:43–48**
- FRANC, Marilyn**  
Planning a regional spinners' gathering. **W87:16–17**
- FRANCIS, Beverley**  
Shetland-style scarf. **Su96:84**
- FRANK, Debi, Steve Buchanan, and Jonnie Vaughn Southworth**  
A notebook from the contributors. **F90:40–41**
- FRANK, Maggie, and Nadia Severns**  
Anniversary sweater. **W99:80–81**
- FRANQUEMONT, Ed**  
An Andean plying technique. **Su92:106**  
Andean spinning. **Sp85:54–55**  
Nilda Callanaupa. **Sp85:53–54**
- FRANZEK, Cindy**  
A spinoff from *Spin-Off*. **W90:36–38**
- FRANZEK, Cindy, Joseph Franzeck, and Jody Hyman**  
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. **W90:36–37, 40–41**
- FRANZEK, Joseph, Cindy Franzeck, and Jody Hyman**  
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. **W90:36–37, 40–41**
- FRIARY, Susan Madden**  
Jacquard sweater. **F90:86–87**
- FRIDLUND, Patricia**  
Spinning in Stehekin. **W86:44–45**
- FRIEDRICHSEN, Verna V.**  
Doubleknit glasses case on a string. **F92:96–97**
- FRIEND, K. D.**  
Warning: your art may be hazardous to your health. **F88:26–27**
- FRÖBERG, Kerstin**  
How to spin horsehair. **Sp93:85–89**
- FULLER, Judy**  
Baby booties. **Su96:60, 66**  
Sachet cover. **F93:65, 67**
- FULTON, Jeanette**  
Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. **F94:76–77**
- FUNK, Susan**  
Dubbelmössa. **F93:70–71**
- FUNK, Susan, and Nutmeg Spinners' Guild**  
"Cabin Fever" blanket. **Sp00:48–50**
- GALBRAITH, June L.**  
Necklace. **F93:65, 67**
- GARDNER, Jean**  
Evolution of a handspun jacket. **Sp85:28–30**
- GARRETT, Aviva**  
Afghan. **Sp88:20, 23, 25**
- GARRIDO, Charlotte**  
1989 World Congress on Coloured Sheep. **Sp89:84**
- GAUSTAD, Stephenie, see also Wynholds, Stephenie**  
Audiotape review. **F91:82**  
Book reviews. **W97:109**  
A Croatian shirt. **Su85:28–30**  
Dye crossword. **Su88:17, 61**  
Fleece was white as. . . **Su96:42–43**  
Novelty act. **Sp97:40–43**  
An overview of your cotton options. **F96:51**  
Rainbow cottons. **Su88:cover, 36–37**  
Renaissance skirt. **F88:48–50**
- Rise up shepherd and follow. **F88:76**  
"Toasty-ears" watch cap. **F92:104–105**  
Together. **F95:26–27**  
A twist awry. **Su93:12–14**
- GEHNER, Lila**  
Baby booties. **F92:99, 101**
- GEIER, Mary**  
A knitted rainbow vest. **W00:43**
- GEORGE, Mother Hildegard, OSB**  
Mother Hildegard's "Prairie Buffalo" pillow. **W98:79**  
Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery (revised from *ALBC News*, Nov./Dec. 1993). **W98:77–78**
- GERBER, Fred**  
Investigative method—a tool for study. **F94:110–117**
- GETCHELL, Susan**  
A boy's pullover. **W91:91**
- GETTMAN, Marie**  
Cotton lace tablecloth. **Sp92:66–69**  
How to tune up your Indian charkha. **F96:64**
- GETTY, Barb**  
Silky bear with sweater, mittens, scarf, and hat. **F92:99, 101**
- GIBSON-ROBERTS, Priscilla**  
Basic principles of hand carding. Adapted from *High Whorling: A Spinner's Guide to an Old-World Skill*. **Sp99:69**  
Beaver vest. **W92:62–63**  
Book reviews. **Sp88:9; Sp91:37; W99:116–117**  
Bulky singles for knitting. **W92:56–60**  
Finishing a woolen knitting yarn. **Su85:28–30**  
The high-whorl spindle. **Sp95:60–65**  
The Indian head spinner. **F92:64–68**  
Like the ad says: "We've come a long way." **F87:26–27**  
Luskofte and accessories. **Su91:56**  
Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. **Sp95:66–69**  
Nature: a color source and inspiration for traditional sweaters. **F85:42–46**  
Raven vest. **W92:60–62**  
Salish shoulder join. **W92:64**  
Spin your own lopi? **Su86:40–41**  
Spinning traditional knitting yarns for ethnic sweaters. **W84:26–28**  
Thirty-button classic. **Sp87:32–34**  
The traveling stitches of Bavaria. **W89:21, 23–35**  
Wool: from fleece to knitting yarn. **F84:27–29**  
Woolcombing in the peasant way. **Sp88:42–46**
- GICKIE, John**  
Checking the twist. **Sp87:27**  
Them little mousies. **Sp85:4**
- GILL, Joan**  
Multicolor mohair sweater. **F89:cover, 32–33**
- GILLIES, Sandy**  
Odds-and-ends rya rug. **Sp93:90, 92**
- GIRARD, Jr., George E.**  
Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97:78–81**
- GLAVES, Jeannine**  
Bobbin lace bookmark. **F92:98–99**

- Kindred spirits of Peru. **Sp84:22–23**  
More glitz, please! **F95:96–99**  
Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89:41–43**
- GLEASON, Joanna**  
Soumak and crocheted hat. **Sp99:46; W99:51–53**
- GLOSSOP, Maggie**  
Black sweater/jacket. **Su88:22–23**  
Book review. **Su92:23**  
Spin wrap technique. **Su88:22–25**  
Teal sweater. **Sp89:33, 35**  
Time for a tune-up. **Sp89:26–27**
- GOGELA, Karen**  
Scarf. **Su97:56–57**
- GONZALEZ, Susan**  
Camel down and silk scarf. **W91:92–93**  
The ideal yarn blocker. **Su91:35–36**
- GOODFELLOW, Robin, and Keith Slater**  
A new fiber for spinners: caribou. **W86:46–48**
- GOODRICK, Gail**  
Yesterday's necessity—today's choice.  
**Su83:30–31**
- GOODY, Rabbit**  
The spinning Jenny: a modern application of  
the circular spinner. **Sp84:26–27**
- GORDON, Beverly**  
Women as spinners: New England spinsters.  
**A79:16–18**
- GORDON, Carol**  
The impatient spinner's way to spin flax.  
**W86:42–43**
- GORDON, Lin**  
Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat.  
**Su98:93, 95, 97**
- GORDON, Linda**  
Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. **Su00:77–78**  
Space-dyed socks. **F00:58–59**
- GORIA, Joan**  
From fiber to garment in six lessons. **N/Mr82:6**
- GRACE, Robin** *see also* Robin Samuels-Grace  
Drum carding of fine fleeces. **Sp94:82–84**  
Finn-mohair sweater. **S:83**  
Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural  
colors. **W95:cover, 37–38**  
Ron's vest. **Sp94:83, 84**  
Textured gloves. **W94:93**
- GRAHAM, Vicky**  
Winning teamwork. **Su90:28**
- GRANT, Susan**  
Spinning with Gandhi. **A78:15–17**
- GRAY, Isabel**  
Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for  
Australia. **W84:47–48**
- GRAYSON, Persis**  
Portrait of a spinner. **F87:24**  
Teacher's tricks. **Sp86:10–11**
- GREEN, Michelle**  
Sheepy coats and medieval buildings:  
The process of an idea. **Su95:58–61**  
Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story.  
**W00:3, 64–67**
- GREGG, Marcia**  
People: The Dunlaps, New Mexico to Tunisia.  
**A80:4**
- GRENNCH, Leigh**  
Silk extravaganza. **Su94:95, 97**
- GRIERSON, Su**  
The wheel that returned. **W88:40–43**
- GRINTA, Janine**  
Cotton camisole. **F94:57**  
Tam. **F94:68, 69**
- GROSS, Carolyn J.**  
First handspun sweater. **W95:15–17**
- GUNN, Mardell**  
Handspun wedding garments. **Su00:72–73**
- GUTE TWEED PROJECT**  
Gute tweed fabric. **W00:84**
- GWINNER, Lisa**  
Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. **Sp99:47**
- HAACK, Rosemary**  
Wool wimple. **W90:17**
- HAAS, Karen**  
Why I love English Angora rabbits.  
**N/Je82:6–7**
- HAGLER, Joy**  
Adaptation of tam pattern from *Homespun*,  
*Handknit: Caps, Socks, Mittens, and*  
*Gloves*. **Su95:34–35, 112**
- HAIR, Mauna**  
Crocheted afghan. **W93:84–85**
- HALE, Bobby, and Mal Landwer**  
Inuit-inspired rug. **Sp93:93, 95**
- HALL, Gloria**  
Book reviews. **W94:36; Sp97:28, 30–31;**  
**W00:107, 109**  
Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97:38–44**
- HALL, Karen**  
Mohair shawl. **F90:65, 66**
- HALL, Mary P.**  
Butterfly bands. **W93:94, 95–96**
- HALLMAN, Eileen**  
Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid.  
**F96:75**  
Crepe and shape. **F99:76–79**  
Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble.  
**F99:76, 78–79**
- HAMILTON, Nancy**  
The warmth of friendship. **Su94:126**
- HAMMETT-BREGGER, Frieda**  
Confessions of a brave new cotton spinner.  
**A79:15**
- HANDY, Virginia**  
Perseverance and enthusiasm pay off—for  
groups and individuals. **Sp93:107**
- HANSEN, Robin**  
Fleece-stuffed mittens. **Sp88:30–31**  
"Sawtooth" pattern from *Fox and Geese and*  
*Fences* used as inspiration; pattern not  
given. **F95:37**
- HARDY, Sue**  
A dream-come-true fiber studio. **W92:10–12**
- HARRAWOOD, Laura Kohnen**  
Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool).  
**F95:cover, 78–81**  
Tiny boots. **W93:93–95**
- HARRIS, Sue**  
Silk scarf with handspun tapestry.  
**Su94:cover, 62**
- HART, Anita L.**  
Crocheted potholder and pattern. **Sp96:54–55**
- HART, Jacque**  
Cory's first and last. **F95:42–44**  
Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. **W87:26, 27**
- HARVEY, Nancy, Dale Pettigrew,**  
**and Kent Erskine**  
"Dear Mabel." **F95:18–20**
- HAYES, Beth**  
Bye, baby bunting. **Su86:19**  
Loving touches: Handspinning for babies.  
**Su87:20–23**
- HEAGY, Cindy**  
What next? **F95:92**
- HEFTMANN, Erica**  
Crimp and curl go linear. **Sp92:70–72**  
Developing color skills. **F96:52–60**  
Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An  
introduction to the territory. **Sp97:84–92**  
Developing color skills in fiber blending and  
spinning. **F97:64–71**  
Eco-sock. **F97:96–97**  
Extreme socks. **W98:66–72**  
Loofah. **Su99:74**  
Merino opera jacket. **Su99:77**  
Pills. **Su99:70–77**  
Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:88–91, 93–95**
- HEGG, Katherine**  
Argyle vest. **F94:56**
- HEINRICH, Linda**  
An introduction to spinning line flax.  
**Su92:74–78**
- HEITE, Louise B.**  
The high-whorl lap spindle. **Sp86:36**  
Spinning with Icelandic wool. **Sp86:33–35**
- HENECKE, Pat**  
Resoleable socks. **W92:90**
- HENNEBERGER, Karel**  
Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels  
I have known. **Su89:21–23**
- HENRIKSON, Susan**  
"Union" dyes and another look at a "rainbow"  
pot. **A82:16–17**
- HENSLER, Christy Ann**  
Crocheted "Widgit" vest. **W97:88, 89**
- HEPNER, Annette K.**  
Surreal tufted beast. **Sp93:90, 92, 95**
- HERMAN, Jane**  
Backwards teal sweater. **F95:42, 43**



**HERRIOTT, Jody Nankivell**

Angora blends. **F93**:41–43  
 A beginner's problem checklist. **Sp90**: 33–35  
 Fiber, how do I love thee? Let me count the ways. **F92**:53  
 Starting out with angora. **Su90**:56–59

**HEWEY-PARSONS, Gwen**

Petunia, the pink and purple sheep.  
**F92**:104, 107

**HEWITT, Susan**

Rambouillet sweater. **Su91**:95

**HIATT, Hemmons**

Horizontal welt technique from *The Principles of Knitting*. **F98**:70

**HICKMAN, S.**

A natural-dyed sweater. **F95**:37–38

**HIERSCH, Joanne**

Fine, medium, or coarse? **W91**:75–76

**HIERSCH, Vicki**

A handspinner's guide to fleece selection and evaluation. **W83**:50–52

**HIGBY, Heather, Jo Boyd, and Merry Higby**

Heather's animals. **Sp98**:1, 84–89

**HIGBY, Merry, Jo Boyd, and Heather Higby**

Heather's animals. **Sp98**:1, 84–89

**HIGGINS, Beth**

An Australian connection. **F96**:114

**HILL, Mary**

Dye in the bag. **Su88**:38–39  
 Medieval dyeing. **F89**:66–69

**HILLS, Gina M.**

Child's sweater and hood. **Su92**:49–50  
 Curly mohair headband. **F92**:109–110

**HILTS, Victor, and Patricia Hilts**

Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional thoughts. **Sp96**:90–97

**HINES, Sallianne**

Making angora felt. **Sp96**:66–74

**HOCHBERG, Bette**

Add a new twist to your spinning. **A81**:42–45  
 Carders, hand or drum? **A79**:40–43  
 The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel.  
**A80**:16

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17

**HODGES, Susan**

A handspun watch cap for winter. **N/D81**:8–9

**HOESCHEN, Candy**

Making socks from scratch. **W92**:79–80

**HOFFMANN, Karen**

"Autumn Leaves" vest. **F98**:52–53

**HOGG, Joy**

Remembering Edna and Wes Blackburn.  
**F97**:36–37

**HOLBORN, Joan**

From bobbin flyer to electric spinner.  
**A79**:44–45

**HOLCOMB, Michael**

A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning  
 Wheel Registry. **Su96**:25–26

**HOLMES, Cora**

Dogwood blossom runner. **Sp93**:76–79  
 Dolman sweater. **F90**:44  
 Rug for a beginner. **Sp86**:24  
 Single-handed. **F90**:44–46

**HOLMES, Mary Lou**

Baby sweater. **F92**:98–99, 101

**HOLMES, Polly**

The origins and fiber of Satin Angora. **W94**:85

**HOLZINGER, Stephen K.**

Putting on the dog. **W93**:48–51

**HONEYCUTT, Cynthia**

Cotton jumpsuit. **F93**:86, 88  
 Cotton-silk jacket. **W88**:32  
 My blue-ribbon dress. **Su91**:90–91

**HORNE, Beverley**

Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner.  
**A78**:24–29  
 Kiwicraft. **A79**:52–53

**HOSSENLOPP, Bette**

Rainbow sweater. **F90**:42–43

**HOWARD, Miranda**

Angora: a spinner's delight. **A82**:43–45  
 Damask knitting with your handspun.  
**Sp85**:36–38

Handspun sampler sweaters. **A81**:62–63  
 The musk ox. **Sp83**:16–19

**HUBBARD, Elizabeth**

Grandma's house. **W95**:57  
 To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. **Su99**:82

**HUDGINS, Sharon**

Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part I:  
 horizontal wheels. **W91**:78–85  
 Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part II:  
 vertical wheels. **Sp92**: 32–38

**HUDSON, Marjorie**

Arctic adventures with qiviut. **F87**:47–49

**HUESTIC, AI**

Qiviut. **A79**:32

**HUFFMAN, Cheryl A.**

Leftovers. **F95**:59

**HUGHES, Eira**

A cap and mittens from Wales. **F92**:40–41  
 Dorset button earrings. **F92**:104–105  
 Tam. **F92**:96–97

**HULTQUIST, Anna K.**

The ups and downs of spinning a dream  
 sweater. **Su96**:66–68

**HUMPHRIES, Andrew B.**

Fabric of the Lake District: Herdwick  
 sheep. **W84**:45–46

**HUMPHRIES, Sue**

Quick booties. **W94**:92

**HUNSBERGER, Chris**

Mini-tam. **F92**:99, 101

**HUNTER, Shelley Bisom**

Suffolk baby sweater. **W94**:42–44

**HUON, Jean**

Knitted squares. **W93**:88–89

**HUTCHISON, Jean**

Cotton dish towels. **Su00**:66–67  
 Red and blue sweater. **Su00**:63–66  
 White-on-white coverlet. **Su96**:68–72;  
**F96**:92 (correction)

**HYMAN, Jody, Cindy Franzek,  
and Joseph Franzek**

Handspun, handwoven cocoon.  
**W90**:36–37, 40–41

**INGRAM, Susan, Karen Braun, Kathy  
Blackstaffe, Melody Lang, Rachel  
Mattice, and Roger Mattice**

Updated rules for today's spinners. **Sp91**:48–51

**IRELAND, Jill, and Jane Ware**

Baby bonnet. **Su00**:1, 34–35

**IRWIN, Bobbie**

Book review. **W94**:122; **F96**:97  
 Bump and grind. **W93**:115  
 Colors from the north country: Research in  
 large-scale natural dyes. **Sp00**:87–89  
 Domesticating the musk ox. **Su93**:56–57  
 Easing the beginner's fears. **W86**:24–26  
 The Fiber Exchange. **Sp97**:96–99  
 Montana qiviut. **Su93**:58–60  
 An ode to woad. **Su97**:86–92  
 The "not-quite" shawl. **F88**:22–24  
 Scarves in variegated yarns. **W87**:53–54  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57  
 That curious "Q" word. **Su93**:52–53  
 Video review. **F96**:99–100, 114

**IRWIN, Marjorie**

Feather and fan. **Sp86**:22

**ISELIN, Mary**

Oak Grove: an outlet for creative excitement.  
**F90**:22–26

**ISLEIB, Carol**

Spinaround '80. **A80**:11

**IVARSSON, Karin**

Swan cap pattern from *Poems of Color: Knitting  
 in the Bohus Tradition* (Wendy Keele).  
**W00**:91

**JACKSON, Karin**

Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's  
 approach to fiber.  
**Sp95**:cover, 43, 44, 98–101

**JACOBSEN, Elizabeth**

Entrelac vest. **F93**:73, 75–76

**JAFFE, Cecelia**

Diamond twill saddle blanket.  
**W94**:cover, 96–97

**JANTZ-KOPRIVNIK, Kathleen**

A sweater inspired by Monet. **W94**:54, 56–57

**JARVIS, Dorothy Brooks**

Calico cat sweater. **W97**:86, 87

**JEBSSEN, Karen**

Corriedale shawl. **Su91**:93–94

**JEFFREY, Donna**

Crocheted corset cover. **W97**:88, 90–91

**JENSEN, Elizabeth**

Handspun, hand-twined baskets. **Su93**:40–44

- JENT, Anne**  
Charlie sweater and skirt. **W92**:46, 49, 51–54
- JEPSEN, Karen, and Kay Blanck**  
Stocking cap. **Sp89**:6–7
- JOHNSON, Bob Jr.**  
Knitted hats. **Su00**:47
- JOHNSON, Connie**  
Stained-glass sweater. **W90**:80–82, 89–91
- JOHNSON, Deanna**  
Counting sheep: The CompuServe Fibercrafts Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995. **Su96**:89–91
- JOHNSON, Debra Paulson**  
Mixed-warped jacket. **Sp96**:42, 46, 47
- JOHNSON, Elizabeth**  
Wensleydale vest. **Sp99**:95
- JOHNSON, Ginger R.**  
Lions and tigers and . . . sheep? **Su84**:24–25
- JOHNSON, Ingvor**  
Blue afghan. **F88**:28, 30  
Cotton/silk blouse. **Su89**:32, 35–36
- JOHNSON, Susan, and Kathie Mellinger Plack**  
Bobbin lace. **Su92**:84
- JOLLEY, Ginger**  
In the Navajo way. **W87**:38–45  
Tapestries in handspun. **Su96**:38–39
- JONES, Peter**  
Romanian housewife spins a yarn. **Sp84**:40–41
- JOSEPH, Jenny**  
“Warning,” from *Selected Poems*. **F92**:92
- JUNGE, David C.**  
Spynasaurus Rex. **Sp91**:62–63  
Wheel Spinning. **F88**:38–40
- JUNKINS, Donna, and Kathleen Wenzel**  
The thrift-shop great wheels. **Su91**:75–79
- KAISER, Mary**  
“Any Color as Long as It’s Red.” **W99**:1, 82–83  
A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. **Sp00**:27–29
- KAPPELER, Erda**  
Knitted Merino scarf. **W99**:cover, 43
- KARSTEN, Phyllis**  
A prize winning suit. **W84**:15–16  
Wearable handspun yardage. **N/S82**:6–7
- KASTELEIN, Kelly**  
Textured blanket. **W93**:78–79
- KAUSON, Donna**  
Maine island sheep. **W88**:34–35
- KEEFE, Carolyn**  
The handspinning project. **A79**:32–34
- KEEL, Betty**  
Sheep. **A78**:5
- KEELER, Betty**  
Brown jacket with blue edging. **Sp86**:21  
Knitting from a paper pattern. **W84**:23–25  
A soft pink throw. **W84**:31–32
- KEELER, Doris**  
Pullover sweater. **W94**:76
- KELLER, Janice**  
Book reviews. **W97**:109, 111; **Sp97**:28–29; **Sp98**:95; **W98**:32  
Constructing an Orenburg shawl: The basics. **F97**:82–87  
Fine lace experiments. **Su97**:cover, 66–68  
Knitted Merino afghan. **W93**:81–83  
Polwarth sweater. **Sp92**:90, 94–97; **F92**:9–10  
Silk shawl. **Su96**:cover, 44–50
- KELLER, Wynne**  
Silk and wool jacket. **Su94**:85–86
- KELLY, Kathy**  
Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. **Su99**:cover, 31
- KEMPSON, Catharine Mackay-Smith**  
Iris and Nut-Brown. **F93**:74, 77–78, 119
- KERSHNER-VEAL, Josephine**  
Bobbin lace scarf. **Su98**:90–91  
Hanger cover and sachet bag. **F96**:69–70
- KETTNER, Judy, with Deborah Robson**  
Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques. **Su99**:78–81
- KHMELEVA, Galina A., and Carol R. Noble**  
The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg (excerpt from *Gossamer Webs*). **W98**:80–85
- KILFOYLE, Sharon, and Leslie Samson**  
Sensitivity and sense. **Su90**:36–44
- KINZEL, Marianne**  
Knitted lace pattern adapted from *First Book of Modern Lace Knitting*. **W93**:90–91
- KIRK, Betty Burian**  
Hats. **F94**:68, 69
- KIRK, Marie, and Kris Paige**  
Sausage socks. **W92**:77
- KIRSCHNER, Lee**  
Two heads are better than one. **W84**:42–44
- KIRSCHNER, Lee, and Wheeler Calhoun**  
The continuous thread: from flax seed to linen cloth. **Sp83**:28+; **Su83**:44–48; **W83**:35–37
- KLINECT, Ann W.**  
Book review. **Sp94**:20  
Knitting Guernsey sweaters. **N/D81**: 10  
My knit suit. **Sp86**:40–41  
Northwest Regional Spinners’ Association. **Su83**:8  
Rainbow sweater. **Su99**:31  
Spinners’ connection. **W90**:6–7; **Sp91**:10–12; **Su91**:16–18; **F91**:23, 25–26; **W91**:9, 11, 16; **Sp92**:12, 15, 17; **Su92**:15–16; **F92**:12, 15, 17; **W92**:102–103; **Sp94**:110–113; **Su94**:124–127; **F94**:123–26; **W94**:19–20; **Sp95**:1 10–111, 113; **Su95**:105, 107, 109; **F95**:107, 109–111, 113; **W95**:100–101; **Sp96**:20–21; **Su96**:113–115; **F96**:109–110, 112; **W96**:90–91; **Sp97**:101–103; **Su97**:28–29; **F97**:100–101; **W97**:106–107  
Spinners’ connection: Groups and gatherings. **Sp89**:22–25; **Sp90**:66–69; **Sp91**:26, 28, 30–34; **Sp92**:81–87; **W92**:105–107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117; **Sp93**:103–105, 107; **Su93**:112–114; **F93**:122–124; **W93**:116–118, 127; **W94**: 109, 111, 113–121; **W95**:103, 105, 107–109, 111–113, 115–117; **W96**:97–98, 100, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117  
Spinning guild news & views. **Sp88**:7–8; **Su88**:12, 14, 16; **F88**:13–15; **W88**:16–17; **Sp89**:14–15; **Su89**:49, 74; **F89**:22–23; **W89**:14–16; **Sp90**:27–28; **Su90**:10, 64; **F90**:10–12, 19  
A sweatshirt? Yes—a sweatshirt with options! **Sp83**:43–45  
What to do with samples: One option. **W95**:54–55
- KLINECT, Ann W., and Jean Molinari**  
So you want to start a spinning guild. **Sp90**:62–63
- KLUGE, Gini**  
From spinner to weaver: the trials and tribulations of my first coverlet. **Sp84**:43–45
- KNECHT, Jacqui**  
Beginner’s sweater. **F93**:96–97
- KNISKERN, Verne B.**  
A plug for electric spinners. **F95**:67
- KNUTSON, Linda**  
Getting started with chemical dyes. **F84**:39–41
- KOBOS, Rebecca**  
My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. **Sp88**:18
- KOCHEVAR, Laura K.**  
Embroidered souvenir. **W93**:94–96
- KOEHLER, Glory Dail**  
Anne Blinks: mentor and friend. **Su93**:16–18
- KOFFSKY, Robert**  
Treadle dee and treadle dum. **Sp98**:41–43
- KOLANDER, Cheryl**  
Hempens angels. **Su95**:80–81  
Onion gold. **F85**:40–41
- KOZA, Paula Agnew**  
Heartspun Spinners keep news director in stitches. **W89**:84
- KOZLOWSKI, Colleen, and Donann Remund**  
Solar box dyeing. **Su93**:64–68
- KRECKEL, Ann, Julie Owens, and Heather Winslow**  
Teaching new spinners. **W91**:33–35
- KROLL, Carol**  
Pet yarn. **A77**:18–22
- KUBAT, Julia**  
A handspinner’s experiments with kenaf. **Su95**:54–55  
Pattern for knitted, felted hat. **W96**:65
- KULA, Gulli**  
Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90**:47–51
- KULCHINSKI, Marie**  
Jacob. **W93**:102, 104–105
- KUMM, Grace**  
Granny squares. **W93**:88–89

- LACEY, Mary B.**  
Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.  
**Sp88:**cover, 38–40
- LACY, Sue**  
Three-ply coat sweater with collar. **F84:**47–48
- LaFEVER, Susie**  
A silkworm saga. **Su94:**94, 96
- LAKES, Linda**  
Crocheted mittens. **F91:**43, 47–48
- LAMB, Sara**  
Book review. **Sp98:**97, 99  
An ikat-spun kimono. **W84:**16  
Rainbow cardigan. **Su95:**16–17  
Rebuttal sweater. **F97:**cover, 40–43  
Silk and color. **F96:**cover, 20–22  
Silk scarf. **W88:**31
- LAMPE, Jean**  
Book reviews. **W95:**126; **F97:**107  
Solar-dyed lace poncho. **Su93:**78–82
- LANCASTER, Michaeline**  
Angora basketweave sweater. **Sp92:**90, 93
- LANDIN, Anne**  
Spinning on a great wheel. **Sp93:**62–67
- LANDWER, Mal, and Bobby Hale**  
Inuit-inspired rug. **Sp93:**93, 95
- LANG, Elizabeth**  
Poncho. **W90:**82, 84–85
- LANG, Melody, Karen Braun, Kathy Blackstaffe, Susan Ingram, Rachel Mattice, and Roger Mattice**  
Updated rules for today's spinners. **Sp91:**48–51
- LANGER, Lois**  
Alphabet blanket. **W93:**72, 80
- LANGLEY, Susan B. M.**  
The origins of sericulture in early China.  
**Su94:**100–102
- LaROCHE, Debra Beetem, see also Beetem, Debra**  
Christmas stockings. **W88:**28, 30
- LARSON, Lisa**  
Merino/mohair woven sweater. **W89:**39, 41  
Rock Day carnival. **F89:**38  
Washing fine wool. **F89:**31
- LASSEUR, Paula**  
Finn x Romney mittens. **F91:**42, 46
- LASTER, Martha**  
Crocheted placemats. **F96:**68–69
- LAURENCE, Ramona Sakiestewa**  
Spinning in the Southwest: prehistoric, historic and contemporary. **A77:**8–11
- LAURENT, Cathie**  
Book review. **F93:**121  
Silk handkerchief. **F91:**92, 94
- LAVALLEE, Thomas H.**  
Directions for building an electric spinner.  
**F95:**73–75
- LEADBEATER, Eliza**  
Flax. **A78:**18–22
- Flax: yarn design determines choice.  
**F84:**34–35
- Native British sheep: the rare breeds.  
**A79:**28–31
- Quest & query. **W83:**14
- Wool: selecting British fleeces. **F84:**25–26
- LeCOUNT, Cynthia Gravelle, and Kaye Collins**  
The Ccatca cap. **F00:**47–49
- LEE, Carol**  
Mushrooms: Hidden color. **Sp99:**42–45
- LEGGETT, Dawn**  
Excellence. **Su86:**43  
Hand carding simplified. **Su93:**94–99  
On spinning high-quality yarn. **Sp89:**50  
Pills. **W84:**35–38
- LEGGETT, Dawn, and Rita Buchanan**  
A close look at hand carders. **Su93:**100–106
- LEHMAN, Sue**  
Color games. **Sp87:**21–24  
Embellished sweater. **Sp88:**32–33  
Fleece-stuffed mittens. **Sp88:**30–31  
Llama legs. **Sp88:**33–34
- LEHMAN, Sue, Mary Berent, Linda Mercer, and Peggy Dwyer**  
Odds to ends. **Sp88:**27–36, 57
- LEHR, Rachel**  
Dragonfly slippers. **F93:**66–68
- LEINHAUSER, Jean, and Rita Weiss**  
Afghan pattern from *Weekend Afghans*.  
**W93:**79
- LEISURE ARTS**  
Pattern adaptation from *Baby's Book*, Leaflet 144. **W94:**44
- LENTZ, Carole A.**  
Textured afghan. **W93:**82, 84–85
- LETOURNEAU, Marsha**  
Dropped-spindle mitten. **F91:**50–51
- LEWIS, Babette**  
Christening gown pattern. **Sp89:**36–37
- LEWIS, Carol**  
John's ski sweater. **W90:**78–79, 81
- LEWIS, Susanna E.**  
Knitted lace pattern adapted from *Knitting Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and Projects*. **W96:**60  
"Pattern 4" from *Knitting Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and Projects*. **Sp99:**68
- LIEBLER, Barbara**  
Periodical review. **F88:**21
- LIGETT, Mark, O.F.M.**  
Spinning in the abbey. **A82:**4–7
- LIGHTFOOT, Amy**  
Fishermen's mittens. **F89:**58–61  
Primitive Norwegian sheep. **F89:**55–57
- LIGON, Day**  
The blanket. **Su89:**25
- LIGON, Linda**  
Jacket. **Su97:**57
- Point of departure. **Su86:**53  
Soft singles tam and scarf. **W88:**54–55  
Spinners' honor roll. **F97:**35  
The way we were . . . the way we're going.  
**F87:**27+
- LILES, Dale and Jim**  
A salute to Fred Gerber. **Su94:**9
- LILES, Jim**  
Book review. **W94:**122
- LIND, Vibeke**  
Knitting pattern from *Knitting in the Nordic Tradition*. **Sp92:**89, 91
- LINDBERG, Maria**  
Harvesting angora. **Sp96:**70  
Patterns for insoles and glove liners.  
**Sp96:**71–73, 74  
Using angora. **Sp96:**74
- LINDER, Harry**  
A crocheted baby bib. **Sp86:**32  
Finishing handspun cotton. **A78:**30–32  
Spinning fibers for crochet. **Sp86:**30–31
- LINDER, Olive**  
Cotton: what should you ask for? **F84:**36  
Winter elegance. **W85:**38–39
- LINDER, Harry and Olive**  
Nehuala spinning. **A78:**23  
A suitcase distaff. **F86:**33
- LINGLEY, Leslie**  
Australian sizing for American knitters.  
**Sp88:**58
- LIPPER, Pam**  
Handspun, handwoven nuggets. **Su96:**52, 53
- LIVERNOIS, Tracy**  
Rose sweater. **W98:**cover, 42–43
- LLOYD, Joyce H.**  
Fogcutter socks. **F93:**72–75
- LOCKWOOD, Sheri**  
From sheep to shawl in four hours. **Su84:**43
- LOHMILLER, Eleanor (Tommie)**  
Fine laces. **Su90:**cover, 14, 17
- LONDON, Bill**  
Melody Oakroot: cedar weaver. **F86:**45–46
- LONG, J. Dale**  
The basics of knitting socks. **W92:**68–71
- LONNEVIK, Anna**  
Challenge. **W93:**102, 105
- LORANCE, Marilyn**  
A report on the HGA Handspinning Certificate of Excellence. **A80:**6–7  
Woolworth: experiments in spinning.  
**A79:**38–39
- LORENTZON, Betsy**  
The importance of good socks. **F95:**56–57
- LOGUE, Maury**  
Improving your drum card. **Su96:**99–100
- LOVEJOY, Alison**  
Recycled wheel. **Su92:**16

- LOWMAN, Joan**  
Scarf. **Su88:39**
- LUNDY, Laura**  
Dark hat with roses. **F93:70–71**
- LYNCH, Mary Anne**  
Rainbow dyeing. **N/D81:8**
- LYNNE, Erica**, see **Rowe, Erica**
- LYRIC BOOKS**  
“All-Over Eyelets” knitting pattern. **Su89:48**  
“Bramble Stitch” from *The Harmony Guide to Knitting Stitches*. **F98:54**  
“Garter Stitch Checks” knitting pattern. **W89:35**
- LYTLE, Camille Mower**  
Handspun hair bungees. **Sp96:60–61**
- MACKAY, Marna**  
Paper quills for spindle spinning. **Sp95:96–97**
- MacKENZIE, Judith**  
Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98:66–72**
- MACRAE, Annette**  
Raising flax in your garden. **A79:4**
- MAHAN, Pamela**  
Handspun swatches. **F93:16–17**
- MAIZE, Carolyn**  
Tips & techniques: knitted sheep. **F88:27**
- MALEY, Pat**  
Knitted silk sweater. **Sp97:64–65**
- MARIN, Jane**  
White Aran sweater. **W89:cover, 11–12**
- MARSLAND, Joan**  
Sachet pillow. **F92:103–104**  
Sheltie and Jacob sweater. **Su95:18**  
Small beaded hat. **F92:95–96**
- MARTIN, Jill**  
Hats, hats, hats! **F83:18**  
Tips on mittens. **Su83:51**  
Using your mistakes. **Sp84:52**
- MARTIN, Terry**  
An artistic bag. **W00:40**
- MARTINSON, Kate**  
Book review. **Sp88:9**  
Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:52–57**  
Felt—myths and reality. **W88:56–59**
- MASON, Lynn DeRose**  
Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. **F95:65**  
Samplings. **Su87:30–31**  
Silk stockings and teddy. **Su96:52, 54–56**  
Socks for the ages. **F95:63–65**  
Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp95:74–81**
- MATLOCK, Ann**  
Landscapes. **Su93:cover, 46–47**  
A personal approach to color. **F85:19–21**
- MATTESON, Juanita**  
Another kind of sample-ear. **Sp95:102–103**
- MATTICE, Rachel, Karen Braun, Kathy Blackstaffe, Susan Ingram, Melody Lang, and Roger Mattice**  
Updated rules for today’s spinners. **Sp91:48–51**
- MAYER, Anita Luvera**  
Sky celebration. **Su87:36–39**
- MAYO, Robin**  
Reviving the old art of feltmaking. **Sp88:47–51**
- McBRIDE, Rita J.**  
Book review. **W91:23**
- McCLENNEN, Carol**  
The Oedipus jacket. **W83:31**
- McCLURE, Lisa**  
Soft afghan. **W89:44–46**
- McENROE, Abigail, and Pat Bownas**  
Pearls of wisdom. **Sp91:45**
- McFADDEN, Jeff**  
One-handed spinner: why not? **Sp94:86–88**
- McGINLEY, Maire**  
“An Uaig” and “Pictures of the Sea” tapestries. **F97:77**
- McGREGOR, Sheila**  
Pattern modified from *The Complete Book of Traditional Fair Isle Knitting*. **Su95:cover, 48–52**
- McINTYRE, Conal**  
“On Wing and Wave” tapestry. **F97:77**
- McLAUGHLIN, Dennis and Marcie**  
“Autumn view” rug. **Sp93:93, 95**
- McLAUGHLIN, Marcie**  
“Winter Games” rug. **W97:86, 87**
- McLEOD, Pat**  
Wool/silk suit. **Sp91:56–57**
- McMAHON, Jan**  
150th anniversary of the Oregon Trail migration. **Su94:125**  
A slick scarf. **Sp94:47**  
The smitten mitten. **F91:51**
- McMANUS, Fran**  
The importance of quality in the art of dyeing. **Su83:10–11**  
Stanley Bulbach. **Su84:55–56**
- McNEAL, Nancy Wilkie**  
Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! **Su93:35, 37**
- McPHERSON, Maggie**  
A lacy mohair vest. **Su86:18**
- McRAE, Bobbi**  
Tierra Wools. **W90:30–32**
- McWILLIAMS, Cheryl**  
A challenge? No, a dare! **Sp94:112**  
A spinners’ challenge. **W91:11**
- MEEK, Kati**  
Linen bookmark. **Su92:56**
- MEISCH, Lynn A.**  
Spinning in Bolivia. **Sp86:25–29**  
Spinning in Ecuador. **A80:24–28**  
Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador. **A80:28–29**
- MELTZER, Steve**  
A guide to better textile photos. **F90:64–68**
- MENZ, Deb**  
Book review. **W94:36–37**  
*Color in Spinning* (book excerpt). **Sp98:64–79**  
Color study. **F92:109**  
“Color Study” sweater. **Sp98:65**  
“Fish Fetish.” **Sp98:cover, 79**  
A garden of colors. **F93:60–62, 64**  
“Lily Vest #3.” **Sp98:67**  
“Multi-step” carding. **W90:46–48**  
“Spring Cleaning” vest. **Sp98:78**  
“Sunset” sweater. **Sp98:77**  
“Under the Rainbow.” **Sp98:79**  
Using Lanaset dyes on fibers. **W91:52–59**  
The vest game. **W90:42–45**
- MERCER, Linda**  
Angel ornament. **Sp88:35–36**  
Big doll. **Sp88:34–35**  
Color games. **Sp87:21–24**  
Sweater vest. **Sp88:33**  
Worry doll. **Sp88:35–36**
- MERCER, Linda, Mary Berent, Sue Lehman, and Peggy Dwyer**  
Odds to ends. **Sp88:27–36, 57**
- MERICKEL, Barbara S.**  
Lacy mohair afghan. **W93:77, 78–79**
- MERRILL, Ruth**  
Approaching the workshop: a teacher’s perspective. **Su83:52**  
Rainbow magic. **N/D81:4**
- MILLER, Dorothy**  
Putting indigo to sleep. **Sp00:77–79**
- MILLER, Sarah, and Leah O’Donnell**  
Gray and white tam. **Sp99:47; F99:2**
- MINARD, Claire**  
Unfelted headband. **F92:108–109**
- MINARD, Ellen**  
Miniature sweater, hat, and scarf. **F92:96–98**
- MINION, Bernadine J.**  
A shawl for my daughter. **F99:64, 65**  
Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99:62–67**
- MINTZER, Arlene**  
Handspun: An inspiration from commercial sources. **Su86:33**
- MIRIAM, Selma**  
Crocheted vest. **Sp97:69**  
Egmont sweater. **F91:90–91**  
Getting the most out of luxury fibers. **Su94:98–99**  
Knitters essential bag. **F92:110–111**  
Silk/flax blouse. **Su94:82, 84**  
Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. **Sp93:40–45**
- MOLINARI, Jean**  
Mostly handspun: Spinner’s co-op. **N/D81:13**  
Northwest spinners: Success for them, a challenge for you. **Su87:50–51**
- MOLINARI, Jean, and Ann W. Klinec**  
So you want to start a spinning guild. **Sp90:62–63**
- MONGOLD, Susan, with Diane Ballerino**  
Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. **Sp99:70–73**

**MON TRICOT**

"Butterfly Stitch" from *Mon Tricot Knitting Dictionary: 1030 Stitches and Patterns*.  
**Su96:56**

"Cob nut" stitch from *1300 Pattern Stitches*.  
**F93:53**

Oblique crossed stitch pattern from *1300 Pattern Stitches*. **Sp94:45**

Oblique fabric stitch pattern from *1300 Pattern Stitches*. **Sp93:49**

**MOODY, Beryl**

Cardwoven band. **W93:100, 102–103**

**MOORE, Katy Ralph, and Shan Reese**

Margaret Johnson Ralph. **F95:53**

**MORAN, Chris**

Tiny mittens. **Sp96:56, 57**

**MOREY, Nancy**

Rainbow silk scarf. **F90:85–86**

What's a mawata? **Su94:65**

**MOREY, Nancy, Rita Buchanan, and Celia Quinn**

A survey of silk for handspunners. **Sp97:50–70; Su97:4** (correction)

**MORONEY, Anne-Marie**

Black Welsh Mountain sheep. **W87:51–52**

Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90:58–60**

Galway sheep. **F90:36–37**

Headbands. **Sp96:58**

Natural-colored cotton wallhanging.  
**F96:67–68**

**MORTAN, Simone**

Emerald woven sweater. **Su00:68–69**

**MOYLAN, Susan**

Blue silk scarf. **W91:92–93**

Go with the flow. **Su91:6–8**

**MRAZ, Lauri**

Zigzag hat. **Su98:93, 95**

**MUDLOFF, Nancy**

Eyelash scarf. **W93:100, 103**

**MUELLER, Julie M.**

Book reviews. **W88:20; F88:21; Su89:17–18; W89:67; F90:91; Su92:12, 23; Sp93:11; W94:122–123**

**MULLER, Donna**

Book reviews. **Sp89:12; Sp91:76; Su91:25–27; F93:114, 121; Su97:93**

The sacred sheep of Chiapas. **Sp99:1, 80–85**

Sarah Natani: a year with Navajo sheep.  
**W92:40–45**

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. **Sp95:88–95**

Traveling shawl. **Su92:90–91**

**MURPHY, Marilynn**

Pattern for crocheted bungees from *Good Housekeeping*. **Sp96:61**

**MURRAY, Gwen B.**

Cotswold. **Sp87:47**

**MURRAY, Roberta**

Knitted Shetland swatches. **Su00:59**

Shetland sheep beyond the islands.  
**Su00:56–60**

**MURROW, Romy**

Dealing with dog hair. **Sp84:52**

Learning about the flax of life. **F85:49–51**

**NASH, Jeanne**

Sandy and Tater Tot. **W95:8–9**

**NEAL, Betsy**

April's blanket. **Sp00:50–51**

Rule of thumb: NBK rolled brim hat.  
**Su98:92–93**

**NEFF, Vicki**

The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. **F97:92–95**

**NEILL, Norma**

Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95:68–70**

**NELSON, Kerstin**

Beware the painted roving. **F99:44–45**

**NESBITT, Muriel**

Nifty tool: Homemade diz. **F95:55**

**NETTLES, Sharon**

Doll sweater. **W94:93**

Mohair/angora shawl. **W96:30, 31**

Spinning Satin angora. **W94:84, 86–87**

**NETTLES, Sharon, and Deena Engel**

Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspunners.  
**Su97:70–82**

Trying out bobbin lace. **Su98:82–89**

**NEWSTED, Jean**

"The Cremation of Sam McGee": A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. **Sp99:46; Su99:54–59**

Sunset scarf. **W91:92–94**

**NEW YORK CITY SPINNING GUILD**

Angora games. **W94:89–93**

Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. **W93:72, 74–75**

**NICHOLAS, Kristin**

"Bobble Border" pattern from *Knitting the New Classics: Sixty Exquisite Sweaters from Classic Elite Yarns*. **Su99:41**

"How much is that spinner in the window?"  
**Su83:42–43**

Wool production from small flocks of sheep.  
**Su83:39–41**

**NICKERSON, Signe**

Corriedale. **W86:18–19**

**NISSSEN, Beverly**

Carding cotton. **Su94:116–122**

Conditioning hand cards. **Su94:112–115**

Cranky spinning. **W95:98–99**

Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. **F96:80–85**

Needle-tatted hat. **Su99:78**

Using a drum carder, part I: The basics.  
**W94:62–68**

Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.  
**Su95:36–45**

**NISSSEN, Joanne**

A good fleece. **Su89:58–62**

**NOBLE, Carol Rasmussen**

Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.  
**Sp97:44–47**

**NOBLE, Carol R., and Galina A. Khmeleva**

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg (excerpt from *Gossamer Webs*).  
**W98:80–85**

**NOBLE, Judith**

Designing yarn. **A78:53–55**

**NOMIS YARN COMPANY**

Lacey drop shoulder pullover from *Easy Elegance*. **F93:97**

**NORBURY, James**

"Madeira Mesh Diamond" pattern from *Traditional Knitting Patterns*. **W98:47**

**NORRIS, Ginny**

A poncho with a cowl collar.

**W90:64–65, 76–77**

"Snow Stars" baby blanket. **F95:100–105**

Tips for knitting with handspun yarn.  
**F95:28–29**

**NORTON, Becky**

Smart dumb-head spinning. **Su84:44–45**

**NUTMEG SPINNERS' GUILD and Susan Funk**

"Cabin Fever" blanket. **Sp00:48–50**

**OAKES, Nancy**

New spinner's sweater. **W99:34–37**

**OBER, Susan E.**

Mini-combs. **Sp93:72–73**

**O'BRIEN, Jill**

Snarl-free silk. **Sp88:11**

**O'DONNELL, Leah, and Sarah Miller**

Gray and white tam. **Sp99:47; F99:2**

**O'DONNELL, Louise**

Novelty yarns. **Sp89:58–61**

The wonders of wild silk. **Sp00:1, 52–55**

**OLBERDING, Susan Deaver**

Book review. **Su97:93–94**

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy.  
**Su93:34, 36–37**

**OLSEN, Susan**

Plaid bedspread. **W95:9–10, 15**

**OLSON, Kris**

Fundamentally satisfying socks. **F93:72–73**

**OLTHUIS, Diane**

Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. **F90:52**

A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool.  
**F90:52–55**

Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93:53–54**

A Yukon baby hat. **W95:17, 24**

**OMER, Martha**

Designer yarn—a use for acid dyes. **A82:56**

**O'NEILL, Anne**

Promise-of-spring scarf. **W93:98–99**

**OTTOMAN, Claire, and others**

Linen toweling fabrics. **Su92:54–55**

**OTTOMAN, Claire, Martha Fisher, and Garry Aney**

Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild **W93:cover, 73–74**

- OWEN, Martha**  
Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother. **Sp96**:26–28
- OWENS, Julie**  
Alpaca vest. **F94**:82  
A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. **Sp92**:6–7  
To block or not to block? **F92**:81, 83–84
- OWENS, Julie, Ann Kreckel, and Heather Winslow**  
Teaching new spinners. **W91**:33–35
- PAGE, Doreen**  
Tam, mittens, and scarf. **W93**:98, 99
- PAGOLDH, Susanne**  
Knitting pattern from *Nordic Knitting*. **Sp92**:89–90, 92
- PAIGE, Kris**  
Book reviews. **F98**:22, 26, 32; **W98**:34; **Sp99**:117; **F99**:107–108, 109; **W99**:15, 106, 117, 128; **Sp00**:10, 22; **Su00**:13; **F00**:21  
Cardwoven chatelaine. **F99**:52–56  
Cushy socks. **W98**:62–65  
FiberNet. **Su98**:29  
Needle holders. **Sp96**:58  
Serendipity baby sweater. **F91**:7–8  
Taking spinning public. **Su96**:31  
Video reviews. **W98**:115; **Su99**:89, 91; **Sp00**:10
- PAIGE, Kris, and Marie Kirk**  
Sausage socks. **W92**:77
- PAINTER, Ingrid**  
An appeal from the American sheep farmers. **Su85**:7  
Cardigan sweater. **Sp90**:21–22  
Spotting a good Jacob. **Su83**:18–21
- PALUDIN, Lis**  
Circular crochet tip from *Crochet: History and Technique*. **Sp96**:38
- PAPADAKOS, Juliet**  
Tunisian crochet blouse. **Sp97**:53, 56
- PARKER, Ron**  
Premium wool—a producer's perspective. **F87**:39–40  
Wool forum: Growing & working. **Su87**:18
- PARKER, Teresa**  
Becky's lavender sweater. **F90**:82, 84–85  
Book review. **W89**:67  
Skirt and sweater. **Sp90**:39
- PARKER, Ron and Teresa**  
Wool forum: Producers and consumers vs. bureaucracy. **W86**:7
- PARKS, Jean C.**  
My felted "mummy babies." **F97**:48–49
- PARR, Rowena**  
Through the "Almanack" office window. **F87**:36
- PARSONAGE, Helen Louise**  
A sample coat. **Sp94**:16–18
- PARSONS, Jane**  
Words to the wise. **Sp87**:28
- PATRICK, Jane**  
The 2nd *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat. **Sp85**:44–45
- PAULI, Karen**  
Will it work? **A80**:42–46
- PAYNE, Pearl E.**  
Crocheted shawl. **W93**:101, 103–104
- PEDERSON, Thelma**  
An adventure with international competition. **W94**:39, 41
- PEIGLER, Richard S.**  
Wild silks of the world. **W99**:62–72
- PENNINGTON, David**  
Colonial equipment. **A78**:40–44
- PERCY, Roz**  
Shetland shawl. **F93**:46–47
- PERL, Margaret**  
Teal vest and trillium pullover. **Su88**:50–53
- PERRONE, Lisbeth**  
Needlepoint patterns. **Sp91**:56, 58, 60
- PETRINI, Marcy**  
Book reviews. **W98**:114–115  
"Jackie" puppet. **W96**:65  
A knitted, felted hat. **W96**:64–65
- PETTIGREW, Dale**  
Book reviews. **F96**:114; **Sp96**:36  
A letter from Dale. **Sp98**:4  
Newsletter review. **Sp96**:35–36  
On SOAR '88. **W88**:76  
Reflections: *Spin-Off* Rendezvous. **W87**:55–56  
SOAR. **Sp84**:6+  
SOAR: The *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history. **W96**:20–22
- PETTIGREW, Dale, Nancy Harvey, and Kent Erskine**  
"Dear Mabel." **F95**:18–20
- PFEFFER, Wayne**  
Two-yarn resoleable socks. **Su00**:29–30  
Two-yarn slippers. **Su00**:31–32
- PFLUEGER, Lynette**  
Bouclé jacket. **F83**:59–60.
- PHILLIPS, Carolyn**  
Pot holder loom squares. **W93**:88–89
- PHILLIPS, Cheryl**  
Nålbinded mittens. **F91**:43, 46–47
- PHILLIPS, Mary Walker**  
"Frisby Edging" knitting pattern from *Knitting Counterpanes*. **Su92**:91
- PIERCE, Dianne**  
Brown bear. **F93**:74, 77
- PIETTE, Kern Keeler**  
Color study. **F96**:16–17
- PINCHIN, Bryn**  
The mo's have it! **F83**:23–25
- PIROCH, Sigrid**  
The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. **Sp92**:57–59  
Book review. **F93**:121
- Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65
- PLACK, Kathie Mellinger**  
Linen lap towel. **Su92**:54–55  
Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92**:80–83
- PLACK, Kathie Mellinger, and Susan Johnson**  
Bobbin lace. **Su92**:84
- PLASS, Jane**  
Brooch and earrings. **F92**:109  
The Louët mini wheel (the S-40). **W94**:108
- PLOWMAN, Judith**  
Spinning a fine yarn. **A80**:47–49
- POELLOT, Marion**  
"Pick pocket"—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. **W93**:94, 96–97
- POMEROY, Sylvia Becker**  
Storage and salvage. **F94**:36–38
- POSNER, Sally**  
Spinning in the classroom. **A78**:37–39
- POVLOCK, Janet**  
A fall frolic. **F94**:46–48  
Spinner doll. **F92**:103
- POWELL, Gwen**  
Elastic core yarns. **W90**:22–24
- POWELL, Robert B.**  
Knitted triangular lace shawls. **W96**:30–37
- PREEN, Maureen**  
A tale of two knitters. **W84**:19–22
- PRESBERG, Carole L.**  
The shepherd's dog. **Sp94**:102–109
- PRESSER, Fran**  
A closer look at cashgora. **W86**:49–52
- PROVOLT, Paula**  
Win, place & show. **N/Je82**:3
- PULLIAM, Deborah**  
Bookbinding with handspun. **Su99**:80, 81  
Book reviews. **Su92**:12; **F92**:19; **W93**:30; **Su95**:27; **W95**:34–35; **W95**:34; **W96**:9; **F96**:99, 97, 99; **F97**:107, 109; **Sp97**:30; **Su97**:94; **W97**:109; **Sp98**:95, 97; **W98**:32, 114; **F98**:16, 22, 32; **Su99**:14, 17; **W99**:14–15; **Su00**:13  
Controlled substances for spinners. **Su95**:103  
A drying rack anyone can make. **Sp93**:97  
*Spin-Off*: The first twenty years. **W96**:16–19  
Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. **W97**:30–31  
Early mitteyns: Two bags. **Sp96**:16–18  
Elements of demonstrating. **F91**:32, 34  
Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99**:44–50  
Fiber basics: Hampshire. **Sp98**:48–53  
Hampshire vest. **Su96**:58, 59, 61, 66  
Holbrook socks. **F95**:59–62  
Knitted stockings in old England. **W92**:92–94  
Lamb and Flag: History on the streets. **Sp98**:62–63  
Moving from hand cards to industrialization. **F92**:75–77  
Natural Cotton Colours and Vreseis: What will prevail? **F97**:26–27  
Rockin' on Rock Day. **W97**:28–29  
Seventeenth-century-style mitteyns. **Sp96**: 19  
Software review. **Su95**:28–29



Spinning for a lazy kate. **Su91**:14–15  
 Spinning in costume. **W91**:42–45  
 Spinning the electronic web. **W97**:102–103  
 Thoughts from *Godspeed's* foredeck. **Su90**:92  
 Video reviews. **W93**:30, 33; **Sp96**:36  
 When the mountain of wool gets too big.  
**F92**:70–74  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65  
**PUTNAM, Maggie**  
 Video reviews. **Sp89**:16; **W93**:33  
**PUTNAM, Maggie, and Kaye Collins**  
 Playing with cashmere. **F92**:86–89  
**QUINN, Barb**  
 The evolving sweater. **W99**:84–85  
 It is in the water. **Su92**:36, 39  
**QUINN, Celia**  
 Basic boot sock. **Su86**:13–14  
 Book reviews. **W93**:27–28  
 Color exercises for the beginner. **F85**:36–38  
 Commission spinning. **N/Mr82**:13–14  
 Elements of yarn structure. **A82**:46–51  
 Experimenting with silk crepe. **W86**:36–37  
 A fine lace shawl. **W84**:14–15  
 A fine silk blouse. **Su94**:73–74, 75  
 A fine silk blouse. **Sp97**:65  
 Getting started with line flax. **W85**:46+  
 Ginned cotton. **Su85**:26–27  
 Handspun linen towels. **Sp83**:32–33  
 Hooked stick. **Su85**:34–35  
 Joins that last. **N/D81**:4–5  
 Learning to adjust the bands that govern the  
 flyer and bobbin. **Su87**:25–28  
 Navajo three-ply socks. **Su89**:50–51  
 Plying a balanced yarn for knitting.  
**W87**:30–31  
 Rope spinning. **N/D81**:5  
 Silk: A fiber of many faces. **F84**:30–33  
 Spinning combed alpaca. **Sp85**:26–27  
 Spinning from the fold. **Su94**:61–62  
 Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp95**:82–84  
 Spinning silk cap and mawata. **F84**:49  
 Spinning silk cocoons. **Su84**:27–28  
 Winter hood. **W90**:56–57  
 Working with kid mohair. **Sp86**:44–45  
**QUINN, Celia, Rita Buchanan,  
 and Nancy Morey**  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97**:50–70;  
**Su97**:4 (correction)  
**RALEY, Patti**  
 Linen doily. **Su92**:55  
**RALPH, William**  
 Book review. **W94**:35–36  
 Canadian tilt-tension production wheels.  
**F94**:102–108  
 The care and repair of accelerating spinning  
 heads. **Su96**:32–35  
 How to buy an antique great wheel.  
**Sp98**:80–83  
 Is it really an old wheel? **Su94**:48–52  
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel.  
**W98**:48–50  
 Old wheels for modern spinners? **F93**:26–28  
 What to look for in an antique wheel.  
**Sp94**:66–69  
 Where to find the old wheels. **W93**:34–36

**RANSOM, Betty**  
 Spinning cotton in New Zealand. **F96**:77  
**RAPP, Sharon**  
 Knitting pins. **Sp96**:56, 57  
 Plaid scarf. **F92**:103  
**RASBERRY, Salli**  
 Circle of friends: The Mann Woolen Mill  
 project. **N/D81**:11  
**RAVEN, Lee**  
 Another look at wool scouring. **W85**:25–28  
 Cashmere/silk camisole. **Sp91**:85  
 Excerpt from *Hands On Spinning*. **W87**:23–24  
 Fiber properties: Tenacity. **Sp83**:38  
 Fine, finer, finest. **W85**:24  
 Here come da judge. **Su85**:2–3  
 Mabel Ross. **Su85**:55  
 Opening word. **N/D81**; **N/Mr82**; **N/Je82**;  
**N/S82**; **N/082**  
 Scouring. **N/Mr82**:7  
 Spin fine for elegant fabrics. **Sp91**:84, 86  
 Spinner's eye view of Convergence '82:  
**N/S82**:4  
 A spinner's knot. **W85**:56  
 Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83**:24–27  
 Variations on a midnight rainbow. **W85**:14–15  
 Wool jacket. **Sp91**:85  
**READER'S DIGEST ASSOCIATION**  
 "Fancy Scalloped Edging" pattern from *Reader's  
 Digest Complete Guide to Needlework*.  
**Su97**:44  
 "Lacy Scallops" pattern from *Reader's Digest  
 Complete Guide to Needlework*. **Su97**:44  
**RECTOR, Gika**  
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96**:38–45  
**REESE, Shan, and Katy Ralph Moore**  
 Margaret Johnson Ralph. **F95**:53  
**REESE, Sharron**  
 At home with flax. **F86**:19–20  
 Needlework tool case. **F86**:21  
**REGENSBURGER, Erika**  
 Solar-dyed afghan. **Sp96**: 47–48  
**REICHARD, Mary-Stuart**  
 Needlepoint glasses case. **F92**:96, 97  
**REID, Fran**  
 Summary of Wool Bureau Report on musk ox  
 fibers. **Sp83**:42  
**REIMERS, Catherine**  
 "Dreaming of the Garden" hat. **Sp99**:46  
**REISNER, Virginia**  
 Joint venture. **Su91**:17  
**REMUND, Donann, and Colleen Kozlowski**  
 Solar box dyeing. **Su93**:64–68  
**REYNOLDS, Cheryl**  
 Red scarf. **Sp97**:60  
**REYNOLDS, Donna**  
 A classic alpaca sweater. **Sp85**:24–25  
 A consideration of professionalism.  
**Sp83**:12–14  
 Planning a spinning demonstration. **Su85**:17+  
 A practical approach to the great wheel.  
**W84**:39–41

**RHOADES, Carol Huebscher**  
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. **W95**:74  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. **W95**:66–73  
 Book reviews. **Sp96**:35; **Su99**:12;  
**F99**:107–108; **W99**:106, 116, 117, 128;  
**W00**:13, 107, 109  
 A carding workshop. **Su93**:108–111  
 Corriedale/mohair scarf. **F98**:57  
 Dalasau swatch and skein. **W00**:81  
 Endless stripes. **F98**:56–62  
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester.  
**F99**:cover, 82–85  
 Gotland mittens and sweater. **W00**:83  
 Gute mittens. **W00**:84  
 Lovikka mittens. **W00**:87  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88  
 Spelsau socks, mittens, and shawl.  
**W00**:79, 80–81  
 Striped socks. **F98**:57, 61–62  
 The swan cap. **W00**:cover, 87, 90–91  
 Swedish cap. **Sp92**:89–90, 92  
 Turkish socks. **F98**:59  
 Wool/angora blend scarf. **Sp90**:37  
 Wool classing school. **F00**:34–37  
**RHOADES, Carol, and Donna Coates Rogers**  
 Alpaca-blend mittens. **F92**:95  
**RICHARDS, Carol**  
 Fair Isle gloves. **W93**:99, 101  
**RICHARDS, H. Rex**  
 Fibers—from where to where? **A78**:33–36  
**RICHE, Julie J.**  
 Special considerations for differently-abled  
 spinners. **F95**:68  
**RICKS, Melissa**  
 Toddler's diamond vest. **F93**:73, 76  
**RIELL, Linda**  
 Spinning at school. **F89**:84  
**RIGEL, Vicki**  
 Flower transparency. **F92**:98–99  
**RILEY, Ella**  
 Handspun doily. **F00**:66–67  
**RILEY, John C.**  
 Ella "Babe" Riley and her handspun doily.  
**F00**:66–67  
**RITCHEY-VALASEK, Diane**  
 Green houndstooth scarf. **F93**:72, 75  
**RIZNER, Constance Bufkin**  
 Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.  
**Su94**:88–89  
**ROBERTS, Nancy**  
 A faux Fair Isle sweater: the trick is in the  
 yarn. **W94**:52–55  
**ROBERTSON, Barb**  
 Llama hat and mittens. **F95**:37  
**ROBERTSON, Kate**  
 The pleasure of a handspun blanket.  
**W98**:52–53  
**ROBINSON, Francelle**  
 Constructing a dye shed. **W91**:30–31  
**ROBSON, Deborah**  
 Book reviews. **Sp88**:9; **W89**:8; **W90**:26–27;

- Su92:12; F93:11, 114; W94:127;  
W94:37, 122; Sp94: 20–21;  
W94:126–127; W96: 8
- A brief history of spinning. F88:34–37
- The charkha road. W96:74–80
- Diné bé 'líná: The Navajo lifeway. W96:82–84
- Editorial. F88:2; W88:2; Sp89:3; Su89:3;  
F89:3; W89:3; Sp90:2; Su90:2; F90:2;  
W90:2; Sp91:2; Sp94:2; Su94:2; F94:2;  
W94:2; Su91:2; F91:2; W91:2; Sp92:2;  
Su92:2; F92:2; W92:2; Sp93:3; Su93:2;  
F93:2; W93:2; Sp95:2; Su95:2; F95:2;  
W95:2; Sp96:2; Su96:2; F96:2; W96:2;  
Sp97:4; Su97:2; F97:2; W97:2; Sp98:2;  
Su98:2; F98:2; W98:2; Sp99:2; Su99:2;  
F99:2; W99:2; Sp00:2
- The electronic spider. F98:92
- General thoughts about equipment reviews.  
W88:38–39
- A letter from Deb. F00:4
- Okay, who were the Anasazi? F97:58–59
- Rare wools from rare sheep. Part 1: A focused  
tour of breeds and fiber. W98:54–60
- Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why  
endangered sheep matter to spinners.  
Sp99:90–94
- Reading history in the classifieds. F87:20+  
Ruana. Su99:2, 70
- A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended  
fiber samples. W95:60–63
- When sun comes back to Puget Sound.  
F00:4–6
- ROBSON, Deborah, and Rita Buchanan**
- Essentials: Making yarn. Su99:19, 22;  
Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22
- Essentials: Starting with wool. Sp99:15, 19;  
W99:21, 23
- ROBSON, Deborah, with Judy Kettner**
- Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile  
techniques. Su99:78–81
- ROCKAFELLOW, Rachel**
- Wedding dress. W90:82–83
- ROFFE, Dorice**
- One spinner's mohair. Su91:62–63
- ROGERS, Donna Coates**
- Julian's scarf. Su94:46–47
- ROGERS, Donna Coates, and Carol Rhoades**
- Alpaca-blend mittens. F92:95
- ROGERS, Fran**
- Dementia. W85:51
- ROHRER, Marge**
- Weaving a coverlet. A82:28–30
- RONIN, Col. James A.**
- The mechanization of the bobbin flyer  
spinning wheel. A78:44–46
- The two-flyer spinning wheel. A77:40–41
- ROSA, Lynn**
- Dean's coat of colored thrums. Sp96:46–47, 48
- ROSSITER, Phyllis**
- Carol Clivio: Wizard of spinning. W84:53–54
- Christmas tree dye—a natural! W85:22–24
- The Singer spinning wheel. Su84:34–35
- There's an old spinning wheel in the parlor.  
Sp85:31–35
- ROUGH, Joan Z.**
- Locker hooking for the handspinner.  
N/Je82: 12–14
- ROWE, Erica**
- Angora: Frivolous fluff or fantastic fiber?  
Su84:13–16
- Angora: Producing your own fibers. Su84:17–20
- Guilds for spinners. A79:35–37
- Handspun angora mittens. Sp84:51
- Ruffles and ridges: A scanning electron  
microscopy study of vegetable fibers.  
A80:30–33
- The Thistledown Handspinners Guild Seminar.  
N/D81:8–10
- A weekend for spinners. A80:8
- ROWE, Mary**
- Book review. W93:29–30
- ROYCE, Beverly**
- Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino.  
A81:49–50
- Exotic fiber blends. W85:43–45
- Mohair sweater. Su91:64
- Three spun threads. Sp85:39–41
- RUANE, Joan**
- Have spindle will travel. W83:38–39
- RUBBERT, Toni Condon**
- The Kiwis are off and flying. N/S82:13–14
- The mill girls of "Spindle City." Sp86:16–17
- The Slater Mill historic site. Su84:42
- There's a lady out Bantry Bay way. W83:32–34
- RUBIO, Nest**
- "Cool" dyeing. Sp93:14–16
- RUESINK, Cindy**
- Shepherd check scarf. F91:96–97
- RUSH, Dodie**
- Crocheted silk cords. W99:74–77
- Spin silk for braiding. F00:72–76
- RUSH, Helene, and Rachael Emmons**
- Island fleece pullover. W88:35–37
- Knitting pattern from *Sweaters by Hand*.  
F99:60
- RUSSELL, Barbara**
- Angora for the spinner's flock. F83:45–47
- Dyeing mohair and the random effect.  
A82:54–56
- Preparing, spinning and dyeing mohair.  
F83:52–53
- RUSSELL, Darryl A.**
- Fair Isle favorite. Sp97:73
- RUSSELL, Janet**
- "Star Tam" from *Homespun, Handknit*.  
Sp96:50, 52
- SALSBERG, Germaine**
- My (modern) primitive vest.  
Su95:cover, 48–52
- Shaped wimple. W94:90–91
- SALSBURY, Sue**
- Sandy's jacket. F90:87–88
- SAMUELS-GRACE, Robin** see also Robin Grace
- Drum carding of fine fleeces. Sp94:82–84
- Finn-mohair sweater. S:83
- Ron's vest. Sp94:83, 84
- Textured gloves. W94:93
- SAMSON, Leslie, and Sharon Kilfoyle**
- Sensitivity and sense. Su90:36–44
- SANDERS, Judy**
- Border Leicester rugs. Sp93:96
- SANFORD, Emily**
- Spinning into the past with antique rugs.  
N/S82:12
- SASKATOON SPINNERS AND  
WEAVERS GUILD**
- Experimenting with angora. W94:83
- SAXERUD, Regie**
- Wood burning magic. F97:90–91
- SAYRES, Meghan Nuttall**
- Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the  
American Southwest. F97:72–77
- James Shiels—The last master spinning wheel-  
wright in Ireland. W00:3, 46–49
- Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah  
Swett. W97:58–62
- Tierra Wools. Su99:84–88
- Turkish supriz. F99:34–39
- SCHACHT, Barry**
- Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. Sp98:40
- SCHAFFERNICHT, Elisabeth**
- The Ontario Mohair Company. F83:26–28
- SCHERP, Alice**
- Merino shawl. Sp89:33
- Qiviut/silk wimple. W90:17
- SCHILD, Bradley, Sarah Quigley, and  
Elizabeth Quigley, with Carolyn Schield**
- A step back into Missouri's past. W94:26–27
- SCHILLER, Elaine**
- Bumpy. Su86:4
- SCHLEGEL, Lee-Lee**
- Arans: A saga in wool. A79:56–59
- SCHNEIDER, Christine**
- Strip-woven vest. F93:66, 68
- SCHROLL, Colleen**
- Angora baby outfit. W94:77
- SCHUETZE, Bronwyn, and Terry Sim**
- Update on American cashmere. F92:91
- SCHULZ, Horst**
- Block pattern from *Das Neue Stricken  
Kindermode*. F99:49–51
- SCHUMACHER, Carol**
- Ski band. F92:109
- SCHURCH, Charlene**
- Topflappen vest. F99:1, 46–51
- SCHWEITZER, Jehanne**
- Knitted bag. W00:95
- SCORGIE, Jean**
- Book reviews. W89:8, 67; F90:90–91; W90:10,  
12; Su92:23; F92:20–21
- SCOTT, Barbara Carter**
- The Shetlands' line tradition. W89:58–66

**SECTOR, Bob**

Sheep-shearing robots. **Sp84**:16–17

**SEDUSHAK, Caryl**

A lace shawl. **F93**:48

**SEEKINS, Reha, with William J. Benham**

Secret sibling scarf exchange. **W91**:17–18

**SELK, Karen**

Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.  
**Sp00**:cover, 56–76

**SELLON, Roberta**

Double-knit doghair mittens. **F91**:44

**SHAFFER, Kate, Laurie Autio,  
and Loretta West**

Merino and silk scarf. **Su00**:39

**SHANGOLD, Judith**

A bear in sheep's clothing. **Sp95**:44  
Miniature clothing patterns from *Knitting for  
Bears: Volume II*. **Sp95**:104–105

**SHEARER, Norma Lou**

"Hug-me-tight" **F92**:103–105

**SHEPARD, Mark**

Another view on the charkha. **F83**:5  
More on charkha techniques. **Su84**:36–39

**SHEPPARD, James**

Antarctic spinner. **W93**:16–18

**SHERMAN, Jean E.**

All creatures, great and small. **W92**:103  
Spinning silk threads for embroidery.  
**Su94**:78–80

**SHERRODD, Kristie**

Fisherperson's earflap hat. **F87**:53  
A qiviut hat. **Sp98**:38–29

**SERVICE, Robert**

"The Cremation of Sam McGee." **Su99**:58–59

**SEVERNS, Nadia, and Maggie Frank**

Anniversary sweater. **W99**:80–81

**SHOWALTER, Pat**

Felted wool landscapes. **F85**:22–25

**SHULL, Paula**

Alpaca/Merino stole. **F93**:cover, 37  
Anatolian socks. **Su90**:14, 15  
Angora/silk undershirt. **Sp91**:81  
Beige vest. **Su91**:55  
Book reviews. **Sp93**:11; **F93**:114, 116  
Child's hat. **F92**:108–109  
In defense of (relatively) fine spinning.  
**Sp91**:80, 83  
Denim vest. **W95**:16, 17  
Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95**:42–45  
Tabard sweater. **Sp89**:33–34  
Tartan Fragment: Macro. **Sp94**:58  
The Ullared jersey. **Sp90**:cover, 40  
Tussah triangle. **W91**:95–96  
Tussah vest. **Sp97**:63  
Warp-painted scarf. **Su94**:82, 83  
Washing wool for combing. **F93**:109  
Worsted yarns: The classic way. **F93**:98–108

**SHURTLEFF, Chris Ann**  
Handspinning for needlework. **Su83**:29–30

**SIBBETT, Ed Jr.**

Embroidery motif from *Peasant Iron-On Transfer  
Patterns*. **F99**:85

**SICKLEY, Lori**

Lupine sweater. **W93**:101, 103

**SIDES, Charles R.**

"Sanquar Check Devolved" vest. **F96**:86–88

**SIEVIG, Heidi**

Fleece-stuffed mittens. **F91**:43, 44

**SIM, Terry, and Bronwyn Schuetze**

Update on American cashmere. **F92**:91

**SIMMONS, Paula**

Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89**:37–40  
Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage.  
**A78**:48–52

Weaving with handspun: a shepherd jacket.  
**A77**:42–45

Wool as a cottage industry. **Su85**:42–43

**SIMON, Faith**

Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls.  
**Sp95**:107

**SIMONS, Teresa**

Happy's afghan. **F93**:68, 69

**SIMPSON, Victoria**

Felted oven mitts. **W97**:96–97

**SINCLAIR, Dianne**

Entrelac vest. **F98**:50–52  
Mohair vest. **F98**:49–50

**SIROTA, Judith**

Book review. **W96**:9, 15

**SKINNER, Nancy**

Saxon green: An introduction. **Su97**:83–85

**SKIRVIN, Susan**

Linen top. **Su92**:53, 54

**SKOY, Mary**

Sweater of many squares. **Sp96**:40–41, 42

**SLADE, Kristen**

Swedish-style mittens. **F91**:45, 46

**SLAHOR, Stephenie**

An ancient spinning tool: The epinetron.  
**F92**:79

**SLAMEN, Jeanean**

Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns.  
**W90**:49

**SLANINA, April Brenden**

Why I spin. **Su98**:3

**SLATER, Keith, and Robin Goodfellow**

A new fiber for spinners: caribou. **W86**:46–48

**SLAVEN, Pat**

Magic bags. **Sp89**:46–47  
Make your own yarn blocker. **Su94**:45  
Meow mix. **W89**:47  
No time to spin. **F90**:56–57  
On Gandhi's path. **W93**:44–45  
Shaman's socks. **F90**:100  
Unspinning. **Su94**:42–43  
What's in the wash? **Su92**:109  
Wonder yarn. **Sp89**:44–47

**SLEMKO, Val**

Book review. **W94**:35  
Felted double-knit mittens. **F91**:43–44  
Knitted summer top. **Su92**:52–53, 59  
Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns.  
**Su95**:86–88

**SMITH, Carolyn**

Llama wool. **Su87**:32–35

**SMITH, David Reed**

Making a handspindle. **W00**:3, 70–75

**SMITH, Kenneth Loyal**

A blanket for baby Gregory. **Sp86**:23

**SMITH, Marion, with Ann Welch**

Overshot table runners. **Su92**:52, 55

**SMITH, Shelagh**

Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. **F98**:80–81

**SMOLA, Bonnie**

American sock-knitting machines. **W92**:94

**SNOW, Nancy**

Cuddly doll. **F93**:74, 77

**SNYDER, Janet**

A matter of heritage. **Su95**:74–75

**SOLOMON, Karey**

Selling it like it is: the art and craft of labeling.  
**W88**:50–52

**SORGEN, Judith**

Silk/cotton socks. **Su94**:86

**SOUTHWORTH, Jonnie Vaughn, Steve  
Buchanan, and Debi Frank**

A notebook from the contributors. **F90**:40–41

**SPANOS, Mary**

Book reviews. **W96**:8–9; **Sp97**:28  
Cool Icelandic stripes. **Su00**:25–28  
Coopworth vest. **Sp99**:55, 57–61  
Gartha and Olber Ray. **Sp93**:34–35  
A guild color study project. **W00**:35  
Needlepoint color wheel. **W00**:3, 34–38  
Shy Norwegian cardigan. **Su96**:78–81  
Silk ribbons. **F99**:40–42  
Turning a left-handed wheel into a right-  
handed wheel. **W93**:108–110  
Why white? **Su96**:40–41

**SPANOS, Mary, Rita Buchanan,  
and Patricia Emerick**

One fleece three ways. **Sp99**:54–63

**SPARKS, Kathy**

Arctic adventures with qiviut. **F87**:47–49  
Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.  
**Su93**:61–62

**SPITZ-NAGEL, Lynn**

Critters. **F88**:cover, 28, 30–32

**SPRADLEY, J. L.**

Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history &  
art. **Sp83**:35–37

**SPONENBERG, D. Phillip**

Alpaca and flounder. **F99**:61

**SQUARE, Vicki**

A knitter's companion, excerpt from *The  
Knitter's Companion*. **Su96**:94–95

- SQUARE, Vicki, with Janine Fenton**  
Vicki's Victorian lace. **Sp92**:26–30
- STAAKE, Frieda**  
Cat vest. **Sp99**:cover, 86–88
- STAFFORD, Barbara Kent**  
Experimenting with a California Red rug. **Sp93**:84–85  
"The Last of the Flock" rug. **F98**:40, 41  
"Olive 1992" rug. **F98**:44–45  
"Pepper and Goat" rug. **F98**:40, 41–42  
Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98**:40–44  
"Shades of Ruby" rug. **F98**:43  
"White Bottom with Cashmere" rug. **F98**:40, 41
- STAINES, Barbara**  
Betty Rodman: An integrated life. **A80**:19  
Heirlooms don't just happen. **A82**:35
- STANFIELD, Lesley**  
"Pattern 25" from *The New Knitting Stitch Library*. **Su99**:41
- STANLEY, Martha**  
Book review. **F89**:20, 24
- STANLEY, Montse**  
Invisible cast-on method from *The Handknitter's Handbook*. **F97**:85
- STANSFIELD, Hazel**  
Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. **Su00**:71–72  
Spring scarf. **Su98**:cover, 29
- STARBUCK, Vickie**  
Silk/flax vest. **Su94**:84–85
- STARMORE, Alice**  
Pattern modified from *Alice Starmore's Book of Fair Isle Knitting*. **Su95**:cover, 48–52
- STAUFFER, Nola**  
Natural spectrum afghan. **Su93**:84–85
- STEEN, Mary Frost**  
To utilize every idle hand: Silk culture in the United States. **Su94**:104–110
- STEINBERG, Natali**  
Sheep to shawl: a wonderful show. **A82**:40–42
- STESKAL, Joan**  
Adaptation of scarf pattern from *Homespun, Handknit: Caps, Socks, Mittens, and Gloves*. **Su95**:34–35, 112  
"Seeded Rib Check" stitch from *Homespun, Handknit*. **F95**:46, 48
- STEVENS, Connie**  
An "easy as pie" dye method. **Sp85**:22–23
- STEVENS, Edith**  
Book review. **Sp96**:36
- STEVENS, Harley Bruce**  
Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the "Heat 'em, Harley" device. **Su99**:44–45
- STEVENS, Velma**  
Sad songs of spring. **F87**:10
- STIVERS, Dianne**  
Jacket. **Sp88**:20, 22
- STIVERS, Dianne, and Patricia Emerick**  
Angora tam and muff. **F89**:44–48  
Camel down vest. **Su89**:44–48  
Cashmere/silk scarf. **W89**:32–35
- STOETZER, Eileen Gillie**  
Fiber fever. **Sp90**:92.
- STONE, Shannon**  
Seriously warm helmet. **F92**:109, 110
- STORR, Pat**  
"Bramble Stitch" vest. **F98**:53–54  
Orenburg lace scarf. **F97**:89
- STOTT, Diane**  
White Guernsey sweater. **F94**:50, 52–53
- STRICKLER, Carol**  
Dornick twill pattern from *A Weaver's Book of B-Shaft Patterns*.  
Granny's coverlet. **A82**:26–27
- STUART, Susan**  
Crazy yarn. **W92**:14  
Frontless/backless square-necked vest. **W92**:15
- SULLIVAN, Donna**  
Book reviews. **F91**:31, 82; **F92**:22, 24
- SULT, Marilyn Rishel**  
Cigar-box charkha. **W96**:66–70  
Make your own yardstick umbrella swift. **F00**:80–83  
The natural diz. **F94**:88–89
- SUMMERS, Pat**  
The Glenn County Fair. **N/S82**:4–5  
A little help from the machine. **N/Mr82**:8–9
- SUMMERS-MAIR, Dianna**  
Victorian pineapple purse. **F93**:80, 118–119
- SUMPTION, Harold L.**  
Adventures in growing cotton. **F96**:30–32
- SVEINBJARNARDOTTIR-DIGNUM, Stefania**  
Icelandic sheep. **Su88**:58–59
- SWENSON, Nancy**  
Rattle your dags. **Sp84**:12+
- SWETT, Sarah**  
"Buns" tapestry. **Su94**:77  
Serendipity sweater. **Sp94**:cover, 73–74, 76  
Tapestry weaving. **Sp92**:cover, 74–76; **W97**:cover, 64–73  
Weaving on a box. **W97**:74–77
- SWITZER, Chris**  
Llamas: Furry, sure footed friends. **A81**:31–34
- SZOSTAK, Rosemarie**  
Soay: Stone-Age fiber. **Su95**:62–65  
The spinning wheel song. **F89**:14, 16, 18  
The sweater from scratch. **Sp94**:27  
Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool. **W90**:58–59
- TALBOT, Mary**  
Gauntlet mittens. **F91**:44, 45
- TATTERSALL, Dianne**  
Scarf exchange, Australian-style. **Su96**:84–86
- TAUCK, Susan**  
Crossbred krokbragd. **Sp93**:94, 95
- TAYLOR, Judy**  
Traditional hooked rug. **Sp96**:48, 49
- TAYLOR, Michael**  
Colonial equipment. **A78**:40–44
- TAYLOR, Sheryl**  
Christening gown. **Sp89**:36–37
- TEAGUE, Lynn S.**  
Book review. **Sp92**:8, 10  
The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98**:57–61  
Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics. **Sp91**:86–88  
Handwoven cotton vest. **Sp94**:63  
Simple yarn and compound structures. **F91**:14–16
- TEAL, Peter**  
Trouble in the dye house! **Su98**:38–42
- TEXTILE ARTS CENTRE**  
Book review. **Su89**:17
- THALKAN, Pat**  
Green fringed scarf. **F93**:71, 72
- THILENIUS, Carol**  
Reversible two-faced knitting. **Sp83**:40–41
- THOMAS, Mary**  
Knitting patterns from *Mary Thomas's Book of Knitting*. **Su92**:91
- THOMASON, Iris**  
Pansy napkin ring and orchid brooch. **F92**:93  
Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. **F93**:88–89; **W93**:8
- THOMPSON, Gladys**  
"Seahouses Pattern I, Mrs. Laidlaw's Pattern" from *Patterns for Guernseys, Jerseys and Arans: Fishermen's Sweaters from the British Isles*. **F97**:40
- THOMPSON, Kathleen**  
Nests. **Sp94**:70, 72
- THOMPSON, Kathleen, and Alice Tipton**  
Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving. **F85**:39
- THOMPSON, Meta**  
Man's vest from Jacob fleece. **Su92**:43, 45  
Three drawstring bags. **Sp96**:38–39
- THOMPSON, Pat Wagner**  
Shimmering scarf. **F92**:92, 93
- THORMAHLEN, Marian Oyen**  
My wonderful llamas and their wool. **W84**:29–30
- THORNE, Heather**  
Book review. **F97**:107
- THORNE, Sylvia Newton**  
Spinning wheel spin-off. **Su96**:102–105  
Woolgathering. **Su96**:106–109
- THREADS**  
Edging pattern from *Hand Knitting Techniques*. **Su93**:81
- TURNER, Noel**  
Pällsau mittens. **Su91**:53  
Viking wool combs. **Sp92**:44–49

- TIMKOVICH, Carol**  
A woven vest of many colors. **W00**:38–39
- TIPTON, Alice, and Kathleen Thompson**  
Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving. **F85**:39
- TIRRELL, Pat**  
Michigan wildflowers rug. **Sp93**:94, 96
- TOMES, Ann**  
Knitted vest. **F98**:79, 80  
"Springtime" lace shawl. **Su94**:70, 72–73
- TONRY, Vera**  
Book reviews. **W96**:15  
Angora/Merino sweater. **Sp91**:17, 77  
Cocoon-style jacket. **Sp90**:38  
Crocheted pillows. **Sp94**:101  
Lace strip blanket by the Spinning Study Group of Long Island. **W93**:86, 87
- TORNHEIM, Susan**  
Felt vest and jewelry roll. **Su88**:28, 29
- TOWERS, Judith**  
Jacob's sweater. **Sp94**:64, 65  
Plaited twill scarf. **W93**:94, 95  
A special interest group. **W95**:94–96
- TRUDELL, Toni**  
Baby mittens. **F92**:98, 101
- TURNER, Jill**  
As the wheel turns: Confessions of a fiber junkie. **Su96**:82–83  
As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. **F96**:46–47  
As the wheel turns: Friends, spun together. **Sp97**:25–26  
As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece. **Sp96**: 101–102  
As the wheel turns: Loving to spin. **W96**:88–89
- TURNER, Katy**  
The great wheel. **A79**:46–49
- URBANEK, Karen**  
The cashmere challenge. **Sp86**:37–38
- UNRUH, Kathryn**  
Felt slippers. **W94**:46–49
- van de GOHM, Richard**  
Quotes from Antique Maps for the Collector. **Sp96**:2
- VAN GELDER, Lydia**  
In the beginning. **Su86**:43
- VAN LIEW, Sandra**  
Doghair and Coopworth mittens. **F91**:42, 46  
Handspun Jacob swatch. **F94**:17, 18
- VAN ORD, Kay**  
Crocheted potholder pattern. **Sp96**:54  
Pure cotton blanket. **F96**:71, 73
- VAN SICKLE, Glenda**  
A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest. **F84**:44–46
- van STRALEN, Jan and Trudy**  
Little girl's smock-vest. **F92**:99, 101
- van STRALEN, Trudy**  
Production dyeing with natural dyes. **W87**:57–60  
Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II. **Sp88**:52–56
- van VEEN, Inge**  
Qiviuq sweater. **Su93**:48
- VARNEY, Diane**  
Peruvian hat. **Sp97**:63  
Peruvian-style hat. **W90**:60, 63  
Spinning with silk noil. **W90**:60–63
- VAUGHN, Jacquie, see also Jacqueline Vaughn**  
Natural green sweater. **F96**:74–75  
A sweater for me. **Su95**:17–18
- VAUGHAN, Jacqueline, and Nika Vaughan, see also Jacquie Vaughn**  
Trickster's hat. **Sp99**:46; **F99**:2
- VAZQUEZ, Susan**  
Angora and silk shawl. **W94**:75
- VINING, Linda**  
Making your handspinning pay for itself. **F93**:90–93  
Poem: "Before the Winter." **Su91**:36
- VON AMMON, Helen**  
Guard hair to garment. **Su93**:54–55  
Spinning with down and knitting with feathers. **W86**: 15  
The ugly sweater project. **W00**:16–17
- von TRESCKOW, Sara**  
Real old-fashioned, all-purpose twine. **Sp99**:74–75
- WAKELAND, Marcia**  
Be kind to your back! **Sp94**:96–99
- WALD, Pat Boutin**  
Feltmaking. **A77**:46–49
- WALK, Tracy**  
Two-end mittens. **W93**:99, 100–101
- WALKER, Barbara**  
"Blackberry Bobble" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su99**:41–42  
"Candle of Glory" pattern from *The Craft of Lace Knitting*. **Sp95**:29  
"Chinese Lace" pattern from *The Craft of Lace Knitting*. **F94**:43  
"Cloverleaf Eyelet" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su93**:26  
"Daisy Stitch" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su94**:29  
"Drooping Elm Leaf" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **W95**:43, 44; **F99**:84  
"Fancy Lozenge" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **F96**:12  
"Fascine Braid" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su92**:59  
"Fountain Lace" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **F99**:70  
"Frisby Lace" edging adapted from *Knitting Counterpanes*. **W93**:75  
"Frost Flowers" pattern from *Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su97**:101  
"Gull Wings" lace pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **W95**:71, 72  
"Horseshoe Lace" pattern. **W90**:52  
"Irish Knot" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **F96**:13
- "Lace Ribbon" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su96**:55  
"Little Leaf Stripe" pattern from *Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su97**:101  
"Nosegay" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **W93**:43  
"Old Shale" stitch from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **W93**:82; **Sp96**:47  
"Pendants" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su97**:43–44  
"Rib and Chevron" pattern from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Sp94**:84  
"Rose Trellis Lace" pattern (modified) from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su96**:48  
"Rosette Stitch" from *A Second Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **Su94**:85  
"Sanquar Check" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **F96**:88  
"Vine Stripe" pattern from *The Craft of Lace Knitting*. **Sp92**:25  
"Zigzag Eyelet" pattern from *A Treasury of Knitting Patterns*. **W93**:42
- WALKER, Linda Berry**  
Angie's legacy. **Sp89**:6–7  
Baby soft Merino. **Su88**:9  
Border Cheviot. **Su91**:23  
Border Leicester. **F90**:17  
Coopworth. **F89**:27  
Corriedale. **Su89**:24  
Handspinning as art. **A78**:56–59  
Jacob. **Sp90**:20  
Karakul. **W89**:27  
Lincoln. **W88**:9  
Lincoln locks. **W88**:10–11  
Merino. **Su88**:8  
Nan's shawl. **F88**:7–8  
Rambouillet. **Sp89**:8  
Romney. **F88**:6  
Scottish Blackface. **Sp88**:16  
A simple project, and a dream. **F89**:28–30  
To save a sheep, spin its fleece. **Sp90**:21–22  
A treasured blanket by Ted Carson. **Sp91**:21  
Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. **F84**:21–22  
Yarns to market. **N/S82**:7
- WALLACE, Chris**  
Rose and green tam. **F93**:69, 71
- WALLING, G. F.**  
Solar spinner. **F98**:55
- WALLINHAN, Diane**  
*Baby's Rainbows* pattern adaptation from *Handwoven's Design Collection 14: Weaving for Baby*. **F95**:44
- WALRATH, Gerry Kay, and Marge Ferrin**  
Kool-Aid dyeing. **Su88**:41–42
- WARBINGTON, Alice**  
Handspun, handknit sweaters. **W91**:99  
Pinball's blanket. **W94**:94–96
- WARE, Jane, and Jill Ireland**  
Baby bonnet. **Su00**:1, 34–35
- WARREN, Anne**  
A child's handspun sweaters. **Sp89**:56–57  
Machine knitting with handspun cotton. **Su87**:41–42  
An opinionated look at knitting machines. **Sp89**:52–55

- WATERMAN, Martha**  
Caring for shawls and stoles. **F93:44–46**  
“Cat’s Paw” square. **Sp97:80–83**  
“New Shale” pattern adapted from *Traditional Knitted & Lace Shawls*. **Su97:73, 101**  
“Smallest Points” pattern from *Traditional Knitted and Lace Shawls*. **F96:70**
- WATSON, Debbie**  
Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92:cover, 100–105**
- WATTERS, Mary**  
Okay, let’s do it all! **W95:92–93**
- WEATHERSTON, Tricia**  
The North Country Spinners guild project: *Homespun Handknit*. **W98:88–89**
- WEAVERS WORKSHOP, Saxilby, England**  
The Bernard Barton spinning wheel—1766. **W83:16–17**
- WEBB, Jane**  
Coopworth fabric. **F89:28, 30**
- WEBB, Kathy**  
Petroglyph vest. **F98:78–79**
- WEDDLE, Diane**  
String into fuzz. **A81:12+**
- WEHSE, Kristine**  
Picture frame. **W93:94, 97**
- WEISS, Rita**  
Crocheted edging pattern from *Crocheted Edgings*. **F92:45**
- WEISS, Rita, and Jean Leinhauser**  
Afghan pattern from *Weekend Afghans*. **W93:79**
- WELCH, Ann**  
“Peacock’s Tail” shawl. **Sp97:50, 51–52**
- WELCH, Ann, with Marion Smith**  
Overshot table runners. **Su92:52, 55**
- WELCH, Geneva**  
Lithograph: Mom with Lambs. **W91:cover**
- WELLENKAMP, Linda**  
A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. **Su96:74–76**
- WENZEL, Kathleen, and Donna Junkins**  
The thrift-shop great wheels. **Su91:75–79**
- WERNER, Cindy**  
“Scandinavian Star” sampler sweater. **Su95:22–24**
- WESSEL, Sue**  
Little girl’s cap. **F93:70, 71**
- WEST, Loretta, Laurie Autio, and Kate Shaffer**  
Merino and silk scarf. **Su00:39**
- WESTERINK, Claire**  
Spinning flax roving. **Su92:70–72**
- WHEELER, Barbara R.**  
Wool: Mill prepared for handspinners. **F84:23–24**
- WHITE, Marian**  
Rope belt. **F92:103, 104**
- WICK, Pat**  
Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95:96–97, 98**
- WILLIAMS, Cynthia**  
Soft woven scarf, with warp stripes. **F92:94–95**
- WILLIAMS, Kathy**  
Progress and priorities: Always a question of balance. **W96:86–87**
- WILLIAMS, Lynn**  
The cotton project. **F98:90–91**  
Lacy shawl. **F98:91**
- WILSON, Elaine Marie**  
Linsey-Woolsey 4H Club: inspired and involved! **Sp93:105**
- WILSON, Kax**  
Book review. **F89:24**
- WILTSHIRE, Sadelle Anne**  
Jester’s hats. **W93:96, 97–98, 107**
- WINDEKNECHT, Margaret**  
Color-and-weave pattern from *Color-and-Weave II*. **Su00:65**
- WINSLOW, Heather**  
“Autumn’s Glory.” **F98:47–49**  
Silk shawl. **Su94:90–93**
- WINSLOW, Heather, Ann Kreckel, and Julie Owens**  
Teaching new spinners. **W91:33–35**
- WIPPLINGER, Michele**  
Dyes of Mexico. **F85:32–35**  
Lichens. **Su86:34**
- WIRE, Annis**  
Blending fibers with a picker. **W90:72–74**
- WISHNIE, Kathy**  
Landscape tapestry. **W92:46, 48**
- WISSEHR, Cathy**  
Angora-lined headband with hearts. **F92:109, 110**
- WITT, Linda D.**  
Felt Santa with mohair beard. **W92:96**
- WOMAN’S DAY**  
Hat pattern adapted from *Woman’s Day Big Book of Knitting*. **W93:53**
- WOLFE, Paula**  
Woven alpaca scarf. **Sp94:48–50**
- WONS, Joanna**  
Musk ox madness. **Su93:60–61**
- WOOD, Lee**  
A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. **F94:26–29**
- WYNIA, Nancy**  
Heirloom lace shawl. **Sp88:20, 21**  
A hooked rug—Australian style. **Sp93:78, 79–80**  
What is locker hooking? **Sp93:80–81**
- WYNHOLDS, Laura Anne**  
Inkle band. **Su98:44, 46**  
Spinning on the go. **Su98:44–48**
- WYNHOLDS, Paul and Stephenie**  
History, cultivation and spinning of California acala cotton. **N/Je82:10–11**
- WYNHOLDS, Stephenie, see also Stephenie Gaustad**  
Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment. **N/D81:6–7**
- YEO, Lola**  
The Babe’s meow. **Sp93:98**
- YONAH MOUNTAIN FIBER ARTS GUILD**  
Quick dyeing with Kool-Aid. **Su88:43**
- YOUNG, Nancy**  
Diagonal top. **F92:100–103**
- YOUNG, Nory**  
Necklace. **F92:95, 96**
- ZAWISTOSKI, Patsy**  
Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88:34–35; F88:10–11; W88:18–19; W89:19–21; Su89:11–12; F89:11–12, 25; W89:50–51; Sp90:16–18, 24–25; Su90:33–35**  
Book review. **Sp89:12, 16**  
Common questions about spinning cotton. **F96:76–79**  
Figuring and fiddling with ratios. **F88:43–44**  
My “souped-up” Ashford. **F88:40–43**  
Navajo plying unraveled. **Su91:86–88**  
Spinning shorthand. **F90:74–77**  
The system in practice. **F90:78–81**  
“The Way Broken For You.” **Su88:28, 31**
- ZIMMERMANN, Elizabeth**  
Adaptation of “Baby Bog” pattern from *Knitting Around*. **Sp94:18**  
“Gull Wings” pattern from *A Knitter’s Almanac*. **Sp98:53**  
Heart hat. **Sp88:28–29**  
Outline stitch from *Knitting Workshop*. **Su93:82**  
Pattern from *A Knitter’s Almanac*. **F92:40**  
Sock pattern. **F90:100**  
“Tam-o’-Shanter” knitting pattern. **F89:47–48**  
Tomten jacket (adapted for crochet). **Su90:25**  
Whither pills? **W84:38**
- ZOLLER, Mary**  
Worsted spinning. **W83:26–29**
- ZORN, Elayne, and Juan Cutipa Colque**  
A closer look at alpacas and how they differ from their llama cousins. **Su85:21–23**



# SUBJECT INDEX 1977–2000

## ABACA

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31

## AFGHANS, BLANKETS & THROWS

Afghan. Cr (Garrett). **Sp88**:20, 23, 25

Afghan and pillow set. 4H; waffle weave (D'Ambrosio). **Su87**:14–15

Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). **W93**:72, 80

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).

**W89**:36, 38, 41

April's blanket. 4H; Tw (Neal). **Sp00**:50–51

The blanket. **Su89**:25

A blanket for baby Gregory. Cr (K. Smith). **Sp86**:23

Blanket #1. 4H; Dbw (Gonne). **A82**:62

Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). **F88**:28, 30

"Cabin Fever" blanket. 4H; Tw (Funk/Nutmeg Spinners). **Sp00**:48–50

A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111

Christening blanket. 6H (Nathans). **A80**:60

Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart). **F95**:42–44

A cozy afghan. K (Beetem). **W86**:13

Crocheted afghan. 2H, 4H; Pw, Cr (Hair). **W93**:84–85

Crocheted squares. Cr (Kumm). **W93**:88–89

Diagonal knitted squares. K (Huon).

**W93**:88, 89

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe).

**W94**:cover, 96–97

The family blanket. 4H, Pw, Dbw (D. and J. Daurelle). **Su92**:32–35

Feather and fan. K (M. Irwin). **Sp86**:22

Filet crocheted bedspread. Cr (Foote/L. Foster). **Sp00**:46–48

Gotland afghan. 4H; Pw, Tw (G. Evitt).

**F90**:82–83

Granite blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Adams).

**W93**:80, 84

Guild blanket projects. **W93**:72–75

A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).

**Sp93**:24–25, 27–28

Handspun blankets. **W93**:66–89

Happy's afghan. Cr (Simons). **F93**:68, 69

Internet afghan. **Sp98**:2, 4

Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild).

**W93**:72, 74–75

Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller).

**W93**:81–82, 83

Knitted squares. K (A. Campbell). **W93**:88, 89;

**Sp94**:4 (correction)

Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). **W93**:86, 87

Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel).

**W93**:77, 78–79

Loris blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth).

**F88**:28, 29

Mixed-warp blankets. Weaving (G. Evitt and others). **W93**:71, 85, 87

Mohair afghan/great shawl. 4H; Pw (Chastant). **A82**:57

Natural-colored afghan. 2H; Pw (Berent).

**Sp88**:31–32

Natural spectrum afghan. K (Stauffer).

**Su93**:84–85

Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown).

**W93**:77–78

Patch-by-patch blanket. K. N/D**81**:9

Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington). **W94**:94–96

Plaid bedspread. 4H; Tw (Olsen). **W95**:9–10, 15

Plaid blanket(s). 4H; Tw (P. Evans).

**W93**:71, 79–80

The pleasure of a handspun blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Robertson). **W98**:52–53

Pot holder loom squares. 2H; Pw (Carolyn Phillips). **W93**:88, 89

Pure cotton blanket. 4H; Dbw (Van Ord). **F96**:71, 73

"Rhythm and Blues" afghan. K (Anderson-Shea). **Sp00**:44–46

Scrap-ghan. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). **Sp88**:31

Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).

**F95**:100–105

Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). **W89**:44–46

A soft pink throw. 4H (B. Keeler). **W84**:31–32

Solar-dyed afghan. K (Regensburger).

**Sp96**:47–48

Textured afghan. K (Lentz). **W93**:82, 84, 85

Textured blanket. 4H; Tw (Kastelein).

**W93**:78, 79

A treasured blanket by Ted Carson. **Sp91**:21

Two blankets. **Sp86**:21–24

Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). **W93**:76–77

Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). **W93**:81, 83

Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ottman, Aney). **W93**:cover, 73–74

## AGAVE

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31

## ALASKA

Spinning in a special climate. **F87**:50–51

**ALLERGIES**, see **Health & Safety**

## ALPACA

Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). **F99**:61

Alpaca in the raw. **Su85**:24–25

Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). **Su99**:65

Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). **F93**:cover, 37

An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K

(Emerick). **Su90**:46–50, 53–54

Alpaca vest. K (Owens). **F94**:82

Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins).

**Su99**:65–66

Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).

**F88**:52–56

The Ccatca cap. K (K. Collins/LeCount).

**F00**:47–49

Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). **F00**:44–46

A classic alpaca sweater. **Sp85**:24–25; **Su85**:61

A closer look at alpacas and how they differ from their llama cousins. **Su85**:21–23

Denim vest. K (Shull). **W95**:16, 17

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17

Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38

Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46

Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan).

**Sp90**:44–49

Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).

**Su93**:54–55

Lace edgings. K, Cr (K. Collins). **F00**:41

Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins).

**Su99**:1, 60, 64–65

Neckscarf made from colored Suri. K (K. Collins). **F00**:44–45, 46

Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins).

**Su99**:66, 67, 68

Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94**:90–93

A slick scarf. K (McMahon). **Sp94**:47

Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99**:1, 60–69

Spinning combed alpaca. **Sp85**:26–27

Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44

*Spin-Off* challenge, part 1. **F93**:65–78, 119

*Spin-Off* challenge, part 2. **W93**:93–105, 107

Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). **F00**:45

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of hand-spun. K (Miriam). **Sp93**:40–45

Woven alpaca scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Collins). **F00**:46

Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). **Sp94**:4–50

## ANASAZI

Okay, who were the Anasazi? **F97**:58–59

Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57

Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? **F97**:60–62

Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83**:16–18

## ANDES

Andean spinning. **Sp85**:54–55

Kindred spirits of Peru. **Sp84**:22–24

Spinners of Taquile. **Sp84**:24–25

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105

Spinning in Bolivia. **Sp86**:25–29

Spinning in Ecuador. **A80**:24–28

Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador. **A80**:28–29

## ANEY, GARRY

Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65

## ANGORA & ANGORA RABBITS

Angora. N/D**82**:6–7

Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez).

**W94**:75

Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). **W94**:77

Angora basics. **W94**:71–73

Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster).

**Sp92**:90, 93

Angora blends. **F93**:41–43

Angora fiber spinning. **W85**:35+

Angora: Frivolous fluff or fantastic fiber?

**Su84**:13–16

Angora games. **W94**:89–93

Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown).

**Sp88**:32–33

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). **W95**:74

Angora scarf. K (Eber). **W94**:70–71

Angora sweater. K (Amoraal). **Sp88**:24, 25

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**F89**:44–48

Angora vest. K (Claus). **Su88**:32, 60

Angora vest. K (Farris). **W89**:36–37

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). **W89**:36, 38, 41

Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). **Sp91**:17, 77

- Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt). **W91:94, 95**
- Angora: Producing your own fibers. **Su84:17-20**
- Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher). **W94:78-79**
- Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. **Su89:32, 34, A80:16-17**
- Angora: A spinner's delight. **A82:43-45**
- Angora/wool sweater. K (Slaven). **Su94:42**
- Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95:66-73**
- Carding angora. **W94:79**
- Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). **Sp89:36-37; Su89:15**
- Deaton Farm's angora catalog. **Su84:57**
- Doll sweater. K (Nettles). **W94:93**
- Dyeing angora. **N/Je82:7**
- Editor's page. **W89:2**
- Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96:56-57, 59**
- Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). **W94:83**
- Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). **Sp91:82**
- Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp93:46-49**
- A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15-17**
- Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (J. Hart). **W87:26, 27**
- Handspun angora mittens. K (E. Rowe). **Sp84:51**
- Handspun blankets. **W93:66-89**
- Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis). **W91:88-89**
- Harvesting angora. **Sp96:70**
- Herbs for a healthy angora. **Sp84:38-39**
- "Ice in shadow" sweater. **W85:15**
- Julian's scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). **Su94:46-47**
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94:58**
- Leftovers. K (Huffman). **F95:59**
- Letters. **W84:3; Su86:4; Sp90:10-11, 61**
- Making angora felt. Felting (Hines). **Sp96:66-74**
- Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau). **Su94:93**
- Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). **W94:91, 92**
- Meow mix. K (Slaven). **W89:47**
- Mini-combs. **Sp93:72-73**
- Mitten pattern. K (Haas). **N/D82:6-7**
- Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). **F94:76-77**
- The new silk blends. **Su88:66-67**
- A notebook from the contributors. **F90:40-41**
- Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. **F90:22-26**
- The origins and fiber of Satin Angora. **W94:85**
- Pullover sweater. K (Keefer). **W94:76**
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). **W94:92**
- Readers ask. **W89:18**
- Report on the ARBA convention. **Su84:21**
- Sensitivity and sense. **Su90:36-44**
- Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). **F89:49-52**
- Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). **W94:90-91**
- Shopping for angora. **W94:80-82**
- Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94:89-90, 91**
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94:90-93**
- Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99:1, 60-69**
- Spinning Satin angora. **W94:84, 86-87**
- Spin-Off* book of world records. **W89:48-49; F90:38-39**
- Starting out with angora. **Su90:56-59**
- Storage and salvage. **F94:36-38**
- Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). **W91:92, 93-94**
- The swan cap. K (Rhoades). **W00:cover, 87, 90-91**
- A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). **W99:78-80**
- Textured gloves. K (Grace). **W94:93**
- Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). **W92:cover, 17-18**
- Tips & techniques. **F90:9**
- Tips for spinning angora. **W94:74**
- Two-ply angora/silk yarn. **Su89:cover, 32**
- The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). **W00:16-17**
- Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). **W93:62-65**
- Using angora. **Sp96:74**
- Why I love English Angora rabbits. **N/Je82:6-7**
- "Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross). **W89:40-42**
- Wool/angora blend scarf. K (Rhoades). **Sp90:37**
- ANGORA GOATS, see also Mohair**
- Angora goats and mohair. **F83:29-42**
- Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. **Su91:65-72**
- Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68-78**
- Angoras for the spinner's flock. **F83:45-47**
- Information available for Angora goat raisers. **F83:42**
- The mo's have it! **F83:23-25**
- Suppliers. **F83:47**
- ANTARCTICA**
- Antarctic spinner. **W93:16-18**
- ANTIQUES, see History; Spinning Wheels; Equipment & Supplies**
- ART**
- Dementia. **W85:51**
- Handspinning as art. **A78:56-59**
- Handspun yarn as art. **A79:22**
- In our own hands: Toward freedom. **Sp94:90-93**
- Letters. **Su94:5-6, 30, 33**
- Lithograph: Mom with lambs. **W91:cover**
- Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history & art. **Sp83:35-37**
- ASHFORD, WALTER**
- Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. **W99:31-32**
- ASSOCIATIONS, see Guilds, Groups & Associations**
- AUSTRALIA**
- Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for Australia. **W84:47-48**
- Spinning—Australia. **F87:35**
- Spinning down under. **A77:23-27**
- AZTECS**
- Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98:82-89**
- BABIES & CHILDREN, PROJECTS FOR AND BY, see also Dolls & Toys**
- An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). **Su90:46-50, 53-54**
- Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). **W93:72, 80**
- Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). **W94:77**
- Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). **W89:36, 38, 41**
- Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher). **W94:78-79**
- Another generation. **Sp91:53-54**
- Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). **Su00:1, 34-35**
- Baby booties. K (Fuller). **Su96:60, 66**
- Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). **Su99:65-66**
- Baby soft Merino. **Su88:9**
- Basic crew neck sweater, Jacob style. K (Fee). **Sp90:21-22, 70-72**
- Bear garb. K (Fink). **F93:74, 77**
- Bearly handspun and knit. **F88:62-63**
- Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). **F90:82, 84-85**
- Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer). **Sp88:34-35**
- A blanket for baby Gregory. Cr (K. Smith). **Sp86:23**
- A boy's pullover. K (Getchell). **W91:91**
- Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). **F93:74, 77**
- Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). **W93:94, 95, 96**
- Bye, baby bunting. (Hayes). **Su86:19**
- Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik). **W93:102, 105**
- A challenge in purple. **F92:92-111**
- Child's beret. Cr (Gaustad). **Sp97:40**
- Child's cap with ear flaps. **F92:95, 96**
- A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren). **Sp89:56-57**
- Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). **Su92:49-50**
- Child's windcheater. 2H; Pw (Reekie). **A82:58**
- Christening blanket. 6H (Nathans). **A80:60**
- Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). **Sp89:36-37; Su89:15**
- Cranky# spinning. **W95:98-99**
- Crayon Colors hat. Cr (J. Ellison). **W97:87**
- Crepe paper dyeing. **Su88:41**
- A crocheted baby bib. Cr (H. Linder). **Sp86:32**
- Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/R. Buchanan). **Su90:22-25**
- Cuddly doll. K (Snow). **F93:74, 77**
- Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95:96-97, 98**
- Ditto-dragons. Cr (Elmore). **W93:93-94**
- Doll house rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bartels). **F91:108**
- Dolman sweater. K (C. Holmes). **F90:44**
- Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. **W97:30-31**
- Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). **Sp00:91**
- Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90:22-24**
- Fair Isle sweater. K (Demuth). **F91:cover, 64-66**
- Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker). **Su99:47**
- Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt). **W92:96**
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). **W93:90-91**
- French baby booties. **Su87:30-31**
- Girl's vest. 4H; Dbw (Howard). **A82:58-59**
- Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **Sp90:44-49**
- Handspun baby sweater. **N/Je82:12**
- Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby). **Sp98:1, 84-89**
- Iris and Nut-Brown. K (Kempson). **F93:74, 77-78, 119**
- Jacob. K (Kulchinski). **W93:102, 104-105**
- Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). **F90:86-87**
- Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (Daurelle). **W94:50-51**
- Jester's hats. K (Wiltshire). **W93:96, 97-98, 107**
- John's ski sweater. K (C. Lewis). **W90:78-79, 81**
- Knitted baby blankets from the New York City

- Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). **W93:72**, 74–75
- Kool-Aid dyeing. **Su88:41–42**
- Letters. **W89:3**; **Sp92:78**; **Su96:117**
- Little girl's cap. K (Wessel). **F93:70**, 71
- Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres). **W93:102**, 105
- Loving touches: Handspinning for babies. **Su87:20–23**
- Marissa's science fair project. **F93:110–113**
- Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). **W94:91**, 92
- Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins). **Su99:1**, 60, 64–65
- Novelty act. **Sp97:40–43**
- Okay, let's do it all! **W95:92–93**
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. **W95:97**
- Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). **F92:86–89**
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). **W94:92**
- Quick dyeing with Kool-Aid. **Su88:43**
- Rainbow dyeing. **Su88:42–43**
- Raising youngster spinsters. **W95:90–92**
- Renaissance sweater. K (Demetrakopoulos). **Sp90:54–55**
- A sample coat. K (Parsonage). **Sp94:16–18**
- Samplings. **Su87:30–31**
- Sensitivity and sense. **Su90:36–44**
- Serendipity baby sweater. K (Paige). **F91:7–8**
- Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). **Sp90:39**
- Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). **F95:100–105**
- A special interest group. **W95:94–96**
- Spinning at school. **W95:93–94**
- Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson). **W90:80–82**, 89–91
- A step back into Missouri's past. **W94:26–27**
- Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). **W94:42–44**
- A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). **Su96:74–76**
- Teaching children how to knit. **Su86:42**
- Teaching kids. **W95:94**
- Tiny boots. Felting (Harrawood). **W93:93**, 94–95
- Toddler's diamond vest. K (Ricks). **F93:73**, 76
- Toddler's pullover. K (Dallas). **Su94:55**
- The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). **Sp90:cover**, 40
- Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). **W00:64–67**
- What the well-dressed baby will wear this season. (J. Davis). **W86:14–15**
- Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). **F90:42–43**
- Winduppane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). **W93:76–77**
- Winning teamwork. K (Graham). **Su90:28**
- A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). **W95:17**, 24
- BACKSTRAP, CARD & INKLE WEAVING**
- Cardwoven band. Card weaving (Moody). **W93:100**, 102–103
- Notes on handspinning for cardweaving. **W86:16**
- "Pick pocket"—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. Inkle weaving (Poellot). **W93:94**, 96–97
- Reversible cardwoven hanging. **W86:16**
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92:cover**, 100–105
- BAGS & CLUTCHES**
- Adaptation of a Thai bag. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). **Sp88:32**, 57
- Amulet bags. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). **F00:30**
- An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). **W00:40**
- A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**
- Evening bag, earrings, and pin. Needlepoint (Bosch). **F93:65**, 66–67
- Felt vest and jewelry roll. Felting (Tornheim). **Su88:28**, 29
- Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). **Sp99:70–72**
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). **W00:94–95**
- Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-Veal). **F96:69–70**
- Letters. **Sp00:4**; **Su00:4**
- Linen cosmetic bag. K (Bucher). **Su92:56–57**
- Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Creek). **Su92:57–58**
- Needlework tool case. **F86:21**
- "Pick pocket"—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. Inkle weaving (Poellot). **W93:94**, 96–97
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. **W95:97**
- A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). **F93:80–84**
- Saddlebags. **A81:58**
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). **F96:cover**, 20–22
- "Small Pocket for Dreams." **F98:74–76**
- Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). **Sp96:38–39**
- Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F89:39–43**
- Victorian pineapple purse. Cr (Summers-Mair). **F93:80**, 118–119
- Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs). **Sp96:62–65**
- Why spin cotton? **Su85:32**
- Wonder yarn: Magic bags. 4H; Tw (Slaven/Boronkay); K (Slaven). **Sp89:44–46**
- BALLERINO, DIANE**
- Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). **Sp99:70–72**
- BANANA FIBER**
- A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**
- BASKETS**
- A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93:40–44**
- Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93:53–54**
- Sunrise handspun basket. (Burditt). **Sp87:18–19**
- Tips & techniques: Fuzzy basket. Cr (Stuntz). **F87:54**
- BASQUES (U.S.)**
- The amazing Basques & their sheep. **A79:19–21**
- BAST FIBERS**, see **Fibers, Characteristics of; Plant Fibers**; and specific types, e.g., **Flax**
- BAVARIA**
- The traveling stitches of Bavaria. **W89:21**, 23–25
- BEDSPREADS**, see **Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- BEGINNERS & BEGINNERS' PROJECTS**
- Beginner's sweater. K (Knecht). **F93:96–97**
- Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. **A80:37–39**
- Cranky spinning. **W95:98–99**
- Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95:96–97**, 98
- Easing the beginner's fears. **W86:24–26**
- It only takes a week. **W95:56–57**
- I've just spun my first yarn . . . now what?!! **Sp93:60–61**
- Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). **Sp93:90**, 92
- Okay, let's do it all! **W95:92–93**
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. **W95:97**
- Raising youngster spinsters. **W95:90–92**
- Rug for a beginner. (C. Holmes). **Sp86:24**
- A special interest group. **W95:94–96**
- Spinning at school. **W95:93–94**
- Teaching kids. **W95:94**
- Teaching new spinners. **W91:33–35**
- Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). **Su95:34–35**, 112
- What's so good about beginners' yarn? **W91:37**
- Words of wisdom for beginning spinners. **F87:38**
- BELTS & SASHES**
- Cardwoven band. Card weaving (Moody). **W93:100**, 102–103
- A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**
- Inkle band. **Su98:44**, 46
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92:cover**, 100–105
- BERBER YARN**
- A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. **Sp92:6–7**
- BIBLICAL SPINNING QUOTATIONS**
- Biblical references. **A80:9**
- BIBS**, see **Babies & Children, Projects for and by**
- BLACKBURN, EDNA**
- Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn. **Su97:18–20**; **F97:12**
- Remembering Ed and Wes Blackburn: Spinning's revival at Albion Hills Farm School. **F97:36–37**
- About our authors. **A78:12–13**; **A79:12–13**; **A80:16–17**
- BLACK WELSH MOUNTAIN SHEEP**
- Black Welsh Mountain sheep. **W87:51–52**
- BLANKETS**, see **Afghans, Blankets & Throws**
- BLENDING**, see **Color; Fibers, Blended**
- BLINKS, ANNE**
- Anne Blinks: Mentor and friend. **Su93:16–18**
- A twist awry. **Su93:12–14**
- BLOCKING**, see **Finishing**
- BLOUSES, SHIRTS & TOPS**
- Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93:50–59**
- A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**
- Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). **F94:57**
- Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). **F93:86–88**
- Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson). **Su89:33**, 35–36
- Cotton skirt and blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely). **A82:63–64**
- Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). **F99:76**, 77–78
- A fine silk blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). **Sp97:65**

- A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn). **Su94**:73–74, 75
- Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K (Miriam). **Su94**:98–99
- Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker). **Su92**:52–53, 59
- Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W91**:60–65
- Linen sweater. K (Barnes). **Su92**:53–54
- Linen top. K (Skirvin). **Su92**:53, 54
- Man's shirt. Weaving (Linder). **A81**:58
- Mother/daughter tee shirts. K (Abrams). **F96**:72, 73–74
- Musk ox top. 4H (Haas). **Sp83**:23
- Pill-bottle cotton shirt. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bannerman). **F96**:65
- Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich). **F93**:86, 87
- Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). **Sp89**:28–32
- A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). **A82**:60–61
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90**:50–54
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam). **Su94**:82, 84
- A silk top. Woven (Pendergrass). **A81**:59
- "Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." K (Erickson-Schweitzer). **W99**:38–41
- Tunisian crochet blouse. Cr (Papadakos). **Sp97**:53, 56
- BLUEFACED LEICESTER**
- Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99**:cover, 80–85
- BOBBIN LACE**, see also **Lace**
- Beginner's pep talk. **Su98**:82
- Bobbin lace scarf. Bobbin lace (Kershner-Veal). **Su98**:90–91
- An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98**:74–81; **F98**:11
- Spider Mat. **Su98**:86–89
- Trying out bobbin lace. **Su98**:82–89
- BOBBINS**, see **Equipment & Supplies**
- BOILED WOOL**
- Did they really boil that wool? **Su89**:52–57
- BOLIVIA**
- Spinning in Bolivia. **Sp86**:25–29
- BOND**, see also **Merino**
- Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38
- BOOKBINDING**
- Bookbinding with handspun. **Su99**:79, 80, 81
- BOOKMARKS**
- A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111
- An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98**:74–81; **F98**:11
- Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek). **Su92**:56
- BOOKS, PERIODICALS, VIDEOS, SOFTWARE & REVIEWS**
- Abbey, Barbara. *Barbara Abbey's Knitting Lace*. **F93**:121
- American River College Library. *Textile Collection: A Bibliography*. **Sp94**:21
- Anderson, Enid. *The Spinner's Encyclopedia*. **W88**:67
- Anderson-Shea, Charlene, ed. *Teaching for Learning* (periodical). **Su88**:76; **F88**:21
- Angora Handbook*. **Su87**:12
- Ashford, Pat, and Steve Plummer. *Creating Knitwear Designs*. **F98**:32
- Ashford, Pat, and Steve Plummer. *Making Knitwear Fit*. **F98**:32
- Ashford, Richard, and Rowena Hart. *Spinning and Weaving the Ashford Way* (video). **Sp98**:101
- The Ashford Video of Spinning, with Anne Field* (video). **Sp89**:16
- Askari, Nasreen, and Liz Arthur. *Uncut Cloth: Saris, Shawls, and Sashes*. **Sp00**:7, 10
- Baines, Patricia. *Spinning Wheels, Spinners and Spinning*. **Su83**:15
- Barber, E.J.W. *Prehistoric Textiles: The Development of Cloth in the Neolithic and Bronze Ages, with Special Reference to the Aegean*. **Sp92**:8, 10
- Barber, Elizabeth Wayland. *Women's Work: The First 20,000 Years*. **W96**:9, 15
- Barr, Lynne and Douglas. *Sweaterscapes of the American West*. **W94**:124
- Barr, Lynne and Douglas. *Sweaterscapes of the North Country*. **F92**:21–22
- Becker, Mary Lamb. *The Mitten Book*. **F91**:37
- Bennett, dj. *The Machine Embroidery Handbook: Designing Fabrics with Stitching, Manipulation, and Color*. **F98**:98
- Bennett, Noël. *Halo of the Sun: Stories Told and Retold*. **Sp89**:12
- Bernat and Sons. *Bernat Hats, Scarves, and Mittens*. **F91**:37
- Bibliography for handspinners. **F84**:11
- Birkerts, Sven. Quotation from "American Nostalgias." **Sp99**:2
- Black Sheep Newsletter* (periodical). **F90**:26
- Bliss, Debbie. *Bright Knits for Kids*. **Sp97**:29–30
- Bliss, Debbie. *Celtic Knits: Over 25 Designs for Babies, Children and Adults*. **W00**:13
- Bliss, Debbie. *Classic Knits for Kids*. **Sp97**:29–30
- Bliss, Debbie. *Family Knits: Over 25 Knitwear Designs for Babies, Children, and Adults*. **F99**:107–108
- Bliss, Debbie. *Farmyard Knits*. **W94**:122–123
- Bliss, Debbie. *Great Knits for Kids: 27 Classic Designs for Infants to Ten-Year-Olds*. **W97**:109, 111; **W99**:15
- Bliss, Debbie. *How to Knit: The Definitive Knitting Course Complete with Step-by-Step Techniques, Stitch Library and Projects for Your Home and Family*. **W99**:117; **Sp00**:10
- Bliss, Debbie. *Nautical Knits for Kids*. **Sp99**:117
- Bliss, Debbie, and Fiona McTague. *Country Knits With Over 30 Glorious Designs*. **F90**:90–91
- Boles, Martha, and Rochelle Newman. *The Surface Plane*. **F92**:22, 24
- Boles, Martha, and Rochelle Newman. *Universal Patterns*. **F91**:31, 82
- Bolton, Eileen M. *Lichens for Vegetable Dyeing*. **F98**:16
- Bourgeois, Ann, and Eugene Bourgeois. *Fair Isle Sweaters Simplified*. **W00**:107, 109
- Boyd, Margaret A. *The Crafts Supply Sourcebook: A Comprehensive Shop-by-Mail Guide*. **F90**:91
- Bredewold, Ank, and Anneke Pleiter. *The Knitting Design Book: Using Color, Pattern and Stitch to Create Your Own Unique Sweaters*. **W89**:8
- Breivik, Olga Marie, et al. *Fantroyer (Fana Sweaters)*. **F99**:108
- Brett, Jan. *The Mitten*. **F91**:38
- Brown, Rachel. *Fundamentals of Handspinning* (video). **Su87**:12
- Bryan, Nonabah G., and Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton. *Navajo and Hopi Dyes*. **F96**:97, 99
- Bryant, Claire. *Fun with Fibers: Fiber Bearing Plants and Animals with Samples of the Fibers They Provide*. **F98**:98
- Bryant, David. *Wheels and Looms: Making Equipment for Spinning and Weaving*. **F88**:21
- Buchanan, Rita, ed. *Dyes from Nature*. **Sp91**:76
- Burge, Delia. *Working with Wool: Spinning* (video). **Sp00**:10
- Burns, Diane L., and Dan Scholten. *Here's to Ewe: Riddles about Sheep*. **F98**:26, 32
- Buxton, Judith. *Selected Canadian Spinning Wheels in Perspective*. **A80**:15
- Cannon, John, and Margaret Cannon. *Dye Plants and Dyeing*. **Su95**:27–28
- Casselman, Karen Leigh. *Craft of the Dyer: Colour from Plants and Lichens*. **W94**:37, 122
- Casselman, Karen Diadick. *Lichen Dyes: A Source Book*. **F97**:107
- A Celebration of Hand-Hooked Rugs*. **F92**:21
- Chadwick, Eileen. *The Craft of Handspinning*. **Su92**:23
- Claessen, Marlie. *Felting*. **F91**:38
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 4, 250 Creative Knitting Stitches*. **Sp00**:22, 116
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 5, 220 Aran Stitches and Patterns*. **Sp00**:116
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 6, 300 Crochet Stitches*. **Sp00**:116
- Collins & Brown, pub. *The Harmony Guides: Volume 7, 220 More Crochet Stitches*. **Sp00**:116
- Compton, Rae. *The Complete Book of Traditional Knitting*. **W90**:10
- Corran, Eric. *Understanding the Spinning Wheel*. **Sp99**:6, 18, 117
- Coss, Melinda. *Folk Knits: Traditional Patterns from around the World*. **Su92**:23
- Cotswold Sheep Society. *The Cotswold Sheep*. **W99**:128
- Courtney-Clarke, Margaret, with Geraldine Brooks. *Imazighen: the Vanishing Traditions of Berber Women*. **W99**:116–117
- Cranley, Maddy. *Festive Feltings*. **Sp00**:22
- Cranley, Maddy. *Fulling Around with Felting*. **Sp98**:95, 97
- Crockett, Rena. *Flawless Knit Repair*. **F99**:108
- Crolius, Kendall, and Anne Montgomery. *Knitting with Dog Hair*. **W96**:15
- Cummer, Joan Whittaker. *A Book of Spinning Wheels*. **W94**:35–36
- Dalby, Gill. *Natural Dyes, Fast or Fugitive*. **W97**:109
- Dalby, Gill. *Natural Dyes for Vegetable Fibres*. **W97**:109
- Damerow, Gail. *Your Goats: A Kid's Guide to Raising and Showing*. **W94**:127
- Dandanell, Birgitta, and Ulla Danielsson. *Twined Knitting, a Swedish Folkcraft Technique*. **F91**:38
- DeBoer, Janet, ed. *Dyeing for Fibres and Fabrics*. **W94**:36–37

- Delaney, Connie. *Spindle Spinning: From Novice to Expert*. **Su98:28; F98:11** (price correction)
- Dennis, Noel C. B. *Polwarth Sheep, 1880–1980: A Resume of the First Hundred Years*. **Sp89:16**
- Dewilde, Bert. *Flax in Flanders Throughout the Centuries: History, Technical Evolution, Folklore*. **Su92:60**
- Downs, Linn H. *Knitting and Crochet Patterns for 18-inch (46-cm) Dolls*. **F98:98**
- Duke, Dee. *The Three and Me Club: A Novel Way to Learn to Spin! Woolgatherings for Dyers & Spinners, No. 12*. **Sp00:10, 22**
- Duke, Dee, and Rowena Edlin-White. *Woolgatherings/The Spinster's Almanac* (booklets and periodical). **Sp97:31**
- Dunsmore, Susi. *Nepalese Textiles*. **Su97:93**
- Eaton, Allen H. *Handicrafts of the Southern Highlands*. **F92:2**
- Eaton, Jil. *MinnowKnits*. **F96:99**
- Editor's desk. **W91:2**
- Ellison, Joan Jarvis. *Shepherdess: Notes from the Field*. **Sp96:36**
- Enzlin, George J. *Colour and Island Sheep of the World*. **F99:107**
- Epp, Dianne N. *The Chemistry of Natural Dyes*. **F98:98**
- Epstein, Nicky. *The Knit Hat Book: 25 Hats from Basic Shapes*. **F98:22, 26**
- Erskine, Kent. *Colored Sheep and Wool: Exploring Their Beauty and Function. The Proceedings of the World Congress on Coloured Sheep U.S.A. 1989*. **W89:67**
- Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). **Su99:78–81**
- Falick, Melanie. *Kids Knitting*. **Su99:12**
- Falick, Melanie D. *Knitting in America: Patterns, Profiles, and Stories of America's Leading Artisans*. **W96:8; Sp97:28**
- Family Knits: 100 Ideas. **Su92:49–50**
- Farley, Sidna. *Seamless Sweaters: Detailed Instructions for Designing and Knitting Sweaters Using Elizabeth Zimmermann's Percentage System*. **W88:20, 67**
- Fassett, Kaffe. *1990 Diary*. **W89:67**
- Fassett, Kaffe. *Glorious Color*. **Su89:17–18**
- Fassett, Kaffe. *Kaffe's Classics: 25 Glorious Knitting Designs*. **Sp94:20**
- Feldman-Wood, Florence, ed. *The Spinning Wheel Sleuth* (periodical). **Sp96:35–36**
- Feldman-Wood, Florence, ed. *The Textile Detective* (teachers' directory). **F88:68**
- Feltwell, Dr. John. *The Story of Silk*. **F92:20–21**
- Ferguson, Kerry. *Two Sticks and a String: Knitting Designs Inspired by Nature*. **W99:128**
- The Fiberfest Magazine* (periodical). **Su93:121**
- The Fiber Gypsy. Custom Fit Mittens, Number 1: Cuff to Fingertip*. **Sp98:97**
- The Fiber Gypsy. Custom Fit Mittens, Number 2: Fingertip to Wrist*. **Sp98:97**
- The Fiber Gypsy. Custom Fit Socks, Number 1: Cuff to Toe*. **Sp98:97**
- The Fiber Gypsy. Custom Fit Socks, Number 2: Toe-Up Socks*. **Sp98:97**
- Field, Anne. *Spinning Wool: Beyond the Basics*. **Sp96:35; F96:114**
- Fisher, Joan. *Exploring Felting*. **W98:114–115**
- Fleece directory. **A79:10**
- Ford, Kevin. *Shearing Day: Handling, Wool Science, and Shearing with Blades*. **W99:117**
- French, Dawn, and Sylvie Soudan. *Big Knits: Bold, Beautiful, Designer Knitwear*. **W93:29–30**
- French, Dawn, and Sylvie Soudan. *Great Big Knits*. **W93:29–30**
- Gainford, Veronica. *Designs for Knitting Kilt Hose and Knickerbocker Stockings*. **W98:32**
- Gardella, Trish. *Blackberry Booties*. **F00:21**
- Gartshore, Linda. *Machine Knitter's Dictionary*. **W91:23**
- Gerber, Fred. Partial bibliography. **F94:118**
- Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla. *Ethnic Socks and Stockings*. **W96:9**
- Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla. *High Whorling: A Spinner's Guide to an Old-World Skill* (adapted excerpt and review). **Sp99:69; F99:109**
- Gibson-Roberts, Priscilla A. *Salish Indian Sweaters: A Pacific Northwest Tradition*. **W90:10**
- Gnatkowski, Janice. *167 International Sheep Breeds*. **A79:10**
- Goldberg, Leif. *Grazing Greener Grass*. **W91:23**
- Goodrich, Frances Louisa. *Mountain Homespun*. **W90:12, 26**
- Gottfridsson, Inger and Ingrid. *The Mitten Book*. **F91:38**
- Greerson, Su. *Whorl and Wheel: The Story of Handspinning in Scotland*. **Su89:18**
- GridPainter (software). **Su95:28–29**
- Gullers, Barbara D. *Antique Sewing Tools and Tales*. **W93:30**
- Hallett, Judith V. *Natural Plant Dyes*. **Sp94:21**
- Hamer, Joan L., ed. *Pine Meadow Knitting News* (periodical). **Su95:30**
- Hansen, Robin, with Janella Dexter. *Flying Geese and Partridge Feet*. **F91:37–38**
- Hansen, Robin. *Fox and Geese and Fences*. **F91:37–38**
- Hansen, Robin. *Sunny's Mittens*. **F91:38**
- Harding, Sally. *Pingouin Classic Knits for All the Family*. **Sp97:28**
- Harris, Carolyn. *Knitting Patterns from Nature*. **W90:10, 12**
- Harryman, Joan. *From Sheep to Shawl*. **N/D82:16**
- Hart, Rosana. *Llamas for Love and Money*. **W98:34**
- Heathman, Margaret. *Knitting Languages*. **Sp98:95**
- Heifetz, Jeanne. *When Blue Meant Yellow: How Colors Got Their Names*. **F98:22**
- Hewitt, Furze. *Traditional Lace Knitting*. **W98:32**
- Hobden, Eileen. *Spinning and Weaving: A Practical Guide*. **Sp89:12, 16; Sp90:83**
- Hochberg, Bette. *Fibre Facts: Handweaver's Guide to Fibres and Yarn*. **A81:7**
- Hochberg, Bette. *Handspindles*. **A80:15**
- Hochberg, Bette. *Spin Span Spun*. **A79:10**
- Home, Beverley. *Fleece in Your Hands*. **A79:11**
- Home, Brenda. *Oddball Knitting*. **W94:123**
- Home Sweet Home* (periodical). **Su91:29**
- Jackson, Constance. *The Woolcraft Book: Spinning, Dyeing, Weaving*. **A81:7; A82:10–14**
- Jackson, Constance. *Three Bags Full*. **A80:15**
- Jerde, Judith. *Encyclopedia of Textiles*. **F93:121**
- Johnston, Ann. *Color by Accident: Low-Water Immersion Dyeing*. **W98:34, 114**
- Juusola, Detta. *Handspinning Dog Hair*. **W86:54**
- Juusola, Detta. *How Nikki Shared Her Coat*. **W96:15**
- Kahlenberg, Mary Hunt, ed. *The Extraordinary in the Ordinary: Textiles and Objects from the Collections of Lloyd Cotsen and the Neutrogena Corporation: Works in Cloth, Ceramic, Wood, Metal, Straw, and Paper from Cultures throughout the World*. **F99:14, 105, 107**
- Kahn, Debra, ed. *The Handspun Project Book*. **W84:11**
- Keeble, Brian. *Art for Whom and for What?* **W99:14–15**
- Keeler, Patricia A., and Francis X. McCall, Jr. *Unraveling Fibers*. **F96:97**
- Kennedy, Norman. *Songs and Stories of the Old People* (audiotape). **F91:82**
- Khmeleva, Galina A., and Carol R. Noble. *Gossamer Webs*. **W98:80–85**
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Machine and Hand Knitting: Pattern Design*. **Su91:29**
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Machine Knitting: Technique of Knitweave*. **Sp91:76**
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Machine Knitting: The Technique of Lace*. **W93:28**
- Kinder, Kathleen. *Techniques in Machine Knitting*. **F90:90**
- Klein, Kathryn, ed. *The Unbroken Thread: Conserving the Textile Traditions of Oaxaca*. **Sp99:6**
- Kluger, Marilyn. *The Joy of Spinning*. **F91:31**
- Kolander, Cheryl. *Hemp! for Textile Artists*. **Su97:94; F97:7, 12**
- Kraus Sikes, Inc. *The Guild 7: The Designer's Reference Book of Artists*. **Sp94:21**
- Kraus Sikes, Inc. *The Guild: A Sourcebook of American Craft Artists*. **W90:27**
- Kroll, Carol. *Putting on the Dog*. **W96:15**
- Larson, Marika. *Stickat fran Norrbotten*. **F91:38; W91:2**
- Lavold, Elsebeth. *Vikingamönster I Stickat (Viking Designs in Knitting)*. **Su99:12**
- Lavold, Elsebeth. *Viking Patterns for Knitting: Inspiration and Projects for Today's Knitter*. **F00:21**
- LeCount, Cynthia Gravelle. *Andean Folk Knitting: Traditions and Techniques from Peru and Bolivia*. **Sp91:37**
- Lee, Ruth. *Double-Bed Machine Knitting*. **W94:36**
- Leszner, Eva Maria. *Handschuhe*. **F91:38; W91:2**
- Lewis, Susanna E. *Knitting Lace: A Workshop with Patterns and Projects*. **W93:27–28**
- Lewis, Susanna, and Julia Weissman. *A Machine Knitter's Guide to Creating Fabrics*. **Su89:17**
- Liddle, Peggy. *Finishing for Pride and Pleasure*. **Sp89:16**
- Ligon, Linda, ed. *Homespun, Handknit*. **F91:37; W98:88–89**
- Liles, J. N. *The Art and Craft of Natural Dyeing: Traditional Recipes for Modern Use*. **Su91:25**
- Lind, Vibeke. *Knitting in the Nordic Tradition*. **F91:38**
- Linder, Harry and Olive. *Handspinning Cotton*. **A79:10**
- Linder, Harry and Olive. *Handspinning Flax*. **F86:48**
- Linder, Harry P. *Helpful Hints from Harry*. **F92:20**
- Locke, Sue. *Nursery Rhyme Knits: Clothes, Toys and Accessories from Birth to Six Years*. **W90:26–27**
- Love, Val. *Pocket Pals to Knit by Hand or Machine*. **F98:26**
- Macdonald, Anne L. *No Idle Hands: The Social History of American Knitting*. **F89:24; W89:4; F91:38; W91:2**
- Machine knitting, general magazines. **F94:62**
- MacKenzie, Judith. *Spinning Exotic Fibers and Novelty Yarns* (video). **W97:111**

- Mailand, Harold F., and Dorothy Stites Alig. *Preserving Textiles: A Guide for the Nonspecialist*. **Su00:13**
- Marks, Paula Mitchell. *Hands to the Spindle: Texas Women and Home Textile Production, 1822–1880*. **Su97:93–94**
- Martin, Eileen. *Selecting Fleece for Spinning and Yarn Gauge*. **A79:11**
- Martin, Grace. *The Quiet Joy*. **Su92:9**
- Maxwell, Robyn. *Textiles of Southeast Asia: Tradition, Trade and Transformation*. **Su91:25–27**
- McFarland, Susan, with Inez Crochet. *Combs! Combs!! Combs!!!*. **W94:127**
- McGlynn, Virginia D. *Simple Knit and Crochet Patterns Illustrated: For Watching TV While Talking on the Telephone*. **Sp93:11**
- McRae, Bobbi A. *Colors from Nature: Growing, Collecting, and Using Natural Dyes*. **W94:122**
- McRae, Bobbi A. *Nature's Dyepot: A Resource Guide for Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers*. **F91:31**
- McRae, Bobbi A. *The New Fiberworks Sourcebook, Being an Essential Mail-Order Guide to Supplies and Services for the Fiber Arts*. **F93:11, 114**
- McRae, Bobbi. *The Fabric & Fiber Sourcebook: Your One-and-Only Mail-Order Guide*. **F90:91**
- Meech, Sue. *Cashmere: A Complete Guide from Fibre to Fashion*. **Sp98:95**
- Mellor, Zoë. *Colorful Knits for You and Your Child*. **Sp98:95**
- Mendelson, Cheryl. *Home Comforts: The Art & Science of Keeping House*. **Su00:13**
- Menz, Deb. *Color in Spinning*. **Sp98:64–79**
- Menz, Deb. *Fiber Dyeing: Immersion and Painting of Protein Fibers* (video). **Su99:89**
- Menz, Deb. *Fiber Preparation and Multicolor Blending Techniques* (video). **Su99:91**
- Messent, Jan. *The Children's Book of Knitting*. **F96:97**
- Messent, Jan. *Knitted Historical Figures*. **W95:34–35**
- Millard, Nancy. *The Handspun Crochet Book*. **W84:11**
- The Miracle of Mohair: From Goat to Garment* (video). **Sp89:16**
- Mitten books in review. **F91:37–39**
- Morris, Leigh. *The Handspinner's Companion*. **F98:16**
- Moss, Jean. *Knits for All Seasons: 27 Original Designs for All the Family*. **W94:126**
- Musk, Denise. *Machine Knitting: The Technique of Pattern Card Design*. **W93:28**
- Nabney, Janet. *An Illustrated Handbook of Machine Knitting*. **F90:90**
- Neel, Jean M. *I'd Rather Dye Laughing*. **F93:116, 121**
- Newton, Deborah. *Designing Knitwear*. **F97:107**
- Nicholson, Heather Halcrow. *Knitters' Know-How: A Comprehensive Manual of Skills and Techniques*. **Su89:18**
- Nicholson, Heather. *The Loving Stitch: A History of Knitting and Spinning in New Zealand*. **W99:128**
- Nickerson, Signe. *Australian Locker Hooking*. **Sp97:30; Su97:94** (correction)
- Nomis Yarns. *Gloves and Mittens*. **F91:37**
- Norton, Carol. *Tapestry Crochet*. **F92:21**
- Osterkamp, Peggy. *Warping Your Loom and Tying On New Warps*. **Sp98:97, 99**
- Paladino, Catherine. *Spring Fleece: A Day of Shearing*. **W91:23**
- Parker, Ron. *The Sheep Book*. **Sp84:10**
- Parks, Carol. *Terrific Totes and Carryalls: 40 Bags to Sew for Shopping, Working, Hiking, Biking and More*. **Su99:14, 17**
- A partial bibliography of spinning literature. **A77:54**
- Pauli, Karen. *The Care and Feeding of Spinning Wheels*. **A81:7**
- Pawson, Des. *The Handbook of Knots*. **W98:114**
- Pence, Katherine. *And a Time to Knit Stockings*. **F97:107, 109**
- Penfield, Tracy. *Bodywork for Weavers and Fiber Artists* (video). **W98:115**
- Penner, Monnie. *Keeping Silkworms: All You Need to Know—Breeding, Raising, Spinning, Simple Projects*. **F93:114**
- Pennington, David A. *A Pictorial Guide to American Spinning Wheels*. **A79:10–11**
- Phillips, Mary Walker. *Creative Knitting*. **Sp88:9**
- Phillips, Mary Walker. *Knitting Counterpanes: Traditional Coverlet Patterns for Contemporary Knitters*. **W89:8, 67**
- Poulter, Bea. *Designing for the Knitting Machine*. **W89:67**
- Pupfaff, Suzanne, compiler. *Nineteenth Century Hat Maker's and Felter's Manuals*. **W95:34**
- Rather, Marty B. *A Litter of Knittin' Kittens*. **Sp96:36**
- Raven, Lee. *Hands On Spinning* (excerpt). **W87:23–24**
- Reese, Lyn. *Spindle Stories: World History Units for Middle Grades—Book One*. **F92:19–20**
- Reese, Sharron. *Jigging: 100% Hand Worsted*. **Su84:51–52**
- Righetti, Maggie. *Sweater Design in Plain English*. **Su91:29**
- Rogak, Lisa. *The Complete Country Business Guide: Everything You Need to Know to Become a Rural Entrepreneur*. **Su99:17, 89**
- Ronin, James A. *Spininformation*. **F86:48**
- Ross, Mabel. *Handspinner's Workbook: Fancy Yarns*. **Sp90:83**
- Ross, Mabel. *Handspinning: Advanced Techniques* (video). **W93:33**
- Ross, Mabel. *The Essentials of Handspinning*. **Su84:51; W88:20**
- Ross, Mabel. *The Essentials of Yarn Design for Handspinners*. **Su84:51; W88:20**
- Roth, Bettie G., and Chris Schultz. *Handbook of Timesaving Tables for Weavers, Spinners and Dyers*. **F91:82**
- Royce, Beverly. *Notes on Double Knitting*. **F91:38; W94:35**
- Rug Hooking Magazine presents *Celebration VII: The annual juried exhibit of hand-hooked rugs created by the readers*. **F98:32**
- Rush, Hélène. *The Knitter's Design Sourcebook*. **Su92:12, 23**
- Rutt, Richard. *A History of Hand Knitting*. **F91:38**
- Salem Area Spinners. *Spintips*. **W94:122**
- Samuel, Cheryl. *The Ravens Tail*. **F89:20, 24**
- Schlegel, Lee-Lee. *Arans: A Saga in Wool*. **A80:15**
- Schmitt, Lawrence W. *Lessons in Nalbinding: Mittens, Mittens, Mittens! A Nalbinding Mitten Workbook*. **W99:106, 116**
- Schurch, Charlene. *Hats On!: 31 Warm and Winsome Caps for Knitters*. **W99:106**
- A selected bibliography for handspinners. **A81:6–7; Su85:49**
- ShawGuides. *The Guide to Art and Craft Workshops*. **Su92:23**
- Shuttlewood, Nina, and Janet Biggs. *Designer Knitting: A Book of Patterns for Fine Yarns*. **Sp89:12**
- Simmons, Paula. *Spinning for Softness and Speed*. **Su83:14**
- Simmons, Paula. *The Handspinners Guide to Selling*. **A79:11**
- Simmons, Paula. *Turning Wool into a Cottage Industry*. **Sp93:11**
- Slayton, E. J. *Christmas Stockings to be Hung by the Chimney with Care*. **F98:26**
- Smith, Mary, and Chris Bunyan. *A Shetland Knitter's Notebook*. **F92:19**
- Smith, Mary, and Maggie Twatt. *A Shetland Pattern Book*. **F91:38**
- Spalding, Kathy, and Chris McLelland, eds. *The Angora Handbook*. **Su91:25**
- Sparks, Kathy. *Song of the Muskox*. **Sp94:20–21**
- Spindles, Shafts—A Fibre Crafts Anthology*. **A81:6**
- Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. **Sp00:35–36**
- Spin·Off: The first twenty years*. **W96:16–19**
- Spinster's Almanack* (periodical). **F87:36; F92:9; W92:4**
- Stahman, Myrna A. I. *Stahman's Shawls and Scarves*. **Su00:13**
- Stanfield, Lesley. *The New Knitting Stitch Library*. **F98:16, 22**
- Stanley, Montse. *The Handknitter's Handbook*. **Sp88:9**
- Starmore, Alice. *Alice Starmore's Book of Fair Isle Knitting*. **Su89:17**
- Starmore, Alice. *The Celtic Collection*. **F93:114, 116**
- Starmore, Alice. *Charts for Colour Knitting: A designer's source book from the personal collection of Alice Starmore*. **Su92:12**
- Starmore, Alice. *Fishermen's Sweaters: 20 Exclusive Knitwear Designs for All Generations*. **Sp94:20**
- Starmore, Alice. *Tudor Roses*. **W99:116**
- Steward, Chris. *Driving Over Lemons: An Optimist in Andalucia*. **W00:109**
- Stove, Margaret. *Creating Original Hand-knitted Lace*. **W96:8–9**
- Sundbo, Annemor. *Lusekofta fra Setesdal: Setesdalkofta i strikkehistoria*. **W00:13, 107**
- Switzer, Chris. *Spinning Llama and Alpaca*. **W94:126–127**
- Szabo, Janet K. *Handbook of Aran Sweater Design*. **F99:14**
- Szabo, Janet. *The "I Hate to Finish Sweaters" Guide to Finishing Sweaters*. **W98:32**
- Taunton Press. *Colorful Knitwear Design from Threads*. **F97:109**
- Taunton Press. *Hand-Knitting Techniques from Threads*. **F97:109**
- Taunton Press. *Knitting Around the World from Threads*. **F97:109**
- Taylor, Judy. *A Beginner's Guide to Traditional Nantucket Rug Hooking* (video). **F96:99–100, 114**
- Teal, Peter. *Hand Woolcombing and Spinning: A Guide to Worsted from the Spinning Wheel*. **W94:124–125**
- Theiss, Nola, ed. *Glorious Crocheted Sweaters: More than 60 Exquisite Sweaters to Make and Enjoy*. **F93:121**



- Thomas, Mary. *Mary Thomas's Knitting Book*. **F91:37**
- Thomas, Nancy J., ed. *Shawls and Scarves: From Traditional to Trendy*. **W99:117, 128**
- Todd, Carol. *Earth Tones: Colors from Western Dye Plants*. **Su99:12, 14**
- Tudor, Tasha, and Linda Allen. *Tasha Tudor's Old-Fashioned Gifts*. **F91:38**
- Turner, Katy. *The Legacy of the Great Wheel*. **A81:6**
- Uptis, Lizbeth. *Latvian Mittens: Traditional Designs and Techniques*. **F91:38**
- USA Fiber and Cottage Industry Directory. **Su87:7**
- van Schalkwyk, Sarie. *Lace Knitting: A Selection of 26 Patterns*. **Sp97:28–29**
- Vester, Paula. *Beginning Spinning*. **F98:98**
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *The Art of Feltmaking*. **W98:115**
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *Felting by Hand*. **Sp88:9**
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *Feltmaking by Hand: The Basic Process*. (video) **W91:23**
- Vickrey, Anne Einset. *Feltmaking: Garments and Surface Design Techniques*. (video) **W91:23, 25**
- Video news. **Su88:54**
- von Ammon, Helen. *Alaska Llama, Far North Hero*. **Sp99:117**
- von Ammon, Helen. *How to Spin a Rabbit*. **F96:114**
- von Ammon, Helen. *Musk Ox Babies of the Far North*. **Sp99:117**
- Waller, Jane. *Classic Knitting Patterns from the British Isles: Men's Handknits from the '20s and '30s*. **F91:38; W91:2**
- Waterman, Martha. *Traditional Knitted and Lace Shawls*. **W93:27**
- Weavers Guild of Boston. *Seventeenth Century Knitting Patterns*. **Su92:12; F92:9**
- Westminster Trading Corporation. *Kaffe Fassett's 1991 Diary*. **W90:27**
- Whiting, Maggie. *The Progressive Knitter*. **Su89:18**
- Windt, Hal G. *Dyeing with Lichens*. **Sp89:16; Su89:15**
- Wilson, Diana, ed. *Lincoln Longwool: The Versatile Fleece*. **W97:109**
- Wright, Janice. *Masterpiece Sweaters: 12 Dramatic New Designs*. **Sp97:30–31**
- Wulster, Carole. *Stitch and Motif Maker* (software). **Su98:28, 111**
- Wulster, Carole. *The Sweater Wizard* (software). **Su98:28, 111**
- Wulster, Carole. *Sweater 101/on Disk*. (software) **Sp93:11–12**
- Zawistoski, Patsy. *Spinning Cotton, Silk, and Flax* (video). **Sp98:99, 101**
- Zawistoski, Patsy. *Spinning Wool: Basics and Beyond. Wheels, Fiber Preparation, and Spinning Techniques* (video). **F98:32, 34**
- Zillboorg, Anna. *Fancy Feet: Traditional Knitting Patterns of Turkey*. **Su95:27**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth, and Meg Swansen. *Elizabeth Zimmermann's Knitting Glossary* (video). **W93:33**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitter's Almanac*. **F91:37**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Around, or Knitting Without a License*. **W89:8; F91:37**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Without Tears*. **F91:37**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Workshop*. (video) **W93:30, 33**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth. *Knitting Workshop*. **N/D82:16**
- Zimmermann, Elizabeth, and Meg Swansen. *Knitting Around Video Series*. **Sp96:36**
- BOOTS & SLIPPERS**
- Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). **F95:65**
- Baby booties. K (Fuller). **Su96:60, 66**
- Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). **Su99:65–66**
- Dragonfly slippers. Felting (Lehr). **F93:66, 67–68**
- Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker). **Su99:47**
- Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). **F95:cover, 78–81**
- French baby booties. **Su87:30–31**
- Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove liners. Felting (Lindberg). **Sp96:71–73, 74**
- Tiny boots. Felting (Harrawood). **W93:93, 94–95**
- Two-yarn slippers. K (Pfeffer). **Su00:31–32**
- What the well-dressed baby will wear this season. (J. Davis). **W86:14–15**
- BORDER CHEVIOT, see also Cheviot**
- Border Cheviot. **Su91:23**
- BORDER LEICESTER**
- Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). **F95:65**
- Ask Ms. Spinster. **F89:11**
- Barely tamed: A Border Leicester jacket. K (Demetrakopoulos). **F90:18**
- A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). **Sp93:82–84**
- Border Leicester. **F90:17**
- Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking; 2H; Pile weave (Sanders). **Sp93:96**
- Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). **F94:66**
- A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). **F92:30–32, 35–36**
- A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren). **Sp89:56–57**
- Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). **W00:41**
- Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart). **F95:42–44**
- Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). **F95:cover, 78–81**
- A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). **F94:26–29**
- Landscape tapestry. Tapestry (Wishnie). **W92:46, 48**
- Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**
- Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). **W89:44–46**
- Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). **Sp94:72–73, 75**
- Tapestry weaving. **Sp92:cover, 74–76**
- Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H; Pw (Field). **Sp89:39–41**
- BRAIDS & BRAIDING**
- Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). **Su99:78–81**
- Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:64–68**
- Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). **F00:72–76**
- BRAZILWOOD, see also Dyes & Dyeing**
- Medieval dyeing. **F89:66–69**
- BRITAIN, see England**
- BROWN SHEEP COMPANY, THE**
- Bridging the gap between large commercial mills and individual handspunners. **A81:27–28**
- BUFFALO**
- Readers ask. **Su93:119; F93:35; Sp94:29**
- BULBACH, STANLEY**
- Stanley Bulbach. **Su84:55–56**
- BURGESS, BRUCE**
- Spinning and plying. Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**
- BUSINESS & INDUSTRY**
- An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92:98–101**
- Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. **Su91:65–72**
- Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**
- Bridging the gap between large commercial mills and individual handspunners. **A81:27–30**
- Commission spinning. **N/Mr82:13–14**
- A consideration of professionalism. **Sp82:12–14**
- Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90:58–60**
- Crimp and curl go linear. **Sp92:70–72**
- Domesticating the musk ox. **Su93:56–57**
- The emergence of a specialty wool industry in the U.S. **W85:18+**
- A guide to better textile photos. **F90:64–68**
- "How much is that spinner in the window?" **Su83:32–33**
- Invaluit self-sufficiency. **Su93:58**
- Know your supplier. **F87:41**
- Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). **Su93:cover, 46–47**
- Letters. **Sp90:61; W90:8; W98:3**
- A little help from the machine. **N/Mr82:8–9**
- Making your handspinning pay for itself. **F93:90–93; W93:8**
- The Mann Woolen Mill project: A circle of friends. **N/D82:11**
- Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for Australia. **W84:47–48**
- Montana qiviut. **Su93:58–60**
- Mostly handspun: A spinner's co-op. **N/D82:13**
- Moving from hand cards to industrialization. **F92:75–77**
- Newsclip. **W90:28**
- Oak Grove: an outlet for creative excitement. **F90:22–26**
- On Gandhi's path. **W93:44–45**
- The Ontario Mohair Company. **F83:26–28**
- Premium wool—a producer's perspective. **F87:39–40**
- The processes of woollen thread construction from woollen and worsted cloth manufacture by R. Beaumont, London, 1899. **A81:30**
- Product news. **Sp88:6; Su88:76; F88:68; W88:68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76; Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92; Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121; Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129**
- Production handspinning. **A77:50–52**
- Professional spinner. **Su87:16**
- Progress and priorities: Always a question of balance. **W96:86–87**
- Readers ask. **F89:19**

Selling it like it is: the art and craft of labeling. **W88**:50–52  
 Sensitivity and sense. **Su90**:36–44  
 That curious “Q” word. **Su93**:52–53  
 Thoughts on money, art and spinning. **Sp87**:14  
 Tierra Wools. **W90**:30–32  
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. **F92**:70–74  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65  
 Wool as a cottage industry. **Su85**:42–43  
 Wool classing school. **F00**:34–37  
 Wool forum: Growing & working. **Su87**:18  
 Wool forum: Producers and consumers vs. bureaucracy. **W86**:7  
 Wool on a small scale: a large success. **W85**:21  
 Yarn to market. **N/S82**:7–10

## BUTTONS

Very small projects. **Sp96**:56–58

## CALCULATION

Crimp and curl go linear. **Sp92**:70–72  
 Measuring yarn. **F92**:46–51  
 Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. **F93**:54–59  
 Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. **W93**:56–60

## CALIFORNIA RED

California Red. **F91**:29  
 Experimenting with a California Red rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **Sp93**:84–85

## CALLANAUPA, NILDA

Nilda Callanaupa. **Sp85**:53–54

## CAMEL

Blending fibers with a picker. **W90**:72–74  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73  
 Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw (Gonzalez). **W91**:92–93  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). **Su89**:44–48  
 Did you know? **Su84**:54  
 Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). **Sp91**:82  
 Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp95**:26–29  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17  
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38  
 The new silk blends. **Su88**:66–67  
 A notebook from the contributors. **F90**:40–41  
 Quest & query. **N/Mr82**:2  
 Sensitivity and sense. **Su90**:36–44  
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). **Su91**:92–93  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **F90**:38–39  
 Wimples. **W90**:17

**CAPES**, *see* **Coats & Jackets; Ponchos & Ruanas**

**CAPS**, *see* **Hats & Caps**

**CARDS**, *see* **Greeting Cards; Carders & Carding**

**CARDERS & CARDING**, *see also* **Fibers, Preparation of**

Angora blends. **F93**:41–43  
 Avoiding color streaks. **F96**:91  
 Basic principles of hand carding. **Sp99**:69  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73  
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **W88**:46–49  
 Carded rainbow batts. **Sp85**:19–21

Carders: Hand or drum? **A79**:40–43  
 Carding angora. **W94**:79  
 Carding cotton. **Su94**:116–122  
 Conditioning hand cards. **Su94**:112–115  
 A carding workshop. **Su93**:108–111  
 A close look at hand carders. **Su93**:100–106  
 Crazy yarn. **W92**:14  
 Drum carding of fine fleeces. **Sp94**:82–84  
 Exotic fiber blends. **W85**:43–45  
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96**:38–45  
 Hand carding simplified. **Su93**:94–99  
 Improving your drum card. **Su96**:99–100  
 Letters. **Sp95**:3; **Sp96**:3–4  
 A little help from the machine. **N/Mr82**:8–9  
 The Mann Woolen Mill project: A circle of friends. **N/D82**:11  
 Motorize your drum carder. **Sp87**:48  
 “Multi-step” carding. **W90**:46–48  
 Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). **W94**:90–91  
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94**:89–90, 91  
 Spinner's question: **Su97**:36–37  
 Spinning Satin angora. **W94**:84, 86–87  
 Spinning with silk noil. **W90**:60–63  
 Tips & techniques. **Su96**:119  
 Update on synthetic fibers. **F95**:88–91, 93–95  
 Using a drum carder, Part I: The basics. **W94**:62–68  
 Using a drum carder, Part II: Blending. **Su95**:36–45  
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. **F92**:70–74

**CARD WEAVING**, *see* **Backstrap, Card & Inkle Weaving**

## CARIBOU

A new fiber for spinners: Caribou. **W86**:46–48

**CARPETS**, *see* **RUGS**

## CARSON, TED

Ted Carson, master spinner. **W98**:38–41

## CARTWRIGHT-JONES, RHYS

Professional spinner. **Su87**:16

**CASHGORA**, *see also* **Cashmere**

Australian cashmere and cashgora. **Sp85**:42–43  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73  
 Cashgora. **Su86**:39  
 A closer look at cashgora. **W86**:49–52  
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89**:67–69  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck, K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92**:42–45  
 Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood). **F95**:32, 36  
 Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). **F92**:86–89

**CASHMERE**, *see also* **CASHGORA**

Australian cashmere and cashgora. **Sp85**:42–43  
 Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). **Su00**:1, 34–35  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73  
 Camisole. K (Raven). **Sp91**:85  
 The cashmere challenge. **Sp86**:37–38  
 Cashmere comes to Pioneer Mountain. **Su90**:26–27  
 Cashmere goats come to America. **Su89**:65–66  
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). **W89**:32–35  
 Cashmere sweater-vest. K (Dooling). **Su90**:14, 16

Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98**:66–72  
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89**:67–69  
 Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97**:78–81  
 The first international cashmere seminar. **Sp86**:39

A frosted pastel cashmere scarf. (C. Quinn). **F85**:38

Guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15  
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38  
 Lace garments. K (Doelger). **Su89**:36  
 Letters. **Su98**:5  
 Mongolian combed cashmere. **Su88**:27  
 The new silk blends. **Su88**:66–67  
 Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). **F92**:86–89  
 Readers respond. **Sp94**:29–30  
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). **Su91**:92–93  
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94**:90–93  
 Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. **W85**:40–41  
 Update on American cashmere. **F92**:91  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108

## CAT HAIR

Cat pillow. Needlepoint (Carolyn Bush). **F89**:36–37

## CEDAR

Melody Oakroot: Cedar weaver. **F86**:45–46

## CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE IN HANDSPINNING

Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning. **F87**:28–29  
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning. Handweavers Guild of America. **Su98**:56–65, 111  
 A report on the HGA Handspinning Certificate of Excellence. **A80**:6–7

## CHARITABLE PROJECTS

A bear in sheep's clothing. **Sp95**:44  
 A contest for spinners! **Sp95**:45; **F95**:2  
 Creature comforts, part 2. **F95**:16–17  
 Editor's page. **F95**:2  
 Letters. **Su95**:6, 30  
 Notices. **F97**:111  
 On creature comforts, and the value of play. **Sp95**:42–44

**CHARKHAS**, *see also* **Equipment & Supplies; Spinning Wheels**

Another view of the charkha. **F83**:5–6  
 The charkha road. **W96**:74–80  
 Charkhas! **Su97**:11–13  
 Charkha theory. **W96**:71–72  
 Cigar-box charkha. **W96**:66–70  
 How to tune up your Indian charkha. **F96**:64  
 Letters. **Sp97**:9  
 More on charkha techniques. **Su84**:36–39  
 On Gandhi's path. **W93**:44–45  
 Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83**:24–27  
 Spinning with Gandhi. **A78**:15–19

## CHATELAINES

Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). **F99**:52–56

**CHEMICALS**, *see also* **Health & Safety; Dyes & Dyeing**

Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II.

- Sp88:52–56**  
Warning: Your art may be hazardous to your health. **F88:26–27**
- CHENILLE**  
Letters. **F96:101**
- CHEVIOT**, *see also* **Border Cheviot**  
Handspun swatches. **W89:53**, **F93:16–17**
- CHILDREN**, *see* **Babies & Children, Projects for and by**
- CHRISTMAS PROJECTS**, *see* **Holiday Projects**
- CHURRO**, *see also* **Navajo-Churro**  
The return of the Churro. **Sp84:46–48**  
Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. **W92:40–45**
- CLARK, GLADYS**  
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96:38–45**
- CLIVIO, CAROL**  
Carol Clivio: Wizard of spinning. **W84:53–54**
- CLOAKS**, *see* **Coats & Jackets**
- CLOTHING**, *see* specific item, e.g., **Sweaters; Vests**
- CLUN FOREST**  
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**
- CLUTCHES**, *see* **Bags & Clutches**
- COASTAL WOOL ALLIANCE**  
The Marin Woolen Mill project: Circle of friends. **N/D82:11**
- COATS & JACKETS**, *see also* **Ponchos & Ruanas; Kimonos & Robes**  
Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). **W94:77**  
Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**  
Ask Ms. Spinster. **W88:18–19**  
Barely tamed: A Border Leicester jacket. K (Demetrakopoulos). **F90:18**  
Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). **Su88:22–23**  
Bobbie L. Adelman's jacket. **Su85:15**  
Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F. Campbell). **F94:83**  
Bouclé jacket. 2H; Pw (Pflueger). **F83:59–60**  
Brown jacket with blue edging. **Sp86:21–24**  
Butterfly kimono jacket. (Carolyn Bush). **Sp86:21–24**  
Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). **F94:66**  
Child's windcheater. 2H; Pw (Reekie). **A82:58**  
Cocoon-style jacket. K (Tonry). **Sp90:38**  
Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant). **Sp94:70, 71**  
Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). **W88:32**  
Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). **F99:76, 77–78**  
Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/Buchanan). **Su90:22–25**  
Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). **Sp96:46–47, 48**  
Don's jacket. 4H (Coulson). **Su84:48–50**  
Evening cocoon. **A81:56–57**  
Evolution of a handspun jacket. **Sp85:28–30**  
The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). **Su95:76–79**  
Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. K, felting (S. Black). **Su92:40, 42, 45**  
The granddaddy of sheep-to-shawls. **A82:20**  
Gray and white jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F91:87–89**  
Gray topcoat. **W85:13**  
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. Weaving (C. Franzek, J. Franzek & Hyman). **W90:36–37, 40–41**  
Handspun jacket. 2H; Pw (Zoller). **W83:48**  
The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell). **W95:24–25**  
An ikat-spun kimono. **W84:16**  
An indigo cape. 211, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F90:58–63**  
Jacket. 4H; Tw (L. Ligon). **Su97:57**  
Jacket. K, felting (Stivers). **Sp88:20, 22**  
Kinsale cloak. 4H (B. Adams). **A80:56–57**  
Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky). **F91:95, 97–98**  
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). **Su95:74–75**  
Measurements and patterns for comfortable creatures. K (Shangold). **Sp95:104–105**  
Merino opera jacket. K (Heftmann). **Su99:77**  
Mixed-warp jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Debra Johnson). **Sp96:42, 46, 47**  
Mohair jacket. K (Chastant). **F91:68**  
The Oedipus jacket. K (McClennen). **W83:31**  
Plaid jacket. 211, 4H; Pw (Berent). **Sp88:34**  
Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). **W90:82, 84–85**  
A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris). **W90:64–65, 76–77**  
Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83:16–18**  
Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Duflon). **Sp91:59–60**  
A sample coat. K (Parsonage). **Sp94:16–18**  
Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). **F90:87–88**  
Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The process of an idea. Cr (Green). **Su95:58–61**  
Shepherd's dancing coat. (Fleischer). **Sp87:17**  
Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). **Su94:85–86**  
Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89:41–43**  
Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). **F91:14–16**  
Sky celebration. 4H; Tw (Mayer). **Su87:36–39**  
Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95:68–70**  
Summer harvest winter jacket. Tw (O'Connor). **Su87:13–15**  
Sunrise handspun jacket. **Sp87:15–18**  
Sweater coat. K (O'Camb). **N/D82:7**  
Sweater/jacket. K, Cr (K. Barber). **F94:cover, 82**  
Three-ply coat sweater with collar. **F84:47–48**  
Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage. (Simmons). **A78:48–52**  
Weaving with handspun: A shepherd jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Simmons). **A77:42–45**  
Wool jacket. Weaving (Raven). **Sp91:85**  
Wool/mohair felt. **Su92:87–89; F92:117**  
Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). **Sp91:56–57**
- COCHINEAL**, *see* **Dyes & Dyeing**
- COLLAPSE YARNS & FABRIC**, *see* **Crêpe**
- COLLARS**  
For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). **W93:90–91**  
A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris). **W90:64–65, 76–77**  
Silk/cotton blouse K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90:50–54**
- Wimples. **W90:17**
- COLOR**, *see also* **Dyes & Dyeing; Fibers, Blended**  
“Any Color as Long as It's Red.” K (Kaiser). **W99:1, 82–83**  
Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). **F96:75**  
An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). **W00:40**  
“Autumn's Glory” vest. K (Winslow). **F98:47–49**  
Avoiding color streaks. **F96:91**  
Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). **F90:82, 84**  
Beware the painted roving. **F99:44–45**  
Color blending for the spinner. **N/Mr82:11–12**  
Color exercises for the beginner. **F85:36–38**  
Color games. **Sp87:21–24**  
Color in spinning. **Sp98:64–79**  
Color study. K (Piette). **F96:16–17**  
Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). **W00:41**  
Confetti socks. K (Ford). **W00:42**  
Developing color skills. **F96:52–60**  
Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An introduction to the territory. **Sp97:84–92**  
Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. **F97:64–71**  
Endless stripes. **F98:56–62**  
Fleece was white as. . . **Su96:42–43**  
A guild color study project. **W00:35**  
Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). **Su96:58, 59, 61, 66**  
A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). **W00:43**  
Medieval dyeing. **F89:66–69**  
“Multi-step” carding. **W90:46–48**  
Nature: A color source and inspiration for traditional sweaters. **F85:42–45**  
Navajo three-ply socks. **Su89:50–51**  
Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos). **W00:34–38**  
Nests. **Sp94:70, 72**  
The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. **F97:92–95**  
Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. **F90:22–26**  
A personal approach to color. **F85:19–21**  
“Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). **F96:70–71**  
Pointillist color effect in spinning. **A80:53–55**  
Rebuttal sweater. K (Lamb). **F97:cover, 40–43**  
Qualities of white. **Su96:40–41**  
Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). **F90:87–88**  
Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**  
Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). **F96:cover, 20–22**  
Space-dyed socks. K (Linda Gordon). **F00:58–59**  
Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su98:cover, 29**  
“Spanish Moss and Southern ‘Belles.’” K (Erickson-Schweitzer). **W99:38–41**  
Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K (Connell). **F99:60**  
A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. **F99:57–59**  
The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). **W00:16–17**  
Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. **Su95:36–45**  
Using space-dyed roving. **Sp98:36–37**  
The vest game. K (Menz). **W90:42–45**  
What to do with a rainbow. **F85:26–28**

What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). **W95:54-55**  
 Why white? **Su96:40-41**  
 Working with white. **Su96:42-43**  
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). **Su89:27-30**  
 A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw (Timkovich). **W00:38-39**

## COLOR & WEAVE EFFECTS

Gray and white jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F91:87-89**  
 Log cabin jacket. 211, 4H; Pw (Browsky). **F91:95, 97-98**  
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). **Su91:92-93**

## COLUMBIA

Dolman sweater. K (C. Holmes). **F90:44**  
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93:40-43**  
 Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93:40-44**  
 A hooked rug—Australian style. Locker hooking (Wynia). **Sp93:78, 79-81**  
 Loris blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). **F88:28, 29**  
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). **Su89:6-8**  
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). **Su93:78-82**  
 Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). **W90:82, 83**

## COLUMNS & DEPARTMENTS

Abbreviations. **Su97:101**  
 Advertisers' index. **Sp88:68; Su88:76; F88:77; W88:77; Sp89:85; Su89:83; F89:83; W89:83; Sp90:91; Su90:91; F90:99; W90:99; Sp91:99; Su91:107; F91:107; W91:108; Sp92:116; Su92:124; F92:124; W92:128; Sp93:128; Su93:128; F93:136; W93:136; Sp94:136; Su94:136; F94:136; W94:136; Sp95:136; Su95:127; F95:127; W95:127; Sp96:127; Su96:127; F96:128; W96:128; Sp97:128; Su97:120; F97:120; W97:128; Sp98:120; Su98:120; F98:120; W98:128; Sp99:128; Su99:120; F99:120; W99:127; Sp00:128; Su00:120; F00:118; W00:120**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88:34-35; F88:10-11; W88:18-19; Sp89:19-21; Su89:11-12; F89:11-12, 25; W89:50-51; Sp90:16-18, 24-25; Su90:33-35**  
 Calendar. **Sp88:13, 14; Su88:62-65; F88:58-61; W88:53, 61; Sp89:70-73; Su89:70-73; F89:71-72; W89:72-75; Sp90:80-81; Su90:78-83; F90:30, 32-33; W90:28-29; Sp91:22, 24, 38; Su91:97-99; F91:79-81; W91:27-28; Sp92:98-99; Su92:112-113, 115; F92:113-114, 116; W92:118-119; Sp93:99-101; Su93:117-119; F93:125-127; W93:20-21; Sp94:33-34; Su94:17-18, 21; F94:33-34; W94:33-34; Sp95:6, 16, 18, 33; Su95:114-116; F95:11-13, 33; W95:26-27; Sp96:29-30; Su96:18-19; F96:103-105, 107; W96:12, 14; Sp97:10-11, 14-15; Su97:97-100; F97:103, 105; W97:117; Sp98:103, 105, 107, 109; Su98:105, 107, 109; F98:105, 107, 109; W98:100-101, 103; Sp99:100-103; Su99:103, 105, 107, 109; F99:97, 99, 101-103; W99:86-87; Sp00:98-99, 101; Su00:104, 106, 108-110; F00:105-108; W00:102-103, 105**

Classifieds. **Sp88:62-68; Su88:69-73; F88:69-75; W88:69-75; Sp89:77-83; Su89:77-83; F89:77-83; W89:77-83; Sp90:85-91; Su90:85-91; F90:93-99; W90:93-99; Sp91:93-99; Su91:101-107; F91:101-107; W91:102-108; Sp92:110-116; Su92:117-124; F92:118-124; W92:122-128; Sp93:122-128; Su93:122-128; F93:130-136; W93:130-136; Sp94:129-136; Su94:129-136; F94:129-136; W94:129-135; Sp95:129-136; Su95:120-127; F95:119-127; W95:119-127; Sp96:120-127; Su96:120-127; F96:121-127; W96:121-128; Sp97:121-128; Su97:113-119; F97:113-119; W97:121-127; Sp98:113-119; Su98:113-119; F98:113-119; W98:105-112; Sp99:121-127; Su99:113-119; F99:113-120; W99:120-127; Sp00:121-128; Su00:113-120; F00:111-118; W00:113-119**  
 A closer look. **F00:22-25; W00:3, 26-30**  
 Editor's desk/page. **Sp88:2; Su88:2; F88:2; W88:2; Sp89:2; Su89:2; F89:2; W89:2; Sp90:2; Su90:2; F90:2; W90:2; Sp91:2; Su91:2; F91:2; W91:2; Sp92:2; Su92:2; F92:2; W92:2; Sp93:2; Su93:2; F93:2; W93:2; Sp94:2; Su94:2; F94:2; W94:2; Sp95:2; Su95:2; F95:2; W95:2; Sp96:2; Su96:2; F96:2; W96:2; Sp97:2; Su97:2; F97:2; W97:2; Sp98:2; Su98:2; F98:2; W98:2; Sp99:2; Su99:2; F99:2; W99:2; Sp00:2; Su00:2; F00:2; W00:4**  
 The electronic spider. **Sp98:93; Su98:29; F98:92**  
 Equipment review. **W88:62-63, 65; Sp89:74-75; Su89:15, 63-64; F89:73-74; W89:70-71**  
 Essentials. **Sp99:15, 19; Su99:19, 22; F99:19-21; W99:21, 23; Sp00:17-18; Su00:14-16; F00:12-15; W00:20-22**  
 Fiber basics. **W91:48-51; Sp92:23-25; Su92:24-27; F92:42-45; W92:25-29; Sp93:46-49; Su93:24-27; F93:50-53; W93:40-43; Sp94:42-46; Su94:26-29; F94:40-44; Sp95:26-29; F95:46-48; W95:42-45; Su97:38-44; Sp98:48-53; W98:44-47; Sp99:64-68; Su99:38-43; F99:cover, 80-85; W99:44-50**  
 Fiber review. **Su88:26-27; F88:20; W88:24-26; Sp89:49, 51; F89:6-8, 70; W89:68-69; Sp90:36, 41-42; Su90:60-63**  
 From start to finish. **F88:52-56; W88:46-49; Sp89:28-32; Su89:27-30; F89:39-43; W89:54-57; Sp90:44-49; Su90:22-25; F90:58-63; W90:50-54; Sp91:64-67; Su91:44-48**  
 Handspun gallery. **W87:26-29; Sp88:20-25; Su88:28-32, 60; F88:28-33; W88:28-32; Sp89:33-37; Su89:32-36; F89:32-37; W89:36-42; Sp90:37-40; Su90:14-17; F90:82-88; W90:78-85; Sp91:56-60; Su91:90-95; F91:92-98; W91:86-91; Sp92:89-97; Su92:40-46; Sp93:90-96; F93:86-89; W93:76-87; Sp94:70-76; Su94:70-77, 82-86, 90-93; Su95:16-18, 22-25; F95:30-32, 36-38, 42-44; W95:8-10, 15-17, 24-25; Sp96:40-42, 46-49; Su96:52-61, 66-72; F96:66-75;**

**W97:88-95; F98:46-54; Sp00:44-51; Su00:63-73**  
 Handspun swatches. **W88:23; W89:49, 53; Su91:60-61; Su92:111; F93:16-17**  
 Handspun treasures. **A80:57-59; A81:56-61**  
 Know your sheep breeds. **Sp88:16; Su88:8; F88:6; W88:76; Sp89:8; Su89:24; F89:27; W89:27; Sp90:20; F90:17; Su91:23; F91:29**  
 The last word. **F88:76; W88:76; Sp89:84; Su89:84; F89:84; W89:84; Sp90:92; Su90:92; F90:100; W90:100; Sp91:100; Su91:108; F91:108**  
 Letters. **Sp88:3-4; Su88:3-4; F88:3; W88:3, 6; Sp89:3, 9; Su89:3, 9; F89:3-4, 10; W89:3, 6; Sp90:3, 10-11, 61; Su90:3, 6; F90:3; W90:3, 20; Sp91:3, 18; Su91:3; F91:6, 9; W91:7, 100; Sp92:78; Su92:9; F92:9; W92:3-4; Sp93:4, 18; Su93:3, 5, 10-11, 29; F93:3-5, 11; W93:3; Sp94:3, 6, 9; Su94:3-4, 6, 30, 33; F94:3, 8; W94:3, 6, 9; Sp95:3; Su95:3, 5-6, 8, 30; F95:3-4, 6, 9; W95:3, 30; Sp96:3-4, 10, 12, 14; Su96:3, 6, 112, 117; F96:3, 90, 92, 101; W96:3, 7-8; Sp97:7, 9, 95; Su97:3-4, 10; F97:3, 6-7, 12-13; W97:3, 5, 10-11; Sp98:3, 6, 9; Su98:3, 5-6, 8-9, 12; F98:3, 7, 11-13, 97; W98:3, 7, 12, 116; Sp99:3; Su99:3, 5; F99:3, 9; W99:3, 10; Sp00:3-4; Su00:3-4; F00:10; W00:6-7**  
 News clips/notes. **Su88:11; F90:6; W90:28; W91:97; Su92:31**  
 Notices. **F91:81; W91:6; Sp95:4; Su95:33; W95:2, 57; F97:111**  
 Product news. **Sp88:6; Su88:76; F88:68; W88:68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76; Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92; Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; F92:121; Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129; Sp94:128; Su94:128; F94:128; W94:128; Sp95:128; Su95:119; W95:33; Sp96:119; Su96:119; F96:119; W96:119; Sp97:119; Su97:111; W97:119; Sp98:111; Su98:120; F98:111; W98:113; Sp99:119; Su99:111; F99:111; W99:119; Sp00:119; Su00:112; W00:120**  
 Readers ask/respond. **W88:7, 64; Sp89:11; Su89:13; F89:19; W89:18-19; Sp90:23; Su90:8; F90:29; W90:8; Sp91:8; F91:84; W91:97; Su92:10; Su93:119-120; F93:35; W93:3-4; Sp94:29-30; Su95:102**  
 Reviews. **Sp88:9; F88:21; W88:20, 67; Sp89:12, 16; Su89:17-18; F89:20, 24; W89:8, 67; Sp90:83; F90:90-91; W90:10, 12, 26-27; Sp91:37, 76; Su91:25-27, 29; F91:31, 82; W91:23, 25; Sp92:8, 10; Su92:12, 23; F92:19-22, 24; Sp93:11-12; F93:11, 114, 116, 121; W93:27-30, 33; Sp94:20-21; W94:35-37, 122-127; Su95:27-29; W95:34-35; Sp96:35-36; F96:97, 99-100, 114; W96:8-9, 15; Sp97:28-31; Su97:93-94; F97:107, 109; W97:109, 111; Sp98:95, 97, 99, 101; Su98:28, 111; F98:16, 22, 26, 32, 34, 98; W98:32, 34, 114-115; Sp99:6, 18, 117; Su99:12, 14, 17, 89, 91; F99:12, 14, 17, 89, 91; W99:14-15, 106, 116-117, 128; Sp00:7, 10, 22, 116; Su00:13; F00:21; W00:13, 107, 109**  
 Second thoughts. **F88:9; Sp89:9; Su89:15; W89:4**

- Show and tell. **W84**:13-17; **Sp85**:12-17;  
**Su85**:13-15; **W85**:13-16; **Sp86**:21-24;  
**Su86**:17-20; **W86**:13-16; **Sp87**:15-18;  
**Su87**:13-15
- Snapshots. **W91**:99
- Spinning guild news & views/spinners' connection. **Sp88**:7-8; **Su88**:12, 14, 16;  
**F88**:13-15; **W88**:16-17; **Sp89**:14-15,  
**Su89**:49, 74; **F89**:22-23; **W89**:14-16;  
**Sp90**:27-28; **Su90**:10, 64; **F90**:10-12, 19;  
**W90**:6-7; **Sp91**:10-12; **Su91**:16-18;  
**F91**:23, 25-26; **W91**:9, 11, 16; **Sp92**:12, 15,  
17; **Su92**:15-16; **F92**:12, 15, 17;  
**W92**:102-103; **Sp93**:103-105, 107;  
**Su93**:112-114; **F93**:122-124;  
**W93**:116-117; **Sp94**:110-113;  
**Su94**:124-127; **F94**:123-126; **W94**:19-20;  
**Sp95**:110-111, 113; **Su95**:105, 107, 109;  
**F95**:107, 109-111, 113; **W95**:100-101;  
**Sp96**:20-21; **Su96**:113-115; **F96**:109-110,  
112, 114; **W96**:90-91; **Sp97**:101-103;  
**Su97**:28-29; **F97**:100-101; **W97**:106-107;  
**Sp98**:90-92; **Su98**:99, 101, 103; **F98**:99,  
101, 103; **W98**:93-94, 96; **Sp99**:97-99;  
**Su99**:93, 95, 97, 99, 101; **F99**:87, 89, 91,  
93, 95; **W99**:88-89; **Sp00**:93, 95, 97;  
**Su00**:94, 96, 98, 100, 102; **F00**:97, 99, 101,  
103; **W00**:97-100
- Spinning guild registry/spinners' connection:  
Groups and gatherings (annual summary).  
**Sp88**:8; **Su88**:16; **F88**:15; **W88**:17;  
**W89**:16; **Sp90**:66-69; **Sp91**:26, 28,  
30-34; **Sp92**:81-87; **W92**:105-107, 109,  
111, 113, 115, 117; **W93**:118-127;  
**W94**:109, 111, 113-121; **W95**:103, 105,  
107-109, 111-113, 115-117;  
**W96**:97-98, 100, 103, 105, 107, 109,  
111, 113, 115, 117; **W98**:117-128;  
**W99**:91, 93, 95-99, 101, 103, 105, 107,  
109, 111, 113, 115
- Spinner's question. **Su95**:128; **F95**:128;  
**W95**:128; **Sp96**:128; **Su96**:128; **F96**:91;  
**W96**:93-94; **Sp97**:23-24; **Su97**:36-37;  
**F97**:38-39; **W97**:26-27; **Sp98**:36-37;  
**Su98**:34-35; **F98**:38-39; **W98**:36-37;  
**Sp99**:35-37; **Su99**:36-37; **F99**:23-24;  
**W99**:26-27; **Sp00**:35-36; **Su00**:20-21, 24
- Spin-Off* annual index. **Sp88**:59-61;  
**Sp89**:62-68; **Sp90**:76-79; **Sp91**:68-75;  
**Sp92**:100-101, 103-105, 107; **Sp93**:109,  
111, 113, 115, 117-119; **Sp94**:115-119,  
121, 123, 125, 127; **Sp95**:115, 117, 119,  
121, 123, 125, 127; **Sp96**:105, 107-109,  
111, 113, 115-116; **Sp96**:105, 107-109,  
111, 113, 115-116; **Sp97**:104-106, 109,  
112-113, 117; **Sp98**:supplement;  
**Sp99**:105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115;  
**Sp00**:103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
- Spin-Off* book of world records. **A80**:23;  
**A81**:25; **A82**:21-24; **F84**:18; **F85**:13-16;  
**F86**:13-14; **F87**:15-17; **F88**:17-18;  
**W89**:48-49; **F90**:38-39; **F91**:18; **F92**:39;  
**F93**:39
- Suppliers' directory. **F83**:63-70; **F84**:57;  
**F85**:64-69; **F86**:55-61; **F87**:63-68; **Sp88**:63
- Tips & techniques. **Sp88**:11; **Su88**:6-7; **F88**:27;  
**W88**:14-15; **Sp89**:9; **Su89**:31; **F89**:62;  
**W89**:16; **Sp90**:6; **Su90**:64; **F90**:9;  
**W90**:18; **Sp91**:7; **Su91**:85; **W91**:47;  
**Su92**:92; **Su95**:72-73; **Su96**:111, 119;  
**F96**:117
- Video news. **Su88**:54
- What's going on here. **Su00**:91; **F00**:93-94;  
**W00**:14-15
- COMBS & COMBING**, *see also* **Worsted Yarn**
- Cashgora. **Su86**:39
- A comparative guide to wool combs.  
**F93**:106-107
- Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60-65
- Handspun jacket (Zoller). **W83**:48
- Mini-combs. **Sp93**:72-73
- Spinner's question. **Su97**:36-37
- Spinning Sharlea. **F88**:64-67
- Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40-44
- Tips & techniques. **Su88**:6-7
- Viking wool combs. **Sp92**:44-49
- Washing wool for combing. **F93**:109
- Wonderful worsted. **Su83**:32-33; **W83**:21-25
- Wool combs and combing. **Su91**:50-59
- Woolcombing in the peasant way. **Sp88**:42-46
- Worsted spinning. **W83**:26-29
- Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98-108
- COMMUNICATION**, *see also* **Computers**
- Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in  
Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of  
America. **Su98**:56-65, 111
- Editor's page. **Sp97**:4; **F98**:2; **F99**:2; **W99**:2
- Finding a continuous thread. **W90**:100
- Fine fabrics winners, 1983. **F83**:15
- Fine spinning record falls! **F87**:17
- Flax record topples. **A80**:22
- From sheep to shawl in four hours. **Su84**:43
- A garden of colors. **F93**:60-62, 64
- Gray and white tam. K (S. Miller and Leah  
O'Donnell). **Sp99**:47; **F99**:2
- Handspinner takes top prize in "Design's On  
You." **F87**:18
- Handspun swatches **A81**:22-23; **A82**:22;  
**F83**:14; **F86**:14; **F87**:17; **W88**:23;  
**W89**:49, 53; **Su91**:60-61; **Su92**:111;  
**F93**:16-17
- Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). **Sp99**:46;  
**F99**:72-73
- Hats. **F83**:11-13
- Here come da judge. **Su85**:2-3
- A hundred seconds to spare. **Su93**:90-93
- Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. K (Gwinner).  
**Sp99**:47
- The Kiwis are off and flying. **N/S82**:13-14
- Letters. **F83**:4; **Sp90**:3, 10; **W93**:3; **F97**:3;  
**W97**:11; **Sp99**:3; **W99**:3
- Make it yourself with wool. **Sp85**:12-16
- "Maybelline" hat. K (Christophel). **Sp99**:47
- Mitten contest draws super entries. **A80**:22
- A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N.  
Ellison). **Sp91**:100
- New Zealand fashion parade. **Sp85**:17
- A notebook from the contributors. **F90**:40-41
- Perseverance and enthusiasm pay off-for groups  
and individuals. **Sp93**:107
- Rainbow lamb's-tail hat. K (L. Cosell). **Sp99**:47
- Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83**:16-18
- Renaissance spinning. **A80**:12-13
- Rock Day carnival. **F89**:38
- Save the Sheep project. **W98**:2, 54, 60;  
**Sp00**:40-43; **Su00**:2
- Shaded lattice hat. K (Bakriges). **Sp99**:47;  
**Su99**:5
- Sheep to shawl: a wonderful show. **A82**:40-42
- Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. **Su90**:18-19
- Sheer sheep shawls shine. **A80**:22
- A 16th century labor day. **A81**:8-9
- Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr  
(Gleason). **Sp99**:46; **W99**:51-53
- Spinners' connection. **Su93**:112-114

Spinners per weaver: How many? **N/Je82:1**  
Spinning for a finished product competition.  
**W83:30**

Spinning teachers extraordinaire. **W86:10–11**  
Spinning to a standard: 1981 winners. **A81:24**  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **A80:23**;  
**A81:25**; **A82:21–24**; **F84:18**; **F85:13–16**;  
**F86:13–14**; **F87:15–17**; **F88:17–18**;  
**W89:48–49**; **F90:38–39**; **F91:18**; **F92:39**;  
**F93:39**

*Spin-Off* challenge. **F92:111**  
*Spin-Off* challenge, part 1. **F93:65–78**, 119  
*Spin-Off* challenge, part 2. **W93:93–105**, 107  
*Spin-Off* contests, 1984. **F83:16**  
*Spin-Off* contests, 1985. **F84:18**  
Swatch competition winners. **A81:22–23**;  
**A82:22**; **F83:14**; **F86:14**; **F87:17**  
Tops with a Twist contest winners. **Sp99:46–47**;  
**Su99:5**, 54–59; **F99:2**, 72–75;  
**W99:2**, 51–53  
Trickster's hat. **Sp99:46**; **F99:2** (designer)  
T.W.I.S.T. award. **F00:93**  
Updated rules for today's spinners. **Sp91:48–51**  
Vested interests. **F87:15–16**  
Win, place and show. **N/Je82:3**  
Winning teamwork. **Su90:28**  
Wonderful socks! **A82:21**  
The Yanks tackle the International Wool  
Challenge. **Su97:30–31**

**COOPERATIVES**, see **Business & Industry**

## COOPWORTH

Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). **F89:32**, 35, 37  
Coopworth. **F89:27**  
Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick).  
**Sp99:54–55**, 62–63  
Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). **Sp99:55**, 57–61  
"Hot Chocolate" sweater. K (R. Buchanan).  
**Sp99:54**, 56–57

Letters. **W89:6**  
One fleece three ways. **Sp99:54–63**  
A simple project, and a dream. **F89:28–30**  
Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban  
Massachusetts. **Su92:cover**, 100–105  
Tapestry weaving. **Sp92:cover**, 74–76

**CORDS AND CORDAGE**, see also **Braids & Braiding**

Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). **W99:74–77**  
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:64–68**  
A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine.  
**Sp99:74–75**

Rope spinning. **N/D82:5**  
Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**

## CORMO

Baby booties. K (Fuller). **Su96:60**, 66  
Cormo. **Su88:26–27**  
Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:52–57**  
Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**Sp93:46–49**  
Serendipity sweater. K (Swett).  
**Sp94:cover**, 73–74, 76  
A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). **Su89:6–8**  
Tips & techniques. **Su89:31**

## CORRIEDALE

The blanket. **Su89:25**  
Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F.  
Campbell). **F94:83**  
Charlie sweater and skirt.

**W92:46**, 49, 51, 52–54  
A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren).  
**Sp89:56–57**  
Corriedale. **W86:18–19**; **Su89:24**  
Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant).  
**Sp94:70**, 71  
Corriedale shawl. K (Jebsen). **Su91:93–94**  
Corriedale sweater. K (Aney). **Sp94:55**  
Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart).  
**F95:42–44**  
Cuddly doll. K (Snow). **F93:74**, 77  
Devotion to trees. 4H; double weave (Demuth).  
**F95:30–31**  
Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:52–57**  
Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting  
(Harrawood). **F95:cover**, 78–81  
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**W92:25–29**  
Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46–48**  
Fiber review. **Sp89:49**  
First handspun sweater. K (Gross). **W95:15–17**  
Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
Handspun swatches. K (Barnes). **Su92:111**  
The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell).  
**W95:24–25**  
Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).  
**Su95:22**, 23  
Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural  
colors. K (Grace). **W95:cover**, 37–38  
Letters. **W95:3**  
Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). **Sp92:89**, 91  
Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). **Su95:16–17**  
Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).  
**Su95:22–24**  
Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury).  
**F90:87–88**  
Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw  
(Emmons). **F89:49–52**  
Shepherd check scarf. 4H; Tw (Ruesink).  
**F91:96–97**  
Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). **W89:44–46**  
Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). **Sp94:72–73**, 75  
Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). **F95:50–51**  
Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner).  
**Sp93:90**, 92, 95  
The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). **Sp90:cover**, 40  
Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.  
**Su95:36–45**  
Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming).  
**F94:55**  
White Aran sweater. K (Mann).  
**W89:cover**, 11–12  
Wool/mohair felt. **Sp92:87**; **F92:117**  
A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw  
(Timkovich). **W00:38–39**

## COTSWOLD

Cotswold. **Sp87:47**  
Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).  
**Sp93:94**, 95  
Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44–50**  
Happy's afghan. Cr (Simons). **F93:68**, 69  
My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).  
**Su95:cover**, 48–52  
Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery.  
**W98:77–78**  
Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban  
Massachusetts. **Su92:cover**, 100–105  
The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. **W98:73–76**

## COTTON

An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92:98–101**  
Adventures in growing cotton. **F96:30–32**  
All from one plant. **F96:49**  
Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).  
**W89:36**, 38, 41  
Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid.  
2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). **F96:75**  
Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93:50–59**  
Carding cotton. **Su94:116–122**  
A carding workshop. **Su93:108–111**  
The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98:57–61**  
Common questions about spinning cotton.  
**F96:76–79**  
Confessions of a cotton spinner. **W86:38–39**  
Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). **F94:57**  
Cotton counterpane vest. K (Eber). **Sp91:82**  
Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace  
(Hutchison). **Su00:66–67**  
Cotton in the natural dyepot. **F85:29–31**  
Cotton is still king in Texas. **Su86:7**  
Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).  
**F93:86–88**  
Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman).  
**Sp92:66–69**  
The cotton project. K (Williams). **F98:90–91**  
Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson).  
**Su89:33**, 35–36  
Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).  
**W88:32**  
Cotton skirt and blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely).  
**A82:63–64**  
Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90:58–60**  
Cotton: What should you ask for? **F84:38**  
A Croatian shirt. **Su85:28–30**  
Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey).  
**W97:88**, 90–91  
Crocheted placemats. Cr (Laster). **F96:68–69**  
Editor's page. **F96:2**  
Ethiopian spinning and weaving.  
**N/Mr82:10–11**  
Fiber review. **F89:6–8**, 70  
Fine treasures. 4H; boundweave (E. Baker).  
**W88:28**, 29  
Finishing handspun cotton. **A78:30–32**  
Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool  
(blended vest). K (Boss). **W95:58**, 59  
Ginned cotton. **Su85:28–30**  
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96:38–45**  
A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
Handspun, handknit vest. K (Darling). **Su00:85**  
Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-  
Veal). **F96:69–70**  
Have spindle will travel. **W83:38–39**  
History, cultivation and spinning of California  
acala cotton. **N/Je82:10–11**  
Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). **W00:58–61**  
In search of colored cotton. **W87:48–50**  
Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). **F96:66–67**  
Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B.  
Nissen). **F96:80–85**  
Letters. **Sp88:3–4**  
Looking for cotton. **F96:33**  
Mother/daughter tee shirts. K (Abrams).  
**F96:72**, 73–74  
Machine knitting with handspun cotton.  
**Su87:41–42**  
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).  
**Su95:74–75**  
Mercerizing: Not for everyone. **Su85:30**

More on charkha techniques. **Su84**:36–39  
 Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. **F96**:67–68  
 Natural Cotton Colours and Vreseis: What will prevail? **F97**:26–27  
 Natural green sweater. K (Vaughan). **F96**: 74–75  
 Naturally colored cottons. **Sp87**:29–31  
 Okay, who were the Anasazi? **F97**:58–59  
 On Gandhi's path. **W93**:44–45  
 An overview of your cotton options. **F96**:51  
 Pill-bottle cotton shirt. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bannerman). **F96**:65  
 Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su00**:71–72  
 "Plaid" vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). **F96**:70–71  
 Pure cotton blanket. 4H; DhW (Van Ord). **F96**:71, 73  
 Quinn's spinning notes. **A81**:55  
 Rainbow cottons. **Su88**:cover, 36–37  
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). **F93**:80–84  
 Readers ask/respond. **Sp94**:29  
 Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). **F88**:48–50  
 Restrictions on growing colored cotton. **Sp87**:30  
 Ruffles and ridges. **A80**:32  
 "Sanquar Check Devolved" vest. K (Sides). **F96**:2, 86–88  
 Sensitivity and sense. **Su90**:36–44  
 A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). **A82**:60–61  
 Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90**:50–54  
 Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). **Su94**:86  
 Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron). **W92**:50, 51–52  
 Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). **F91**:14–16  
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95**:60–63  
 Spinning cotton in New Zealand. **F96**:77  
 Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle. **Sp95**:73  
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. **W00**:52–57  
 Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90**:47–51  
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89  
 Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp95**:82–84  
 Spinning with silk noil. **W90**:60–63  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **W89**:48–49  
 Squares, blooms, and boils in suburbia! **Sp91**:36–37  
 To block or not to block? That is the question. **F92**:81, 83–84  
 Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. **Su95**:36–45  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65  
 Why spin cotton? **Su85**:31–33  
 Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). **W93**:81, 83  
 Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? **F97**:60–62

#### COURTNEY, ESTHER

Spinning in Stehekin. **W86**:44–45

#### COVERLETS, see also Weaving & Weaving Patterns; Afghans, Blankets & Throws

Coverlets: A spinner's challenge. **A82**:25  
 From Canada to China and back again. **A82**:31  
 From spinner to weaver: The trials and tribulations of my first coverlet. **Sp84**:43–45

Granny's coverlet. **A82**:26–27  
 Heirlooms don't just happen. **A82**:35  
 Weaving a coverlet. **A82**:28–30  
 White-on-white coverlet. 4H, K; overshot, lace (Hutchison). **Su96**:68–72; **F96**:92 (correction)

#### CREATIVITY, see also Designs & Designing

"Autumn Leaves" vest. K (Hoffmann). **F98**:52–53  
 Evolution of a project. **W86**:21–23  
 Handspun: Inspiration from commercial sources. **Su86**:33  
 In the beginning. **Su86**:43  
 Letters. **F94**:3  
 Rose sweater. K (Livernois). **W98**:cover, 42–43  
 Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su98**:cover, 29  
 The value of not planning. **Sp90**:54–55

#### CRÊPE

Add a new twist to your spinning. **A81**:42–45  
 Are you ready to collapse? **Sp87**:41–46  
 Crêpe and shape. **F99**:76–79  
 Crêpe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). **F99**:76, 77–78  
 Experimenting with silk crêpe. **W86**:36–37  
 Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. **A80**:52

Ringlets and waves: Undulations from overtwist. **W86**:28–33

Save the twist. **Su87**:43–48  
 Vest with a hidden twist. **W87**:36–37, 46

#### CROCHETING & CROCHET PATTERNS

Afghan. Cr (Garrett). **Sp88**:20, 23, 25  
 Aircell Blanket Stitch. C (Dennis). **F96**:13  
 All from one plant. **F96**:49  
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). **W93**:72, 80  
 Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). **W94**:77  
 An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). **W00**:40  
 Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean). **Sp99**:46; **F99**:74–75  
 A blanket for baby Gregory. Cr (K. Smith). **Sp86**:23  
 Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). **F89**:32, 35, 37  
 Broomstick crochet. **Su88**:68  
 Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). **F93**:74, 77  
 Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). **Sp00**:35  
 A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111  
 Child's beret. Cr (Gaustad). **Sp97**:40  
 Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). **Sp89**:36–37; **Su89**:15  
 Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). **Sp92**:66–69  
 Crayon Colors hat. Cr (J. Ellison). **W97**:87  
 Crocheted afghan. 2H, 4H, Pw, Cr (Hair). **W93**:84–85  
 A crocheted baby bib. Cr (H. Linder). **Sp86**:32  
 Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/Buchanan). **Su90**:22–25  
 Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey). **W97**:88, 90–91  
 Crocheted mittens. Cr (Lakes). **F91**:48  
 Crocheted pillows. Cr (Tonry). **Sp94**:101  
 Crocheted placemats. C (Laster). **F96**:68–69  
 Crocheted potholders and other ideas. Cr (Van Ord, A. Hart). **Sp96**:54–55  
 Crocheted shawl. Cr (Bodman). **F98**:76–78  
 Crocheted shawl. Cr (Payne). **W93**:101, 103–104

Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). **W99**:74–77  
 Crocheted squares. Cr (Kumm). **W93**:88–89  
 Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). **Sp97**:69  
 Crocheted "Widget" vest. Cr (Hensler). **W97**:88, 89  
 Dino-dragons. Cr (Elmore). **W93**:93–94  
 Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90**:22–24  
 Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). **Su99**:78–81  
 A fall frolic. Cr (Povlock). **F94**:46–48  
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46  
 Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp95**:26–29  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H, huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92**:42–45  
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99**:38–43  
 Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94**:26–29  
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97**:38–44  
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). **F96**:10–14  
 Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). **W98**:44–47  
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). **Su93**:24–27  
 Filet crochet bedspread. Cr (Foote/L. Foster). **Sp00**:46–48  
 A fine lace shawl. Cr (C. Quinn). **W84**:14–15  
 Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller). **Su90**:cover, 14, 17  
 A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. **Su95**:54–55  
 Handspun hair bungees. Cr (Lytle). **Sp96**:60–61  
 A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). **F94**:26–29  
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91**:42–49  
 Happy's afghan. Cr (Simons). **F93**:68, 69  
 How much yarn is enough? **Sp91**:64–67  
 Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (J. Daurelle). **W94**:50–51  
 Lace edgings. Cr, K (K. Collins). **F00**:41  
 Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). **W93**:86, 87  
 Letters. **Sp96**:10; **Su96**:117; **F97**:13  
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). **Su92**:55  
 Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Cove). **Su92**:57–58  
 The "not-quite" shawl. 4H; huck (B. Irwin). **F88**:22–24  
 Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). **F95**:31–32  
 "Peacock's Tail" shawl. Cr (A. Welch). **Sp97**:50, 51–52; **Su97**:4 (correction)  
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). **F93**:80–84  
 Scarf. Cr (Lowman). **Su88**:39  
 Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The process of an idea. Cr (Green). **Su95**:58–61  
 Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). **Sp99**:46; **W99**:51–53  
 Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. **Sp00**:35–36  
 Spinning fibers for crochet. **Sp86**:30–31  
 Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider). **F93**:66, 68  
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). **Su96**:74–76  
 Sweater/jacket. K, Cr (K. Barber). **F94**:cover, 82  
 Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). **Sp96**:38–39  
 Tips & techniques: Fuzzy basket. Cr (Stuntz). **F87**:54  
 Tops with a Twist contest winners. **Sp99**:46–47  
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). **F00**:45



Tunisian crochet. **F94:4**  
 Tunisian crochet blouse. Cr (Papadakos).  
**Sp97:53, 56**  
 The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).  
**W00:16–17**  
 An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). **F00:56–57**  
 Victorian pineapple purse. Cr (Summers-Mair).  
**F93:80, 118–119**  
 Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr  
 (Green). **W00:64–67**  
 Wensleydale vest. Cr (E. Johnson). **Sp99:95**  
 What next? Cr (Heagy). **F95:92**

**CURTAINS & DRAPES**  
 My linen curtains. (Handy). **F86:23**

**CUSICK, PIA**  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94:52–65**

**DALASAU**  
 Dalasau swatch. K (Rhoades). **W00:81**  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**

**DAMASK**  
 Damask knit cardigan. K (Howard). **Sp85:36–38**  
 Damask knitting with your handspun.  
**Sp85:36–38**

**DEMONSTRATIONS & DEMONSTRATING**, see  
 also **Exhibits & Exhibiting**  
 Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to  
 a Standard contest. **W90:66–71**  
 As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece.  
**Sp96:101–102**  
 But why does it spin? **A81:10–11**  
 Cranky spinning. **W95:98–99**  
 “Daddy, she killed a sheep!” **W88:44–45**  
 Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95:96–97, 98**  
 Elements of demonstrating. **F91:32, 34**  
 Gartha and Qlber Ray. **Sp93:34–35**  
 Letters. **F95:4, 6; W95:30**  
 Okay, let's do it all! **W95:92–93**  
 Planning a spinning demonstration. **Su85:17+**  
 Raising youngster spinners. **W95:90–92**  
 “Sanquar Check Devolved” vest. K (Sides).  
**F96:2, 86–88**  
 Sheep to shawl: A wonderful show. **A82:40–42**  
 Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. **Su90:18–19**  
 A special interest group. **W95:94–96**  
 Spinbiotic—the next step. **Su96:30**  
 A spin in the park. **N/D81:4**  
 Spinning at school. **W95:93–94**  
 Spinning at the Smithsonian. **A81:35–37**  
 Spinning in costume. **W91:42–45**  
 Spinning wheel spin-off. **Su96:102–105**  
 A spinoff from *Spin-Off*. **W90:36–38**  
 String into fuzz. **A81:12+**  
 Taking spinning public. **Su96:31**  
 Teaching kids. **W95:94**  
 Updated rules for today's spinners. **Sp91:48–51**  
 Watching it grow. **Sp91:52**  
 The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96:62–63**

**DESIGNS & DESIGNING**, see also **Creativity**  
 “Autumn's Glory” vest. K (Winslow).  
**F98:47–49**  
 “Autumn Leaves” vest. K (Hoffmann).  
**F98:52–53**  
 Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). **F98:53–54**  
 Color in spinning. **Sp98:64–79**  
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00:25–28**  
 Cross-country ski set. **W87:34–35**  
 Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. **A79:54–55**  
 Designing yarn. **A78:53–55**

Flax: Yarn design determines choice. **F84:34–35**  
 Handspinning as art. **A78:56–59**  
 Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters.  
**W87:32–33**  
 Handspun: An inspiration from commercial  
 sources. **Su86:33**  
 Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H.  
 Higby). **Sp98:1, 84–89**  
 Letters. **F94:3**  
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94:90–93**  
 A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.  
**Sp00:27–29**  
 What makes a handspun project stand out?  
**F91:86–89**  
 The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch  
 (O'Donnell). **Sp00:1, 52–55**

**DISABILITIES**, see **Health & Safety**

**DISTAFF, DRESSING OF**  
 Flax. **A78:20**

**DISTAFFS**, see also **Equipment & Supplies**  
 Estonian wooden distaffs. **Su00:81–83**  
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.  
**Sp97:44–47**  
 Simple distaffs. **W99:54–61**  
 A suitcase distaff. **F86:33**  
 A survey of silk for handspunners. **Sp97:50–70**;  
**Su97:4** (correction)  
 Wrist distaffs. **Sp95:70–72**

**DIZZES**, see also **Equipment & Supplies**  
 Nifty tool: Homemade diz. **F95:55**  
 Tips & techniques. **Su95:72–73**  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**

**DOGBANE**  
 Letters. **W97:5**  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**

**DOG HAIR**  
 Angora vest. K (Claus). **Su88:32, 60**  
 Anne Blinks: mentor and friend. **Su93:16–18**  
 As the wheel turns: Confessions of a fiber  
 junkie. **Su96:82–83**  
 Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). **F95:42, 43**  
 Blending fibers with a picker. **W90:72–74**  
 Bobbie L. Adelman's jacket. **Su85:15**  
 Critters. **F88:cover, 28, 30–32**  
 Dealing with dog hair. **Sp84:36–37**  
 Dog down: Delightful or disastrous? **F91:55–62**  
 Dog hair vest. K (Doelger). **W93:49**  
 Egmont sweater. K (Miriam). **F91:90–91**  
 Granite blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Adams).  
**W93:80, 84**  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
 Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
 Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining  
 (Jensen). **Su93:40–44**  
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91:42–49**  
 Handspun swatches. **F93:16–17**  
 Hats. K (B. Kirk). **F94:68, 69**  
 Mink. **F88:46**  
 Pet yarn. **A77:18–22**  
 Promise-of-spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (O'Neill).  
**W93:98, 99**  
 Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
 Rose-and-white hat. K (Champion). **F94:69**  
 Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).  
**Su95:22–24**  
 Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).  
**Su95:18**  
 Spinning with silk noil. **W90:60–63**

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).  
**W90:80–82, 89–91**  
 Tam. K (Grinta). **F94:68, 69**  
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins).  
**W93:62–65**

**DOILIES**  
 Fine lace experiments. **Su97:cover, 66–68**  
 Handspun doily. K (E. Riley). **F00:66–67**  
 Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). **F96:66–67**  
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). **Su92:55**  
 Linen doily. K (Flanagan). **Su92:55–56**

**DOLLS & TOYS**  
 All creatures, great and small. **W92:103**  
 Another kind of sample-bear. K (Matteson).  
**Sp95:102–103**  
 Bear garb. K (Fink). **F93:74, 77**  
 A bear in sheep's clothing. **Sp95:44**  
 Bearly handspun and knit. **F88:62–63**  
 Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer).  
**Sp88:34–35**  
 Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). **F93:74, 77**  
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's  
 approach to fiber.  
**Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101**  
 Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik).  
**W93:102, 105**  
 A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**  
 A contest for spinners! **Sp95:45**  
 Creature comforts, part 2. **F95:16–17**  
 Critters. **F88:cover, 28, 30–32**  
 Cuddly doll. K (Snow). **F93:74, 77**  
 Dino-dragons. Cr (Elmore). **W93:93–94**  
 Doll sweater. K (Nettles). **W94:93**  
 Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). **Sp00:91**  
 Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker).  
**Su99:47**  
 Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt).  
**W92:96**  
 Handspun sheep. K (Delaney). **F94:80, 81**  
 Iris and Nut-Brown. K (Kempson).  
**F93:74, 77–78, 119**  
 “Jackie” puppet. **W96:65**  
 Jacob. K (Kulchinski). **W93:102, 104–105**  
 Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (J. Daurelle).  
**W94:50–51**  
 Letters. **F97:13**  
 Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).  
**W93:102, 105**  
 Measurements and patterns for comfortable  
 creatures. K (Shangold). **Sp95:104–105**  
 Mink. **F88:46**  
 My felted “mummy babies.” **F97:48–49**  
 Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. **A78:39**  
 On creature comforts, and the value of play.  
**Sp95:42–44**  
 Sandy and Tater Tot. K (Nash). **W95:8–9**  
 A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). **F94:70–73**  
 Them little mousies. **Sp85:21**  
 Tips & techniques. **F88:27**  
 What next? Cr (Heagy). **F95:92**  
 Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr  
 (Green). **W00:64–67**  
 Worry doll. 2H; Pw (Mercer). **Sp88:35–36**

**DONNELLY, ROBERT**  
 Robert Donnelly. **Sp86:53–54**

**DORFI, SOFIA**  
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting  
 distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. **Sp92:57–59**



## DORSET

A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).

**Sp93:**24–25, 27–28

Plaid bedspread. 4H; Tw (Olsen). **W95:**9–10, 15

## DORSET DOWN

Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99:**38–43

New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). **W99:**34–37

## DOWN

Spinning with down and knitting with feathers.

**W86:**15

That curious "Q" word. **Su93:**52–53

## DRAFTING, see also Spinning & Spinning Methods

Ask Ms. Spinster. **F89:**11; **W89:**50–51

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**W89:**33–34

Knitting with unspun roving. **F00:**50–53

Thick & thin (and lots in between).

**N/Mr82:**3–4

Tips & techniques. **F88:**27

## DRAPES, see Curtains & Drapes

## DRESSES, SKIRTS & SUITS

Brown wool jumper. (R. Buchanan). **Sp85:**14

Charlie sweater and skirt.

**W92:**46, 49, 51, 52–54

Cotton skirt and blouse 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely).

**A82:**63–64

Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).

**W91:**88–89

Lace garments. K (B. Cox). **W91:**90

Lace garments. K (Doelger). **Su89:**36

A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).

**Su95:**74–75

Midnight rainbow: skirt. (L. Ligon). **W85:**15

My blue-ribbon dress. Float weave (Honeycutt).

**Su91:**90–91

My knit suit. K (Klinec). **Sp86:**40–41

A prize-winning suit. **W84:**13–17

Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). **F88:**48–50

Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). **F91:**14–16

Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). **Sp90:**39

Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow).

**W90:**82, 83

Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad).

**Sp91:**56–57

## DRIVE BANDS, see Equipment & Supplies

## DROP SPINDLES, see Spindles

## DRUM CARDERS, see Carders & Carding, Equipment & Supplies

## DUCKER, ANN

Spinner profile: Ann Ducker. **Su99:**46–47

## DUNLAP, RALPH AND ROSALIE

The Dunlaps: New Mexico to Tunisia. **A80:**4

## DURABILITY

Handspun knitwear that will last. **Su83:**49–50

## DYES & DYEING

Angie's legacy. **Sp89:**6–7

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).

**W89:**36, 38, 41

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:**68–78

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. K, 3H;

supplementary warp (Anstine).

**Su89:**cover, 32, 34

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**F89:**44–48

Angora vest. K (Farris). **W89:**36–37

Argyle vest. K (Hegg). **F94:**56

As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.

**F96:**46–47

"Autumn Leaves" vest. K (Hoffmann).

**F98:**52–53

Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). **F95:**42, 43

Barely tamed: a Border Leicester jacket. K

(Demetrakopoulos). **F90:**18

Basketweave vest. K (Anstine). **Su89:**32–33

Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker).

**F90:**82, 84–85

Beware the painted roving. **F99:**44–45

Beyond the machine: Creative uses of

imprecision! **A80:**50

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave

(C. Black). **Sp93:**82–84

Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). **F88:**28, 30

Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan).

**W88:**46–49

Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). **F89:**32, 35, 37

Bright backyard dyes. **F92:**cover, 36

Carded rainbow batts. **Sp85:**19–21

Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). **Sp00:**35

A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C.

Black). **F92:**30–32, 35–36

A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren).

**Sp89:**56–57

Christmas tree dye—a natural! **W85:**22–24

Color blending for the spinner. **N/Mr82:**11–12

Color blending with acid dyes. **A80:**54–55

Color blending with natural dyes. **A80:**55

Colors from the north country: Research in

large-scale natural dyes. **Sp00:**87–89

Common questions about spinning cotton.

**F96:**76–79

Constructing a dye shed. **W91:**30–31

"Cool" dyeing. **Sp93:**14–16

Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant).

**Sp94:**70, 71

Corriedale shawl. K (Jebsen). **Su91:**93–94

Cotton in the natural dyepot. **F85:**29–31

Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).

**F93:**86–88

The cotton project. K (Williams). **F98:**90–91

Cotton-silk jacket. **W88:**32

Crepe paper dyeing. **Su88:**41

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H, krokbragd (Tauck).

**Sp93:**94, 95

Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An

introduction to the territory. **Sp97:**84–92

Designer yarn—a use for acid dyes. **A82:**56

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe).

**W94:**cover, 96–97

Dog down: delightful or disastrous? **F91:**55–62

Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C.

Holmes). **Sp93:**76–79

Dye crossword. **Su88:**17, 61

Dye in the bag. **Su88:**38–39

Dye tricks. **Su88:**43

Dye tricks with center-pull balls. **W94:**52–57

Dyeing angora. **N/Je82:**7

Dyeing mohair and the random effect.

**A82:**54–56

Dyes for handspuns: Fiber to yarn. **A82:**52–53

Dyes of Mexico. **F85:**32–35

Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). **Sp00:**91

An "easy as pie" dye method. **Sp85:**22–23

Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). **F97:**96–97

Editor's page. **W89:**2; **Sp98:**2

An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell).

**F95:**54–55

Environmental checklist for dyers. **Su93:**86–88

The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret

Campbell). **Su95:**76–79

Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:**44–50

Fleece was white as. . . **Su96:**42–43

From Canada to China and back again. **A82:**31

Garbage sack dyeing. **Sp89:**43

A garden of colors. **F93:**60–62, 64

Getting started with chemical dyes. **F84:**39–41

Gifts from the garden: Solar dyeing with natural materials. **Su93:**74–76

Gray wools (natural shades). **A80:**54–55

Grow your own colors—plant a dye garden.

**Sp87:**35–40

Guidance for gleaners. **F92:**117

Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (J.

Hart). **W87:**26, 27

Handspun blankets. **W93:**66–89

Handspun swatches. **W89:**49, 53; **F94:**17–18

Hints for dyeing. **F85:**53–54

Holbrook socks. K (Pulliam). **F95:**59–62

Home-grown colors. **F91:**67

The importance of quality in the art of dyeing.

**Su83:**10–11

An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).

**F90:**58–63

Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico.

**Sp00:**80–86

The instant dyepot. **Su88:**42

Investigative method—a tool for study.

**F94:**110–117

Island fleece pullover. **W88:**35–37; **Sp89:**9

It is in the water. **Su92:**36, 39

Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). **F90:**86–87

Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91:**52–53

Kool-Aid dyeing. **Su88:**41–42

Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). **Sp97:**64–65

Letters. **W88:**6; **Sp89:**3; **Su89:**3, 9; **F89:**4, 10;

**W91:**7, 100; **Su92:**9; **F93:**11; **W94:**9;

**F95:**3; **Sp97:**9, 95; **W97:**3; **Su98:**3, 5

A lichen dye primer. **F92:**54–58

Lichen dyeing. **F87:**49

Lichens. **Su86:**34

Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).

**W93:**102, 105

Madder root one-pot. **Su86:**44

Make it first, dye it later. **F92:**60–62

Marissa's science fair project. **F93:**110–113

Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving.

**F85:**39

Medieval dyeing. **F89:**66–69

Meow mix. K (Slaven). **W89:**47

Merino/mohair woven sweater. K, 2H; Pw

(Larson). **W89:**39, 41

Mixed-warp blankets. Weaving. (G. Evitt and

others). **W93:**71, 85, 87

Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood).

**F95:**32, 36

Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). **Sp96:**40

Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill). **F89:**cover, 32–33

Multicolor sweater. K (R. Campbell).

**W97:**91–92, 93

Mushrooms: Hidden color. **Sp99:**42–45

My blue-ribbon dress. Float weave (Honeycutt).

**Su91:**90–91

A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman).

**F95:**37–38

Natural spectrum afghan. K (Stauffer). **Su93:84-85**  
 News. **F94:20**  
 Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. **F90:22-26**  
 An ode to woad. **Su97:86-92**  
 One packet Kool Aid rainbow. **Su87:19**  
 Onion gold. **F85:40-41**  
 "Peacock's Tail" shawl. **Sp97:50, 51-52. Su97:4**  
 "Plaid" vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). **F96:70-71**  
 Point of departure. **Su86:53**  
 Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). **Sp92:90, 94-97; F92:9-10**  
 Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. **F83:52-53**  
 Primary-color sweater. K (A. Conner). **F91:92, 93**  
 Production dyeing with natural dyes. **W87:57-60**  
 Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II. **Sp88:52-56**  
 Putting indigo to sleep. **Sp00:77-79**  
 Qiviut. K (Chambers). **Su93:48-52**  
 Quick dyeing with Kool-Aid. **Su88:43**  
 Rainbow cottons. **Su88:cover, 36-37**  
 Rainbow dyeing. **N/D81:8. Su88:42-43**  
 Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). **Su93:69-70**  
 Rainbow magic (lichen). **N/D82:4**  
 Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). **F90:85-86. Sp91:2**  
 Readers ask/respond. **Su89:13; F89:19; W89:18-19; Su90:8; W91:97; Su93:119, F93:35; Sp94:29; Su95:102**  
 Reject wool shawl. K (Champion) **F89:32, 34**  
 Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). **Sp91:59-60**  
 Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). **F90:87-88**  
 Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. **W92:40-45**  
 Saxon green: An introduction. **Su97:83-85**  
 Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber). **Su94:64-68**  
 My Scottish vest. K (Creamer). **F98:46-47**  
 Serendipity sweater. K (Swett). **Sp94:cover, 73-74, 76**  
 The Shakers and spinning. **W89:30-31**  
 Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). **F90:100**  
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89:58-66**  
 Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89:41-43**  
 Sky celebration: Dyeing the weft. **Su87:36**  
 SOAR dyeworks. **Su86:44**  
 Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). **W89:44-46**  
 Solar box dyeing. **Su93:64-68**  
 Solar-dyed afghan. K (Regensburger). **Sp96:47-48**  
 Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). **Su93:78-82**  
 Space-dyed yarn. **A80:50, 52**  
 A special interest group. **W95:94-96**  
 Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns. **Su95:86-88**  
 Spin wrap technique. **Su88:22-25**  
 Spinners' connection. **Su93:112-114**  
 Spinning at school. **F89:84**  
 Spinning in the classroom. **A78:37-39**  
 Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95:68-70**  
 Spinning silk threads for embroidery. **Su94:78-80**  
 Spinning with silk noil. **W90:60-63**  
 Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su98:cover, 29**  
 Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). **W91:92, 93-94**

Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). **Sp92:89-90, 92**  
 Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. **W97:58-62**  
 Tapestry weaving. **Sp92:cover, 74-76**  
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). **W97:cover, 64-73**  
 Teal sweater. K (Glossop). **Sp89:33, 35-36**  
 Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl). **Su88:50-53**  
 Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan). **Su91:44-48**  
 Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). **Sp96:38-39**  
 Tips & techniques. **F88:27; W88:15; W89:16; Sp90:6; Sp91:7; Su92:92; Su95:72-73**  
 Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn. **Sp96:50-53**  
 Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn. **Sp88:cover, 38-40**  
 Trouble in the dye house! **Su98:38-42**  
 True blue. **N/S82:16**  
 Turkish surpriz. **F99:34-39**  
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F89:39-43**  
 "Union" dyes and another look at a "rainbow" pot. **A82:16-17**  
 Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:88-91, 93-95**  
 Using Lanaset dyes on fibers. **W91:52-59**  
 Using natural dyes. **F84:42-44**  
 Using space-dyed roving. **Sp98:36-37**  
 Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming). **F94:55**  
 Warning: Your art may be hazardous to your health. **F88:26-27**  
 Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull). **Su94:82, 83**  
 Wearable handspun yardage (walnut dye). **N/S82:6**  
 Weaving the family tartan. **Su86:36-38**  
 What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). **W95:54-55**  
 When sun comes back to Puget Sound. **F00:4-6**  
 Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). **F90:42-43**  
 Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abermethy). **W93:76-77**  
 "Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross). **W89:40-42**  
 Woad. **N/S82:16**  
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). **Sp91:56-57**  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). **Sp94:48-50**  
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). **Su89:27-30**  
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. **F89:64-65**

#### EARRINGS, SEE JEWELRY

#### ECOLOGY & ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Colors from the north country: Research in large-scale natural dyes. **Sp00:87-89**  
 Environmental checklist for dyers. **Su93:86-88**  
 Letters. **F86:4; F93:11**  
 Spinners' connection. **Su93:112**

#### ECUADOR

Spinning in Ecuador. **A80:24-28**  
 Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador. **A80:28-29**

#### EDUCATION, see also Teaching

As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece. **Sp96:101-102**

Letters. **Su96:117**  
 Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother. **Sp96:26-28**  
 Scholarship funds. **Su96:2**  
 Spinbiotic—the next step. **Su96:30**  
 Taking spinning public. **Su96:31**

#### ELASTICITY, see also Fibers, Characteristics of

Ask Ms. Spinster. **W88:18-19; Sp89:20-21**  
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). **F88:52-56**  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). **Su89:44-48**  
 Spinning Sharlea. **F88:64-67**  
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88:44-49**

#### ELECTRIC SPINNERS, see also Equipment & Supplies; Spinning Wheels

Building an electric spinner. **F95:72-73**  
 Directions for building an electric spinner. **F95:73-75**  
 Letters. **F95:4; W95:30**  
 A plug for electric spinners. **F95:67**  
 A roundup of electric spinners. **F95:68-71**  
 Special considerations for differently-abled spinners. **F95:68**  
 Would an electric spinner be right for you? **F95:66-67**

#### EMBROIDERY

Afghan. Cr (Garrett). **Sp88:20, 23, 25**  
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). **W93:72, 80**  
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). **F88:52-56**  
 Cat pillow. Needlepoint (Carolyn Bush). **F89:36-37**  
 Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik). **W93:102, 105**  
 Critters. **F88:cover, 28, 30-32**  
 Cross-stitch with handspun threads. Embroidery (S. Caswell). **Su99:79**  
 Embellished sweater. (Lehman). **Sp88:32-33**  
 Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden). **Su95:24-25**  
 Embroidered souvenir. Embroidery (Kochevar). **W93:94, 95-96**  
 Evening bag, earrings, and pin. Needlepoint (Bosch). **F93:65, 66-67**  
 Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). **Su99:78-81**  
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99:cover, 80-85**  
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44-50**  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46-48**  
 "French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). **W93:100, 102**  
 Florentine pillow. Needlepoint (Cook). **W94:58-60**  
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91:42-49**  
 Handspun needlepoint swatch. Needlepoint (Cook). **Su92:111**  
 Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades). **W00:87**  
 Necklace. Embroidery (Galbraith). **P93:65, 67**  
 Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos). **W00:34-38**  
 Needlepoint vest. **Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60**  
 A pattern for felted, fabric, on needlepoint mittens. **F91:47**  
 Picture frame. Needlepoint (Wehse). **W93:94, 97**

Pills. **Su99**:70–77

A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace (Cummer). **Sp96**:76–77

Sachet cover. Needlepoint (Fuller). **F93**:65, 67

Silk needlepoint box. Needlepoint (Bowe-Bosch). **Su92**:40, 41

Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). **F95**:100–105

Some stitches. **A77**:45

Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90**:47–51

Spinning silk threads for embroidery.

**Su94**:78–80

Tips on spinning a wool embroidery yarn.

**F85**:46

"Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross).

**W89**:40–42

The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch

(O'Donnell). **Sp00**:1, 52–55

## ENGLAND

Knitted stockings in old England. **W92**:92–94

Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83**:16–18

Through the "Almanack" office window. **F87**:36

## ENGLISH LEICESTER

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). **Sp93**:82–84

Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; boundweave, card weaving (J. Fournier).

**Su92**:24–27

Reviving the old art of feltmaking. **Sp88**:47–51

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105

Weaving a fleece floor rug. **Sp89**:39–41

**ENVIRONMENT**, see *Ecology & Environmental Concerns*

## EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92**:98–101

Additions and corrections. **F92**:9, 10, 117

The Akha spindle. **Su00**:cover, 84–88

American sock-knitting machines. **W92**:94

An ancient spinning tool: The epinetron. **F92**:79

An ancient tool rediscovered. **Sp95**:50–53

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair.

**Su91**:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91**:68–78

Another view of the charkha. **P83**:5–6

The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. **Sp92**:57–59

Ask Ms. Spinster. **F88**:10–11; **Su89**:11, 12; **F89**:25; **Sp90**:16–18, 24–25

Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. **F86**:43–44

Basic machines, but not basic results. **F94**:64–66

Basic principles of hand carding. **Sp99**:69

Beginner's pep talk. **Su98**:82

Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. **A80**:37–39

The Bernard Barton spinning wheel—1776. **W83**:18–20

Blending fibers with a picker. **W90**:72–74

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73

A brief history of spinning. **F88**:34–37

Building an electric spinner. **F95**:72–73

Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92**:56–64

Bump and grind. **W93**:115

A buyer's guide to spinning wheel design.

**A80**:40–42

Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**Su89**:44–48

Canadian suppliers. **F83**:24

Canadian tilt-tension production wheels.

**F94**:102–108

Carders: Hand or drum? **A79**:40–43

The care and repair of accelerating spinning heads. **Su96**:32–35

A carding workshop. **Su93**:108–111

Carding angora. **W94**:79

Carding cotton. **Su94**:116–122

Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). **F99**:52–56

Cashmere goats come to America. **Su89**:65–66

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**W89**:32–35

CD spindles. **Sp99**:40–41; **Su99**:3, 5

Changing a drive band. **W97**:26–27

The charkha road. **W96**:74–80

Charkhas! **Su97**:11–13

Charkha theory. **W96**:71–72

Cigar-box charkha. **W96**:66–70

A close look at hand carders. **Su93**:100–106

A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. **W00**:3, 26–30

A collection of spinning wheels. **Su83**:22–24

Colonial equipment. **A78**:40–44

Color in spinning. **Sp98**:64–79

Common questions about spinning cotton.

**F96**: 76–79

A comparative guide to wool combs.

**F93**:106–107

Conditioning hand cards. **Su94**:112–115

Constructing a dye shed. **W91**:30–31

Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89**:67–69

Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90**:58–60

Cranky spinning. **W95**:98–99

"Daddy, she killed a sheep!" **W88**:44–45

Deaton Farm's angora catalog. **Su84**:57

Directions for building an electric spinner.

**F95**: 73–75

Double drive or Scotch tension? **Su98**:34–35;

**F98**:11

Drop spindle basics. **Sp95**:54–59

Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. **Su00**:77–78

Drum carders: An assessment. **Su91**:80–83

Drum carding of fine fleeces. **Sp94**:82–84

A drying rack anyone can make. **Sp93**:97

Editor's page. **W89**:2; **F93**:2; **Sp95**:2; **W96**:2

Equipment review. **W88**:62–63, 65;

**Sp89**:74–75; **Su89**:15, 63–64; **F89**:73–74;

**W89**:70–71

Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle.

**F99**:19–21; **F00**:12–15

Essentials: Starting with wool. **Sp99**:15, 19;

**W99**:21, 23

Estonian wooden distaffs. **Su00**:81–83

An exhibit of spinning wheels. **Su90**:66–73

Exotic fiber blends. **W85**:43–45

Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94**:26–29

Fiber review. **Sp89**:49; **F89**:6–8, 70; **W89**:68–69

Figuring and fiddling with ratios. **F88**:43–44

Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89**:58–61

The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel.

**A80**:16

Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92**:62–69

From bobbin flyer to electric spinner.

**A79**:44–45

General thoughts about equipment reviews.

**W88**:38–39

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96**:38–45

The great wheel. **A79**:46–49

A guide to better textile photos. **F90**:64–68

Habitual spinning. **Su97**:46–55

Hand carding simplified. **Su93**:94–99

Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls. **Sp95**:107

Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65

The handspinning project. **A79**:32–34

Handy dandy denim card cover. **Sp91**:20

A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn.

**Sp92**:6–7

Have spindle will travel. **W83**:38–39

The high-whorl lap spindle. **Sp86**:36

The high-whorl spindle. **Sp95**:60–65

Hooked stick. **Su85**:34–35

How to buy an antique great wheel. **Sp98**:80–83

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93**:85–89

How to tune up your Indian charkha. **F96**:64

The ideal yarn blocker. **Su91**:35–36

Improving your drum card. **Su96**:99–100

In support of the supported spindle. **W83**:3

The Indian head spinner. **F92**:64–68

Instructions for a quick spindle. **Sp86**:11

An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98**:74–81; **F98**:11

An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. **F94**:50–54, 56–63

Is it really an old wheel? **Su94**:48–52

James Shiels: The last master spinning

wheelwright in Ireland. **W00**:3, 46–49

Keeping the drive band on your great wheel.

**W98**:48–50

Know your supplier. **F87**:41

Learning to adjust the bands that govern the flyer and bobbin. **Su87**:25–28

Leonardo da Vinci's ideas on the mechanization of spinning. **A78**:47

Letters. **Su86**:4; **Su88**:3; **F89**:3–4; **W89**:3, 6;

**Sp91**:3,18; **F91**:6; **W91**:100; **Sp93**:18;

**Su93**:3; **F93**:3, 4, 11; **W93**:3; **Sp94**:6, 9;

**Su94**:4; **F94**:3; **W94**:3, 6; **Sp95**:3; **Su95**:3,

5–6, 8, 30; **F95**:3, 4, 6; **W95**:3, 30;

**Sp96**:3–4, 10, 12; **Su96**:112; **F96**:7, 90;

**W96**:7; **Sp97**:9; **Su97**:4, 10; **F97**:3;

**W97**:10–11; **Sp98**:6, 9; **Su98**:6, 8;

**F98**:11–13; **W98**:3, 12, 116; **Su99**:3, 5;

**F99**:3, 9

A lick and a promise: Waxes, polishes, and your spinning wheel's finish. **F97**:44–47

The Louët mini wheel (the S-40). **W94**:108

Make your own yardstick umbrella swift.

**F00**:80–83

Make your own yarn blocker. **Su94**:45

Making a handspindle. **W00**:70–75

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. **Su95**:92–101

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. **Sp96**:84–89

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. **W94**:100–107

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. **W95**:46–52

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. **F94**:92–100

Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning.

**Su98**:50–55

Measuring yarn. **F92**:46–51

Measuring yarn, part 3: twist. **W93**:56–60

The mechanization of the bobbin flyer wheel.

- A78:44–46**  
Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell).  
**Sp93:94, 96**  
Mini-combs. **Sp93:72–73**  
Mitten books in review. **F91:37–39**  
More on charkha techniques. **Su84:36–39**  
Motorize your drum carder. **Sp87:48**  
My great wheel & me. **Sp93:68–71**  
My “souped-up” Ashford. **F88:40–43**  
The natural diz. **F94:88–89**  
Needle holders. K (Paige). **Sp96:58**  
Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. **W95:77**  
Nifty tool: Homemade diz. **F95:55**  
Novelty yarns. **Sp89:58–61**  
Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. **A78:39**  
Old wheels for modern spinners? **F93:26–28**  
An opinionated look at knitting machines.  
**Sp89:52–55**  
Paper quills for spindle spinning. **Sp95:96–97**  
Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.  
**Sp97:44–47**  
Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89:37–40**  
A plug for electric spinners. **F95:67**  
Plying template. **W84:44**  
A practical approach to the great wheel.  
**W84:39–41**  
Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the “Heat  
‘em, Harley” device. **Su99:44–45**  
Problems with your flyer and bobbin wheel  
spinning. **W87:23–24**  
Product news. **Sp88:6; Su88:76; F88:68; W88**  
**68; Sp89:76; Su89:75; F89:76; W89:76;**  
**Sp90:84; Su90:84; F90:92; W90:92;**  
**Sp91:92; Su91:100; F91:100; W91:101;**  
**Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121;**  
**Sp93:121; Su93:121; F93:129; W93:129;**  
**Sp94:128; Su94:128; F94:128; W94:128;**  
**Sp95:128; Su95:119; W95:33; Sp96:119;**  
**Su96:119; F96:119; W96:119; Sp97:119;**  
**Su97:111; W97:119; Sp98:111; Su98:120;**  
**F98:111; W98:113; Sp99:119; Su99:111;**  
**F99:111; W99:119; Sp00:119; Su00:112;**  
**W00:120**  
A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).  
**F93:80–84**  
Readers ask. **W88:7, 64; Su89:13; W89:18;**  
**Sp90:23; Su90:8; F90:29; W90:8; Sp91:8;**  
**F91:84; W91:97; Su92:10; Su93:119–120;**  
**F93:35; Sp94:29–30; Su95:102**  
Recycled wheel. **Su92:16**  
Reflections of a wheel: A “left-handed” Ashford.  
**Sp97:74–77**  
Reining in Baby Huey. **W87:18–20**  
Replacing a drive cord. **N/D81:7**  
Right? Left? Either? Both? **W93:111–112**  
A roundup of electric spinners. **F95:68–71**  
Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**  
Schacht’s visual rejoinder to Amos. **Sp98:40**  
Second thoughts. **Su89:15**  
A serious story about spinning wheels.  
**W95:39–41**  
Sheep-shearing robots. **Sp84:16–17**  
The Shetlands’ fine tradition. **W89:58–66**  
Shopping for angora. **W94:80–82**  
Simple distaffs. **W99:54–61**  
A simple portable distaff. **Su92:58**  
The Singer spinning wheel. **Su84:34–35**  
Solar box dyeing. **Su93:64–68**  
Solar spinner. **F98:55**  
A source of silkworm eggs. **Su94:96**  
Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history &  
art. **Sp83:35–37**
- Special considerations for differently-abled  
spinners. **F95:68**  
A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian  
spinning, Turkish spindle. **Sp95:86–87**  
Spindles in an evening. **W98:61**  
Spindles on postcards. **Sp95:46–48**  
A spindle with a difference. **W97:48–51**  
Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford.  
**W99:31–32**  
Spinner’s question. **Su96:128**  
The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned  
shawls: The goats and the spinning of  
Orenburg. **W98:80–85**  
Spinners write about machine knitting.  
**F94:74–83**  
Spinning and a Columbian road trip.  
**Su00:79–80**  
Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**  
Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle.  
**Sp95:73**  
Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.  
**W00:52–57**  
Spinning in Ecuador. **A80:24–28**  
Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.  
**A80:28–29**  
The spinning Jenny: A modern application of  
the circular spinner. **Sp84:26–27**  
Spinning on a great wheel. **Sp93:62–67**  
Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with  
Sarah Natani. **Sp95:88–95**  
Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp95:82–84**  
Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83:24–27**  
Spinning on the go. **Su98:44–48**  
Spinning postcards—reality and romance.  
**F00:86–90**  
Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.  
**Su94:88–89**  
Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00:40–44**  
Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part I:  
Horizontal wheels. **W91:78–85**  
Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part II:  
Vertical wheels. **Sp92:32–38**  
Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp95:74–81**  
Spinning with Gandhi. **A78:15–19**  
Spinning with Susie. **W83:18–20**  
Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush).  
**F00:72–76**  
Spynasaurus Rex. **Sp91:62–63**  
A stereo view of spinning wheels. **W97:78–83**  
A suitcase distaff. **F86:33**  
Suppliers’ directory. **F83:63–70; F84:57;**  
**F85:64–69; F86:55–61; F87:63–68;**  
**Sp88:63**  
A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97:50–70;**  
**Su97:4** (correction)  
A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning  
Wheel Registry. **Su96:25–26**  
Thoughts on old wheels. **F96:38–43**  
Tension and plying. **Su88:57**  
There’s an old spinning wheel in the parlor.  
**Sp85:31–35**  
Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I  
have known. **Su89:21–23**  
Three big T’s. **Su84:40–41**  
The thrift-shop great wheels. **Su91:75–79**  
Time for a tune-up. **Sp89:26–27**  
Tips & techniques. **Su86:10; Su88:6–7; F88:27;**  
**W88:14; Su89:31; F90:9; W90:18;**  
**Sp91:7; Su92:92; Su95:72–73; Su96:111,**  
**119; F96:117**  
Tools for processing wool. **Su97:36–37**  
Tools of the trade. **N/Je82:8–9**
- Tracking down more moving spindle wheels.  
**Su92:94–99; F92:117**  
Treadle dee and treadle dum. **Sp98:41–43**  
Trouble in the dye house! **Su98:38–42**  
Turning a left-handed wheel into a right-handed  
wheel. **W93:108–110**  
The two-flyer spinning wheel. **A77:40–41**  
Using a drum carder: Part I, the basics.  
**W94:62–68**  
Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.  
**Su95:36–45**  
Viking wool combs. **Sp92:44–49**  
Weave-It looms: Gone but not forgotten.  
**Sp96:44–45; Su96:3, 6, 117** (correction);  
**F96:92; W96:7**  
Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs).  
**Sp96:62–65**  
What is the SpinCycle? **Sp00:6–7**  
What to look for in an antique wheel.  
**Sp94:66–69**  
Wheel Spinning. **F88:38–40**  
The wheel that returned. **W88:40–43**  
Where angels fear to tread. **W97:98–101**  
Where are the old spinning wheels? **Su90:74–76**  
Where to find the old wheels. **W93:34–36**  
Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional  
thoughts. **Sp96:90–97**  
Will it work? **A80:42–46**  
Wood burning magic. **F97:90–91**  
Wool combs and combing. **Su91:50–59**  
Woolcombing in the peasant way. **Sp88:42–46**  
Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**  
Would an electric spinner be right for you?  
**F95:66–67**  
Wrist distaffs. **Sp95:70–72**  
Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment.  
**N/D81:6–7**
- ERRATA**  
Acidity (**W88:36**). **Sp89:9**  
Ask Ms. Spinster (**Su88:34**). **F88:9; W88:7**  
Ask Ms. Spinster (**F89:11**). **W89:4**  
Book review. *Australian Locker Hooking*  
(**Sp97:30**). **Su97:94**  
British Wool Marketing Board. **W99:119**  
(address change)  
Centering OXO patterns (**Sp92:95**). **F92:9–10**  
Christening gown (**Sp89:37**). **Su89:15**  
A classic alpaca sweater (**Sp85:24–25**). **Su85:61**  
Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics  
(**F97:82–88**). **W97:3** (clarification)  
Coopworth fabric (**F89:30**). **W89:4**  
*The Cotswold Sheep*. (**W99:128**). **Sp00:2**  
(website)  
CVM/Romeldale Registry. (**W98:55**). **Sp99:119**  
(address change)  
Developing color skills. (**F97:67**). **Sp98:3**  
Double drive or Scotch tension? (**Su98:34–35**).  
**F98:11**  
Dyeing with Lichens (**Sp89:16**). **Su89:15**  
Fiber basics: Tunis sheep (**W98:46**). **Sp99:119**  
Gray and white tam (**Sp99:47**). **F99:2** (spinner)  
The Gulf Coast Sheep Breeders Association  
(**W98:56**). **Sp99:119** (address change)  
*Hand Woolcombing and Spinning* price  
(**W94:124**). **Sp95:3**  
Heather Clark (**Su00:7**). **F00:2** (e-mail address)  
Heel knitting stitch (**W92:70**). **Su93:120**  
*High Whorling* (**F99:109**). **Sp00:3**  
Huff, John, comb maker (**Su91:59**). **F91:6**  
An introduction to bobbin lace (**Su98:74**).  
**F98:11**

Island fleece pullover (**W88**:35–37). **Sp89**:9  
 Japanese spinner (**W97**:48). **Sp98**:2  
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel  
 (**W98**:50). **Sp99**:119.  
 K'un K'un Cooperative (**Sp99**:76–79). **Su99**:5  
 (photo credit)  
 Lancashire squares (**W93**:89). **Sp94**:4  
 Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.  
 (**Su97**:18–20). **F97**:12  
 Locker hooking (**Sp93**:80). **F93**:3  
 Louët wheels (**W94**:100–107). **Sp95**:3  
 Merino scarf (**F95**:52). **W95**:57  
 National Lincoln Sheep Breeders (**W98**:57).  
**Sp99**:119 (address change)  
 Navajo twill saddle blanket (**W94**). **Su95**:102  
 No Idle Hands (**F89**:24). **W89**:4  
 "Peacock's Tail" shawl (**Sp97**:50, 51–52).  
**Su97**:4  
 Photo credit (**F93**:90, 93). **W93**:8  
 Putting indigo to sleep (**Sp99**:77). **Su00**:2  
 Rainbow silk scarf (**F90**:85). **Sp91**:2  
 Raven vest (**W92**:60, 61). **Su93**:120  
 Reeves Spinning Wheels/Stuhr Enterprises  
 (**Su99**:111). **F99**:2 (address)  
 Reflections (**W87**:56). **Sp88**:1  
 Ryeland Flock Book Society. **F99**:2 (address)  
 The sacred sheep of Chiapas. (**Sp99**:1, 2,  
 80–84). **Su99**:5 (photo credit)  
 Schacht spinning wheel (**Sp89**:74–75). **Su89**:15  
 Shaded Lattice hat (**Sp99**:47). **Su99**:5 (name  
 correction)  
 Shetland sheep outside the islands (**Su00**:60).  
**F00**:10 (map notation)  
 Socks (special pub.) **F97**:13  
 Spindle Spinning (**Su98**:28). **F98**:11 (price  
 correction)  
 Spinning guild registry (**F89**:23). **W89**:16  
 A stereo view of spinning wheels (**W97**:83).  
**Sp98**:3  
 Suppliers' directory (**F87**:63–68). **Sp88**:63  
 A survey of silk for handspunners. (**Sp97**:50–70).  
**Su97**:4  
 Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. (**F93**:88).  
**W93**:8  
 Topflappen vest (**F99**:46–51). **W99**:119  
 (clarification)  
 Tracking down more moving spindle wheels  
 (**Su92**:97, 99) **F92**:117  
 Trickster's hat (**Sp99**:46). **F99**:2 (designer)  
 Tynsell hand cards (S93:104) **W93**:3  
 A very easy vest. (S94:46–47). **W94**:29  
 Weave-It looms (**Sp96**:44–45). **Su96**:3, 6, 117  
 "Week-and-a-Day Beret" (**W96**:52–53).  
**Sp97**:117 (clarification)  
 What's so special about SOAR? (**Su00**:51–53).  
**F00**:2 (photo credits)  
 White-on-white coverlet (**Su96**:68–72). **F96**:92  
 Wild silks of the world (**W99**:62). **Sp00**:2 (map  
 notation)  
 Wimple (**W94**:90). **W95**:57  
 Wool/mohair felt (**Sp92**:87) **F92**:117

## ETHIOPIA

Ethiopian Spinning and weaving.  
**N/Mr82**:10–11

## ETHNIC SPINNING

The Akha spindle. **Su00**:cover, 84–88  
 An Andean plying technique. **Su92**:106  
 Andean Spinning. **Sp85**:54–55  
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting  
 distaff: On Sofia Dorfli. **Sp92**:57–59

As the world spins. **Su91**:108  
 A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia.  
**Sp84**:41–42  
 A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C.  
 Black). **F92**:30–32, 35–36  
 The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98**:57–61  
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90**:58–60  
 A Croatian shirt. **Su85**:28–30  
 Diné bé 'Iiná': The Navajo lifeway. **W96**:82–84  
 Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. **Su00**:77–78  
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in  
 Handspinning, Handweavers Guild of  
 America. **Su98**:56–65, 111  
 Estonian wooden distaffs. **Su00**:81–83  
 Ethiopian spinning and weaving.  
**N/Mr82**:10–11  
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).  
**Su93**:24–27  
 Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics.  
**Sp91**:86–88  
 The flax museum. **Su92**:60–61  
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96**:38–45  
 Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65  
 The high-whorl spindle. **Sp95**:60–65  
 The importance of good socks. **F95**:56–57  
 The Indian head spinner. **F92**:64–68  
 In the Navajo way. **W87**:40–42  
 Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the  
 American Southwest. **F97**:72–77  
 James Shiels: The last master spinning  
 wheelwright in Ireland. **W00**:3, 46–49  
 Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.  
**Sp00**:cover, 56–76  
 Kindred spirits of Peru. **Sp84**:22–24  
 K'un K'un: The story of a cooperative organizing  
 to preserve and continue textile traditions.  
**Sp99**:76–79; **Su99**:5  
 Letters. **Su95**:6  
 Nehuala Spinning. **A78**:23  
 Okay, who were the Anasazi? **F97**:58–59  
 On Gandhi's path. **W93**:44–45  
 Peace Fleece. **Su86**:6  
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.  
**Sp97**:44–47  
 Progress and priorities: Always a question of  
 balance. **W96**:86–87  
 Readers ask/respond. **Su95**:102  
 Romanian housewife spins yarn. **Sp84**:40–41  
 The sacred sheep of Chiapas. **Sp99**:1, 80–85;  
**Su99**:5  
 Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.  
**W92**:40–45  
 Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). **F90**:100  
 Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro  
 shepherds and weavers. **W96**:95  
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).  
**F95**: 100–105  
 A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian  
 spinning, Turkish spindle. **Sp95**:86–87  
 Spindles on postcards. **Sp95**:46–48  
 A spindle with a difference. **W97**:48–51  
 A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool.  
**F90**:52–55  
 The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned  
 shawls: The goats and the spinning of  
 Orenburg. **W98**:80–85  
 Spinners of Taquile. **Sp84**:24–25  
 Spinning and a Columbian road trip.  
**Su00**:79–80  
 Spinning and plying. Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57  
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.  
**W00**:52–57

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban  
 Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105  
 Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90**:47–51  
 Spinning in Bolivia. **Sp86**:25–29  
 Spinning in Ecuador. **A80**:24–28  
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and  
 the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89  
 Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.  
**A80**:28–29  
 Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95**:68–70  
 Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with  
 Sarah Natani. **Sp95**:88–95  
 Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp95**:82–84  
 Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83**:24–27  
 Spinning postcards—reality and romance.  
**F00**:86–90  
 Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff.  
**Su94**:88–89  
 Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp95**:74–81  
 Spinning with Gandhi. **A78**:15–19  
 Spinning with Susie. **W83**:18–20  
 Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander).  
**W92**:cover, 17–18  
 Tierra Wools. **Su99**:84–88  
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. **F86**:35–39  
 Turkish supriz. **F99**:34–39  
 Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. **Su99**:24–25  
 Viking wool combs. **Sp92**:44–49  
 Wild silks of the world. **W99**:62–72  
 Wool and handspinning on stamps.  
**Su91**:cover, 40–42

## EXCHANGES, see Guilds, Groups & Associations

## EXHIBITS & EXHIBITING, see also Demonstrations & Demonstrating

Lions and tigers and . . . sheep? **Su84**:24–25  
 Save the Sheep project results. **Sp00**:40–43;  
**Su00**:2  
 Second annual Handcrafted Wool Showcase.  
**A79**:6–7

## FABRICS, HANDSPUN, see Weaving & Weaving Patterns

## FALKLAND ISLANDS WOOL

Fiber review. **F88**:20

## FANNIN, ALLEN

Conversation with Allen Fannin. **F87**:30–32

## FASHION TRENDS

Creative knitwear. **A79**:62–63

## FELT & FELTING

Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat.  
 K, felting (L. Lin Gordon).  
**Su98**:93, 95, 97  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **W88**:18–19  
 Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F.  
 Campbell). **F94**:83  
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's  
 approach to fiber.  
**Sp95**:cover, 43, 44, 98–101  
 A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework  
 (M. Fowler). **W97**:52–56  
 Did they really boil that wool? **Su89**:52–57  
 Dragonfly slippers. Felting (Lehr).  
**F93**:66, 67–68  
 Early mitteyns: Two bags. **Sp96**:16–18  
 Felted bears and slippers. Felting (Ducker).  
**Su99**:47  
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting

(Harrawood). **F95**:cover, 78–81  
 Felted oven mitts. K, felting (Simpson).  
**W97**:96–97  
 Felted scarf. Felting (Allerton). **Su96**:84  
 Felt—myths and reality. **W88**:56–59  
 Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt).  
**W92**:96  
 Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). **W94**:46–49  
 Felt vest and jewelry roll. Felting (Tornheim).  
**Su88**:28, 29  
 Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. K, felting (S. Black). **Su92**:40, 42, 45  
 Felted wool landscapes. **F85**:23–25  
 Feltmaking. **A77**:46–49  
 A feltmaking experience. **Su85**:39–40  
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99**:38–43  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48  
 Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89**:58–61  
 Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).  
**W91**:88–89  
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91**:42–49  
 Handspun swatches. **F94**:17–18  
 Jacket. K, felting (Stivers). **Sp88**:20, 22  
 Joint venture. **Su91**:17  
 A knitted, felted hat. K, felting (Petrini).  
**W96**:64–65  
 Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).  
**F95**:37  
 Letters. **Su93**:3, 5, 10; **Sp97**:7; **Su97**:10  
 Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).  
**W93**:102, 105  
 Making angora felt. Felting (Hines).  
**Sp96**:66–74  
 Making felt with mohair. **F83**:48–50  
 My felted "mummy babies." **F97**:48–49  
 A pattern for felted, fabric, or needlepoint  
 mittens. **F91**:47  
 Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove  
 liners. Felting (Lindberg). **Sp96**:71–73, 74  
 Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). **F98**:78–79  
 Readers ask. **W89**:18  
 Reviving the old art of feltmaking. **Sp88**:47–51  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88  
 The smitten mitten. **F91**:51  
 Spinning Satin angora. **W94**:84, 86–87  
 Textured gloves. K (Grace). **W94**:93  
 Tiny boots. Felting (Harrawood).  
**W93**:93, 94–95  
 Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch).  
**W94**:54, 55–56  
 Wool/mohair felt. **Su92**:87–89; **F92**:117

**FESTIVALS & GATHERINGS**

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to  
 a Standard contest. **W90**:66–71  
 Another generation. **Sp91**:53–54  
 Editor's page. **W88**:2  
 The first international cashmere seminar.  
**Sp86**:39  
 From SOAR to Rendezvous. **W86**:35  
 Glenn County Fair. **N/S82**:4–5  
 How to produce your own small fiber fair.  
**Sp94**:36–39  
 How we organized a regional spinners' group.  
**W90**:86–88  
 The Maryland Sheep and Wool Festival.  
**Sp93**:37–38  
 Mushrooms: Hidden color. **Sp99**:42–45  
 On SOAR '88. **W88**:76  
 Planning a regional spinners' gathering.  
**W87**:16–17  
 Product news. **W88**:68

Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83**:16–18  
 Reflections. **W87**:55–56; **Sp88**:1  
 Report on the ARBA convention. **Su84**:21  
 Rock Day carnival. **F89**:38  
 Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro  
 shepherds and weavers. **W96**:85  
 The 2nd Spin-Off Autumn Retreat. **Sp85**:44–45  
 SOAR: A high time. **Sp84**:6–11  
 SOAR '85. **Sp85**:45  
 SOAR '86. **Sp86**:13  
 SOAR sampler. **Su86**:33–44  
 SOAR: The *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history.  
**W96**:20–22  
 A spin in the park. **N/D81**:4  
 Spinner's eye view of Convergence '82. **N/S82**:4  
 Spinning events at the 1982 conference of  
 Northern California handweavers.  
**N/Je82**:3  
 Spin-Off Autumn Retreat. **Su88**:21  
 Thistledown Handspinners Guild seminar.  
**N/D82**:8–10  
 Three views: The WoodsEdge Wools' silk  
 symposium. **N/D82**:12–13  
 Watching it grow. **Sp91**:52  
 A weekend for spinners. **A80**:8  
 What's so special about SOAR? **Su00**:50–53  
 1989 World Congress on Coloured Sheep.  
**Sp89**:84; **F89**:2

#### FIBERS, BLENDED

Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). **F93**:cover, 37  
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). **W95**:74  
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K  
 (Emerick). **Su90**:46–50  
 Anatolian socks. K (Shull). **Su90**:14, 15  
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster).  
**Sp92**:90, 93  
 Angora blends. **F93**:41–43  
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).  
**W89**:36, 38, 41  
 Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown).  
**F88**:32–33  
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).  
**W91**:94, 95  
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). **Sp91**:17, 77  
 Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). **Sp91**:81  
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**F89**:44–48  
 An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). **W00**:40  
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.  
**F96**:46–47  
 Avoiding color streaks. **F96**:91  
 Barbara's blends. **F83**:47  
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).  
**F88**:52–56  
 Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). **Su88**:22–23  
 Blending and combining fibers. **F97**:38–39  
 Blending fibers with a picker. **W90**:72–74  
 Blending mohair with other fibers. **F83**:43–44  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).  
**W95**:66–73  
 Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). **F88**:28–30  
 Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw  
 (Gonzalez). **W91**:92–93  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**Su89**:44–48  
 Camisole. K (Raven). **Sp91**:85  
 Carders: Hand or drum? **A79**:40–43  
 Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). **Sp00**:35  
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**W89**:32–35  
 A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111

A challenge? No, a dare! **Sp94**:112  
 Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). **F94**:63  
 Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). **W00**:41  
 Confetti socks. K (Ford). **W00**:42  
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00**:25–28  
 Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick).  
**Sp99**:54–55, 62–63  
 Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). **Sp99**:55, 57–61  
 Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). **F94**:57  
 Denim vest. K (Shull). **W95**:16, 17  
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and  
 spinning. **F97**:64–71  
 Emerald woven sweater. 4H; Tw (Mortan).  
**Su00**:68–69  
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96**:56–57, 59  
 Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon  
 Guild). **W94**:83  
 Exotic fiber blends. **W85**:43–45  
 Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). **Sp91**:82  
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J.  
 Fournier). **F92**:42–45  
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93**:50–53  
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J.  
 Fournier). **W93**:40–43  
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**Sp93**:46–49  
 Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91**:48–51  
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94**:40–44  
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**W92**:25–29  
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**Sp92**:23–25  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48  
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).  
**Su93**:24–27  
 Fiber review. **Sp89**:49, 51; **W89**:68–69  
 Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller).  
**Su90**:cover, 14, 17  
 Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool  
 (blended vest). K (Boss). **W95**:58, 59  
 Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). **F00**:62–64  
 For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle).  
**W93**:90–91  
 Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K  
 (Miriam). **Su94**:98–99  
 Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).  
**Su93**:54–55  
 A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).  
**Sp93**:24–25, 27–28  
 Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).  
**W91**:88–89  
 Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91**:42–49  
 Handspun swatches. **W88**:23  
 Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K  
 (Gunn). **Su00**:72–73  
 The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell).  
**W95**:24–25  
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).  
**Su95**:22, 23  
 "Hot Chocolate" sweater. K (R. Buchanan).  
**Sp99**:54, 56–57  
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural  
 colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38  
 Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91**:52–53  
 A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). **W00**:43  
 Knitted vest. K (Eber). **W90**:cover  
 Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94**:58  
 Letters. **W95**:3; **F96**:90, 92  
 Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).  
**W95**:58–59  
 Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky).

- F91:95, 97–98**  
Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau).  
**Su94:93**  
Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). **W94:91, 92**  
Merino/mohair woven sweater. K, 2H; Pw (Larson). **W89:39, 41**  
Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).  
**Su99:cover, 31**  
Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). **F94:76–77**  
Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell).  
**Sp93:94, 96**  
Montana qiviut. **Su93:58–60**  
More glitz, please! **F95:96–99**  
My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).  
**Su95:cover, 48–52**  
Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos).  
**W00:34–38**  
The new silk blends. **Su88:66–67**  
Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins).  
**Su99:66, 67, 68**  
Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement.  
**F90:22–26**  
Peruvian-style hat. K (Varney). **W90:60, 63**  
Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89:37–40**  
Pills. **Su99:70–77**  
Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). **F92:86–89**  
Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). **W94:76**  
Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
Qiviut. K (Chambers). **Su93:48–52**  
A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).  
**F93:80–84**  
Readers ask. **F90:29**  
Ron's vest. K (Grace). **Sp94:83, 84**  
Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). **Sp91:59–60**  
Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury).  
**F90:87–88**  
Serendipity baby sweater. K (Paige). **F91:7–8**  
Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). **F89:49–52**  
Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).  
**Su95:18**  
Shopping for angora. **W94:80–82**  
Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94:89–90, 91**  
Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94:90–93**  
Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).  
**W92:50, 51–52**  
Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).  
**W90:50–54**  
Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). **Su94:86**  
Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).  
**Su94:82, 84**  
Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). **Su94:84–85**  
Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).  
**Su91:92–93**  
Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds.  
**Su94:54–55**  
A slick scarf. K (McMahon). **Sp94:47**  
Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).  
**Su93:78–82**  
*Spin-Off* challenge, part 1. **F93:65–78, 119**  
*Spin-Off* challenge, part 2. **W93:93–105, 107**  
A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95:60–63**  
Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca.  
**Su99:1, 60–69**  
Spinning Sharlea. **F88:64–67**  
Spinning with silk noil. **W90:60–63**  
Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).  
**W90:80–82, 89–91**  
Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider).  
**F93:66, 68**  
Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). **F95:50–51**  
A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97:50–70**;  
**Su97:4** (correction)  
The swan cap. K (Rhoades).  
**W00:cover, 87, 90–91**  
Tam. K (Grinta). **F94:68, 69**  
Textured blanket. 4H; Tw (Kastelein).  
**W93:78, 79**  
The Shakers and spinning. **W89:30–31**  
Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch).  
**W94:54, 55–56**  
Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). **Su95:34–35, 112**  
Two ply planned serendipity. **N/S82:7**  
Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).  
**F89:39–43**  
Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:88–91, 93–95**  
The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).  
**W00:16–17**  
Unusual blends. **W95:58–59**  
Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins).  
**W93:62–65**  
Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.  
**Su95:36–45**  
Using your mistakes. **Sp84:52**  
Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93:40–45**  
Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.  
**W90:58–59**  
Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull).  
**Su94:82, 83**  
Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93:47–48**  
White sweater. K (Cousin). **F94:64–65**  
Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp).  
**F90:42–43**  
Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). **W93:76–77**  
"Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross).  
**W89:40–42**  
Wool/angora blend scarf. **Sp90:37**  
Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger).  
**W93:81, 83**  
Wool/mohair felt. **Su92:87–89; F92:117**  
Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad).  
**Sp91:56–57**  
Worst yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**  
A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw (Timkovich). **W00:38–39**
- FIBERS, CHARACTERISTICS OF**  
An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92:98–101**  
About wool. **W95:82–86**  
Adventures in growing cotton. **F96:30–32**  
Alpaca in the raw. **Su85:24–25**  
Angora. **N/D82:6–7**  
Angora: A spinner's delight. **A82:43–45**  
Angora basics. **W94:71–73**  
Angora blends. **F93:41–43**  
Angora fiber spinning. **W85:35+**  
Angora: Frivolous fluff or fantastic fiber?  
**Su84:13–16**  
Angora goats and mohair. **F83:29–42**  
Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair.  
**Su91:65–72**  
Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**  
Ask Ms. Spinster. **W88:18–19**  
At home with flax. **F86:19–20**  
Australian cashmere and cashgora. **Sp85:42–43**  
Baa, baa, black sheep, have you any wool?
- Su85:44–46**  
Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).  
**F93:66, 67**  
The beauty of hybrid sheep. **W97:84–86**  
Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).  
**F88:52–56**  
Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).  
**W95:66–73**  
Cashgora. **Su86:39**  
Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98:66–72**  
Choosing the right wool! **W91:66–73**  
Churro sheep: A southwest legacy.  
**Su93:34, 36–37**  
A closer look at alpacas and how they differ from their llama cousins. **Su85:21–23**  
A closer look at cashgora. **W86:49–52**  
The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98:57–61**  
Comparative warmth. **W83:14**  
Essentials: Starting with wool. **Sp99:15, 19**;  
**W99:21, 23**  
Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). **W98:66–72**  
Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94:42–46**  
Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester.  
**F99:cover, 80–85**  
Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp95:26–29**  
Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92:42–45**  
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**  
Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93:40–43**  
Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**Sp93:46–49**  
Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44–50**  
Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99:38–43**  
Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier).  
**Su92:24–27**  
Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam).  
**Sp98:48–53**  
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:64–68**  
Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94:26–29**  
Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95:42–45**  
Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94:40–44**  
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**W92:25–29**  
Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97:38–44**  
Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier).  
**Sp92:23–25**  
Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier).  
**F96:10–14**  
Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). **W98:44–47**  
Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46–48**  
Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier).  
**Su93:24–27**  
Fiber properties: Tenacity. **Sp83:38**  
Fibers—from where to where? **A78:33–36**  
Fine, medium or coarse? **W91:75–76**  
Flax. **A78:18–22**  
Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92:62–69**  
Flax: Yarn design determines choice. **F84:34–35**  
Ginned cotton. **Su85:28–30**  
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96:38–45**  
Go for it! **W83:45–47**  
A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam).  
**Su96:58, 59, 61, 66**  
A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).  
**Sp93:24–25, 27–28**  
Hemp angels. **Su95:80–81**  
How to handle a whole fleece. **Sp99:48–52**  
How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry



(Fröberg). **Sp93**:85–89  
 In search of colored cotton. **W87**:48–50  
 Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India. **Sp00**:cover, 56–76  
 Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). **F96**:80–85  
 Kudzu! **A79**:23–25  
 Learning the ropes: Abaca. **W83**:40–44  
 Letters. **Su98**:5  
 Lincoln fiber for durable visions. **W88**:8  
 Llama wool. **Sp87**:32–35  
 Mohair. **F83**:31–34  
 Mohair fiber facts. **F83**:24  
 Montana qiviut. **Su93**:58–60  
 My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. **Sp88**:18  
 My wonderful llamas and their wool. **W84**:29–30  
 A new fiber for spinners: Caribou. **W86**:46–48  
 The origins and fiber of Satin Angora. **W94**:85  
 An overview of your cotton options. **F96**:51  
 Physical characteristics of wool of importance to handspinners. **A77**:28–31  
 Pills. **Su99**:70–77  
 Qiviut. K (Chambers). **Su93**:48–52  
 Quinn's spinning notes. **A81**:55  
 Ramie. **W84**:50–52; **F86**:40–41  
 Ruffles and ridges: A scanning electron microscopy study of vegetable fibers. **A80**:30–33  
 The sacred sheep of Chiapas. **Sp99**:1, 80–85; **Su99**:5  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88  
 Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). **Su00**:56–60  
 Shopping for angora. **W94**:80–82  
 Silk: A fiber of many faces. **F84**:30–33  
 Silk: Types and approaches. **Su94**:56–59  
 Soay: Stone Age fiber. **Su95**:62–65  
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95**:60–63  
 Spinner's question: Evaluating fiber diameter. **F99**:23–24  
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99**:1, 60–69  
 Spinning and a Colombian road trip. **Su00**:79–80  
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99**:62–67  
 Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93**:53–54  
 Spinning Sharlea. **F88**:64–67  
 Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44  
 Summary of Wool Bureau report on musk-ox fiber. **Sp83**:42  
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wcllenkamp). **Su96**:74–76  
 Superwash wool. **Su86**:49–52  
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97**:50–70; **Su97**:4 (correction)  
 Tierra Wools. **Su99**:84–88  
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. **F86**:35–39  
 Update on American cashmere. **F92**:91  
 Update on synthetic fibers. **F95**:88–91, 93–95  
 Using the fibers of native plants. **W85**:29–34  
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88**:44–49  
 Weaving a fleece floor rug. **Sp89**:39  
 What is ramie? **Sp84**:53  
 Why llamas? **F97**:98–99  
 Wild silks of the world. **W99**:62–72  
 The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch (O'Donnell). **Sp00**:1, 52–55  
 Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. **F84**:21–22

Wool classing school. **F00**:34–37  
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. **F84**:27–29  
 Wool: Selecting British fleece. **F84**:25–26  
**FIBERS, DAMAGE TO**  
 Angora basics. **W94**:71–73  
 Beasts in your baskets. **W85**:5  
 Bugs in the rugs and grease in the fleece. **A81**:38–41  
 Herbal moth repellents: Safeguard or sentiment? **Su86**:25–28  
 Quest & query. N/Je82:16  
 Shopping for angora. **W94**:80–82  
 Spinner's question: Storage. **W95**:128  
 Storage and salvage. **F94**:36–38  
 Tips & techniques. **Su86**:11  
**FIBERS, DOWN**  
 Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96**:54–62  
 Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). **Su96**:58, 59, 61, 66  
**FIBERS, LEAF AND STEM, see also Plant Fibers**  
 Letters. **Sp97**:9, 95; **W97**:5  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57  
**FIBERS, PREPARATION OF, see also Carders & Carding; Combs & Combing**  
 An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92**:98–101  
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). **Su90**:46–50  
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91**:68–78  
 Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). **F96**:75  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Sp89**:20–21; **F89**:12, 25  
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. **F96**:46–47  
 Basic principles of hand carding. **Sp99**:69  
 Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino. **A81**:49–50  
 Blending and combining fibers. **F97**:38–39  
 Blending fibers with a picker. **W90**:72–74  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73  
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92**:56–64  
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber. **Sp95**:cover, 43, 44, 98–101  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). **Su89**:44–48  
 Carded rainbow batts. **Sp85**:19–21  
 A carding workshop. **Su93**:108–111  
 Carding angora. **W94**:79  
 Carding cotton. **Su94**:116–122  
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98**:66–72  
 A close look at hand carders. **Su93**:100–106  
 Color in spinning. **Sp98**:64–79  
 The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98**:57–61  
 Conditioning hand cards. **Su94**:112–115  
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89**:67–69  
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00**:25–28  
 Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick). **Sp99**:54–55, 62–63  
 Cormo. **Su88**:26–27  
 Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90**:58–60  
 Crazy yarn. **W92**:14  
 Degumming silk. **A81**:48  
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. **F97**:64–71  
 Dog down: Delightful or disastrous? **F91**:55–62

Drum carding of fine fleeces. **Sp94**:82–84  
 Elastic core yarns. **W90**:22–24  
 Elementary principles of raw silk reeling. **A81**:47  
 Elements of yarn structure. **A82**:48–49  
 Endless stripes. **F98**:56–62  
 Essentials: Combing wool and the matter of waste fiber. **W99**:26–27  
 Essentials: Starting with wool. **Sp99**:15, 19; **W99**:21, 23  
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. **Su00**:14–16  
 Felt—myths and reality. **W88**:56–69  
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46  
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99**:cover, 80–85  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92**:42–45  
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93**:50–53  
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93**:40–43  
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp93**:46–49  
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99**:44–50  
 Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99**:38–43  
 Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; boundweave, card weaving (J. Fournier). **Su92**:24–27  
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). **Sp98**:48–53  
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99**:64–68  
 Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94**:26–29  
 Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95**:42–45  
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94**:40–44  
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92**:25–29  
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97**:38–44  
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp92**:23–25  
 Fiber basics: Texell. K, C (N. Fournier). **F96**:10–14  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48  
 Fiber review. **W88**:24–26; **F89**:6–8, 70; **Sp90**:36, 41–42  
 Finishing handspun cotton. **A78**:30–32  
 Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92**:62–69  
 Flicking mohair. **F83**:37–41  
 Galway sheep. **F90**:36–37  
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96**:38–45  
 A good fleece. **Su89**:58–62  
 Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **Sp90**:44–49  
 Hand carding simplified. **Su93**:94–99  
 Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65  
 "Hot Chocolate" sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **Sp99**:54, 56–57  
 How to handle a whole fleece. **Sp99**:48–52  
 How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93**:85–89  
 Icelandic sheep. **Su88**:58–59  
 In the Navajo way. **W87**:40–42  
 An introduction to spinning line flax. **Su92**:74–78  
 Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller). **W93**:81–82, 83  
 Letters. **Sp96**:3–4; **W98**:116; **Sp00**:3  
 Lincoln. **W88**:9  
 Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). **Sp90**:64–65  
 Mini-combs. **Sp93**:72–73  
 Mohair processing and spinning. **F83**:35–42  
 Mohair vest. K (Sinclair). **F98**:49–50  
 Moving from hand cards to industrialization.

**F92:75–77**  
 More glitz, please! **F95:96–99**  
 "Multi-step" carding. **W90:46–48**  
 Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. **W95:77**  
 Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. **F90:22–26**  
 On preparing fleece. **A77:32**  
 One spinner's way. **A77:33**  
 Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89:37–40**  
 Pills. **Su99:70–77**  
 Plain talk on scouring fleece. **Su94:35–36, 39–40**  
 Predrafting purchased fiber. **Sp99:35–37**  
 Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the "Heat 'em, Harley" device. **Su99:44–45**  
 Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. **F83:52–53**  
 Product news. **F90:92; Sp92:109; Su92:116; F92:117; W92:121**  
 Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
 Rainbow cottons. **Su88:36–37**  
 Readers ask. **Sp89:11; W89:18–19; F90:29; Sp90:23; Sp94:29–30**  
 Rolags galore. **Sp95:36–39**  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**  
 Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber). **Su94:64–68**  
 Scouring. N/Mr82:7  
 Second thoughts. **F88:9**  
 The Shakers and spinning. **W89:30–31**  
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89:58–66**  
 Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). **Su00:56–60**  
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94:89–90, 91**  
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. **Su94:54–55**  
 A spinner's delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). **Sp93:74–76**  
 Spinner's question [pills]. **W96:93–94**  
 A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool. **F90:52–55**  
 The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. **W98:80–85**  
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99:1, 60–69**  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**  
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99:62–67**  
 Spinning in the grease. **A79:50–51**  
 Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93:53–54**  
 Spinning Satin angora. **W94:84, 86–87**  
 Spinning Sharlea. **F88:64–67**  
 Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00:40–44**  
 Spinning with silk noil. **W90:60–63**  
 Squares, blooms, and bolls in suburbia! **Sp91:36–37**  
 Starting out with angora. **Su90:56–59**  
 Storage and salvage. **F94:36–38**  
 Straight from the sheep. **Su91:30–32**  
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). **Su96:74–76**  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97:50–70; Su97:4** (correction)  
 Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan). **Su91:44–48**  
 Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). **Sp96:38–39**  
 Tips & techniques. **Su88:6–7; W88:14; Su89:31; F89:62; Sp90:6; Su90:64; F90:9; Su90:64; F90:9; Su95:72–73**  
 Tools for processing wool. **Su97:36–37**  
 Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.

**Sp88:cover, 38–40**  
 Update on American cashmere. **F92:91**  
 Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:88–91, 93–95**  
 Using a drum carder, Part I: The basics. **W94:62–68**  
 Using a drum carder, Part II: Blending. **Su95:36–45**  
 Using the fibers of native plants. **W85:29–34**  
 Viking wool combs. **Sp92:44–49**  
 Washing fine wool. **F89:31**  
 Washing wool for combing. **F93:109**  
 Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. **Su97:58–63**  
 Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Field). **Sp89:39–41**  
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. **F92:70–74**  
 Wool combs and combing. **Su91:50–59**  
 Wool hooked rug. Punch-hooking (R. Buchanan). **W89:54–57**  
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. **F84:27–29**  
 Woolcombing in the peasant way. **Sp88:42–46**  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). **Sp94:48–50**  
 Working with Lincoln lamb's wool. **Su85:41**  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**  
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. **F89:64–65**  
**FIBERS, SELECTION OF**  
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**  
 Border Cheviot. **Su91:23**  
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92:56–64**  
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98:66–72**  
 Choosing fiber and yarn for socks. **W92:80–83**  
 Choosing the right wool! **W91:66–73**  
 Coopworth. **F89:27**  
 Corriedale. **Su89:24**  
 Cotton: What should you ask for? **F84:38**  
 Felt—myths and reality. **W88:56–59**  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92:42–45**  
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**  
 Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93:40–43**  
 Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp93:46–49**  
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44–50**  
 Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). **Su92:24–27**  
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). **Sp98:48–53**  
 Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94:26–29**  
 Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94:40–44**  
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92:25–29**  
 Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp92:23–25**  
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). **F96:10–14**  
 Fiber review. **W88:24–26; F89:6–8, 70; Sp90:36, 41–42**  
 Fine, medium or coarse? **W91:75–76**  
 Finishing handspun cotton. **A78:30–32**  
 Flax: Yarn design determines choice. **F84:34–35**  
 A good fleece. **Su89:58–62**  
 Guide to selecting British fleece. **F84:26**  
 A handspinner's guide to fleece selection and evaluation. **W83:50–52**  
 Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**

How to handle a whole fleece. **Sp99:48–52**  
 An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98:74–81; F98:11**  
 Karakul. **W89:27**  
 Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. **Su97:70–82, 101**  
 Lincoln. **W88:9**  
 Lincoln locks. **W88:10–11**  
 Merino. **Su88:8**  
 Pills. **Su99:70–77**  
 Rainbow cottons. **Su88:36–37**  
 Reviving the old art of feltmaking. **Sp88:47–51**  
 Romney. **F88:6**  
 Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98:40–45**  
 Sampling. **Su88:18–19**  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**  
 Selecting fibers: Spinner's choice. **F84:21–36**  
 "Small Pocket for Dreams." **F98:74–76**  
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99:1, 60–69**  
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99:62–67**  
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92:cover, 100–105**  
 Spinning Sharlea. **F88:64–67**  
 Straight from the sheep. **Su91:30–32**  
 Tips & techniques. **Su88:6–7**  
 Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn. **Sp88:cover, 38–40**  
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88:44–49**  
 Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. **Su97:58–63**  
 Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. **F84:21–22**  
 Wool combs and combing. **Su91:50–59**  
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. **F84:27–29**  
 Wool: Selecting British fleeces. **F84:25–26**  
 Woolcombing in the peasant way. **Sp88:42–46**  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**  
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. **F89:64–65**  
**FIBERS, SOURCES OF, see Equipment & Supplies**  
**FIBERS, STORAGE OF**  
 Angora basics. **W94:71–73**  
 Caring for shawls and stoles. **F93:44–46**  
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. **Su00:14–16**  
 Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner. **A78:26**  
 A good fleece. **Su89:58–62**  
 Quest & query. **Su84:10–11**  
**FIBERS, SYNTHETIC**  
 Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). **F97:96–97**  
 Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). **W98:66–72**  
 More glitz, please! **F95:96–99**  
 Fibers—from where to where? **A78:33–36**  
 Sensitivity and sense. **Su90:36–44**  
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). **F95:100–105**  
 Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:88–91, 93–95**  
 What next? Cr (Heagy). **F95:92**  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**  
**FIELD, MARLENE**  
 Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95:96–97, 98**  
**FIELDS, DIANE**  
 Diane Fields. N/S82:10  
**FINE YARNS**  
 Explorations in fine spinning. **Sp91:88–91**  
 Fine, finer, finest. **W85:24**  
 Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics.

**Sp91:86–88**  
 In defense of (relatively) fine spinning.  
**Sp91:80, 83**  
 Spin fine for elegant fabrics. **Sp91:84–86**  
 Spin fine to knit fine. **Sp91:83–84**  
 Spinning a fine yarn. **A80:47–49**  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **A80:23**;  
**A81:25; A82:21–24; F84:18; F85:13–16**;  
**F86:13–14; F87:15–17; F88:17–18**;  
**F93:39**  
 A very fine scarf. **Su86:20**  
 Why NOT spin fine? **Sp91:78–80**  
 Why spin fine? **Sp91:78–91**  
**FINISHING**  
 Afghan. **Sp88:20, 23, 25**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **W88:18–19**  
 Bleaching linen. **Su92:78**  
 Blocking yarn. **Sp97:23–24**  
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts).  
**W92:56–64**  
 Caring for shawls and stoles. **F93:44–46**  
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98:66–72**  
 Common questions about spinning cotton.  
**F96:76–79**  
 Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).  
**W88:32**  
 Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:52–57**  
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn.  
**Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22**  
 The family blanket. 4H; Pw, Dbw (D. and J.  
 Daurelle). **Su92:32–35**  
 Felt—myths and reality. **W88:56–59**  
 Finishing a woolen knitting yarn. **Su85:38**  
 Finishing handspun cotton **A78:30–32**  
 Finishing mohair yarns and goods. **F83:62**  
 Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). **F00:62–64**  
 Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89:58–61**  
 Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92:61–65**  
 Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
 An introduction to spinning line flax.  
**Su92:74–78**  
 Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners.  
**Su97:70–82, 101**  
 Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell).  
**W96:30–37**  
 Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B.  
 Nissen). **F96:80–85**  
 Letters. **Su93:10**  
 Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
 Quest & query. **Su84:11**  
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).  
**F93:80–84**  
 Renaissance skirt. **F88:48–50**  
 Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98:40–45**  
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89:58–66**  
 Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89:41–43**  
 Spinner's question [pills]. **W96:93–94**  
 Spinning and plying. Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**  
 Spinning Sharlea. **F88:64–67**  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **W89:48–49**  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97:50–70**;  
**Su97:4** (correction)  
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).  
**W97:cover, 64–73**  
 Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).  
**Su88:50–53**  
 Tips & techniques. **F88:27; F89:62**  
 To block or not to block? **F92:81, 83–84**  
 Tubular cord edge. **Sp87:33**  
 Two-ply angora/silk yarn. **Su89:cover, 32**  
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).

**F89:39–43**  
 Update on American cashmere. **F92:91**  
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving.  
**Su88:44–49**  
 Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92:26–30**  
 Weaving on a box. Tapestry (Swett).  
**W97:74–77**  
 What's in the wash? **Su92:109; F92:10, 117**  
**FINN & FINNSHEEP**  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**Su89:44–48**  
 Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91:48–51**  
 Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell).  
**F94:83**  
 Letters. **F99:9**  
 Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades).  
**W00:87**  
 New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). **W99:34–37**  
 The "not-quite" shawl. **F88:22–24**  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**  
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry  
 Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). **Su96:74–76**  
 The swan cap. K (Rhoades).  
**W00:cover, 87, 90–91**  
 Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.  
**W90:58–59**  
**FLAX, see also LINEN**  
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.  
**F96:46–47**  
 At home with flax. **F86:19–20**  
 Betty Rodman: An integrated life. **A80:19**  
 The continuous thread: From flax seed to linen  
 cloth. **Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37**  
 Flax. **A78:18–22**  
 Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool  
 (blended vest). K (Boss). **W95:58, 59**  
 Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92:62–69**  
 The flax museum. **Su92:60–61**  
 Flax record topples. **A80:22**  
 Flax: Yarn design determines choice. **F84:34–35**  
 Focus on flax: From flax to fabric with Virginia  
 Handy. **F86:22–23**  
 A gallery of handspun flax. **Su92:52–59**  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
 Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92:60–65**  
 The impatient spinner's way to spin flax.  
**W86:42–43**  
 An introduction to spinning line flax.  
**Su92:74–78**  
 Learning the flax of life. **F85:49–51**  
 Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).  
**W95:58–59**  
 Linen bath mitt. K (Cole). **F91:48–49**  
 Linen sweater. K (Barnes). **Su92:53–54**  
 Linen top. K (Skirvin). **Su92:53, 54**  
 A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).  
**Su95:74–75**  
 On wet-spinning flax. **Su99:36–37**  
 Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich).  
**F93:86, 87**  
 Raising flax in your garden. **A79:4**  
 Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine.  
**Sp99:74–75**  
 Ruffles and ridges. **A80:30**  
 The Shakers and spinning. **W89:30–31**  
 Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).  
**Su94:82, 84**  
 Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). **Su94:84–85**  
 A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended  
 fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95:60–63**

Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92:80–83**  
 Spinning flax roving. **Su92:70–72**  
 Spinning with silk noil. **W90:60–63**  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **W89:48–49**  
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86:24–31**  
 To block or not to block? That is the question.  
**F92:81, 83–84**  
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).  
**F89:39–43**  
**FLEECE, see also Fibers, Characteristics of;**  
**Fibers, Selection of; Fibers, Preparation**  
**of; and specific breeds**  
 Betty Rodman: An integrated life. **A80:19**  
 Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino. **A81:49–50**  
 Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner.  
**A78:24–29**  
 From spinner to weaver: The trials and tribula-  
 tion of my first coverlet. **Sp84:43–45**  
 Golden fleece. **W84:4**  
 Guide to selecting British fleece. **F84:26**  
 A handspinner's guide to fleece selection and  
 evaluation. **W83:50–52**  
 On preparing fleece. **A77:32**  
 On the supplier side. **W84:3–4**  
 Spinning a fine yarn. **A80:47–49**  
 Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. **F84:21–22**  
 Wool: Selecting British fleeces. **F84:25–26**  
 Working with Lincoln lamb's wool. **Su85:41**  
**FLICKING, see Fibers, Preparation of**  
**FLOOR COVERINGS, see Rugs**  
**FLYERS, see Equipment & Supplies**  
**FOLKLORE, see Legends & Folklore**  
**FRAMES**  
 Picture frame. Needlepoint (Wehse).  
**W93:94, 97**  
**FULLING, see Finishing**  
**FUR**  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
**GALWAY**  
 Galway sheep. **F90:36–37**  
**GAMES, see Puzzles & Games**  
**GANDHI, MAHATMA**  
 On Gandhi's path. **W93:44–45**  
 Spinning with Gandhi. **A78:15–19**  
**GARDENING**  
 Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92: 62–69**  
 Grow your own colors—plant a dye garden.  
**Sp87:35–40**  
 Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92:60–65**  
 Raising flax in your garden. **A79:4**  
 Varieties of flax seed. **F92:9**  
**GATHERINGS, see Festivals & Gatherings**  
**GAUGE, see also Knitting;**  
**Yarn, Characteristics of**  
 Australian sizing for American knitters. **Sp88:58**  
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you.  
**F00:22–25**  
 Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). **F00:62–64**  
 Tips for knitting with handspun yarn.  
**F95:28–29**  
 Your yarn, their pattern. **N/Je82:12**

## GEORGE, MOTHER HILDEGARD, OSB

The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. **W98**:73–76

## GERBER, FRED

A salute to Fred Gerber. **Su94**:9

## GLOVES & MITTENS

Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). **F88**:52–56

A cap and mittens from Wales. K (Hughes). **F92**:40–41

Cashmere lace gloves pattern. K (Lewis/J. Daurelle). **W96**:60

A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111

Contemporary Shetland lace mittens. K (J. Daurelle). **Su98**:60, 61

Crazy gloves. K (Dugan). **A82**:61

Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick). **W87**:34–35

Dropped-spindle mitten. K (Letourneau). **F91**:50–51

Early mitteyns: Two bags. **Sp96**:16–18

Fair Isle gloves. K (C. Richards). **W93**:99, 101

Fair Isle mittens. K (J. Daurelle). **Su98**:50, 51

Felted oven mitts. K, felting (Simpson).

**W97**:96–97

A feltmaking experience. **Su85**:39–40

Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89**:58–61

Fleece-stuffed mittens. K (Hansen/Lehman). **Sp88**:30–31

Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96**:54–62

Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades). **W00**:83

Gute mittens. K (Rhoades). **W00**:84

Handspun angora mittens. K (E. Rowe). **Sp84**:51

Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91**:42–49

Joan Holborn's musk-ox lined mittens. **A80**:20–21, 61

Latvian mittens. K (J. Daurelle). **Su98**:56, 57

Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).

**F95**:37

Letters. **W91**:7

Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades).

**W00**:87

Making gloves that fit. **W84**:16–17

Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). **W94**:91, 92

Mitten books in review. **F91**:37–39

Mitten contest draws super entries. **A80**:20–21

Mitten pattern. K (Haas). **N/D82**:6–7

Mittens and ragg socks. K (Rhoades). **W00**:79

Navy "lice" mittens. K (Berent). **Sp88**:29

Norwegian Rosesaum mittens. K (J. Daurelle).

**Su98**:62, 63

Pällsaut mittens. K (Thurner). **Su91**:53

Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove liners. Felting (Lindberg). **Sp96**:71–73, 74

Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88

Seventeenth-century-style mitteyns. K

(Pulliam). **Sp96**:19

Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb).

**F96**:cover, 20–22

The smitten mitten. **F91**:51

Swedish twined mittens. K (J. Daurelle).

**Su98**:58, 59

Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). **W93**:98, 99

Textured gloves. K (Grace). **W94**:93

Tiny mittens. K (Moran). **Sp96**:56, 57

Tips & techniques. **Su88**:6

Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn.

**Sp96**:50–53

Tips on mittens. **Su83**:51

To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. **Su99**:82

Two-end mittens. K (Walk). **W93**:99, 100–101

Wool/mohair felt. K, felting (Browsky).

**Su92**:87–89, **F92**:117

**GOAT BREEDS & GOAT RAISING**, *see also* specific breeds, e.g., **Cashmere**

Angora goats and mohair. **F83**:29–42

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair.

**Su91**:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91**:68–78

Angoras for the spinner's flock. **F83**:45–47

Australian cashmere and cashgora. **Sp85**:42–43

Cashgora. **Su86**:39

Cashmere comes to Pioneer Mountain.

**Su90**:26–27

Cashmere goats come to America. **Su89**:65–66

**GOATS & GOAT RAISING**, *see also* **Cashmere**

Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98**:66–72

A closer look at cashgora. **W86**:49–52

Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89**:67–69

Fiber basics: cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92**:42–45

The first international cashmere seminar.

**Sp86**:39

Information available for Angora goat raisers.

**F83**:42

Letters. **Sp90**:10; **Su98**:5

The mo's have it! **F83**:23–25

One spinner's mohair. **Su91**:62–63

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. **W98**:80–85

Update on American cashmere. **F92**:91

**GOAT HAIR**, *see also* **Angora Goats**; **Cashmere**; **Cashgora**; **Goat Breeds & Goat Raising**; **Mohair**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17

**GOTLAND**, *see also* **Gute**; **Pälsull**

Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades).

**W00**:83

Fiber review. **Sp90**:36, 41–42

Gotland afghan. 4H; Pw, Tw (G. Evitt).

**F90**:82–83

Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88

Wool/angora blend scarf. **Sp90**:37

**GRADES, MOHAIR**, *see* **Angora Goats**; **Mohair**; **Goat Breeds & Goat Raising**

**GRADES, WOOL**

Choosing the right wool! **W91**:66–73

Fine, medium or coarse? **W91**:75–76

Readers ask. **F90**:29; **W90**:8

**GRAYSON, PERSIS**

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

**Sp96**:26–28

**GREAT WHEELS**, *see also* **Spinning Wheels**; **Equipment & Supplies**

Gartha and Olber Ray. **Sp93**:34–35

The great wheel. **A79**:46–49

Letters. **Sp93**:3; **F93**:4

My great wheel & me. **Sp93**:68–71

A practical approach to the great wheel.

**W84**:39–41

Spinning on a great wheel. **Sp93**:62–67

The thrift-shop great wheels. **Su91**:75–79

## GREETING CARDS

Very small projects. **Sp96**:56–58

**GRIST**, *see also* **Yarn**, **Characteristics of**

An easy and accurate way to compare yarns.

**Su99**:48–53

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**F89**:44–48

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su89**:11

Australian sizing for American knitters. **Sp88**:58

Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93**:50–59

Elements of yarn structure. **A82**:50–51

Figuring grist. **N/Je82**:9

Letters. **F89**:3–4

Measuring yarn. **F92**:46–51

Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. **F93**:54–59

Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. **W93**:56–60

On spinning high-quality yarn. **Sp89**:50

Plying your craft. **Sp90**:50–52

Readers ask. **Sp89**:11

Spinner's question: Evaluating fiber diameter.

**F99**:23–24

Spinning shorthand. **F90**:74–77

Tips & techniques. **F89**:62

Using your handspun yarns for weaving.

**Su88**:44–49

Yarn count systems. **A77**:4; **A78**:27

**GROUP PROJECTS**, *see* **Guilds**, **Groups & Associations**

## GUATEMALA

Nehuala spinning. **A78**:23

## GUILDS, GROUPS & ASSOCIATIONS

The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy.

**Sp91**:42–47

All creatures, great and small. **W92**:103

Amazing and edifying results of the Spinning to a Standard contest. **W90**:66–71

Angora games. **W94**:89–93

As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece.

**Sp96**: 101–102

Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. **F86**:43–44

An Australian connection. **F96**:114

The Babe's meow. K (Yeo). **Sp93**:98

"Cabin Fever" blanket. 4H; Tw (Funk/Nutmeg Spinners). **Sp00**:48–50

A challenge? No, a dare! **Sp94**:112

Circle of friends: The Marin Woolen Mill project. **N/D82**:11

Color games. **Sp87**:21–27

Complex Spinners. **F90**:6

Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00**:25–28

Counting sheep: The CompuServe Fibercrafts

Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995.

**Su96**:90–91

Diagonal knitted squares. K (Huon).

**W93**:88, 89

Editor's page. **W98**:2

The electronic spider. **Sp98**:93

Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). **W94**:83

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97**:78–81

The Fiber Exchange. **Sp97**:96–99

Fibernet: A computer bulletin board. **F90**:6

Filet crochet bedspread. Cr (Foote/L. Foster).

**Sp00**:46–48

Friendship scarves. **Sp91**:55

- Guild blanket projects. **W93:72-75**  
 A guild color study project. **W00:35**  
 Guild life crisis. **Sp86:18-19**  
 Guilds for spinners. **A79:35-37**  
 Heartspun Spinners keep news director in stitches. **W89:84**  
 Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby). **Sp98:1, 84-89**  
 How we organized a regional spinners' group. **W90:86-88**  
 A hundred seconds to spare. **Su93:90-93**  
 Internet afghan. **Sp98:2, 4**  
 Internet mailing lists. **Su00:41**  
 Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the American Southwest. **F97:72-77**  
 It is in the water. **Su92:36, 39**  
 Joint venture. **Su91:17**  
 Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). **W93:72, 74-75**  
 K'un K'un: The story of a cooperative organizing to preserve and continue textile traditions. **Sp99:76-79; Su99:5**  
 Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). **W93:86, 87**  
 The lament of the lonely spinner. **N/Mr82:1**  
 Letters. **Su86:5; F93:5; W93:3; Su96:3; Su96:117; F96:3; F97:3; W97:11; Su99:3**  
 Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M's & O's, Tw (Ollman, et al). **Su92:54, 55**  
 Linsey-Woolsey 4-H Club: Inspired and involved! **Sp93:105**  
 Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). **Sp90:64-65**  
 The Marin Woolen Mill project: A circle of friends. **N/D82:11**  
 Mohair Council of America. **F83:60**  
 A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N. Ellison). **Sp91:100**  
 Mushrooms: Hidden color. **Sp99:42-45**  
 National association formed to promote handspinning. **N/Mr82:1**  
 Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! **Su93:35, 37**  
 News notes. **W91:97**  
 The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. **F97:92-95**  
 The North Country Spinners guild project: *Homespun Handknit*. **W98:88-89**  
 Northwest Regional Spinners' Association. **Su83:8**  
 Northwest spinners: Success for them, a challenge for you. **Su87:50-51**  
 Notices. **W95:2; F97:111**  
 150th anniversary of the Oregon Trail migration. **Su94:125**  
 One fleece three ways. **Sp99:54-63**  
 On-line resources for spinners, knitters, and weavers. **Su96:87**  
 Peace Fleece. **Su86:6**  
 Perseverance and enthusiasm pay off-for groups and individuals. **Sp93:107**  
 Planning a regional spinners' gathering. **W87:16-17**  
 Pot holder loom squares. 2H; Pw (Carolyn Phillips). **W93:88, 89**  
 Progress and priorities: Always a question of balance. **W96:86-87**  
 Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. **Sp99:90-94**  
 Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83:16-18**  
 Readers ask. **W93:3-4**  
 Rebuttal sweater. K (Lamb). **F97:cover, 40-43**  
 Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J. Fournier). **W98:86-87**  
 Renaissance spinning. **A80:12-13**  
 Rock Day carnival. **F89:38**  
 Save the Sheep project. **W98:2, 54, 60**  
 Scarf exchange, Australian-style. **Su96: 84-86**  
 Secret sibling scarf exchange. **W91:17-18**  
 A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). **F94: 70-73**  
 Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. **Su90:18-19**  
 Snapshots. **W91:99**  
 SOAR: The *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history. **W96:20-22**  
 So you want to start a spinning guild. **Sp90:62-63**  
 Spinaround '80. **A80:11**  
 Spinbiotic—the next step. **Su96:30**  
 Spinners' connection. **Sp96:20-21; Su96:113-115; F96:109-110, 112, 114; W96:90-91**  
 Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. **F99:30-32**  
 Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: "She just does it." **Sp99:38-39**  
 A spinners' challenge. **W91:11**  
 Spinning guild news & views/spinners' connection. **Sp88:7-8; Su88:12, 14, 16; F88:13-15; W88:16-17; Sp89:14-15; Su89:49, 74; F89:22-23; W89:14-16; Sp90:27-28; Su90:10, 64; F90:10-12, 19; W90:6-7; Sp91:10-12; Su91:16-18; F91:23, 25-26; W91:9, 11, 16; Sp92:12,15,17; Su92:15-16; F92:12, 15, 17; W92:102-103; Sp93:103-105, 107; Su93:112-114; F93:122-124; W93:116-117; Sp94:110-113; Su94:124-127; F94:123-126; W94:19-20; Sp95:110-111, 113; Su95:105, 107, 109; F95:107, 109-111, 113; W95:100-101; Sp96:20-21; Su96:113-115; F96:109-110, 112, 114; W96:90-91; Sp97:101-103; Su97:28-29; F97:100-101; W97:106-107; Sp98:90-92; Su98:99, 101, 103; F98:99, 101, 103; W98:93-94, 96; Sp99:97-99; Su99:93, 95, 97, 99, 101; F99:87, 89, 91, 93, 95; W99:88-89; Sp00:93, 95, 97; Su00:94, 96, 98, 100, 102; F00:97, 99, 101, 103; W00:97-100**  
 Spinning guild registry/spinners' connection: Groups and gatherings (annual summary). **Sp83:8; Su83:9; F83:9; W83:10; Sp84:21; Su84:54; F84:40; W84:9; Sp85:7; Su85:12; F85:8; W85:9; Sp86:7-8; Su86:8; F86:5; W86:61; Sp87:8+; Su87:8+; F87:11+; W87:6+; Sp88:8; Su88:16; F88:15; W88:17; Sp89:22-25; Su89:74; F89:23; W89:16; Sp90:66-69; Sp91:26, 28, 30-34; Sp92:81-87; W92:105-107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117; W93:118-127; W94:109, 111, 113-121; W95:103, 105, 107-109, 111-113, 115-117; W98:117-128; W99:91, 93, 95-99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115**  
 Spinning in a special climate. **F87:50-51**  
 Spinning the electronic web. **W97:102-103**  
 Spinning wheel spin-off. **Su96:102-105**  
 Staff spinning projects. **Su97:56-57**  
 Tenth anniversary. **N/D82:8-10**  
 Thistledown Handspinners Guild seminar. **N/D82:8-10**  
 Tierra Wools. **Su99:84-88**  
 Together. 2H, 4H; Pw (Gaustad, Pfeil, Slaven). **F95:26-27**  
 Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). **F98:72, 73-74**  
 Updated rules for today's spinners. **Sp91:48-51**  
 The warmth of friendship. **Su94:126**  
 Watching it grow. **Sp91:52**  
 A weekend for spinners. **A80:8**  
 The wheel that returned. **W88:40-43**  
 The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96:62-63**  
 The Woolgatherers. **N/D81:3**  
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). **Sp91:56-57**  
 Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Oilman, Aney). **W93:cover, 73-74**  
 The Yanks tackle the International Wool Challenge. **Su97:30-31**  
**GUTE, see also Gotland**  
 Gute mittens. K (Rhoades). **W00:84**  
 Gute tweed fabric. Woven (Gute Tweed Project). **W00:84**  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00:78-88**  
**HACKLES**  
 Tools for processing wool. **Su97:36-37**  
**HAMPSHIRE**  
 Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). **Sp98:48-53**  
 Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). **Su96:58, 59, 61, 66**  
**HANDKERCHIEFS**  
 Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). **F91:92, 94**  
 Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen). **Su94:74, 76-77**  
**THE HANDSPINNING PROJECT**  
 The handspinning project. **A79:32-34**  
**HANDY, VIRGINIA**  
 Focus on flax: From flax to fabric with Virginia Handy. **F86:22-23**  
**HANGER COVERS**  
 Hanger cover and sachet hag. K (Kershner-Veal). **F96:69-70**  
**HANGINGS**  
 All from one plant. **F96:49**  
 A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework (M. Fowler). **W97:52-56**  
 Devotion to trees. 4H; double weave (Demuth). **F95:30-31**  
 Felted wool landscapes. **F85:22-25**  
 Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. **Su96:38-39**  
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). **Su95:22, 23**  
 Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph). **F95:53**  
 Martin's Creek settlement: A pictorial weaving. **F85:39**  
 Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). **Sp96:40**  
 Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. **F96:67-68**  
 Reversible cardwoven hanging. **W86:16**  
 Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The process of an idea. Cr (Green). **Su95:58-61**  
 Transparency with SOAR logo. 4H; Pw (Ewell). **F92:98**  
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). **Su89:27-30**

## HATS & CAPS

Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat. K, felting (L. Lin Gordon). **Su98**:93, 95, 97  
Angie's legacy. **Sp89**:6–7  
Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). **W94**:77  
Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. K (Blackstaffe). **Su89**:32, 34  
Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). **F89**:44–48  
Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). **Su00**:1, 34–35  
Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). **Su99**:65–66  
Barn bonnet. K (Fee). **W93**:52–53  
Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean). **Sp99**:46; **F99**:74–75  
Bon bon bowler. K (Douglas). **Sp99**:47  
Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73  
Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). **F89**:32, 35, 37  
Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). **W93**:94, 95, 96  
A cap and mittens from Wales. K (Hughes). **F92**:40–41  
A cap and scarf for those “its and bits” of handspun yarn. K, RH, 2H (Switzer). **A80**:58–59  
The Ccatca cap. K (K. Collins/LeCount). **F00**:47–49  
A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111  
Chart for “Week-and-a-Day Beret.” K (Douglas). **Sp97**:117  
“Chasing the Winter Blues Away” cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:1, 70  
Child's cap with ear flaps. **F92**:95, 96  
Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). **Su92**:49–50  
“Crayon Colors” hat. Cr (J. Ellison). **W97**:87  
“The Cremation of Sam McGee”: A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted). **Sp99**:46; **Su99**:54–59  
Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick). **W87**:34–35  
Dark hat with roses. K (Lundy). **F93**:70, 71  
Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). **Sp96**:46–47, 48  
Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and basketweave hat. K (B. Amos). **Sp90**:8–9, 73–75  
Dog-hair hat. K (K. Collins). **F91**:60  
“Dreaming of the Garden” hat. K (Reimers). **Sp99**:46  
Dubbelmössa. K (Punk). **F93**:70–71  
“Early Evening, Winter” cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:65  
Evolution of a project. **W86**:21–23  
A fall frolic. Cr (Povlock). **F94**:46–48  
Fisherperson's earflap hat. (Sherrodd). **F87**:51, 53  
Gray and white tam. K (S. Miller and Leah O'Donnell). **Sp99**:47; **F99**:2  
Handspun ensemble. K (Follet/Davis). **W91**:88–89  
Handspun, handknitted hats. K (B. Johnson). **Su00**:47  
A handspun watch cap for winter. **N/D81**:8–9  
Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). **Sp99**:46; **F99**:72–73  
Hats. K (B. Kirk). **F94**:68, 69  
Hats, hats, hats! **F83**:18  
Heart hat. K (Zimmermann/Berent). **Sp88**:28–29

Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. K (Gwinner). **Sp99**:47  
Jester's hats. K (Wiltshire). **W93**:96, 97–98, 107  
“Just Your Basic Thinking Cap.” **F98**:63, 69, 71  
A knitted, felted hat. K, felting (Petrini). **W96**:64–65  
Lace hat and lined ski band. K (Doe). **F99**:68–71  
Letters. **Sp95**:3; **Sp97**:7; **Su97**:10  
Little girl's cap. K (Wessel). **F93**:70, 71  
Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson). **F95**:37  
Make it first, dye it later. **F92**:60–62  
A many-colored tam. K (Byerly). **F93**:69–70, 71  
“Maybelline” hat. K (Christophel). **Sp99**:47  
Measurements and patterns for comfortable creatures. K (Shangold). **Sp95**: 104–105  
Midnight rainbow: Hat. **W85**:15  
Mohair tam o'shanter (double knit). K (Royce & Van Kleek). **Sp84**:49–50  
Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood). **F95**:32, 36  
Needle-tatted hat. Tatting (B. Nissen). **Su99**:78  
Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins). **Su99**:66, 67, 68  
Novelty act. **Sp97**:40, 42, 43  
Peruvian hat. K (Varney). **Sp97**:63  
Peruvian style hat. K (Ekstrom). **A80**:59  
Put a sock on it! K (Behm). **F94**:84–86  
Put on your thinking caps! **F98**:63–71  
A qiviut hat. K (Sherrodd). **Sp98**:38–39  
Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). **Su93**:69–70  
Rainbow lamb's-tail hat. K (L. Cosell). **Sp99**:47  
Rose and green tam. K (Wallace). **F93**:69, 71  
Rose and leaf tam. K (Bakriges). **W93**:98–99  
Rose-and-white hat. K (Champion). **F94**:69  
Rule of thumb: NBK rolled brim hat. K (Neal). **Su98**:92–93  
Shaded lattice hat. K (Bakriges). **Sp99**:47; **Su99**:5  
Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). **W94**:90–91  
Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94**:89–90, 91  
Sixteenth-century-style cap. K (Pulliam). **Su91**:15  
Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). **W88**:54–55  
Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). **Sp99**:46; **W99**:51–53  
Spinning for a lazy kate. **Su91**:14–15  
The *Spin-Off* book of world records 1983. **F83**:11–13  
“Spring Flowers” cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:67  
Star Tam pattern. K (J. Russell). **Sp96**:50, 52  
The swan cap. K (Rhoades). **W00**:cover, 87, 90–91  
Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). **Sp92**:89–90, 92  
Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). **W93**:98, 99  
Tam. K (Grinta). **F94**:68, 69  
Three-rib beret. K (Fee). **F94**:91  
Tops with a Twist contest winners. **Sp99**:46–47; **F99**:2  
“Triangles” cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:1, 70  
Trickster's hat. (**Sp99**:46). **F99**:2 (designer)  
Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). **Su95**:34–35, 112  
Week-and-a-day beret. K (Douglas). **W96**:52–53  
Wimples. **W90**:17  
Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). **W90**:56–57  
Wool/mohair felt. K, felting (Browsky). **Su92**:87–89; **F92**:117  
A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). **W95**:17, 24

Zigzag hat. K (Mraz). **Su98**:93, 95

## HEADBANDS

Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). **W93**:94, 95, 96  
Garter stitch headband. K (Creamer). **F92**:109–110  
Handspun hair bungees. Cr (Lytle). **Sp96**:60–61  
Headbands. K (Moroney). **Sp96**:58  
Unfelted headband. **F92**:108, 109

## HEALTH & SAFETY

Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). **W89**:41  
Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su89**:11  
Be kind to your back! **Sp94**:96–99  
Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber. **Sp95**:cover, 43, 44, 98–101  
Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). **Sp89**:36–37, **Su89**:15  
Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00**:25–28  
Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90**:58–60  
Dye tricks. **Su88**:43  
Editor's note on allergies. **W94**:82  
Editor's page. **W89**:2  
Environmental checklist for dyers. **Su93**:86–88  
Gifts from the garden: Solar dyeing with natural materials. **Su93**:74–76  
Letters. **Su87**:4; **F87**:9; **W88**:6; **Su89**:9; **F89**:4, 10; **Sp90**:10–11, 61; **Su90**:3; **Sp91**:3, 18; **Su93**:3, 29; **F93**:11; **Su95**:6; **W96**:3, 7; **W00**:7; **Su00**:3–4  
One-handed spinner: Why not? **Sp94**:86–88  
Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89**:37–40  
A plug for electric spinners. **F95**:67  
Production dyeing with natural dyes, part II. **Sp88**:52–56  
Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). **W94**:92  
Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). **Sp89**:28–32  
Readers ask. **W89**:19; **F93**:35  
Sensitivity and sense. **Su90**:36–44  
Sidestepping the pain. **Sp94**:94–95  
Single-handed. **F90**:44–46  
Solar box dyeing. **Su93**:64–68  
Special considerations for differently-abled spinners. **F95**:68  
Spinning and weaving as healing art. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). **F00**:1, 28–30  
Tips & techniques. **W89**:16  
The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). **W00**:16–17  
Warning: Your art may be hazardous to your health. **F88**:26–27  
Wool combs and combing. **Su91**:50–59  
Words to the wise. **Sp87**:28

## HEBRIDEAN

Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95**:68–70  
Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K (Thomason). **F93**:88–89; **W93**:8

## HEMP

Controlled substances for spinners. **Su95**:103  
A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17  
Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65  
Hemp angels. **Su95**:80–81  
Letters. **F95**:4  
Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. **Sp99**:74–75  
A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31

**HENEQUEN**, see **Agave**

## **HERBS**

Herbal moth repellents: Safeguard or sentiment? **Su86**:25–28

Herbs for a healthy angora. **Sp84**:38–39

## **HERDWICK**

Fabric of the Lake District: Herdwick sheep. **W84**:45–46

## **HISTORIC REENACTMENT**, see also **History**

150th anniversary of the Oregon Trail migration. **Su94**:125

A step back into Missouri's past. **W94**:26–27  
Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65

## **HISTORY**

An abbreviated history of cotton. **W92**:98–101  
About wool. **W95**:82–86

American sock-knitting machines. **W92**:94

An ancient spinning tool: The epinetron. **F92**:79

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. **Su91**:65–72

Biblical references. **A80**:9

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). **Sp93**:82–84

A brief history of spinning. **F88**:34–37

A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia. **Sp84**:41–42

Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93**:50–59  
Canadian tilt-tension production wheels. **F94**: 102–108

The care and repair of accelerating spinning heads. **Su96**:32–35

Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98**:66–72

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. **Su93**:34, 36–37

Colonial equipment. **A78**:40–44

The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98**:57–61  
Common questions about spinning cotton. **F96**:76–79

Controlled substances for spinners. **Su95**:103

Did they really boil that wool? **Su89**:52–57

Domesticating the musk ox. **Su93**:56–57

Early home textile production in Chautauqua County, New York. **A82**:32–34

Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. **W97**:30–31

Early mittens: Two bags. **Sp96**:16–18

Editor's page. **F93**:2; **Su98**:2

Elements of demonstrating. **F91**:32, 34

Estonian wooden distaffs. **Su00**:81–83

An exhibit of spinning wheels. **Su90**:66–73

Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46  
Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99**:cover, 80–85

Fiber basics: Clun Forest **F93**:50–53

Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99**:44–50

Fiber basics: English Leicester K, 3H, bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). **Su92**:24–27

Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). **Sp98**:48–53

Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99**:64–68

Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95**:42–45

Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94**:40–44

Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92**:25–29

Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97**:38–44

Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier).

**Sp92**:23–25

Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier).

**F96**: 10–14

Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). **W98**:44–47

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97**:78–81

Fine yarns make the most wonderful fabrics.

**Sp91**:86–88

Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89**:58–61  
The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel.

**A80**:16

Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92**:62–69

The flax museum. **Su92**:60–61

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96**:38–45

The granddaddy of sheep-to-shawls (Newbury coat, 1811). **A82**:20

Granny's coverlet. **A82**:26–27

Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65

Handspun blankets. **W93**:66–89

Hempden angels. **Su95**:80–81

History, cultivation and spinning of California acala cotton. **N/Je82**:10–11

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93**:85–89

The Indian head spinner. **F92**:64–68

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. **Su93**:58

James Shiels: The last master spinning wheelwright in Ireland. **W00**:3, 46–49

Knitted stockings in old England. **W92**:92–94

Lamb and Flag: History on the streets.

**Sp98**:62–63

Leonardo da Vinci's ideas on the mechanization of spinning. **A78**:47

Letters **Sp91**:3; **F91**:6, 9; **Sp92**:78; **Su95**:5, 8, 30; **F95**:6; **F96**:3, 92, 101; **Su97**:3; **W97**:5; **Sp98**:3; **Su98**:8–9; **F98**:3, 7; **W99**:3, 10

Medieval dyeing. **F89**:66–69

The mill girls of "Spindle City." **Sp86**:16–17

Mitten books in review. **F91**:37–39

Moving from hand cards to industrialization. **F92**:75–77

My great wheel & me. **Sp93**:68–71

New England spinsters. **A79**:16–18

An ode to woad. **Su97**:86–92

Okay, who were the Anasazi? **F97**:58–59

Old wheels for modern spinners? **F93**:26–28

On Gandhi's path. **W93**:44–45

An opinionated look at knitting machines.

**Sp89**:52–55

The origins of sericulture in early China.

**Su94**:100–102

Primitive Norwegian sheep. **F89**:55–57

The processes of woollen thread construction from woollen and worsted cloth

manufacture by R. Beaumont, London, 1899. **A81**:30

Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery. **W98**:77–78

Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners.

**Sp99**:90–94

Readers ask/respond. **Sp89**:11; **F89**:19; **F91**:84; **F93**:35; **Su95**:102

Right? Left? Either? Both? **W93**:111–112

Rock Day carnival. **F89**:38

Rockin' on Rock Day. **W97**:28–29

The sacred sheep of Chiapas. **Sp99**:1, 80–85; **Su99**:5

Saxon green: An introduction. **Su97**:83–85

Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88

A sense of magic. **Su89**:84

The Shakers and spinning. **W89**:30–31

The shepherd's dog. **Sp94**:102–109

The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89**:58–66

Shetland sheep—beyond the islands.

**Su00**:56–60

A 16th century labor day. **A81**:8–9

The Slater Mill historic site. **Su84**:42

"Small Pocket for Dreams." **F98**:74–76

Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).

**F95**:100–105

SOAR: *The Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history.

**W96**:20–22

Soay: Stone-Age fiber. **Su95**:62–65

Socks for eighteenth-century re-enactment. K (Dickinson). **W92**:93

Spindles on postcards. **Sp95**:46–48

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford.

**W99**:31–32

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. **W98**:80–85

Spinners write about machine knitting.

**F94**:74–83

A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool.

**F90**:52–55

Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99**:1, 60–69

Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

**W00**:52–57

The spinning dress. **Sp97**:94–95

Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92**:80–83

Spinning for a lazy kate. **Su91**:14–15

Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90**:47–51  
Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89

Spinning in costume. **W91**:42–45

Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. **A77**:8–10

Spinning into the past with antique rugs. **N/S82**:12

Spinning postcards—reality and romance. **F00**:86–90

The spinning wheel song. **F89**:14, 16, 18

Spinning wheel spin-off. **Su96**:102–105

Spinning wheel treasures from Europe, part I: Horizontal wheels. **W91**:78–85

Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp95**:74–81

*Spin-Off*: The first twenty years. **W96**:16–19

A stereo view of spinning wheels. **W97**:78–83

Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). **Sp92**:89–90, 92

A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning Wheel Registry. **Su96**:25–26

Thoughts from Godspeed's foredeck. **Su90**:92

Thoughts on old wheels. **F96**:38–43

To utilize every idle hand: Silk culture in the United States. **Su94**:104–110

Tracking down more moving spindle wheels. **Su92**:94–99; **F92**:117

The traveling stitches of Bavaria.

**W89**:21, 23–25

Treadle dee and treadle dum. **Sp98**:41–43

Viking wool combs. **Sp92**:44–49

The wheel that returned. **W88**:40–43

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. **Su99**:24–25

Where are the old spinning wheels? **Su90**:74–76

Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional thoughts. **Sp96**:90–97

Wild silks of the world. **W99**:62–72

Woolcombing in the peasant way. **Sp88**:42–46

Woolgathering. **Su96**:106–109

Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? **F97**:60–62



Yesterday's necessity—today's choice.

**Su83:**30–32

## HISTORY, CONTEMPORARY

Conversation with Allen Fannin. **F87:**30–32

Like the ad says: "We've come a long way."

**F87:**26–27

Reading history in the classifieds. **F87:**20+

Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford.

**W99:**31–32

Spinning—Australia. **F87:**35

Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. **A77:**8–10

Through the "Almanack" office window. **F87:**36

The way we were . . . the way we're going.

**F87:**27+

## HOHOKAM

Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). **W00:**58–61

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

**W00:**52–57

## HOLIDAY PROJECTS

Angel ornament. K (Mercer). **Sp88:**35–36

Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche).

**W88:**28, 30

Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Witt).

**W92:**96

Fine treasures. 4H; boundweave (E. Baker).

**W88:**28, 29

Hempen angels. **Su95:**80–81

Spinning on the bias. **F93:**94–95

Very small projects. **Sp96:**56–58

**HOOKING**, see **Punch Hooking**; **Rug Hooking**;  
**Rugs**

## HORSEHAIR

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93:**85–89

## HUBBARD, MARJORIE

Grandma's house. **W95:**57

## HUMOR

Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). **F99:**61

As the wheel turns: Confessions of a fiber junkie. **Su96:**82–83

As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.

**F96:**46–47

As the wheel turns: Loving to spin. **W96:**88–89

Bump and grind. **W93:**115

Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber.

**Sp95:**cover, 43, 44, 98–101

A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework (M. Fowler). **W97:**52–56

Creature comforts, part 2. **F95:**16–17

"The Cremation of Sam McGee" (poem).

**Su99:**58–59

"The Cremation of Sam McGee": A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted).

**Sp99:**46; **Su99:**54–59

Cushy socks. K (Paige). **W98:**62–65

"Daddy, she killed a sheep!" **W88:**44–45

Dropped-spindle mitten. K (Letourneau).

**F91:**50–51

Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). **Sp00:**91

Editor's page. **W93:**2; **Su99:**2

Fiber fever. **Sp90:**92

Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). **Sp99:** 46;

**F99:**72–73

How we organized a regional spinners' group.

**W90:**86–88

It only takes a week. **W95:**56–57

Letters. **Su93:**29; **F95:**4, 6; **W95:**30; **Su96:**112;

**F96:**90, 92; **W97:**3, 5; **Sp99:**3; **F99:**3, 9

Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. **W93:**56–60

Meow mix. K (Slaven). **W89:**47

My felted "mummy babies." **F97:**48–49

Nests. **Sp94:**70, 72

Pearls of wisdom. **Sp91:**45

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

**Sp96:**26–28

Reflections of a wheel: A "left-handed" Ashford.

**Sp97:**74–77

Rock Day carnival. **F89:**38

Sandy and Tater Tot. K (Nash). **W95:**8–9

Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. **Sp98:**40

A serious story about spinning wheels.

**W95:**39–41

A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). **F94:**70–73

Silk extravaganza. **Su94:**95, 97

The smitten mitten. **F91:**51

Spynasaurus Rex. **Sp91:**62–63

The sweater from scratch. **Sp94:**27

Staff spinning projects. **Su97:**56–57

Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah

Swett. **W97:**58–62

Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).

**W97:**cover, 64–73

Ted Carson, master spinner. **W98:**38–41

Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I have known. **Su89:**21–23

Tiny mittens. K (Carey). **F91:**49

Treadle dee and treadle dum. **Sp98:**41–43

The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).

**W00:**16–17

Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). **W00:**64–67

What next? Cr (Heagy). **F95:**92

Where angels fear to tread. **W97:**98–101

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96:**62–63

Woad. N/**S82:**16

## ICELANDIC SHEEP & WOOL

Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00:**25–28

Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:**52–57

Icelandic sheep. **Su88:**58–59

Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:**64–68

Fiber review. **W88:**24–26

Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw

(Ballerino); K (Mongold). **Sp99:**70–72

Primitive Norwegian sheep. **F89:**57

Spinning with Icelandic wool. **Sp86:**33–35

## INDEXES

Advertisers' index. **Sp88:**68; **Su88:**76; **F88:**77;

**W88:**77; **Sp89:**85; **Su89:**83; **F89:**83;

**W89:**83; **Sp90:**91; **Su90:**91; **F90:**99;

**W90:**99; **Sp91:**99; **Su91:**107; **F91:**107;

**W91:**108; **Sp92:**116; **Su92:**124; **F92:**124;

**W92:**128; **Sp93:**128; **Su93:**128; **F93:**136;

**Sp94:**136; **Su94:**136; **F94:**136; **W94:**136;

**Sp95:**136; **Su95:**127; **F95:**127; **W95:**127;

**Sp96:**127; **Su96:**127; **F96:**128; **W96:**128;

**Sp97:**128; **Su97:**120; **F97:**120; **W97:**128;

**Sp98:**120; **Su98:**120; **F98:**120; **W98:**128;

**Sp99:**128; **Su99:**120; **F99:**120; **W99:**127;

**Sp00:**128; **Su00:**120; **F00:**118; **W00:**120

Annual *Spin-Off* index. **Sp88:**59–61;

**Sp89:**62–68; **Sp90:**76–79; **Sp91:**68–75;

**Sp92:**100–101, 103–105, 107; **Sp93:**109,

111, 113, 115, 117–119; **Sp94:**115–119,

121, 123, 125, 127; **Sp95:**115, 117, 119,

121, 123, 125, 127; **Sp96:**105, 107–109,

111, 113, 115–116; **Sp96:**105, 107–109,

111, 113, 115–116; **Sp97:**104–106, 109,

112–113, 117; **Sp98:**supplement;

**Sp99:**105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115;

**Sp00:**103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115

**INDIGO**, see **Dyes & Dyeing**

## INDIANS, AMERICAN

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy.

**Su93:**34, 36–37

Diné bé 'líná': The Navajo lifeway. **W96:**82–84

Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). **W00:**58–61

In the Navajo way. **W87:**38–45

Letters. **F83:**4

Navajo Sheep Project. **Su86:**6

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! **Su93:**35, 37

Navajo Sheep Project update. **Su84:**6

Nehuala spinning. **A78:**23

Okay, who were the Anasazi? **F97:**58–59

Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). **F98:**78–79

Ravensthorpe: A festival of wool. **Su83:**16–18

The return of the Churro. **Sp84:**46–48

Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.

**W92:**40–45

Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo Churro shepherds and weavers. **W96:**95

Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:**50–57

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

**W00:**52–57

Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. **A77:**8–10

Spinning with Susie. **W83:**18–20

Would history be different if we'd known about Anasazi cotton? **F97:**60–62

**INDUSTRY**, see **Business & Industry**

**INKLE WEAVING**, see **Backstrap**, **Card & Inkle Weaving**

**INSECT REPELLENTS**, see **Fibers**, **Damage to**

**INSECTS**, see **Fibers**, **Damage to**

## INSOLES

Making angora felt. Felting (Hines).

**Sp96:**66–74

Patterns for felt insole, toe-warmer, and glove liners. Felting (Lindberg). **Sp96:**71–73, 74

**INSPIRATION**, see **Creativity**

**INSTRUCTORS & INSTRUCTING**, see **Teachers & Teaching**

## IRELAND

The shepherds of Glenmore. **A82:**36–39

## IRWIN, BOBBIE

Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: "She just does it."

**Sp99:**38–39

**JACKETS**, see **Coats & Jackets**

## JACOB

Crocheted shawl. Cr (Bodman). **F98:**76–78

Handspun swatches. **F94:**17–18

Jacob. **Sp90:**20

Jacob's sweater. K (Towers). **Sp94:**64–65

Knitted vest. K (Tomes). **F98:**79, 80

Man's vest from Jacob fleece. K (M. Thompson).

**Su92:**43, 45

Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). **F98:**78–79

Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).

- Su95:18**  
 "Small Pocket for Dreams." **F98:74–76**  
 Spotting a good Jacob. **Su83:18–21**  
 There's a lady out Bantry Bay way. **W83:32–34**  
 To save a sheep, spin its fleece. **Sp90:21–22**  
 Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). **F98:72, 73–74**  
 Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. K (S. Smith). **F98:80–81**
- JAPAN**  
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. **F86:35–39**
- JEWELRY**  
 Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. **Su89:32, 34**  
 A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**  
 Evening bag, earrings, and pin. Needlepoint (Bosch). **F93:65, 66–67**  
 Necklace. Embroidery (Galbraath). **F93:65, 67**  
 Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). **F00:72–76**  
 Very small projects. **Sp96:56–58**
- JUDGES & JUDGING**, *see also* **Contests & Contest Winners**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Sp89:19–21; F89:11–12**  
 Criteria for judging handspun yarn. **A79:8–9**  
 Editor's page. **F89:2**  
 Here come da judge. **Su85:2–3**
- JUTE**  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
 Ruffles and ridges. **A80:30+**  
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86:24–31**
- KARAKUL**  
 Fundamentally satisfying socks. K (Olson). **F93:72, 73**  
 Inuit-inspired rug. 4H; boundweave (Landwer & Hale). **Sp93:93, 95**  
 Karakul. **W89:27**  
 Karakul: A tale of three rugs. 4H; Pw, summer & winter (Champion). **W89:28–29**
- KENAF**  
 A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. **Su95:54–55**  
 A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86:24–31**
- KIMONOS & ROBES**, *see also* **Coats & Jackets**  
 Butterfly kimono jacket. **Sp86:21–24**  
 An ikat-spun kimono. **W84:16**  
 Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89:41–43**
- KIWICRAFT**  
 Kiwcraft: Knitting from the fleece. **A79:52–53**  
 The Kiwis are off and flying. **N/S82:13–14**
- KLINECT, ANN**  
 Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. **F99:30–32**
- KNITTING & KNITTING PATTERNS**  
 An adventure with international competion. K (Pederson). **W94:39, 41**  
 All-natural sweater. K (Cuellar). **Sp96:40, 41**  
 The "almost" Mt. McKinley expedition sweater. K (Kappeler). **W87:26, 28**  
 Alpaca and flounder. K (Sponenberg). **F99:61**  
 Alpaca, Coopworth, and Border Leicester hat. K, felting (L. Lin Gordon). **Su98:93, 95, 97**  
 Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). **Su99:65**  
 Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). **F93:cover, 37**  
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). **Su90:46–50, 53–54**
- Alpaca vest. K (Owens). **F94:82**  
 Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). **W93:72, 80**  
 American sock-knitting machines. **W92:94**  
 Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). **F95:65**  
 Anatolian socks. K (Shull). **Su90:14, 15**  
 Angel ornament. K (Mercer). **Sp88:35–36**  
 Angie's legacy. **Sp89:6–7**  
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster). **Sp92:90, 93**  
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber). **W89:36, 38, 41**  
 Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown). **Sp88:32–33**  
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). **W95:74**  
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). **Sp91:17, 77**  
 Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher). **W94:78–79**  
 Angora scarf. K (Eber). **W94:70–71**  
 Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). **Sp91:81**  
 Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. K (Blackstaffe). **Su89:32, 34**  
 Angora sweater. K (Amoraal). **Sp88:24, 25**  
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). **F89:44–48**  
 Angora vest. K (Claus). **Su88:32, 60**  
 Angora vest. K (Farris). **W89:36–37**  
 Angora/wool sweater. K (Slaven). **Su94:42**  
 Anniversary sweater. K (Frank/Severns). **W99:80–81**  
 Another kind of sample-bear. K (Matteson). **Sp95:102–103**  
 "Any Color as Long as It's Red." K (Kaiser). **W99:1, 82–83**  
 Arans: A saga in wool **A79:56–59**  
 Argyle vest. K (Hegg). **F94:56**  
 Australian sizing for American knitters. **Sp88:58**  
 "Autumn's Glory" vest. K (Winslow). **F98:47–49**  
 "Autumn Leaves" vest. K (Hoffmann). **F98:52–53**  
 The Babe's meow. K (Yeo). **Sp93:98**  
 Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). **Su00:1, 34–35**  
 Baby booties. K (Fuller). **Su96:60, 66**  
 Baby cap and booties. K (K. Collins). **Su99:65–66**  
 Baby soft Merino. **Su88:9**  
 Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). **F95:42, 43**  
 Barely tamed: A Border Leicester jacket. K (Demetrakopoulos). **F90:18**  
 Barn bonnet. K (Fee). **W93:52–53**  
 Basic boot socks. (C. Quinn). **Su86:13–14**  
 Basic crew neck sweater, Jacob style. K (Fee). **Sp90:21–22, 70–72**  
 Basic machines, but not basic results. **F94:64–66**  
 The basics of knitting socks. K (Long). **W92:68–71; Su93:120**  
 Basketweave vest. K (Anstine). **Su89:32–33**  
 Bear garb. K (Fink). **F93:74, 77**  
 Bearly handspun and knit: Double-knit bears. **F88:62–63**  
 Beaver vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92:62–63**  
 Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). **F90:82, 84–85**  
 Beginner's sweater. K (Knecht). **F93:96–97**  
 Bejeweled gold and silver crown. K, Cr (Dean). **Sp99:46; F99:74–75**  
 Beyond the basics: Variations on sock-making. **W92:71–76**  
 Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan). **F88:52–56**
- Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). **Su88:22–23**  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95:66–73**  
 To block or not to block? That is the question. **F92:81, 83–84**  
 Blouson shell. K (Barnes). **W95:64–65**  
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **W88:46–49**  
 Blue sweater. K (Crosby). **F94:78**  
 Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F. Campbell). **F94:83**  
 Bon bon bowler. K (Douglas). **Sp99:47**  
 Border Cheviot. **Su91:23**  
 A boy's pullover. K (Getchell). **W91:91**  
 Bramble Stitch pattern. **F98:54**  
 Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). **F98:53–54**  
 Brown bear. Cr, K (Pierce). **F93:74, 77**  
 Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93:50–59**  
 Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92:56–60**  
 Butterfly bands. K (M. Hall). **W93:94, 95, 96**  
 Butterfly Stitch. K (Mon Tricot). **Su96:56**  
 Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). **F94:66**  
 Cable-ribbed pullover sweater. K (Grieg). **F83:56**  
 Calico cat sweater. K (Jarvis). **W97:86, 87**  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). **Su89:44–48**  
 Camisole. K (Raven). **Sp91:85**  
 A cap and mittens from Wales. K (Hughes). **F92:40–41**  
 Cashmere lace gloves pattern. K (Lewis/J. Daurelle). **W96:60**  
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). **W89:32–35**  
 Cashmere sweater-vest. K (Dooling). **Su90:14, 16**  
 "Cat's Paw" shawl. K (Anderson-Shea). **Sp97:78–79**  
 "Cat's Paw" square. K (Waterman). **Sp97:80–83**  
 Cat vest. K (Staake). **Sp99:cover, 86–88**  
 The Ccatca cap. K (K. Collins/LeCount). **F00:47–49**  
 Challenge. K, embroidery (Lonnevik). **W93:102, 105**  
 A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**  
 Charlie sweater and skirt. **W92:46, 49, 51, 52–54**  
 Chart for Estonian socks. **F98:60**  
 Chart for "Week-and-a-Day Beret." K (Douglas). **Sp97:117**  
 "Chasing the Winter Blues Away" cap. K (Dowell). **F98:1, 70**  
 Cheery socks. K (N. Banks). **F93:72–73**  
 Chevron shawl. K (Slayton). **N/D82:14**  
 Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). **F94:63**  
 A child's handspun sweaters. K (Warren). **Sp89:56–57**  
 Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills) **Su92:49–50**  
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). **F00:44–46**  
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. **W00:3, 26–30**  
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. **F00:22–25**  
 Cocoon-style jacket. K (Tonry). **Sp90:38**  
 Color games: Spiral tube socks. **Sp87:22**  
 Color study. K (Piette). **F96:16–17**  
 "Color Study" sweater. K (Menz). **Sp98:65**  
 Confetti socks. K (Ford). **W00:42**  
 Confetti sweater. K (Slaven). **W87:26, 28**  
 Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). **F97:82–87; W97:3 (clarification)**

- Contemporary Shetland lace mittens. K (J. Daurelle). **Su98**:60, 61
- Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00**:25–28
- Coopworth/alpaca pullover. K (Emerick). **Sp99**:54–55, 62–63
- Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). **Sp99**:55, 57–61
- The “Coreopsis Crescent”. K (Barber). **Sp98**:54–56
- Corriedale/mohair scarf. K (Rhoades). **F98**:56, 57
- Corriedale shawl. K (Jebesen). **Su91**:93–94
- Corriedale sweater. K (Aney). **Sp94**:55
- Cotton camisole. K (Grinta). **F94**:57
- Cotton counterpane vest. K (Eber). **Sp91**:82
- The cotton project. K (L. Williams). **F98**:90–91
- Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson). **Su89**:33, 35–36
- Coverlet lace pattern. K (Hutchison). **Su96**:72
- Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). **Sp96**:46–47, 48
- A cozy afghan. K (Beetem). **W86**:13
- Crazy gloves. K (Dugan). **A82**:61
- Creative knitwear. **A79**:62–63
- “The Cremation of Sam McGee”: A knitted tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted). **Sp99**:46; **Su99**:54–59
- Crocheted mittens. **F91**:43, 48
- Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick). **W87**:34–35
- Cuddly doll. K (Snow). **F93**:74, 77
- Cushy socks. K (Paige). **W98**:62–65
- Dalasau swatch. K (Rhoades). **W00**:81
- Damask knit cardigan. K (Howard). **Sp85**:36–38
- Damask knitting with your handspun. **Sp85**:36–38
- Dark-and-light wool pullover. K (Bushon). **F94**:50, 51
- Dark hat with roses. K (Lundy). **F93**:70, 71
- Denim vest. K (Shull). **W95**:16, 17
- Diagonal knitted squares. K (Huon). **W93**:88, 89
- Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and basketweave hat. K (B. Amos). **Sp90**:8–9, 73–75
- Dog hair vest. K (Doelger). **W93**:49
- Doll sweater. K (Nettles). **W94**:93
- Dolman sweater. K (C. Holmes). **F90**:44
- Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time. **Su93**:61–62
- Double-knit mittens. K (Sellon). **F91**:44
- Double-knit socks. **W92**:77
- “Dreaming of the Garden” hat. K (Reimers). **Sp99**:46
- Dropped-spindle mitten. K (Letourneau). **F91**:50–51
- Dubbelmössa. K (Funk). **F93**:70–71
- A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest. **F84**:44–46
- Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century. **W97**:30–31
- “Early Evening, Winter” cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:65
- Early mitteyns: Two bags. **Sp96**:16–18
- Easter eggs and basket. K (Baechle). **Sp00**:91
- Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). **F97**:96–97
- Editor's page. **F94**:2
- Egmont sweater. K (Miriam). **F91**:90–91
- An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell). **F95**:54–55
- Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden). **Su95**:24–25
- Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan). **Su00**:68–69
- Endless stripes. **F98**:56–62
- Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96**:56–57, 59
- Entrelac vest. K (Jacobsen). **F93**:73, 75–76
- Entrelac vest. K (Sinclair). **F98**:50–52
- Essential Fair Isle. K (Demuth). **F91**:cover, 64–66
- The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). **Su95**:76–79
- Evolution of a project. (de Grassi). **W86**:21–23
- The evolving sweater. K (B. Quinn). **W99**:84–85
- Eyeshash scarf. K (Mudloff). **W93**:100, 103
- Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon Guild). **W94**:83
- Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). **W98**:66–72
- Fair Isle favorite. K (D. Russell). **Sp97**:73
- Fair Isle gloves. K (C. Richards). **W93**:99, 101
- Fair Isle mittens. K (J. Daurelle). **Su98**:50, 51
- Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). **Sp91**:82
- Fancy Lozenge pattern. K (B. Walker). **F96**:12
- Fast knitting on pegs. **A81**:18+
- A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn. K (Roberts). **W94**:52–55
- Feather and fan. K (M. Irwin). **Sp86**:22
- Felted jacket with knitted sleeves. K, felting (S. Black). **Su92**:40, 42, 45
- Felted oven mitts. K, felting (Simpson). **W97**:96–97
- Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46
- Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99**:cover, 80–85
- Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93**:50–53
- Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93**:40–43
- Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp95**:26–29
- Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck, K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92**:42–45
- Fiber basics: Cormo. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp93**:46–49
- Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99**:44–50
- Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99**:38–43
- Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). **Su92**:24–27
- Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91**:48–51
- Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam). **Sp98**:48–53
- Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99**:64–68
- Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94**:26–29
- Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95**:42–45
- Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94**:40–44
- Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92**:25–29
- Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97**:38–44
- Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp92**:23–25
- Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). **F96**:10–14
- Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). **W98**:44–47
- Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48
- Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). **Su93**:24–27
- Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97**:78–81
- Fine lace experiments. **Su97**:cover, 66–68
- Finishing a woolen knitting yarn. **Su85**:38
- First handspun sweater. K (Gross). **W95**:15–17
- Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). **F00**:62–64
- Fishermen's mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89**:58–61
- Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool (blended vest). K (Boss). **W95**:58, 59
- Fleece-lined socks. **W92**:78
- Fleece-stuffed mittens. K (Hansen/Lehman). **Sp88**:30–31
- Fleece was white as. . . **Su96**:42–43
- Flower-edged cardigan. K (Eberhardt). **W93**:101, 103
- Fogcutter socks. K (Lloyd). **F93**:72, 73–75
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). **W93**:90–91
- Four-color Fair Isle sweater. K (Amstein). **W97**:92, 94–95
- Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). **Sp99**:70–72
- Frontless/backless square-necked vest. K (Stuart). **W92**:15
- Fundamentally satisfying socks. K (Olson). **F93**:72, 73
- Gansey sweater and matching knee socks. K (Fleming). **F94**:65–66
- Garbage sack dyeing. K (B. Adams). **Sp89**:43
- Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K (Miriam). **Su94**:98–99
- Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96**:54–62
- Go with the flow. K (Moylan). **Su91**:6–8
- Gotland mittens and sweater. K (Rhoades). **W00**:83
- Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell). **F94**:83
- Gray and white tam. K (S. Miller and Leah O'Donnell). **Sp99**:47; **F99**:2
- Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **Sp90**:44–49
- Green fringed scarf. K (Thalken). **F93**:71, 72
- Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon). **Su93**:54–55
- Guild blanket projects. **W93**:72–75
- “Gull Wings” pattern. **Sp98**:53
- Gute mittens. K (Rhoades). **W00**:84
- Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam). **Su96**:58, 59, 61, 66
- A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. **Su95**:54–55
- Handspinning for a knitting machine. **Su85**:20
- Handspun angora mittens. K (E. Rowe). **Sp84**:51
- Handspun baby sweater. N/Je82:12
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). **W00**:94–95
- Handspun doily. K (E. Riley). **F00**:66–67
- Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis). **W91**:88–89
- Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters. **W87**:32–33
- Handspun, handknitted hats. K (B. Johnson). **Su00**:47
- Handspun, handknit vest. K (Darling). **Su00**:85
- Handspun knitwear that will last. **Su83**:49–50
- Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91**:42–49
- Handspun rainbow sweater. K (Chilton). **W83**:49
- Handspun sampler sweaters. **A81**:62–63
- Handspun sheep. K (Delaney). **F**:80, 81
- Handspun swatches. **F**:17–18
- Handspun socks. N/Je82:12
- Handspun swatches **W88**:23; **W89**:49, 53; **Su91**:60–61; **Su92**:111; **F93**:16–17
- Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). **Su00**:72–73
- Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-Veal). **F96**:69–70

- Happy rabbit carrot hat. K (Coder). **Sp99**: 46;  
**F99**:72–73
- Hats. K (B. Kirk). **F**:68, 69
- Headbands. K (Moroney). **Sp96**:58
- Heart hat. K (Berent). **Sp88**:28–29
- Heather's animals. K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby). **Sp98**:1, 84–89
- Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). **Sp88**:20, 21
- Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). **W00**:58–61
- Holbrook socks. K (Pulliam). **F95**:59–62
- Horizontal welt technique. **F98**:70
- "Hot Chocolate" sweater. K (R. Buchanan).  
**Sp99**:54, 56–57
- How much yarn is enough? **Sp91**:64–67
- How to make a diagonal garter stitch scarf.  
**Su94**:68
- Infant's cap with Turkish pattern. K (Gwinner).  
**Sp99**:47
- In our own hands: Toward freedom. **Sp**:90–93
- Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38
- The intrepid spinner: What—and how—I learned from a picture. K (Dooling).  
**Su95**:56–57; **F95**:4
- An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. **F**:50–54, 56–63
- Iris and Nut-Brown. K (Kempson).  
**F93**:74, 77–78, 119
- Irish Knot. K (B. Walker). **F96**:13
- Island fleece pullover. **W88**:35–37; **Sp89**:9
- I've just spun my first yarn . . . now what?!!  
**Sp93**:60–61
- Jacket. K, felting (Slivers). **Sp88**:20, 22
- Jacob. K (Kulchinski). **W93**:102, 104–105
- Jacob's sweater. K (Towers). **Sp94**:64–65
- Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). **F90**:86–87
- Jester's hats. K (Wiltshire). **W93**:96, 97–98, 107
- Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91**:52–53
- John's ski sweater. K (C. Lewis). **W90**:78–79, 81
- The joy of socks. **W92**:66–94
- Julian's scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). **Su94**:46–47
- "Just Your Basic Thinking Cap." K (Dowell).  
**F98**:63, 69, 71
- KiwiCraft:Knitting from the fleece. **A79**:52–53
- Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild).  
**W93**:72, 74–75
- A knitted, felted hat. K, felting (Petrini).  
**W96**:64–65
- Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). **F96**:66–67
- Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners.  
**Su97**:70–82, 101
- Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). **Sp97**:53, 56
- Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller).  
**W93**:81–82, 83
- Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler).  
**W99**:cover, 43
- A knitted möbius strip scarf. K (R. Buchanan).  
**F00**:1, 50, 54–55
- A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). **W00**:43
- Knitted shawl. K (Eisner). **Sp83**:23
- Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). **Sp97**:64–65
- Knitted squares. K (A. Campbell). **W93**:88, 89; (correction) **Sp94**:4
- Knitted stockings in old England. **W92**:92–94
- Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker).  
**Su92**:52–53, 59
- Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell).  
**W96**:30–37
- Knitted vest. K (Eber). **W90**:cover
- Knitted vest. K (March). **Sp83**:23
- Knitted vest. K (Tomes). **F98**:79, 80
- A knitter's companion. **Su96**:94–95
- Knitting abbreviations. **Su96**:115
- Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). **F96**:80–85
- Knitting from a paper pattern. **W84**:23–25
- Knitting Guernsey sweaters. **N/D82**:10
- Knitting with unspun roving. **F00**:50–53
- Knit-weaving tips. **F**:72
- Lace edgings. Cr, K (K. Collins). **F00**:41
- Lace garments. K (B. Cox). **W91**:90
- Lace garments. K (Doelger). **Su89**:36
- Lace hat and lined ski band. K (Doe).  
**F99**:68–71
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94**:58
- Lace Ribbon pattern. K (B. Walker). **Su96**:55
- A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). **F93**:48
- Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). **W93**:86, 87
- Lace sweater. K (Champion). **F94**:75
- Lacy ladies' socks. **W92**:78–79
- Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel).  
**W93**:77, 78–79
- Lancashire squares (**W93**:89).  
**Sp94**:4 (correction)
- Latvian mittens. K (J. Daurelle). **Su98**:56, 57
- Leftovers. K (Huffman). **F95**:59 Letters. **Sp95**:3
- Let it all hang out. **N/Mr82**:5
- Letters. **Sp88**:4; **Sp93**:4; **W94**:3; **Sp96**:10; **Su96**:112; **Su97**:10; **F98**:3, 7; **W98**:3; **Sp99**:3
- "Lily Vest #3." K (Menz). **Sp98**:67
- Lincoln locks. **W88**:10–11
- Lincoln sweater. K (H. Clark). **Su00**:7
- Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).  
**W95**:58–59
- Linen bath mitt. K (Cole). **F91**:48–49
- Linen cosmetic bag. K (Bucher). **Su92**:56–57
- Linen doily. K (Flanagan). **Su92**:55–56
- Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Creek). **Su92**:57–58
- Linen sweater. K (Barnes). **Su92**:53–54
- Linen top. K (Skirvin). **Su92**:53, 54
- Little girl's cap. K (Wessel). **F93**:70, 71
- Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, Felting (Andres).  
**W93**:102, 105
- Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).  
**F95**:37
- Llama lace shawl. K (Farrin). **W92**:46, 47
- Llama legs. K (Lehman). **Sp88**:33–34
- Llama wool sweater. **Su87**:34–35
- Loofah. K (Heftmann). **Su99**:74
- Lori's blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth).  
**F88**:28, 29
- Lovikka mittens. K, embroidery (Rhoades).  
**W00**:87
- Loving touches: Handspinning for babies.  
**Su87**:20–23
- Lupine sweater. K (Sickley). **W93**:101, 103
- Machine knitting with handspun cotton.  
**Su87**:41–42
- Madeira and Diamond pattern. K (Don).  
**Su96**:47
- "Madeira Mesh Diamond" pattern. **W98**:47
- Making durable socks. **F98**:38–39
- Making gloves that fit. **W84**:16–17
- Making socks from scratch. K (Hoeschen).  
**W92**:79–80
- Making socks that don't wear out. **W92**:87–91
- Man's vest from Jacob fleece. K (M. Thompson).  
**Su92**:43, 45
- A many-colored tam. K (Byerly). **F93**:69–70, 71
- Marg's Fair Isle sweater. K (Almquist).  
**W91**:86–88
- Mastering twist. **W97**:34–44
- Max's Ebony mittens. K (Engel). **W94**:91, 92
- "Maybelline" hat. K (Christophel). **Sp99**:47
- Measurements and patterns for comfortable creatures. K (Shangold). **Sp95**:104–105
- Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. **F93**:54–59
- Meow mix. K (Slaven). **W89**:47
- Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H; Pw, K (Larson). **W89**:39, 41
- Merino opera jacket. K (Heftmann). **Su99**:77
- Merino pullover. (Royce). **Sp85**:40
- Merino scarf. K (Crawford). **F95**:52; **W95**:57 (correction)
- Merino shawl. K (Scherp). **Sp89**:33
- Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).  
**Su99**:cover, 31
- Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. K (Gibson-Roberts). **Sp95**:66–69
- Mink. K (Claus). **F88**:46
- Mitten contest draws super entries. **A80**:20–21
- Mitten pattern. K (Haas). **N/D82**:6–7
- Mittens and ragg socks. K (Rhoades). **W00**:79
- Modified directions for knitting puntas. **F00**:48
- Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). **F94**:76–77
- Mohair jacket. K (Chastant). **F91**:68
- Mohair sweater. K (Royce). **Su91**:64
- Mohair sweater. K (D. Reynolds). **Su84**:46–47
- Mohair tam o'shanter (double knit). K (Royce & Van Kleek). **Sp84**:49–50
- Mohair vest. K (Sinclair). **F98**:49–50
- Mosaic vest. K (Bartlett). **W95**:8
- Mother/daughter tee shirts. K (Abrams).  
**F96**:72, 73–74
- Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood).  
**F95**:32, 36
- Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). **Sp96**:40
- Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill).  
**F89**:cover, 32–33
- Multicolor sweater. K (R. Campbell).  
**W97**:91–92, 93
- Multistar vest. K (Abendroth). **F93**:73, 76–77
- My dad's socks. **F95**:58
- My knit suit. (Klinect). **Sp86**:40–41
- My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).  
**Su95**:cover, 48–52
- My Scottish vest. K (Creamer). **F98**:46–47
- Natural-colored sweaters. K (K. Collins).  
**Su99**:1, 60, 64–65
- A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman).  
**F95**:37–38
- Natural green sweater. K (Vaughan). **F96**:74–75
- Natural spectrum afghan. K (Stauffer).  
**Su93**:84–85
- Navajo three-ply socks. **Su89**:50–51
- Navy "lice" mittens. K (Berent). **Sp88**:29
- Needle holders. K (Paige). **Sp96**:58
- Newsclip. **W90**:28
- New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). **W99**:34–37
- The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. **F97**:92–95
- Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). **Sp92**:89, 91
- The North Country Spinners guild project: *Homespun Handknit*. **W98**:88–89
- Norwegian luskofte sweater. **F85**:44–45
- Norwegian Rosesaum mittens. K (J. Daurelle).  
**Su98**:62, 63
- Norwegian-style headgear. K (K. Collins).  
**Su99**:66, 67, 68
- Novelty act. K (Gaustad). **Sp97**:40, 42
- The Oedipus jacket. K (McClennen). **W83**:31
- One fleece three ways. **Sp99**:54–63

- Open-neck vest. K (DeMascio). **Sp93**:60–61  
An opinionated look at knitting machines.  
**Sp89**:52–55
- Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). **F97**:89
- Pällsau mittens. K (Thurner). **Su91**:53
- Pat Henecke's resoleable socks. K (Henecke).  
**W92**:90
- Patch-by-patch blanket. K. N/D**81**:9
- Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). **F95**:31–32
- Pattern for tiny mittens. K (Carey). **F91**:49
- Pattern Stitch. K (Bernat). **Su96**:66
- Peruvian hat. K (Varney). **Sp97**:63
- Peruvian-style hat. K (Varney). **W90**:60, 63
- Playing with cashmere K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). **F92**:86–89
- Point of departure. **Su86**:53
- Polo sweater. K (Dallas). **Su94**:54–55
- Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). **Sp92**:90, 94–97;  
**F92**:9–10
- Polwarth undershirts. K (Barnes). **Sp91**:79
- A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris).  
**W90**:64–65, 76–77
- Primary-color sweater. K (A. Conner).  
**F91**:92, 93
- Product news. **W89**:76
- Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). **W94**:76
- Put a sock on it! K (Behm). **F94**:84–86
- Put on your thinking caps! **F98**:63–71
- Qiviut. K (Chambers). **Su93**:48–52
- A qiviut hat. K (Sherrodd). **Sp98**:38–39
- Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis).  
**F90**:52
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). **W94**:92
- Raglan sleeve sweater. (Howard). **A81**:62
- Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). **Su95**:16–17
- Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). **Su93**:69–70
- Rainbow lamb's-tail hat. K (L. Cosell). **Sp99**:47
- A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).  
**F93**:80–84
- Rainbow sweater. K (Klinect). **F99**:31
- Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). **F90**:85–86;  
**Sp91**:2
- Rambouillet sweater. K (Hewitt). **Su91**:95
- Raven vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92**:60–62,  
**Su93**:120
- Readers ask. **Su89**:13; **Sp94**:29
- Rebittal sweater. K (Lamb). **F97**:cover, 40–43
- Reject wool shawl. K (Champion). **F89**:32, 34
- Renaissance sweater. K (Demetrakopoulos).  
**Sp90**:54–55
- Reversible two-faced knitting. **Sp83**:40–41
- "Rhythm and Blues" afghan. K (Anderson-Shea). **Sp00**:44–46
- Ron's vest. K (Grace). **Sp94**:83, 84
- Rose and green tam. K (Wallace). **F93**:69, 71
- Rose and leaf tam. K (Bakriges). **W93**:98–99
- Rose-and-white hat. K (Champion). **F94**:69
- Rose sweater. K (Livernois). **W98**:cover, 42–43
- Rose Trellis Lace pattern. K (B. Walker).  
**Su96**:48
- Round yoke and raglan sleeve sweaters.  
(Howard). **A81**:62
- Rule of thumb: NBK rolled brim hat. K (Neal).  
**Su98**:92–93
- Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J. Fournier). **W98**:86–87
- Salish shoulder join. K (Gibson-Roberts).  
**W92**:64
- Samoyed vest. K (K. Collins). **F91**:57, 61–62
- A sample coat. K (Parsonage). **Sp94**:16–18
- Sandy and Tater Tot. K (Nash). **W95**:8–9
- "Sanquar Check Devolved" vest. K (Sides).  
**F96**:2, 86–88
- Sanquar Check pattern. K (B. Walker). **F96**:88
- Sausage socks. K (Paige/M. Kirk). **W92**:76, 77
- Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).  
**Su95**:22–24
- Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88
- Scarf. K (Gogela). **Su97**:56–57
- Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber).  
**Su94**:64–68
- Second thoughts (Island Fleece pullover).  
**Sp89**:9
- Serendipity baby sweater. K (Paige). **F91**:7–8
- Serendipity sweater. K (Swett). **Sp94**:cover,  
73–74, 76
- Seventeenth-century-style mitteyns. K  
(Pulliam). **Sp96**:19
- Shaded lattice hat. K (Bakriges). **Sp99**:47;  
**Su99**:5
- Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). **F90**:100
- Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). **W94**:90–91
- A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). **Su89**:6–8
- A sheepish tale. K (Fidely). **F94**:70–73
- Sheltie and Jacob sweater. K (Marsland).  
**Su95**:18
- Shetland knitted swatches. K (R. Murray).  
**Su00**:59
- Shetland luskofte. K (Claus). **Su88**:31–32
- Shetland shawl. K (Percy). **F93**:46–47
- Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). **Su00**:56–60
- Shetland-style scarf. K (Francis). **Su96**:84
- The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89**:58–66
- Shy Norwegian cardigan. K (Spanos).  
**Su96**:78–81
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb).  
**F96**:cover, 20–22
- Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94**:89–90, 91
- Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). **Su94**:85–86
- Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).  
**Su91**:92–93
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).  
**W90**:50–54
- Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). **Su94**:86
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).  
**Su94**:82, 84
- Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). **Su94**:84–85
- Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). **F91**:92, 94
- Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).  
**W92**:50, 51–52
- Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).  
**Su92**:44, 45–46
- Silk shawl. K (J. Keller). **Su96**:cover, 44–50
- Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).  
**Su96**:52, 54–56
- Simple distaffs. **W99**:54–61
- Simple sideways Fair Isle. K (J. Barber).  
**Sp92**:50–54
- Sixteenth-century-style cap. K (Pulliam).  
**Su91**:15
- Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). **Sp90**:39
- A slick scarf. K (McMahon). **Sp94**:47
- Smallest Points pattern. K (Waterman). **F96**:70
- The smitten mitten. **F91**:51
- Snapshots. **W91**:99
- Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).  
**F95**:100–105
- Socks for the ages. K (Mason). **F95**:63–65
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). **W88**:54–55
- Solar-dyed afghan. K (Regensburger).  
**Sp96**:47–48
- Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).  
**Su93**:78–82
- Space-dyed socks. K (Linda Gordon).  
**F00**:58–59
- "Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." K  
(Erickson-Schweitzer). **W99**:38–41
- Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). **W00**:80–81
- A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended  
fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95**:60–63
- Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. **F99**:30–32
- Spinner's question [pills]. **W96**:93–94
- Spinners write about machine knitting.  
**F94**:74–83
- Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99**:62–67
- Spinning for a lazy kate. **Su91**:14–15
- Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95**:68–70
- Spinning traditional knitting yarns for ethnic  
sweaters. **W84**:26–28
- Spinning with down and knitting with feathers.  
**W86**:15
- Spin your own lopi? **Su86**:40–41
- "Spring Cleaning." K (Menz). **Sp98**:78
- "Spring Flowers" cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:67
- "Springtime" lace shawl. K (Tomes).  
**Su94**:70, 72–73
- Stained glass vest. K (Shull). **W87**:29
- Starburst medallion sweater. (Hayes).  
**Su87**:21, 24
- Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). **Sp94**:72–73, 75
- Striped socks. K (Rhoades). **F98**:56, 57, 61–62
- Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K  
(Connell). **F99**:60
- Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). **F95**:50–51
- Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). **W94**:42–44
- The swan cap. K (Rhoades).  
**W00**:cover, 87, 90–91
- Sweater. K (Cusick). **Sp94**:57
- Sweater. K (Emerick). **Su91**:55
- Sweater coat. K (O'Camb). N/D**82**:7
- A sweater for me. K (Vaughan). **Su95**:17–18
- A sweater inspired by Monet. K (Jantz-Koprivnik). **W94**:54, 56–57
- Sweater/jacket. K, Cr (K. Barber). **F94**:cover, 82
- Sweater vest. K (Mercer). **Sp88**:33
- Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K  
(Thomason). **F93**:88–89; **W93**:8
- A sweatshirt? Yes—a sweatshirt with options! K  
(Klinect). **Sp83**:43–45
- Swedish twined mittens. K (J. Daurelle).  
**Su98**:58, 59
- "Sunset" sweater. K (Menz). **Sp98**:77
- Swedish cap. K (Rhoades). **Sp92**:89–90, 92
- Tabard sweater. K (Shull). **Sp89**:33–34
- A tale of two knitters. **W84**:19–22
- A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). **W99**:78–80
- Tam. K (Grinta). **F94**:68, 69
- Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). **W93**:98, 99
- Tangled cables pattern. **Sp98**:51, 52, 53
- Teaching children how to knit. **Su86**:42
- Teal sweater. K (Glossop). **Sp89**:33, 35–36
- Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).  
**Su88**:50–53
- Textured afghan. K (Lentz). **W93**:82, 84, 85
- Textured gloves. K (Grace). **W94**:93
- Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan).  
**Su91**:44–48
- Thirty-button classic. (Gibson-Roberts).  
**Sp87**:32–34
- Thoughts on sweater design. **F85**:47–48
- Three-ply coat sweater with collar. (Lacey).  
**F84**:47–48
- Three-rib beret. K (Fee). **F94**:91

- Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). **W92**:cover, 17–18
- Tiny mittens. K (Moran). **Sp96**:56, 57
- Tips & techniques. **F88**:27; **W88**:14–15; **W90**:18
- Tips for knitting with handspun yarn. **F95**:28–29
- Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn. **Sp96**:50–53
- Tips on mittens. **Su83**:51
- Toddler's diamond vest. K (Ricks). **F93**:73, 76
- Toddler's pullover. K (Dallas). **Su94**:55
- To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. **Su99**:82
- Topflappen vest. K (Schurch). **F99**:1, 46–51
- Tops with a Twist contest winners. **Sp99**:46–47
- Traveling shawl. K (Muller). **Su92**:90–91
- The traveling stitches of Bavaria. **W89**:21, 23–25
- "Triangles" cap. K (Dowell). **F98**:1, 70
- Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). **F00**:45
- A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. **Sp00**:27–29
- Turkish socks. K (Rhoades). **F98**:59
- A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. **F99**:57–59
- Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch). **W94**:54, 55–56
- Turquoise vest. K (Dolson). **F93**:24–25
- Tussah silk pullover. K (Dawson). **Su88**:28, 30–31
- Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). **Su95**:34–35, 112
- Two-end mittens. K (Walk). **W93**:99, 100–101
- Two-yarn resoleable socks. K (Pfeffer). **Su00**:29–30
- Two-yarn slippers. K (Pfeffer). **Su00**:31–32
- The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). **W00**:16–17
- The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). **Sp90**:cover, 40
- An "unspun" vest. K, Cr (Crow). **F00**:56–57
- The ups and downs of spinning a dream sweater. K (Hultquist). **Su96**:66–68
- Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). **W93**:62–65
- Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. **Su95**:36–45
- Using space-dyed roving. **Sp98**:36–37
- Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93**:40–45
- A very easy vest. K (Barbour). **Su94**:46, 47; **W94**:29 (correction)
- Very simple socks. **W92**:76–77
- Very small projects. **Sp96**:56–58
- Vest. K (Budd). **Su97**:56
- A vest from floor scraps?! K (C. Collins). **Sp94**:78–80
- The vest game. K (Menz). **W90**:42–45
- Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming). **F94**:55
- Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92**:26–30
- The warmth of friendship. **Su94**:126
- A warm wool sweater. (Livingston). **W86**:40
- Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen). **Su94**:74, 76–77
- Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93**:47–48
- Week-and-a-day beret. K (Douglas). **W96**:52–53
- Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. K (S. Smith). **F98**:80–81
- What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). **W95**:54–55
- "When the Bough Breaks:" A thesis in handspun. **Sp98**:44–47
- White Aran sweater. K (Mann). **W89**:cover, 11–12
- White Guernsey sweater. K (Stott). **F94**:50, 51, 52–53
- White sweater. K (Cousin). **F94**:64–65
- Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65
- Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). **F90**:42–43
- Wide Pointed Edging pattern. K (Abbey). **Su96**:49
- Wimples. **W90**:17
- Winning teamwork. K (Graham). **Su90**:28
- Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). **W90**:56–57
- "Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross). **W89**:40–42
- Wonder yarn: Magic bags. K (Slaven). **Sp89**:44–46
- Wonderful socks! **A82**:21
- Wool/angora blend scarf. **Sp90**:37
- Wool:From fleece to knitting yarn. **F84**:27–29
- Wool/mohair felt. K, felting (Browsky). **Su92**:87–89; **F92**:117
- Woolen socks. (Boyd). **A81**:60
- Working with Lincoln lamb's wool. **Su85**:41
- Your yarn, their pattern. N/**Je82**:12
- A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). **W95**:17, 24
- Zigzag hat. K (Mraz). **Su98**:93, 95
- KNITTING MACHINES**, *see also* **Knitting & Knitting Patterns**
- Basic machines, but not basic results. **F94**:64–66
- Editor's page. **F94**:2
- An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. **F94**:50–54, 56–63
- Letters. **W94**:3
- Spinners write about machine knitting. **F94**:74–83
- KNOTS**
- Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer). **Sp88**:34–35
- Making knotted netting. **W85**:33–34
- Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). **Sp93**:90, 92
- A spinner's knot. **W86**:56
- Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment. N/**D81**:7
- KUDZU**
- Kudzu! **A79**:23–25
- LABELING**, *see also* **Business & Industry**
- Selling it like it is: The art and craft of labeling. **W88**:50–52
- LACE**
- Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). **Su99**:65
- Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). **F93**:cover, 37
- Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). **Su00**:1, 34–35
- Bobbin lace. **Su92**:84
- Butterfly Stitch. K (Mon Tricot). **Su96**:56
- "Cat's Paw" shawl. K (Anderson-Shea). **Sp97**:78–79
- "Cat's Paw" square. K (Waterman). **Sp97**:80–83
- A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111
- Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). **F00**:44–46
- Cocoon shawl with leno. 4H (Wakefield). **Sp83**:23
- Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). **F97**:82–87; **W97**:3 (clarification)
- Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). **Sp99**:55, 57–61
- Corriedale shawl. K (Jebsen). **Su91**:93–94
- Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace (Hutchison). **Su00**:66–67
- Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). **Sp92**:66–69
- Coverlet lace pattern. K (Hutchison). **Su96**:72
- Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey). **W97**:88, 90–91
- Crocheted "Widget" vest. Cr (Hensler). **W97**:88, 89
- Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99**:cover, 80–85
- Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92**:42–45
- Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94**:40–44
- Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92**:25–29
- Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97**:38–44
- Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (Fournier). **Su93**:24–27
- Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97**:78–81
- Fine lace experiments. **Su97**:cover, 66–68
- A fine lace shawl. Cr (C. Quinn). **W84**:14–15
- Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller). **Su90**:cover, 14, 17
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). **W93**:90–91
- Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96**:54–62
- Guild blanket projects. **W93**:72–75
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). **W00**:94–95
- Handspun doily. K (E. Riley). **F00**:66–67
- Handspun swatches. **W88**:23; **F94**:17–18
- Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). **Su00**:72–73
- Hanger cover and sachet bag. K (Kershner-Veal). **F96**:69–70
- Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). **Sp88**:20, 21
- Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (Daurelle). **W94**:50–51
- Knitted lace doilies. K (Barton). **F96**:66–67
- Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. **Su97**:70–82, 101
- Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). **Sp97**:53, 56
- Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler). **W99**:cover, 43
- Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell). **W96**:30–37
- Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). **F96**:80–85
- Lace edgings. Cr, K (K. Collins). **F00**:41
- Lace garments. K (B. Cox). **W91**:90
- Lace garments. K (Doelger). **Su89**:36
- Lace hat and lined ski band. K (Doe). **F99**:68–71
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94**:58
- A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). **F93**:48
- Lace strip blanket. K, Cr (Tonry). **W93**:86, 87
- Lace sweater. K (Champion). **F94**:75
- Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel). **W93**:77, 78–79
- A lacy mohair vest. (McPherson). **Su86**:18
- Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek). **Su92**:56
- Linen doily. Cr (Raley). **Su92**:55
- Linen doily. K (Flanagan). **Su92**:55–56
- Llama lace shawl. K (Farnin). **W92**:46, 47
- Lori's blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). **F88**:28, 29
- Madeira and Diamond pattern. K (Don). **Su96**:47
- Mastering twist. **W97**:34–44

Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).

**Su99:**cover, 31

Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover.

K (Fulton). **F94:**76–77

Neckscarf made from colored Suri. K (K.

Collins). **F00:**44–45, 46

The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. **F97:**92–95

Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). **F97:**89

“Peacock’s Tail” shawl. Cr (A. Welch). **Sp97:**50, 51–52; **Su97:**4 (correction)

Put a sock on it! K (Behm). **F94:**84–86

A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace

(Cummer). **Sp96:**76–77

Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R.

Buchanan). **Sp89:**28–32

Rose Trellis Lace pattern. K (B. Walker).

**Su96:**48

Scarf with leno borders. 2H, 4H; basketweave, leno (Blake). **Su96:**85

Scarf with leno. 2H (Haas). **Sp83:**23

Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). **W94:**90–91

A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). **Su89:**6–8

Shetland knitted swatches. K (R. Murray).

**Su00:**59

The Shetlands’ fine tradition. **W89:**58–66

Shetland sheep—beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). **Su00:**56–60

Shetland shawl. K (Percy). **F93:**46–47

Shetland-style scarf. K (Francis). **Su96:**84 Silk

shawl. K (J. Keller). **Su96:**cover, 44–50

Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94:**89–90, 91

Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).

**Su91:**92–93

Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).

**W90:**50–54

Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam).

**Su94:**82, 84

Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). **F91:**92, 94

Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).

**Su96:**52, 54–56

Smallest Points pattern. K (Waterman). **F96:**70

Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). **Su93:**78–82

“Spanish Moss and Southern ‘Belles.’” K

(Erickson-Schweitzer). **W99:**38–41

Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). **W00:**80–81

Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99:**62–67

Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92:**80–83

Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90:**47–51

Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00:**40–44

“Springtime” lace shawl. K (Tomes).

**Su94:**70, 72–73

Tatted heart. Tatting (C. Davis). **F93:**65, 67

Traveling shawl. K (Muller). **Su92:**90–91

Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K. Collins). **F00:**45

Vicki’s Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92:**26–30

Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen).

**Su94:**74, 76–77

Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93:**47–48

White-on-white coverlet. 4H, K; overshot, lace (Hutchison). **Su96:**68–72; **F96:**92 (correction)

Wide Pointed Edging pattern. K (Abbey).

**Su96:**49

Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave

(Zawistoski). **F90:**78–81

## LARSEN, JACK LENOR

Handspinning as art. **A78:**56–59

## LAWS & REGULATIONS, see also Business & Industry

Selling it like it is: The art and craft of labeling.

**W88:**50–52

## LEFTOVERS

All-natural sweater. K (Cuellar). **Sp96:**40, 41

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. **Su89:**32, 34

Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave

(Demuth). **Sp96:**49

A cap and scarf for those “its and bits” of handspun yarn. K, RH, 2H (Switzer).

**A80:**58–59

A challenge? No, a dare! **Sp94:**112

Crocheted pillows. Cr (Tonry). **Sp94:**101

Crocheted potholders and other ideas. Cr (Van

Ord, A. Hart). **Sp96:**54–55

Dean’s coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K

(Rosa). **Sp96:**46–47, 48

Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96:**56–57, 59

Fair Isle favorite. K (D. Russell). **Sp97:**73

Florentine pillow. Needlepoint (Cook).

**W94:**58–60

Handspun hair bungees. Cr (Lytle). **Sp96:**60–61

Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper).

**Su96:**52, 53

Letters. **Sp88:**3; **Su96:**6, 112; **F96:**92, 101

Mixed-warp jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Debra

Johnson). **Sp96:**42, 46, 47

Multicolor hanging. K (Cook). **Sp96:**40

Odds to ends. **Sp88:**27–36, 57

Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison).

**Su00:**63–66

A sample coat. K (Parsonage). **Sp94:**16–18

A sheepish tale. K (Fideldy). **F94:**70–73

Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds.

**Su94:**54–55

Sweater of many squares. 2H, 4H; Pw (Skoy).

**Sp96:**40–41, 42

Tips & techniques. **Su88:**7; **Su89:**31;

**Su96:**111, 119

Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn.

**Sp96:**50–53

Traditional hooked rug. Hooking (J. Taylor).

**Sp96:**48, 49

Very small projects. **Sp96:**56–58

Using your handspun yarns for weaving.

**Su88:**44–49

A vest from floor scraps?! K (C. Collins).

**Sp94:**78–80

Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs).

**Sp96:**62–65

Wonder yarn. **Sp89:**44–47

## LEG WARMERS

Llama legs. K (Lehman). **Sp88:**33–34

## LEGENDS & FOLKLORE

The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98:**57–61

Forum. **N/Mr82:**2–3

James Shiels: The last master spinning wheelwright in Ireland. **W00:**3, 46–49

Na’ashje’ii Asdzaa—Spider woman. **A77:**11

Well-known spinner attacked by press!

**N/D81:**2

The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned

shawls: The goats and the spinning of

Orenburg. **W98:**80–85

“When the Bough Breaks:” A thesis in

handspun. **Sp98:**44–47

LEICESTER, see Bluefaced Leicester; Border Leicester; English Leicester

LICHENS, see also Dyes & Dyeing

Arctic adventures with qiviut. **F87:**47–49

Environmental checklist for dyers. **Su93:**86–88

A lichen dye primer. **F92:**54–58

Lichen dyeing. **F87:**49

Lichens. **Su86:**34

Rainbow magic. **N/D82:**4

## LINCOLN

“Autumn View” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (D. & M.

McLaughlin). **Sp93:**93, 95

A Caucasian-style cut pale rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). **F92:**30–32, 35–36

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).

**Sp93:**94, 95

Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting

(Harrawood). **F95:**cover, 78–81

Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell). **F94:**83

Landscape tapestry. Tapestry (Wishnie).

**W92:**46, 48

Letters. **Sp92:**78

Lincoln. **W88:**9

Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. **W88:**8

Lincoln locks. **W88:**10–11

Lincoln sweater. K (H. Clark). **Su00:**7

Mosaic vest. K (Bartlett). **W95:**8

Rainbow cardigan. K (Lamb). **Su95:**16–17

A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H;

Pw (Clivio). **Sp93:**74–76

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban

Massachusetts. **Su92:**cover, 100–105

Weaving a fleece floor rug. **Sp89:**39

Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. **Su85:**41

## LINDER, HARRY

Harry Linder, pioneer of contemporary

handspinning. **Sp00:**38–39

## LINEN, see also Flax

Bleaching linen. **Su92:**78

The continuous thread: From flax seed to linen

cloth. **Sp83:**28+; **Su83:**44–48; **W83:**35–37

The flax museum. **Su92:**60–61

A gallery of handspun flax. **Su92:**52–59

Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92:**60–65

Handspun linen towels. 2H, 4H; Pw (C.

Quinn). **Sp83:**32–33

An introduction to spinning line flax.

**Su92:**74–78

Knitted summer top. K (Slemko/B. Walker).

**Su92:**52–53, 59

Linen bath mitt. K (Cole). **F91:**48–49

Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek).

**Su92:**56

Linen cosmetic bag. K (Bucher). **Su92:**56–57

Linen doily. Cr (Raley). **Su92:**55

Linen doily. K (Flanagan). **Su92:**55–56

Linen lap towel. 4H; huck (Plack). **Su92:**54–55

Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Cove).

**Su92:**57–58

Linen summer vest. (E. Baker). **F86:**17

Linen sweater. K (Barnes). **Su92:**53–54

Linen top. K (Skirvin). **Su92:**53, 54

Linen tow rope. **Su92:**57

Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M’s & O’s, Tw

(Ottman et al). **Su92:**54, 55

My linen curtains. (Handy). **F86:**23

The new silk blends. **Su88:**66–67

Overshot table runners. 4H; overshot (M.

Smith/A. Welch) **Su92:**52, 55

Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich)

**F93:**86, 87

Quinn’s spinning notes. **A81:**55

Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).



**W92:50, 51–52**  
 Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92:80–83**  
 Spinning flax roving. **Su92:70–72**

**LINGERIE**  
 Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).  
**Su96:52, 54–56**

**LLAMA**  
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber.  
**Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101**  
 Furry, sure-footed friends. **A81:31–34**  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
 Llama hat and mittens. K (B. Robertson).  
**F95:37**  
 Llama lace shawl. K (Farran). **W92:46, 47**  
 Llama legs. K (Lehman). **Sp88:33–34**  
 Llama wool. **Sp87:32–35**  
 My wonderful llamas and their wool.  
**W84:29–30**  
 Why llamas? **F97:98–99**

**LOCKER HOOKING, see also Rugs**  
 Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking: 2H; Pile weave (Sanders). **Sp93:96**  
 Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C. Holmes). **Sp93:76–79**  
 A hooked rug—Australian style. Locker hooking (Wynia). **Sp93:78, 79–81**  
 Letters. **Su93:3; F93:3, 11**  
 Locker hooking for the handspinner.  
**N/Je82:12–14**  
 Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington).  
**W94:94–6**  
 Rainbow rug. Locker hooking (Arcand).  
**Sp93:90, 91**  
 What is locker hooking? **Sp93:80–81; F93:3**

**LOOFAHS**  
 Loofah. K (Heftmann). **Su99:74**

**LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS**  
 The mill girls of "Spindle City." **Sp86:16–17**

**LUSTER, see Fibers, Characteristics of**

**MACHINE KNITTING, see Knitting & Knitting Patterns**

**MacMILLAN, LINDA**  
 Oak Grove—An outlet for creative excitement.  
**F90:22–26**

**MACRAMÉ**  
 Linen string bags. K, Cr, macramé (Deep Cove).  
**Su92:57–58**

**MADDER, see DYES & DYEING**

**MAGAZINES, see BOOKS, PERIODICALS & REVIEWS**

**MANX LOGHTAN**  
 The Manx Loghtan. **Sp90:56–57**

**MARIN WOOLEN MILL PROJECT**  
 A circle of friends. **N/D82:11**

**MARKETING, see Business & Industry**

**MASHAM**  
 Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K (Thomason). **F93:88–89; W93:8**

**MASTER SPINNERS PROGRAM (CANADA)**  
 Ontario Handweavers and Spinners Master

Spinners. **N/Je82:1**

**MAWATA, see Silk**

**McFADDEN, JAN**  
 One-handed spinner: Why not? **Sp94:86–88**

**MEASURING, see Grist**

**MERCERIZATION**  
 Mercerizing: Not for everyone. **Su85:30**

**MERINO, see also Bond; Sharlea**  
 Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). **F93:cover, 37**  
 Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). **W95:74**  
 An adventure with international competition. K (Pederson). **W94:39, 41**  
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). **Su90:46–50**  
 Angora basketweave sweater. K (Lancaster).  
**Sp92:90, 93**  
 Angoral/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).  
**W91:94, 95**  
 Angora/Merino sweater. K (Tonry). **Sp91:17, 77**  
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**F89:44–48**  
 Argyle vest. K (Hegg). **F94:56**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **F89:12, 25**  
 Baby soft Merino. **Su88:9**  
 Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).  
**F93:66, 67**  
 Beverly Royce's "recipe" for Merino. **A81:49–50**  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).  
**W95:66–73**  
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**W89:33**  
 Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/R. Buchanan). **Su90:22–25**  
 Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:53**  
 An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell).  
**F95:54–55**  
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96:56–57, 59**  
 The evolving sweater. K (B. Quinn).  
**W99:84–85**  
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). **F95:cover, 78–81**  
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97:38–44**  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46–48**  
 Fiber review. **W89:68–69; Su90:60–63**  
 For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle).  
**W93:90–91**  
 Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
 Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell).  
**Su95:22, 23**  
 Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95:cover, 37–38**  
 John's ski sweater. K (C. Lewis). **W90:78–79, 81**  
 Knitted Merino afghan. K (J. Keller).  
**W93:81–82, 83**  
 Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler).  
**W99:cover, 43**  
 Lace sweater. K (Champion). **F94:75**  
 Leftovers. K (Huffman). **F95:59**  
 Letters. **W95:3**  
 Merino. **Su88:8**  
 Merino/mohair woven sweater. K, 2H; Pw (Larson). **W89:39, 41**  
 Merino opera jacket. K (Heftmann). **Su99:77**  
 Merino pullover. (Royce). **Sp85:40**  
 Merino scarf. K (Crawford). **F95:52; W95:57**  
 (correction)  
 Merino scarf with pastel highlights. (C. Quinn).  
**F85:37–38**

Merino shawl. K (Scherp). **Sp89:33**  
 Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).  
**Su99:cover, 31**  
 Montana qiviut. **Su93:58–60**  
 A natural-dyed sweater. K (Hickman).  
**F95:37–38**  
 Needlepoint vest. (Bowe/Perrone).  
**Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60**  
 A notebook from the contributors. **F90:40–41**  
 Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). **F95:31–32**  
 Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89:37–40**  
 Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). **W90:82, 84–85**  
 Pullover sweater. K (D. Keeler). **W94:76**  
 Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
 Serendipity sweater. K (Swett).  
**Sp94:cover, 73–74, 76**  
 Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). **F89:50–51**  
 Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).  
**Su92:44, 45–46**  
 Spinning down under. **A77:23–27**  
*Spin-Off* book of world records. **F90:38–39**  
*Spin-Off* challenge, part 2. **W93:93–105, 107**  
 Turquoise vest. K (Dolson). **F93:24–25**  
 Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). **Su95:34–35, 112**  
 The Ullared jersey. K (Shull). **Sp90:cover, 40**  
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93:40–45**  
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93:47–48**  
 Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp).  
**F90:42–43**  
 Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). **W90:56–57**  
 Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckanger).  
**W93:81, 83**  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**

**MEXICO**  
 Dyes of Mexico. **F85:32–35**

**MILKWEED**  
 Letters. **W97:5**  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**

**MINTZER, ARLENE**  
 Arlene Mintzer. **N/S82:9**

**MISTAKES & PROBLEMS, see also Tips & Techniques**  
 Afghan. **Sp88:20, 23, 25**  
 Angora/cotton blanket. K (Eber).  
**W89:36, 38, 41**  
 Angora vest. K (Claus). **Su88:32, 60**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88:34–35, F88:10–11; W89:50–51**  
 Felt—myths and reality. **W88:56–59**  
 Letters. **Su89:3, 9**  
 My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. **Sp88:18**  
 The new silk blends. **Su88:66–67**  
 The "not-quite" shawl. **F88:22–24**  
 Oops! **F87:37**  
 Rainbow cottons. **Su88:36–37**  
 Renaissance skirt. **F88:48–50**  
 Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). **W89:44–46**  
 Using your handspun yarns for weaving.  
**Su88:44–49**  
 Using your mistakes. **Sp84:52**

**MITTENS, see Gloves & Mittens**

**MOHAIR, see also Angora Goats**  
 Anatolian socks. K (Shull). **Su90:14, 15**  
 Angel ornament. K (Mercer). **Sp88:35–36**  
 Angora goats and mohair. **F83:29–42**

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair. **Su91:65–72**

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**

Anne Blinks: mentor and friend. **Su93:16–18**

Are you ready to collapse? **Sp87:41–46**

Barbara's blends. **F83:47**

Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham). **F93:66, 67**

Black sweater/jacket. K (G. Lossop). **Su88:22–23**

Blending mohair with other fibers. **F83:43–44**

Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). **F88:28, 30**

Canadian suppliers. **F83:24**

Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). **Sp00:35**

A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**

Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). **Su92:49–50**

Cocoon-style jacket. **Sp90:38**

Dyeing mohair and the random effect. **A82:54–56**

Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan). **Su00:68–69**

Felt Santa with mohair beard. Felting (Watt). **W92:96**

Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**

Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91:48–51**

Fiber review. **Sp89:49, 51; W89:68–69; Su90:60–63**

Finishing mohair yarns and goods. **F83:62**

Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool (blended vest). K (Boss). **W95:58, 59**

Fleecy mohair rug. 2H, 4H; Pw, pile weave (M. Anderson). **Sp93:90, 91**

Flicking mohair. **F83:37–41**

Gray and purple pullover. K (Mary F. Campbell). **F94:83**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**

Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**

Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93:40–44**

Handspun swatches. **W88:23**

Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). **Su95:22, 23**

Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91:52–53**

Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94:58**

Lacy mohair afghan. K (Merickel). **W93:77, 78–79**

A lacy mohair vest. (McPherson). **Su86:18**

Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). **Su93:cover, 46–47**

Letters. **W95:3**

Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky). **F91:95, 97–98**

Making felt with mohair. **F83:48–50**

Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Larson). **W89:39, 41**

Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell). **Sp93:94, 96**

Mohair. **F83:31–34**

Mohair: A multimillion dollar industry for Australia. **W84:47–48**

Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover. K (Fulton). **F94:76–77**

Mohair Council of America. **F83:60**

Mohair fiber facts. **F83:24**

Mohair processing and spinning. **F83:35–42**

Mohair scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw (Chastant). **Su91:69**

Mohair shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Hall). **F90:65, 66**

Mohair sweater. K (Royce). **Su91:64**

Mohair sweater. K (D. Reynolds). **Su84:46–47**

The mo's have it! **F83:23–25**

Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gall). **F89:32–33**

The new silk blends. **Su88:66–67**

One spinner's mohair. **Su91:62–63**

The Ontario Mohair Company. **F83:26–28**

Overshot runner. 4H; overshot (Bonde). **Su00:70–71**

Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). **F95:31–32**

Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. **F83:52–53**

Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). **Sp91:59–60**

Sandy's jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). **F90:87–88**

Sensitivity and sense. **Su90:36–44**

Silk shawl. 8H, Tw (Winslow). **Su94:90–93**

A soft pink throw. **W84:31–32**

A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95:60–63**

Spinning with silk noil. **W90:60–63**

*Spin-Off* book of world records. **F91:18; F92:39**

Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). **Sp94:72–73, 75**

Sue's shawl. K (R. Davis). **F95:50–51**

Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). **W92:cover, 17–18**

To block or not to block? **F92:81, 83–84**

Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-Shea). **Su95:34–35, 112**

Using mohair. **F83:55–60**

White sweater. K (Cousin). **F94:64–65**

Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). **F90:42–43**

Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). **W93:76–77**

"Winter Magic" Christmas sweater. K (Bross). **W89:40–42**

Wool/mohair felt. **Su92:87–89; F92:117**

Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). **F90:78–81**

Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**

**MONTADALE**

Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94:26–29**

Fiber review. **W88:24–26**

**MORDANTS**, see **Dyes & Dyeing**

**MOTHS & MOTH REPELLENTS**, see **Fibers, Damage to**

**MOUNTAIN GOAT**

Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis). **F90:52**

A spinner's search: Mountain goat wool. **F90:52–55**

**MUFFS**

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). **F89:44–48**

**MULBERRY CLOTH**

Tree-bast fiber textiles from Japan. **F86:35–39**

**MUSEUMS**, see also **History**

The flax museum. **Su92:60–61**

Spinning at the Smithsonian. **A81:35–37**

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. **Su99:24–25**

Working Wool Museum. **Sp94:111**

**MUSK OXEN**, see also **Qiviut**

Arctic adventures with qiviut. **F87:47–49**

Domesticating the musk ox. **Su93:56–57**

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time. **Su93:61–62**

Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon). **Su93:54–55**

**Su93:54–55**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. **Su93:58**

Joan Holborn's musk-ox lined mittens. **A80:20–21, 61**

Montana qiviut. **Su93:58–60**

The musk ox. **Sp83:16–19**

Musk ox madness. 4H; Tw, basketweave (Wons). **Su93:60–61**

Musk ox projects. **Sp83:23**

Musk ox top. 4H (Haas). **Sp83:23**

Qiviut. K (Chambers). **Su93:48–52**

Qiviut. **A79:32**

Some hints on spinning musk-ox wool. **Sp83:20–22**

Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93:53–54**

Summary of Wool Bureau report on musk-ox fiber. **Sp83:42**

That curious "Q" word. **Su93:52–53**

**MYTHOLOGY**, see **Legends & Folklore**

**NÄLBINDING**

Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:52–57**

Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). **Su99:78–81**

Handspun mittens: A reader survey. **F91:42–49**

"Small Pocket for Dreams." **F98:74–76**

**NAPKIN RINGS**

A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**

**NATANI, SARAH**

Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. **W92:40–45**

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. **Sp95:88–95**

**NATIONAL SPINNING AND WEAVING WEEK**

A spin in the park. **N/D81:4**

**NAVAJO-CHURRO**, see also **Churro**

Argyle vest. K (Hegg). **F94:56**

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. **Su93:34, 36–37**

Diné bé 'Iiná': The Navajo lifeway. **W96:82–84**

Navajo Sheep Project. **Su86:6**

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! **Su93:35, 37**

Navajo Sheep Project update. **Su84:6**

The return of the Churro. **Sp84:46–48**

Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. **W92:40–45**

Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro shepherds and weavers. **W96:95**

**NAVAJO PLYING**, see **Plying**

**NAVAJO SHEEP PROJECT**

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy. **Su93:34, 36–37**

Navajo Sheep Project. **Su86:6**

Navajo Sheep Project: A survivor! **Su93:35, 37**

Navajo Sheep Project update. **Su84:6**

**NEEDLE HOLDERS**

Needle holders. K (Paige). **Sp96:58**

**NEEDLEPOINT**, see **Embroidery**

**NEEDLEWORK**, see also **Embroidery**

Handspinning for needlework. **Su83:29–30**

Needlework tool case. **F86:21**

Yesterday's necessity—today's choice. **Su83:30–32**

## NEHUALA INDIANS

Nehuala spinning. **A78:23**

**NETTING**, *see also* **Sprang**

A creative homecoming. Felting, needlework (M. Fowler). **W97:52-56**

Making knotted netting. **W85:33-34**

## NETTLES

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86:24-31**

## NEW ZEALAND

Forum. **N/Mr82:3**

The Kiwis are off and flying. **N/S82:13-14**

Spinning down under. **A77:23-27**

## NOVELTY YARN

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Sp90:16-18, 24**

Blue crocheted hat. Cr (Emrey). **F89:32, 35, 37**

Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90:22-24**

Fiber review. **Su90:60-63**

Lincoln locks. **W88:10-11**

Novelty act. **Sp97:40-43**

Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn.

**A80:52**

Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown).

**W93:77-78, 79**

Novelty yarns. **Sp89:58-61**

Spin wrap technique. **Su88:22-25**

Spinning on the bias. **F93:94-95**

Spinning shorthand. **F90:74-77**

The system in practice. **F90:78-81**

Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger).

**W93:81, 83**

Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98-108**

**NYLON**, *see* **Fibers, Synthetic**

## OAKROOT, MELODY

Melody Oakroot: Cedar weaver. **F86:45-46**

## OBITUARIES

Angove, Val. **Su96:115**

Ashford, Walter. **W00:6**

Blackburn, Edna. **Sp97:95**

Blinks, Anne. **Sp95:4**

Bowers, Anna. **F94:9**

Conner, Berenice. **Su89:31**

Dorfi, Sophi. **Sp00:2, 116**

Drummond, Susan Black. **Sp96:2**

Editor's page. **Sp00:2**

Gable, Mearl II. **Su94:8**

Gerber, Fred. **Su94:8, 9**

Harry Linder, pioneer of contemporary  
handspinning. **Sp00:38-39**

Jolley, Ginger. **W94:127**

Meck, John. **Sp93:4**

Ronin, Phyllis Dalshaw. **Su89:31**

Ross, Mabel. **Su95:33**

Royce, Beverly. **F91:6**

A salute to Fred Gerber. **Su94:9**

Scott, Michael. **W89:4**

Shand, Winifred. **Su94:8**

Swanson, Ruth. **F96:63**

A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.  
**Sp00:27-29**

Walker, Fred. **W95:109**

**OPINION**, *see* **Philosophy & Opinion**

**ORENBURG LACE**, *see also* **Knitting & Knitting  
Patterns; Lace; Scarves, Shawls & Stoles**

Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K  
(J. Keller). **F97:82-87; W97:3** (clarification)

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97:78-81**  
Letters. **F98:3, 7**

Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). **F97:89**

Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J.  
Fournier). **W98:86-87**

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned  
shawls: The goats and the spinning of  
Orenburg. **W98:80-85**

**ORGANIZATION**, *see* **Planning**

**ORNAMENTS**, *see* **Holiday Projects**

**OVERTWIST**, *see* **Crêpe; Twist**

**PÄLSULL**, *see* **Gotland**

## PANTS

Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt).  
**F93:86-88**

Crêpe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H,  
8H: Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman).  
**F99:76, 77-78**

Measurements and patterns for comfortable  
creatures. K (Shangold). **Sp95: 104-105**

## PEACE FLEECE

Peace Fleece. **Su86:6**

## PENCIL SPINNING

Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris).

**F95: 100-105**

The three spinsters and Peter Hagerty. **F88:45**

## PERENDALE

Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason).  
**F95:65**

Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). **F94:63**

A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn.  
K (Roberts). **W94:52-55**

Fiber review. **W89:68-69**

Put a sock on it! K (Behm). **F94:84-86**

Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw  
(Emmons). **F89:49-52**

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).  
**W90:80-82, 89-91**

**PERIODICALS**, *see* **Books, Periodicals &  
Reviews**

**PERSONALITIES**, *see* **Spinners & Weavers**, also  
specific names

## PERSPECTIVE

Editor's page. **Sp93:3**

## PERU

Kindred spirits of Peru. **Sp84:22-24**

Spinners of Taquile. **Sp84:24-25**

## PETTIGREW, DALE

Internet afghan. **Sp98:2, 4**

A letter from Dale. **Sp98:4**

## PHILOSOPHY & OPINION

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**F89:44-48**

As the wheel turns: Friends, spun together.  
**Sp97:25-26**

As the wheel turns: Loving to spin. **W96:88-89**  
Christening gown. Cr (S. Taylor). **Sp89:36-37;  
Su89:15**

"Daddy, she killed a sheep!" **W88:44-45**

The editor's desk/page. **Sp88:2; W88:2; W89:2;  
Sp92:2; F92:2; Sp93:3; Su93:2; W95:2;  
Sp96:2; W96:2; Sp97:4; Su97:2; W97:2**

Fiber, how do I love thee? Let me count the  
ways. **F92:53**

Forum. **N/Je82:4-5**

Frustration threshold. **N/D82:4**

Handspinning: The unexamined life. **Su86:35**

Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper).  
**Su96:52, 53**

In our own hands: Toward freedom. **Sp94:90-93**  
Jessie's doll. 4H; huck, Cr (Daurelle).

**W94:50-51**

Letters. **W88:3, 6; Su89:9; Su94:6, 30, 33;**

**F97:6; Sp98:6, 9; F98:12-13; Sp00:3-4**

Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.

**Su97:18-20; F97:12**

Looming thoughts: A provocative look at the  
state of handspinning today. **A77:12-14**

My great wheel & me. **Sp93:68-71**

Nan's shawl. **F88:7, 8**

The "not-quite" shawl. **F88:22-24**

On creature comforts, and the value of play.

**Sp95:42-44**

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

**Sp96:26-28**

Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why  
endangered sheep matter to spinners.

**Sp99:90-94**

Rise up shepherd and follow. **F88:76**

A sense of magic. **Su89:84**

The Shakers and spinning. **W89:30-31**

Spinbiotic—The next step. **Su96:30**

Spinner profile: Ann Kline. **F99:30-32**

Spinners' connection. **Sp94:110-113**

Spinners' forum: Tropos. **N/Je82:5, 16**

Spinning and weaving as healing art. 2H, 4H;  
tapestry (Erikson). **F00:1, 28-30**

The spinning dress. **Sp97:94-95**

Spinning in the abbey. **A82:4-7**

Spinning the electronic web. **W97:102-103**

Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett).

**W97:cover, 64-73**

Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I  
have known. **Su89:21-23**

The three spinsters and Peter Hagerty. **F88:45**

To keep love warm: A tribute to Matt. **Su99:82**

A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.

**Sp00:27-29**

Tropos. **N/D82:2-3**

Tropos—part 3. **Sp83:10-12**

Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:88-91, 93-95**

When sun comes back to Puget Sound. **F00:4-6**

White Aran sweater. K (Mann).

**W89:cover, 11-12**

"When the Bough Breaks:" A thesis in  
handspun. **Sp98:44-47**

Where angels fear to tread. **W97:98-101**

Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94:52-65**

Why I spin. **Su98:3**

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96:62-63**

Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan).  
**Su89:27-30**

## PHOTOGRAPHY

A guide to better textile photos. **F90:64-68**

Letters. **W91:100**

A stereo view of spinning wheels. **W97:78-83**

**PHYSICAL AILMENTS**, *see* **Health & Safety**

## PILLOWS

Afghan and pillow set. 4H; waffle weave  
(D'Ambrosio). **Su87:14-15**

Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave  
(Demuth). **Sp96:49**

Cat pillow. Needlepoint (Carolyn Bush). **F89**:36–37

Crocheted pillows. Cr (Tonry). **Sp94**:101

Florentine pillow. Needlepoint (Cook). **W94**:58–60

"French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). **W93**:100, 102

Mother Hildegard's "Prairie Buffalo" pillow. **W98**:79

Pillows. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). **Sp88**:32

**PILLS & PILLING**

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88**:34:

Lincoln. **W88**:9

Pills. **Su99**:70–77

Pills. **W84**:35–38

Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. **Sp88**:11

Whither pills? **W84**:38

**PIÑA**, *see* Pineapple

**PINEAPPLE**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31

**PINNA FIBER**

Letters. **W95**:30

**PLACEMATS**

Crocheted placemats. C (Laster). **F96**:68–69

Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber). **W95**:58–59

**PLAIDS & TARTANS**

Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche). **W88**:28, 30

Plaid blanket(s). 4H; Tw (P. Evans). **W93**:71, 79–80

Plaid jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Berent). **Sp88**:34

Weaving the family tartan. **Su86**:36–38

**PLANNING**, *see also* Samples & Sampling

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88**:34–35

The Fiber Exchange. **Sp97**:96–99

A garden of colors. **F93**:60–62, 64

Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **Sp90**:44–49

How much yarn is enough? **Sp91**:64–67

A hundred seconds to spare. **Su93**:90–93

A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). **W00**:43

Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. **Su98**:50–55

Marissa's science fair project. **F93**:110–113

Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison). **Su00**:63–66

Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). **F88**:48–50

A spinner's notebook. **Sp00**:31–32

Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88**:44–49

The value of not planning. **Sp90**:54–55

**PLANT FIBERS**, *see also* Fibers, and specific fibers, e.g. Jute

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17

Letters. **Sp97**:9, 95; **W97**:5

Readers ask. **Sp89**:11

Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. **Sp99**:74–75

Ruffles and ridges: A scanning electron microscopy study of vegetable fibers. **A80**:30–33

The Shakers and spinning. **W89**:30–31

Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86**:24–31

Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. **F86**:38

Using the fibers of native plants. **W85**:29–34

**PLYING**

The Akha spindle. **Su00**:cover, 84–88

Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown). **F88**:32–33

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88**:34–35

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95**:66–73

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). **W89**:32–25

A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. **W00**:3, 26–30

Cotton-silk jacket. 2H; Pw (Honeycutt). **W88**:32

Cranky spinning. **W95**:98–99

Crocheted baby jacket. Cr (Zimmermann/R. Buchanan). **Su90**:22–25

Drop spindle basics. **Sp95**:54–59

Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns. **W90**:49

Elements of yarn structure. **A82**:51

Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. **Su99**:19, 22; **Sp00**:17–18; **W00**:20–22

Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48

Fiber direction in plying. **Su87**:19

Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **Sp90**:44–49

The high-whorl spindle. **Sp95**:60–65

Hints for plying. **Sp87**:48

Letters. **Sp84**:4, 5; **Su84**:4; **W88**:7; **W95**:3, 30

Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. **W95**:46–52

Multicolor mohair sweater. K (Gill). **F89**:32–33

Navajo plying unraveled. **Su91**:86–88

Navajo three-ply socks. **Su89**:50–51

The "not-quite" shawl. **F88**:22–24

Notes on Navajo plying. **Su85**:36–37

Plying a balanced yarn for knitting. **W87**:30–31

Plying template. **W84**:44

Plying with commercial yarn. **A80**:52

Plying your craft. **Sp90**:50–52

Point of departure. **Su86**:53

Second thoughts. **F88**:9

Spinner's question: Balanced yarn. **Su95**:128

Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? **Su00**:20–21, 24

Spinning a fine yarn. **A80**:47–49

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. **W00**:52–57

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. **Sp85**:88–95

Starting your two-ply yarn. **Su87**:19

Tabard sweater. K (Shull). **Sp89**:33–34

Tension and plying. **Su88**:57

Three-ply yarns. **W84**:3

Tips and techniques. **W91**:47; **Su95**:72–73

Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. **Sp88**:11

Two heads are better than one. **W84**:42–44

Update on synthetic fibers. **F95**:88–91, 93–95

Using your mistakes. **Sp84**:52

Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65

Wonder yarn. **Sp89**:44–47

Wrist distaffs. **Sp85**:70–72

**POCKETS**

A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). **Su95**:74–75

Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. **W95**:97

## POETRY & SONGS

Before the winter. **Su91**:36

Bumpy. **Su86**:4

Chores were done. **Su00**:46

The Cremation of Sam McGee. **Su99**:58–59

Irish blessing. **Sp92**:2

Rise up shepherd and follow. **F88**:76

Scottish niddy niddy poem. **N/S82**:1

Sheep. **A78**:5

The spinning wheel. **N/D81**:10

The spinning wheel song. **F89**:14, 16, 18

Thought patterns. **W83**:4

The three spinsters. **A77**:55

Warning. **F92**:92

Woad. **N/S82**:16

## POLWARTH

An adventure with international competition. K (Pederson). **W94**:39, 41

Becky's lavender sweater. K (T. Parker). **F90**:82, 84–85

Cardigan sweater. Cr (R. Buchanan). **Sp00**:35

Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95**:42–45

Handspun swatches. **W89**:53

Polwarth sweater. K (J. Keller). **Sp92**:90, 94–97; **F92**:9–10

Polwarth undershirts. K (Barnes). **Sp91**:79

Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). **Su94**:85–86

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105

Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108

## PONCHOS & RUANAS

An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F90**:58–63

Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). **W90**:82, 84–85

A poncho with a cowl collar. K (Norris). **W90**:64–65, 76–77

Ruana. 2H, 4H; Pw (Robson). **Su99**:2, 70

Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). **Su93**:78–82

Warp-faced ruana. (D'Ambrosio). **Su86**:17

## POSTCARDS

Spinning postcards—reality and romance. **F00**:86–90

## POTHOLDERS

Crocheted potholders and other ideas. Cr (Van Ord, A. Hart). **Sp96**:54–55

## PRESERVATION, *see* Conservation & Preservation

## PRICING, *see* Business & Industry

## PROBLEMS, *see* Mistakes & Problems; Tips & Techniques

## PRODUCTION SPINNING, *see* Business & Industry

## PROFESSIONALISM, *see* Business & Industry

## PUNCH HOOKING, *see also* Rugs, Locker Hooking

Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). **Su95**:22, 23

Wool hooked rug. Punch hooking (R. Buchanan). **W89**:54–57

**PUPPETS**, see **Dolls & Toys**

**PURSES**, see **Bags**

## **PUZZLES & GAMES**

Cotton crossword. **N/Je82:4**

Crossword puzzle. **N/D81:3**

Dye crossword. **Su88:17, 61**

A leaf and bast fiber crossword. **F84:47**

Let's go for a spin! **Su85:6; F85:3**

Quiz on yarn structure. **A82:51**

**QIVIUT**, see also **Musk Oxen**

Arctic adventures with qiviut. **F87:47-49**

Domesticating the musk ox. **Su93:56-57**

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.

**Su93:61-62**

Fiber review. **Sp90:36, 41-42**

Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K (Miriam). **Su:98-99**

Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon).

**Su93:54-55**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15-17**

Inuvialuit self-sufficiency. **Su93:58**

Joan Holborn's musk-ox lined mittens.

**A80:20-21**

Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau).

**Su94:93**

Montana qiviut. **Su93:58-60**

Musk ox madness. 4H; Tw, basketweave (Wons).

**Su93:60-61**

Put a sock on it! K (Behm). **F94:84-86**

Qiviuq. K (Chambers). **Su93:48-52**

Qiviut. **A79:32**

A qiviut hat. K (Sherrodd). **Sp98:38-39**

Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis).

**F90:52**

A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace (Cummer). **Sp96:76-77**

Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94:90-93**

Some hints on spinning musk-ox wool.

**Sp83:20-22**

Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93:53-54**

*Spin-Off* book of world records. **W89:48-49**

That curious "Q" word. **Su93:52-53**

The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon).

**W00:16-17**

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93:40-45**

Wimples. **W90:17**

A Yukon baby hat. K (Olthuis). **W95:17, 24**

**QUIZZES**, see **Puzzles & Games**

## **RAFFIA**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15-17**

## **RALPH, MARGARET JOHNSON**

Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph). **F95:53**

## **RAMBOUILLET**

Angie's legacy. **Sp89:6-7**

Boiled wool jacket. K, felting (Mary F. Campbell). **F94:83**

Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94:40-44**

A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).

**Su95:74-75**

The "not-quite" shawl. **F88:22-24**

Rambouillet. **Sp89:8**

Rambouillet sweater. K (Hewitt). **Su91:95**

Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe).

**Su93:78-82**

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).

**W90:80-82, 89-91**

Winter hood. K (C. Quinn). **W90:56-57**

## **RAMIE**

Angora/ramie baby sacque. K (Bucher).

**W94:78-79**

A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15-17**

Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W91:60-65**

Linen and ramie placemats. K (Eber).

**W95:58-59**

Ramie. **W84:50-52**

Ramie. **F86:40-41**

Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). **Sp89:28-32**

Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron).

**W92:50, 51-52**

A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended

fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95:60-63**

*Spin-Off* book of world records. **F91:18; F93:39**

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86:24-31**

To block or not to block? **F92:81, 83-84**

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93:40-45**

What is ramie? **Sp84:53**

## **RATIO**

Ask Ms. Spinster. **F88:10-11; F89:25**

Figuring and fiddling with ratios. **F88:43-44**

My "souped-up" Ashford. **F88:40-43**

## **RAY, GARTHA AND OLBER**

Gartha and Olber Ray. **Sp93:34-35**

## **READE, DOROTHY**

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.

**Su93:61-62**

## **RECORDKEEPING**, see also **Planning & Organization**

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88:35**

Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00:25-28**

Investigative method—A tool for study.

**F94:110-117**

Sampling. **Su88:18-19**

A spinner's notebook. **Sp00:31-32**

Spinning shorthand. **F90:74-77**

Storage and salvage. **F94:36-38**

The system in practice. **F90:78-81**

Taking notes. **F90:70-72**

## **RECORDS**, see **Contests & Contest Winners**

## **RECYCLING**

Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). **F97:96-97**

## **REGULATIONS**, see **Laws & Regulations**

## **REVIEWS**, see **Books, Periodicals & Reviews**

## **RIBBONS**

Silk ribbons. Inkle/2H (Spanos). **F99:40-42**

## **ROBES**, see **Kimonos & Robes**

## **RODMAN, BETTY**

Betty Rodman: An integrated life. **A80:19**

## **ROMANIA**

Romanian housewife spins yarn. **Sp84:40-41**

## **ROMNEY**

Alphabet blanket. K, Cr, embroidery (Langer). **W93:72, 80**

Ask Ms. Spinster. **F89:11**

Backwards teal sweater. K (Herman). **F95:42, 43**

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).

**W95:66-73**

Blue and brown sweater. K (Buchanan).

**W88:46-49**

Charlie sweater and skirt.

**W92:46, 49, 51, 52-54**

Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). **F94:63**

Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). **Su92:49-50**

Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). **W00:41**

Confetti socks. K (Ford). **W00:42**

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).

**Sp93:94, 95**

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe).

**W94:cover, 96-97**

Embroidered cardigan. K, embroidery (Borden).

**Su95:24-25**

A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn.

K (Roberts). **W94:52-55**

Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). **W94:46-49**

Fiber review. **Sp89:49, 51; W89:68-69**

"French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). **W93:100, 102**

Gray ribbed sweater. K (R. Buchanan).

**Sp90:44-49**

A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).

**Sp93:24-25, 27-28**

Handspun blankets. **W93:66-89**

Handspun swatches. **W89:53; Su92:111**

The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell).

**W95:24-25**

Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95:cover, 37-38**

In the Navajo way. **W87:38-45**

Jacquard sweater. K (Friary). **F90:86-87**

A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). **F93:48**

Nan's shawl. **F88:7-8**

Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). **Sp92:89, 91** Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington).

**W94:94-96**

Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). **W90:82, 84-85**

Romney. **F88:6**

Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw

(Emmons). **F89:49-52**

Soft singles tam and scarf. K, 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). **W88:54-55**

Spinning down under. **A77:23-25**

Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92:cover, 100-105**

Stained-glass sweater. K (C. Johnson).

**W90:80-82, 89-91**

A sweater inspired by Monet. K (Jantz-Koprivnik). **W94:54, 56-57**

Tabard sweater. K (Shull). **Sp89:33-34**

Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. **Su95:36-45**

Weaving a fleece floor rug. **Sp89:39**

Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). **W93:76-77**

Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (R. Buchanan). **Su89:27-30**

## **ROOING**

Primitive Norwegian sheep. **F89:55-57**

The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89:58-66**

## **ROPE**

A challenge in purple. **F92:92-111**

Linen tow rope. **Su92:57**

Rope spinning. **N/D82:5**

Spinning for survival: Making twine. **A77:53**

## **ROSS, MABEL**

"Dear Mabel." **F95:18-20**

Notices. **Su95:33**

Profile: Mabel Ross. **Su85:55**

**ROVING**, see also **Equipment & Supplies**

The new silk blends. **Su88:66–67**

**RUANAS**, see **Ponchos & Ruanas**

**RUG HOOKING**, see also **Locker Hooking**;  
**Punch Hooking**

Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam).  
**Sp98:48–53**

Letters. **Sp94:3, 6**

Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell).  
**Sp93:94, 96**

Mother Hildegard's "Prairie Buffalo" pillow.  
**W98:79**

Traditional hooked rug. Hooking (J. Taylor).  
**Sp96:48, 49**

Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.  
**Sp88:cover, 38–40**

## RUGS

"Autumn View" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (D. & M.  
McLaughlin). **Sp93:93, 95**

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave  
(C. Black). **Sp93:82–84**

Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave  
(Demuth). **Sp96:49**

Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking; 2H; Pile  
weave (Sanders). **Sp93:96**

A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C.  
Black). **F92:30–32, 35–36**

Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck).  
**Sp93:94, 95**

Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C.  
Holmes). **Sp93:77–79**

Experimenting with a California Red rug. 2H,  
4H; Pw (Stafford). **Sp93:84–85**

Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-  
weave, card weaving (J. Fournier).  
**Su92:24–27**

Fleecy mohair rug. 2H, 4H; Pw, pile weave (M.  
Anderson). **Sp93:90, 91**

Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun.  
**Su96:38–39**

A hooked rug—Australian style. Locker  
hooking (Wynia). **Sp93:78, 79–81**

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry  
(Fröberg). **Sp93:85–89**

In the Navajo way. **W87:38–45**

Inuit-inspired rug. 4H; boundweave (Landwer &  
Hale). **Sp93:93, 95**

Karakul: A tale of three rugs. 4H; Pw, summer &  
winter (Champion). **W89:28–29**

"The Last of the Flock" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw  
(Stafford). **F98:40, 41**

Letters. **F93:3; Sp94:3, 6**

Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. **W88:8**  
Locker hooking for the handspinner.  
**N/Je82:12–14**

Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright).  
**Sp90:64–65**

Michigan wildflowers rug. Hooking (Tirrell).  
**Sp93:94, 96**

Morning glory. (Bulbach). **Sp85:15**

Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave  
(Gillies). **Sp93:90, 92**

"Olive 1992" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford).  
**F98:44–45**

"Pepper and Goat" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford).  
**F98:40, 42**

Rainbow rug. Locker hooking (Arcand).

**Sp93:90, 91**

Reviving the old art of feltmaking. **Sp88:47–51**

Rug for a beginner. (C. Holmes). **Sp86:24**

Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98:40–45**  
Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep.

**W92:40–45**

"Shades of Ruby" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford).  
**F98:43**

A spinner's delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H;  
Pw (Clivio). **Sp93:74–76**

Spinning into the past with antique rugs.  
**N/S82:12**

Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner).

**Sp93:90, 92, 95**

Traditional hooked rug. Hooking (J. Taylor).  
**Sp96:48, 49**

Traditional rug hooking with handspun yarn.  
**Sp88:cover, 38–40**

Turkish supriz. **F99:34–39**

Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. **Su99:24–25**  
Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Field).

**Sp89:39–41**

"White Bottom with Cashmere" rug. 2H, 4H;  
Pw (Stafford). **F98:40, 41**

"Winter Games" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (M.  
McLaughlin). **W97:86, 87**

Wonder yarn: A spinner's "rag" rug. 4H; Tw  
(Slaven/Boronkay). **Sp89:44–46**

Wool hooked rug. Punch hooking (R.  
Buchanan). **W89:54–57**

**RUNNERS**, see **Table Coverings**

## RYA SHEEP

Scandinavian wools. **W00:78–88**

## SACHETS

A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**

Sachet cover. Needlepoint (Fuller). **F93:65, 67**

**SADDLE BLANKETS**, see **Afghans, Blankets &  
Throws**

Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe).  
**W94:cover, 96–97**

Pinball's blanket. Locker hooking (Warbington).  
**W94:94–96**

**SAFETY**, see **Health & Safety**

## SAMPLES & SAMPLING

Another kind of sample-bear. K (Matteson).

**Sp85:102–103**

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88:34**

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).  
**W95:66–73**

Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93:50–59**  
Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's  
approach to fiber.

**Sp85:cover, 43, 44, 98–101**

A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you.  
**F00:22–25**

Doll sweater. K (Nettles). **W94:93**

An easy and accurate way to compare yarns.  
**Su99:48–53**

Experimenting with angora. K (Saskatoon  
Guild). **W94:83**

Felt—myths and reality. **W88:56–59**

Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp85:26–29**

Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95:42–45**

Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46–48**

Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). **F00:62–64**

Hand carding simplified. **Su93:94–99**

A handspinner's experiments with kenaf.

**Su95:54–55**

Handspun swatches. **W88:23**

Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners.

**Su97:70–82, 101**

Knitting with unspun roving. **F00:50–53**

The new silk blends. **Su88:66–67**

On creature comforts, and the value of play.

**Sp85:42–44**

Pills. **Su99:70–77**

A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick).

**F93:80–84**

A sample coat. K (Parsonage). **Sp94:16–18**

Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. K (Werner).

**Su95:22–24**

A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended  
fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95:60–63**

A spinner's notebook. **Sp00:31–32**

Spinner's question: Balanced yarn. **Su95:128**

Tips for knitting with handspun yarn.

**F95:28–29**

An "unspun" vest. K, Cr (Crow). **F00:56–57**

Using a drum carder, part II: Blending.

**Su95:36–45**

Using your handspun yarns for weaving.

**Su88:44–49**

What to do with samples: One option. K  
(Klinect). **W95:54–55**

## SANSEVERIA

A survey of leaf and stem fibers. **F86:24–31**

**SASHES**, see **Belts & Sashes**

## SCARVES, SHAWLS & STOLES

The ABCs of sheep-to-shawl strategy.

**Sp91:42–47**

Alpaca lace scarf. K (K. Collins). **Su99:65**

Alpaca/Merino stole. K (Shull). **F93:cover, 37**  
Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez).

**W94:75**

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). **W95:74**

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).

**W91:94, 95**

Angora scarf. K (Eber). **W94:70–71**

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. **Su89:32, 34**

As the wheel turns: Jacob's fleece.

**Sp96:101–102**

Black scarf and gloves. K (R. Buchanan).

**F88:52–56**

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).

**W95:66–73**

Blue silk scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Moylan).

**W91:92, 93**

Bobbin lace scarf. Bobbin lace (Kershner-Veal).

**Su98:90–91**

Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw  
(Gonzalez). **W91:92–93**

A cap and scarf for those "its and bits" of  
handspun yarn. K, RH, 2H (Switzer).

**A80:58–59**

Caring for shawls and stoles. **F93:44–46**

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**W89:32–35**

"Cat's Paw" shawl. K (Anderson-Shea).

**Sp97:78–79**

"Cat's Paw" square. K (Waterman). **Sp97:80–83**

A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**

Chevron shawl. K (Slayton). **N/D82:14**

Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). **F00:44–46**

Cocoon shawl with leno. 4H (Wakefield).

**Sp83:23**

Color games: Color blended scarves. 4H; Tw  
(Berent). **Sp87:23**

Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K

(J. Keller). **F97:82–87; W97:3** (clarification)  
 Corriedale/mohair scarf. K (Rhoades).  
**F98:56, 57**  
 Corriedale shawl. K (Jepsen). **Su91:93–94**  
 The cotton project. K (L. Williams). **F98:90–91**  
 “The Cremation of Sam McGee”: A knitted  
 tribute to the 100th anniversary of the  
 Gold Rush in the Yukon. K (Newsted).  
**Sp99:46; Su99:54–59**  
 Crocheted shawl. Cr (Bodman). **F98:76–78**  
 Crocheted shawl. Cr (Payne).  
**W93:101, 103–104**  
 Diamond-pattern triangular shawl and  
 basketweave hat. K (B. Amos).  
**Sp90:8–9, 73–75**  
 An elegant little scarf. K (A. Campbell).  
**F95:54–55**  
 Evening cocoon. **A81:56–57**  
 Eyelash scarf. K (Mudloff). **W93:100, 103**  
 Felted scarf. Felting (Allerton). **Su96:84**  
 Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97:78–81**  
 A fine lace shawl. Cr (C. Quinn). **W84:14–15**  
 Fine laces. Cr, hairpin lace (Lohmiller).  
**Su90:cover, 14, 17**  
 Friendship scarves. **Sp91:55**  
 A frosted pastel cashmere scarf. (C. Quinn).  
**F85:38**  
 Green fringed scarf. K (Thalken). **F93:71, 72**  
 Green houndstooth scarf. 4H; Tw (Ritchey-  
 Valasek). **F93:72, 75**  
 Hand-dyed angora bunny scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (J.  
 Hart). **W87:26, 27**  
 Handwoven silk scarf. 8H (G. Evitt).  
**Su94:70, 71**  
 Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). **Sp88:20, 21**  
 How to make a diagonal garter stitch scarf.  
**Su94:68**  
 Julian’s scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). **Su94:46–47**  
 Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). **Sp97:53, 56**  
 Knitted Merino scarf. K (Kappeler).  
**W99:cover, 43**  
 A knitted möbius strip scarf. K (R. Buchanan).  
**F00:1, 50, 54–55**  
 Knitted shawl. K (Elsner). **Sp83:23**  
 Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell).  
**W96:30–37**  
 A lace shawl. K (Sedushak). **F93:48**  
 Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94:58**  
 Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R.  
 Buchanan). **W91:60–65**  
 Letters. **F98:3, 7**  
 Llama lace shawl. K (Farrin). **W92:46, 47**  
 Make it first, dye it later. **F92:60–62**  
 Making gloves that fit—matching scarves. 2H;  
 Pw (R. Buchanan). **W84:17**  
 Merino and silk scarf. **Su00:39**  
 Merino scarf. K (Crawford). **F95:52; W95:57**  
 (correction)  
 Merino scarf with pastel highlights (C. Quinn).  
**F85:37–38**  
 Merino shawl. K (Scherp). **Sp89:33**  
 Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly).  
**Su99:cover, 31**  
 Mink. **F88:46**  
 Mohair afghan/great shawl. 4H; Pw (Chastant).  
**A82:57**  
 Mohair shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Hall). **F90:65, 66**  
 A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N.  
 Ellison). **Sp91:100**  
 Musk ox madness. 4H; Tw, basketweave (Wons).  
**Su93:60–61**  
 Nan’s shawl. **F88:7–8**

Neckscarf made from colored Suri. K (K.  
 Collins). **F00:44–45, 46**  
 The “not-quite” shawl. **F88:22–24**  
 Novelty act. **Sp97:40–43**  
 Orenburg lace scarf. K (Storr). **F97:89**  
 “Peacock’s Tail” shawl. Cr (A. Welch). **Sp97:50,**  
**51–52; Su97:4** (correction)  
 Plaited twill scarf. 8H; Tw (Towers). **W93:94, 95**  
 Playing with cashmere. K; 4H; Pw, Tw (K.  
 Collins/Putnam). **F92:86–89**  
 Promise-of-spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (O’Neill).  
**W93:98, 99**  
 A qiviut needle-lace shawl. Needle lace  
 (Cummer). **Sp96:76–77**  
 Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). **F90:85–86;**  
**Sp91:2**  
 Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). **Sp97:60**  
 Reject wool shawl. K (Champion). **F89:32, 34**  
 Russian-style lace scarf. K (N. Fournier and J.  
 Fournier). **W98:86–87**  
 Scarf. Cr (Lowman). **Su88:39**  
 Scarf. 4H; Tw (Berent). **Sp88:29–30**  
 Scarf exchange, Australian-style. **Su96:84–86**  
 Scarf. K (Gogela). **Su97:56–57**  
 Scarf with leno. 2H (Haas). **Sp83:23**  
 Scarf with leno borders. 2H, 4H; Basketweave,  
 leno (Blake). **Su96:85**  
 Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber).  
**Su94:64–68**  
 Scarves in variegated yarns. 2H, 4H; Pw (B.  
 Irwin). **W87:53–54**  
 Secret sibling scarf exchange. **W91:17–18**  
 Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw  
 (Emmons). **F89:49–52**  
 Shaped wimple. K (Salsberg). **W94:90–91**  
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). **Su89:6–8**  
 Sheer sheep shawls shine. **A80:22**  
 Shepherd check scarf. 4H; Tw (Ruesink).  
**F91:96–97**  
 Shetland shawl. K (Percy). **F93:46–47**  
 The Shetlands’ fine tradition. **W89:58–66**  
 Shetland-style scarf. K (Francis). **Su96:84**  
 Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb).  
**F96:cover, 20–22**  
 Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94:89–90, 91**  
 Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun).  
**Su91:92–93**  
 Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Brandau). **W91:94–96**  
 Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Lamb). **W88:31**  
 Silk scarf with handspun tapestry. 2H, 4H; Pw,  
 tapestry (Harris). **Su94:cover, 62**  
 Silk shawl. (Glaves & Morrison). **W85:16**  
 Silk shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski).  
**F90:79, 81**  
 Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94:90–93**  
 Silk shawl. K (J. Keller). **Su96:cover, 44–50**  
 A slick scarf. K (McMahon). **Sp94:47**  
 Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L.  
 Ligon). **W88:54–55**  
 “Spanish Moss and Southern ‘Belles.’” K  
 (Erickson-Schweitzer). **W99:38–41**  
 Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). **W00:80–81**  
 The spinners’ story behind Russia’s renowned  
 shawls: The goats and the spinning of  
 Orenburg. **W98:80–85**  
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99:62–67**  
 Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield).  
**Su98:cover, 29**  
 “Springtime” lace shawl. K (Tomes).  
**Su94:70, 72–73**  
 Sue’s shawl. K (R. Davis). **F95:50–51**  
 Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). **W91:92, 93–94**

Tam, mittens, and scarf. K (Page). **W93:98, 99**  
 Tartan Fragment: Macro. 8H; Tw (Shull).  
**Sp94:58**  
 Together. 2H, 4H; Pw (Gaustad, Pfeil, Slaven).  
**F95:26–27**  
 Traveling shawl. K (Muller). **Su92:90–91**  
 Triangle scarf with sportweight yarn. K, Cr (K.  
 Collins). **F00:45**  
 Tussah triangle. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull).  
**W91:95, 96**  
 Twilight Dance scarf and tam. K (Anderson-  
 Shea). **Su95:34–35, 112**  
 Twill woven shawl with border-inset bands. Tw  
 (Harding). **A80:61**  
 Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-  
 Ventura). **F98:72, 73–74**  
 Variegated or “ikat” spun scarf. (Bradley).  
**A81:61**  
 A very fine scarf. **Su86:17–20**  
 Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull).  
**Su94:82, 83**  
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93:47–48**  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94:52–65**  
 Wimples. **W90:17**  
 Winter elegance. **W85:38–39**  
 Wool/angora blend scarf. K (Rhoades). **Sp90:37**  
 Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave  
 (Zawistoski). **F90:78–81**  
 Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G.  
 Evitt). **W97:46–47**  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Collins).  
**F00:46**  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe).  
**Sp94:48–50**  
 Woven lace shawl. 4H; canvas weave (Ducker).  
**Su99:46**  
**SCHOLARSHIPS**  
 Edna Blackburn memorial. **Sp97:95; Su97:20**  
 SOAR. **Sp97:4**  
**SCOTLAND**  
 Opening word. N/S82:1–2  
**SCOTTISH BLACKFACE**  
 Scottish Blackface. **Sp88:16**  
**SCOURING**, see *Fibers, Preparation of*  
**SELLING**, see *Business & Industry*  
**SERICULTURE**, see *Silk*  
**SEWING**  
 Handspun, handwoven cocoon. Weaving (C.  
 Franzek, J. Franzek & Hyman).  
**W90:36–37, 40–41**  
 An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan).  
**F90:58–63**  
 Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R.  
 Buchanan). **Sp89:28–32**  
 Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89:41–43**  
 Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage.  
**A78:48–52**  
**SHAFFER, KATE**  
 Profile of Kate Shaffer. **Su00:38–41**  
**SHARLEA**, see also *Merino*  
 Sharlea fiber. **Su88:55**  
 Spinning Sharlea. **F88:64–67**



**SHAWLS**, *see* Scarves, Shawls & Stoles

## **SHEARING, SHEEP**

Sheep-shearing robots. **Sp84**:16–17

To shear or not to shear? **W87**:11

**SHEEP BREEDS & SHEEP RAISING**, *see also*  
specific breeds, e.g., **Corriedale**

About wool. **W95**:82–86

An adventure with international competition. K  
(Pederson). **W94**:39, 41

The amazing Basques & their sheep. **A79**:19–21

Anne Blinks: Mentor and friend. **Su93**:16–18

An appeal from the American sheep farmers.  
**Su85**:7

The beauty of hybrid sheep. **W97**:84–86

Black Welsh Mountain sheep. **W87**:51–52

Border Cheviot. **Su91**:23

Border Leicester. **F90**:17

California Red. **F91**:29

Churro sheep: A southwest legacy.

**Su93**:34, 36–37

Coopworth. **F89**:27

Corriedale. **W86**:18–19; **Su89**:24

Cotswold. **Sp87**:47

Counting sheep: The CompuServe Fibercrafts

Forum sheep breeds spinning swap, 1995.

**Su96**:90–91

Diné bé 'líná': The Navajo lifeway. **W96**:82–84

Editor's page. **F89**:2; **Su95**:2; **F98**:2; **W98**:2

The electronic spider. **F98**:92

Fabric of the Lake District: Herdwick sheep.

**W84**:45–46

Falkland Islands wool. **F88**:20

Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester.

**F99**:cover, 80–85

Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99**:44–50

Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93**:50–53

Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K

(J. Fournier). **W93**:40–43

Fiber basics: Cormo. **Sp93**:46–49

Fiber basics: Dorset Down. **Su99**:38–43

Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-

weave, card weaving (J. Fournier).

**Su92**:24–27

Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91**:48–51

Fiber basics: Hampshire. K, hooking (Pulliam).

**Sp98**:48–53

Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99**:64–68

Fiber basics: Montadale. **Su94**:26–29

Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95**:42–45

Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94**:40–44

Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).

**W92**:25–29

Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97**:38–44

Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier).

**Sp92**:23–25

Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier).

**F96**:10–14

Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr

(Cathey). **W98**:44–47

Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48

Fleece in the hands of a New Zealand spinner.

**A78**:24–29

Galway sheep. **F90**:36–37

Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam).

**Su96**:58, 59, 61, 66

Icelandic sheep. **Su88**:58–59

Jacob. **Sp90**:20

Karakul. **W89**:27

Letters. **Sp88**:3–4; **W89**:6; **Su93**:10–11; **Su94**:3;

**F94**:3; **W94**:9; **F98**:3; **W98**:3, 7, 12;

**Su99**:3; **F99**:3, 9

Lincoln. **W88**:9

Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. **W88**:8

Maine island sheep. **W88**:34–35

The Manx Loghtan. **Sp90**:56–57

Merino. **Su88**:8

Native British sheep: The rare breeds.

**A79**:28–31

Navajo Sheep Project. **Su86**:6

Navajo Sheep Project update. **Su84**:6

Notes (Ryeland, rare breeds). **F99**:2

Premium wool—a producer's perspective.

**F87**:39–40

Primitive Norwegian sheep. **F89**:55–57

Rambouillet. **Sp89**:8

Rare breeds in a Benedictine monastery.

**W98**:77–78

Rare wools from rare sheep. Part 1: A focused

tour of breeds and fiber. **W98**:54–60

Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why

endangered sheep matter to spinners.

**Sp99**:90–94

Rattle your dags. **Sp84**:12+

Readers ask. **F90**:29; **W93**:4

The return of the Churro. **Sp84**:46–48

Romney. **F88**:6

The sacred sheep of Chiapas. **Sp99**:1, 80–85;

**Su99**:5

Sad songs of spring. **F87**:10

Save the Sheep project. **F98**:2; **W98**:2, 54, 60

Save the Sheep project results. **Sp00**:40–43

Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88

Scottish Blackface. **Sp88**:16

Sharlea fiber. **Su88**:55

Sheep is Life: A celebration of Navajo-Churro

shepherds and weavers. **W96**:95

The shepherd's dog. **Sp94**:102–109

The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89**:58–66

Shetland sheep—beyond the islands.

**Su00**:56–60

Shetlands invade America! **Su87**:54

A simple project, and a dream. **F89**:28–30

Soay: Stone-Age fiber. **Su95**:62–65

So you want to buy some sheep. **A80**:34–36

Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95**:68–70

The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. **W98**:73–76

Spinning with Icelandic wool. **Sp86**:33–35

Spotting a good Jacob. **Su83**:18–21

A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry

Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). **Su96**:74–76

There's a lady out Bantry Bay way. **W83**:32–34

Tierra Wools. **Su99**:84–88

To save a sheep, spin its fleece. **Sp90**:21–22

To shear or not to shear? **W87**:11

The sweater from scratch. **Sp94**:27

Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool.

**W90**:58–59

Wild sheep. **A79**:26–27

Wool classing school. **F00**:34–37

Wool forum: Growing & working. **Su87**:18

Wool forum: Producers and consumers vs.

bureaucracy. **W86**:7

Wool on a small scale: A large success. **W85**:21

Wool production from small flocks of sheep.

**Su83**:39–41

1989 World Congress on Coloured Sheep.

**Sp89**:84

## **SHEEPDOGS**

Editor's page. **Sp94**:2

Letters. **Su94**:3–4; **F94**:3, 8

The shepherd's dog. **Sp94**:102–109

**SHEEP-TO-SHAWL**, *see* Contests & Contest  
Winners

## **SHEPHERDS**

The amazing Basques & their sheep. **A79**:19–21

The shepherds of Glenmore. **A82**:36–39

## **SHETLAND**

An artistic bag. Cr (Martin). **W00**:40

Ask Ms. Spinster. **F89**:11

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).

**W95**:66–73

Crocheted squares. Cr (Kumm). **W93**:88–89

Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).

**W92**:25–29

Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural

colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38

Letters. **Sp88**:4; **Su93**:10–11; **W95**:3

Shetland knitted swatches. K (R. Murray).

**Su00**:59

Shetland shawl. K (Percy). **F93**:46–47

Shetland sheep—beyond the islands.

**Su00**:56–60

Shetlands invade America! **Su87**:54

Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L.

Ligon). **W88**:54–55

Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K

(Thomason). **F93**:88–89; **W93**:8

## **SHIELS, JAMES**

James Shiels: The last master spinning wheel-  
wright in Ireland. **W00**:3, 46–49

**SHIRTS**, *see* Blouses, Shirts & Tops

## **SHRINKAGE**

Measuring yarn. **F92**:46–51

To block or not to block? **F92**:81, 83–84

## **SHULL, PAULA**

Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65

## **SILK**

About mulberries. **Su94**:97

Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez).

**W94**:75

Angora blends. **F93**:41–43

Angora intarsia sweater. K (M. Brown).

**F88**:32–33

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. K (Rhoades). **W95**:74

Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).

**W91**:94, 95

Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. **Su89**:32, 34

Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). **Sp91**:81

Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**F89**:44–48

Angora vest. K (Claus). **Su88**:32, 60

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su89**:11

As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.

**F96**:46–47

Baby bonnet. K (Ware/Ireland). **Su00**:1, 34–35

Black sweater/jacket. K (Glossop). **Su88**:22–23

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).

**W95**:66–73

Blue silk scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Moylan).

**W91**:92, 93

"Buns" tapestry. 2H: tapestry (Swett). **Su94**:77

Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw

(Gonzalez). **W91**:92–93

Camisole. K (Raven). **Sp91**:85

Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers).

**W89**:32–35

Child's sweater and hood. K (Hells).

**Su92**:49–50

- Cotton/silk blouse. K (I. Johnson). **Su89**:32, 35–36
- Cotton-silk jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). **W88**:32
- Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). **W99**:74–77
- Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). **Sp97**:69
- Degumming silk. **A81**:48
- Denim vest. K (Shull). **W95**:16, 17
- Elementary principles of raw silk reeling. **A81**:47
- Experimenting with silk crêpe. **W86**:36–37
- Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). **Sp91**:82
- Falkland Islands wool. **F88**:20
- Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46
- Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp85**:26–29
- Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93**:40–43
- Fiber basics: Cormo. **Sp93**:46–49
- Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). **Su93**:24–27
- Fiber foray: Spinning silk cap and mawata. **F84**:49+
- Fiber review. **Sp89**:49; **Su90**:60–63
- A fine silk blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). **Sp97**:65
- A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn). **Su94**:73–74, 75
- Fisherman's gansey. K (Bousman). **F00**:62–64
- For Christmas, I want a Barbie. K (J. Daurelle). **W93**:90–91
- Getting the most out of luxury fibers. K (Miriam). **Su94**:98–99
- Guard hair to garment. K (von Ammon). **Su93**:54–55
- A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17
- Handling mawata. **A81**:48
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93**:40–44
- Handspun swatches. **W89**:53; **Su92**:1, 11; **F93**:16–17
- Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). **Su00**:72–73
- Handwoven silk scarf. 8H (G. Evitt). **Su94**:70, 71
- Heirloom lace shawl. K (Wynia). **Sp88**:20, 21
- Hooked tapestry. Hooking (Brychell). **Su95**:22, 23
- Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural colors. K (Grace). **W95**:cover, 37–38
- Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91**:52–53
- Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India. **Sp00**:cover, 56–76
- Keeping silkworms: The art of sericulture. **Sp84**:28–35
- Knitted lacy stole. K (Brandau). **Sp97**:53, 56
- Knitted silk sweater. K (Maley). **Sp97**:64–65
- Lace garments. K (Doelger). **Su89**:36
- Laces and intarsia. K (Carroll). **F94**:58
- Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). **Su93**:cover, 46–47
- Merino/silk knitted lace shawl. K (Kelly). **Su99**:cover, 31
- Mother-of-pearl hat. K (Feldman-Wood). **F95**:32, 36
- The new silk blends. **Su88**:66–67
- The origins of sericulture in early China. **Su94**:100–102
- "Peacock's Tail" shawl. Cr (A. Welch). **Sp97**:50, 51–52; **Su97**:4 (correction)
- Peruvian hat. K (Varney). **Sp97**:63
- Peruvian-style hat. K (Varney). **W90**:60, 63
- Production dyeing with natural dyes. **W87**:57–60
- Qiviuq. K (Chambers). **Su93**:48–52
- Quinn's spinning notes. **A81**:55
- Rainbow silk scarf. K (Morey). **F90**:85–86; **Sp91**:2
- Readers ask. **F93**:35
- Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). **Sp97**:60
- Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). **Sp91**:59–60
- Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). **Sp97**:60
- Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber). **Su94**:64–68
- Sensitivity and sense. **Su90**:36–44
- The Shakers and spinning. **W89**:30–31
- Silk. **A77**:34–35
- Silk: A fiber of many faces. **F84**:30–33
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). **F96**:cover, 20–22
- A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). **A82**:60–61
- Silk and Satin. K (Creamer). **W94**:89–90, 91
- Silk and wool jacket. K (W. Keller). **Su94**:85–86
- Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). **Su91**:92–93
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90**:50–54
- Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). **Su94**:86
- Silk extravaganza. **Su94**:95, 97
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam). **Su94**:82, 84
- Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). **Su94**:84–85
- Silk handkerchief. K (Laurent). **F91**:92, 94
- Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89**:41–43
- Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron). **W92**:50, 51–52
- Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp). **Su92**:44, 45–46
- Silk needlepoint box. Needlepoint (Bowe-Bosch). **Su92**:40, 41
- Silk ribbons. Inkle, 2H (Spanos). **F99**:40–42
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Brandau). **W91**:94–96
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Lamb). **W88**:31
- Silk scarf with handspun tapestry. 2H, 4H; Pw, tapestry (Harris). **Su94**:cover, 62
- Silk shawl. (Glaves & Morrison). **W85**:16
- Silk shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). **F90**:79, 81
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94**:90–93
- Silk shawl. K (J. Keller). **Su96**:cover, 44–50
- A silk top. Woven (Pendergrass). **A81**:59
- Silk: Types and approaches. **Su94**:56–59
- Silk: Working with reeled, spun and mawata. **A81**:46–48
- A silkworm saga. **Su94**:94, 96
- Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. **Su94**:54–55
- Sizing for silk warps. **Su94**:73, 74
- A slick scarf. K (McMahon). **Sp94**:47
- "Spanish Moss and Southern 'Belles'." K (Erickson-Schweitzer). **W99**:38–41
- A spinner at play: Elizabeth Barnes' blended fiber samples. K (Barnes). **W95**:60–63
- Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99**:1, 60–69
- Spinning from the fold. **Su94**:61–62
- Spinning silk cocoons. **Su84**:27–28
- Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff. **Su94**:88–89
- Spinning silk threads for embroidery. **Su94**:78–80
- Spinning with silk noil. **W90**:60–63
- Spin-Off* book of world records. **W89**:48–49
- Spin-Off* challenge, part 1. **F93**:65–78, 119
- Spin-Off* challenge, part 2. **W93**:93–105, 107
- Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). **F00**:72–76
- "Springtime" lace shawl. K (Tomes). **Su94**:70, 72–73
- Storage and salvage. **F94**:36–38
- A survey of silk for handspunners. **Sp97**:50–70; **Su97**:4 (correction)
- A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). **W99**:78–80
- Three views: The WoodsEdge Wools silk symposium. N/D82:12–13
- Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander). **W92**:cover, 17–18
- Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. **Sp88**:11
- To block or not to block? **F92**:81, 83–84
- To utilize every idle hand: Silk culture in the United States. **Su94**:104–110
- Tunisian crochet blouse. Cr (Papadakos). **Sp97**:53, 56
- Tussah silk pullover. K (Dawson). **Su88**:28, 30–31
- Tussah triangle. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). **W91**:95, 96
- Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). **Sp97**:63
- Two-ply angora/silk yarn. **Su89**:cover, 32
- Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F89**:39–43
- Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93**:40–45
- Velvet: Adventures with black Finn wool. **W90**:58–59
- Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92**:26–30
- Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull). **Su94**:82, 83
- Wedding handkerchief. K (Bowen). **Su94**:74, 76–77
- Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93**:47–48
- What's a mawata? **Su94**:65
- Why dismantle a rainbow? K (Hossenlopp). **F90**:42–43
- Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65
- Wild silks of the world. **W99**:62–72
- Wimples. **W90**:17
- The wonders of wild silk. Cross-stitch (O'Donnell). **Sp00**:1, 52–55
- Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G. Evitt). **W97**:46–47
- Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). **Sp91**:56–57
- Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108
- Yuki tsumugi. **Sp86**:42–43
- SISAL**, see **Agave**
- SIZING**, see also **Finishing**
- Add a new twist to your spinning. **A81**:42, 44
- Angora baby outfit. Cr (Schroll). **W94**:77
- Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88**:34
- "Buns" tapestry. 2H, tapestry (Swett). **Su94**:77
- A cooked flour sizing for silk warps. **Sp97**:65
- Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). **W94**:46–49
- A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn). **Su94**:73–74, 75
- Finishing handspun cotton. **A78**:30–32
- From fiber to garment in six weeks. N/Mr82:6
- Quick booties. K (S. Humphries). **W94**:92
- Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gustad). **F88**:48–50
- Silk kasuri kimono. 2H, 4H; Pw (Glaves). **Su89**:41–43
- Sizing for silk warps. **Su94**:73, 74
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). **W88**:54–55

Tips & techniques. **F89:62**

Using your handspun yarns for weaving.

**Su88:44-49**

Vest with a hidden twist. **W87:36-37, 46**

## SKASKA

Fiber diplomacy: A Russian yarn. **F97:78-81**

## SKEINS

Spinner's question. **Sp96:128**

**SKIRTING**, see **Fibers, Preparation of**

**SKIRTS**, see **Dresses, Skirts & Suits**

**SLIPPERS**, see **Boots & Slippers**

## SNOODS

Novelty act. Sprang (Gaustad). **Sp97:40**

## SOAY

Soay: Stone-Age fiber. **Su95:62-65**

Spinning in the Western Isles. **Su95:68-70**

## SOCKS

Add color at every opportunity. **W92:84-87**

American sock-knitting machines. **W92:94**

Anatolian-inspired slipper-socks. K (Mason). **F95:65**

Anatolian socks. K (Shull). **Su90:14, 15**

Basic boot socks. (C. Quinn). **Su86:13-14**

The basics of knitting socks. K (Long).

**W92:68-71; Su93:120**

Beyond the basics: Variations on sock-making.

**W92:71-76**

Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades).

**W95:66-73**

Cheery socks. K (N. Banks). **F93:72-73**

Choosing fiber and yarn for socks. **W92:80-83**

Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche).

**W88:28, 30**

A Christmas story. **W92:92**

A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you.

**F00:22-25**

Color games: Spiral tube socks. **Sp87:22**

Confetti socks. K (Ford). **W00:42**

Cross-country ski set. K (Chadwick).

**W87:34-35**

Cushy socks. K (Paige). **W98:62-65**

Double-knit socks. **W92:77**

Early baby stockings: The eighteenth century.

**W97:30-31**

Eco-sock. K (Heftmann). **F97:96-97**

Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90:22-24**

Evolution of a project. (de Grassi). **W86:21-23**

Extreme socks. K (Heftmann). **W98:66-72**

Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44-50**

Fleece-lined socks. **W92:78**

Fogcutter socks. K (Lloyd). **F93:72, 73-75**

Fundamentally satisfying socks. K (Olson).

**F93:72, 73**

Gansey sweater and matching knee socks. K

(Fleming). **F94:65-66**

Handspun socks. N/Je82:12

Holbrook socks. K (Pulliam). **F95:59-62**

The importance of good socks. **F95:56-57**

The joy of socks. **W92:66-94**

Knitted stockings in old England. **W92:92-94**

Lacy ladies' socks. **W92:78-79**

Leftovers. K (Huffman). **F95:59**

Letters. **Sp93:4; Su93:3; W95:3; Sp96:10;**

**W97:3, 5; W98:3; Su00:4**

Making durable socks. **F98:38-39**

Making socks from scratch. K (Hoeschen).

**W92:79-80**

Making socks that don't wear out. **W92:87-91**

Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. K (Gibson-Roberts). **Sp85:66-69**

Mittens and rag socks. K (Rhoades). **W00:79**

My dad's socks. **F95:58**

Navajo three-ply socks. **Su89:50-51**

Pat Henecke's resoleable socks. K (Henecke).

**W92:90**

Sausage socks. K (Paige/M. Kirk). **W92:76, 77**

Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). **F90:100**

Silk/cotton socks. K (Sorgen). **Su94:86**

Silk stockings and teddy. K (Mason).

**Su96:52, 54-56**

The smitten mitten. **F91:51**

Socks for eighteenth-century re-enactment. K

(Dickinson). **W92:93**

Socks for the ages. K (Mason). **F95:63-65**

Space-dyed socks. K (L. Gordon). **F00:58-59**

Striped socks. K (Rhoades). **F98:56, 57, 61-62**

Tibetan entrelac socks. K (Alexander).

**W92:cover, 17-18**

Turkish socks. K (Rhoades). **F98:59**

Two-yarn resoleable socks. K (Pfeffer).

**Su00:29-30**

Very simple socks. **W92:76-77**

"When the Bough Breaks:" A thesis in handspun. **Sp98:44-47**

Why socks? **W92:66-67**

Wonderful socks! (contest winners). **A82:21**

Woolen socks. (Boyd). **A81:60**

**SONGS**, see **Poetry & Songs**

## SOUTHWORTH, JONNIE VAUGHN

Jonnie Vaughn Southworth: World-class

spinner. **W92:34-36, 38**

## SPELSAU

Did they really boil that wool? **Su89:53**

Fiber review. **Sp90:36, 41-42**

Mittens and rag socks. K (Rhoades). **W00:79**

Primitive Norwegian sheep. **F89:57**

Scandinavian wools. **W00:78-88**

Spelsau shawl. K (Rhoades). **W00:80-81**

**SPINDLES**, see also **Equipment & Supplies**

The Akha spindle. **Su00:cover, 84-88**

An ancient tool rediscovered. **Sp85:50-53**

Beginning spinning with minimal equipment.

**A80:37-39**

A brief history of spinning. **F88:34-37**

CD spindles. **Sp99:40-41; Su99:3, 5**

Drop spindle basics. **Sp85:54-59**

Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. **Su00:77-78**

Editor's page. **Sp85:2**

Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle.

**F00:12-15**

Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls. **Sp85:107**

Have spindle will travel. **W83:38-39**

The high-whorl lap spindle. **Sp86:36**

The high-whorl spindle. **Sp85:60-65**

Hooked stick. **Su85:34-35**

In support of the supported spindle. **W83:3**

Instructions for a quick spindle. **Sp86:11**

Letters. **Su95:3, 5; F95:3; Sp96:10, 12; W98:3;**

**F99:3, 9**

Making a handspindle. **W00:70-75**

Of whirling tops and spinning spindles. **A78:39**

Paper quills for spindle spinning. **Sp85:96-97**

Peruvian spinning tools and techniques.

**Sp97:44-47**

Readers ask/respond. **Su95:102**

Spanish colonial spindle whorls: The history & art. **Sp83:35-37**

A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian spinning, Turkish spindle. **Sp85:86-87**

Spindles in an evening. **W98:61**

Spindles on postcards. **Sp85:46-48**

A spindle with a difference. **W97:48-51**

The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned

shawls: The goats and the spinning of

Orenburg. **W98:80-85**

Spinning and a Columbian road trip.

**Su00:79-80**

Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle.

**Sp85:73**

Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle.

**W00:52-57**

Spinning in Ecuador. **A80:24-28**

Spinning in the Cuenca Valley, Ecuador.

**A80:28-29**

Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with

Sarah Natani. **Sp85:88-95**

Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp85:82-84**

Spinning on the go. **Su98:44-48**

Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp85:74-81**

Spinning with Susie. **W83:18-20**

Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush).

**F00:72-76**

**SPINNERS** see also **Obituaries** and specific names

The Akha spindle. **Su00:cover, 84-88**

Alice Stough. N/S82:8

Anne Blinks—mentor and friend. **Su93:16-18**

Arlene Mintzer. N/S82:9

The art of the handspindle and the sitting

distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. **Sp92:57-59**

Betty Rodman: An integrated life. **A80:19**

Carol Clivio: Wizard of spinning. **W84:53-54**

Conversation with Allen Fannin. **F87:30-32**

Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95:96-97, 98**

"Dear Mabel." **F95:18-20**

Diane Fields. N/582:10

Dorothy Reade: A woman ahead of her time.

**Su93:61-62**

Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. **Su00:77-78**

The Dunlaps: New Mexico to Tunisia. **A80:4**

Editor's page. **Sp00:2**

Ella "Babe" Riley and her handspun doily.

**F00:66-67**

Focus on flax: From flax to fabric with Virginia

Handy. **F86:22-23**

Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw

(Ballerino); K (Mongold). **Sp99:70-72**

Gartha and Olber Ray. **Sp93:34-35**

Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96:38-45**

Grandma's house. **W95:57**

Handspinning as art. **A78:56-59**

Harry Linder, pioneer of contemporary

handspinning. **Sp00:38-39**

The importance of good socks. **F95:56-57**

Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the

American Southwest. **F97:72-77**

Jonnie Vaughn Southworth: World-class

spinner. **W92:34-36, 38**

A letter from Dale. **Sp98:4**

A letter from Deb. **F00:4**

Letters. **Su98:6**

Living the pioneer ways: Edna Blackburn.

**Su97:18-20; F97:12**

Making angora felt. Felting (Hines).

**Sp96:66-74**

Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph).

- F95:53**  
 Master spinners. **N/Je81:1**  
 Melody Oakroot: Cedar weaver. **F86:45–46**  
 My friend, Mrs. Olds. **W85:47–48**  
 Newsclip. **W90:28**  
 Nilda Callanaupa. **Sp85:53–54**  
 Oak Grove: An outlet for creative excitement. **F90:22–26**  
 One-handed spinner. **Sp94:86–88**  
 Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother. **Sp96:26–28**  
 Portrait of a spinner. **F87:24**  
 Professional spinner. **Su87:16**  
 Profile: Mabel Ross. **Su85:55**  
 Profile of Kate Shaffer. **Su00:38–41**  
 Remembering Ed and Wes Blackburn:  
   Spinning's revival at Albion Hills Farm School. **F97:36–37**  
 Robert Donnelly. **Sp86:53–54**  
 A salute to Fred Gerber. **Su94:9**  
 Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. **W92:40–45**  
 SOAR: The *Spin-Off* Autumn Retreat, a history. **W96:20–22**  
 Spinner profile: Ann Ducker. **Su99:46–47**  
 Spinner profile: Ann Klinect. **F99:30–32**  
 Spinner profile: Bobbie Irwin: "She just does it." **Sp99:38–39**  
 Spinner profile: Walter Bright Ashford. **W99:31–32**  
 Spinners' honor roll. **F97:35**  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97:50–57**  
 Spinning—Australia. **F87:35**  
 Spinning in Stehekin. **W86:44–45**  
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98:82–89**  
 The spinning nuns of Shaw Island. **W98:73–76**  
 Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. **Sp85:88–95**  
 Spinning postcards—reality and romance. **F00:86–90**  
 Spinning wheel spin-off. **Su96: 102–105**  
 Stanley Bulbach. **Su84:55–56**  
 Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. **W97:58–62**  
 Ted Carson, master spinner. **W98:38–41**  
 Tierra Wools. **W90:30–32**  
 The tie that binds. **Su00:44–47**  
 A twist awry. **Su93:12–14**  
 The way we were . . . the way we're going. **F87:27+**  
 What's so special about SOAR? **Su00:50–53**  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94:52–65**  
 The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96:62–63**  
**SPINNING & SPINNING METHODS**  
 About wool. **W95:82–86**  
 Add a new twist to your spinning. **A81:42–45**  
 The Akha spindle. **Su00:cover, 84–88**  
 Angora basics. **W94:71–73**  
 An alpaca sweater for my smaller son. K (Emerick). **Su90:46–50, 53–54**  
 An Andean plying technique. **Su92:106**  
 Andean spinning. **Sp85:54–55**  
 Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91:68–78**  
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). **F89:44–48**  
 Are you ready to collapse? **Sp87:41–46**  
 Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). **F96:75**  
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorli. **Sp92:57–59**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **F89:11, 12, 25; W89:50–51; Sp90:16–18, 24–25; Su90:33–35**  
 As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil. **F96:46–47**  
 A beginner's problem checklist. **Sp90:33–35**  
 Beyond the machine. **A80:50–52**  
 Border Cheviot. **Su91:23**  
 A brief history of spinning. **F88:34–37**  
 Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93:50–59**  
 Bulky singles for knitting K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92:56–64**  
 But why does it spin? **A81:10–11**  
 Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). **Su89:44–48**  
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98:66–72**  
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). **W89:32–35**  
 Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). **Su92:49–50**  
 The colored cottons of Peru. **Sp98:57–61**  
 Common questions about spinning cotton. **F96:76–79**  
 Confessions of a brave new cotton spinner. **A79:15**  
 Confessions of a cotton spinner. **W86:49–52**  
 Confessions of a mad spinner. **A81:15+**  
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00:25–28**  
 Coopworth. **F89:27**  
 Cranky spinning. **W95:98–99**  
 Crazy yarn. **W92:14**  
 Dealing with dog hair. **Sp84:36–37**  
 Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. **A79:54–55**  
 Designing yarn. **A78:53–55**  
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. **F97:64–71**  
 Dog down: Delightful or disastrous? **F91:55–62**  
 Dogwood blossom runner. Locker hooking (C. Holmes). **Sp93:76–79**  
 Double drive or Scotch tension? **Su98:34–35; F98:11**  
 Drop spindle basics. **Sp85:54–59**  
 Drop spindles in Bolivia and Peru. **Su00:77–78**  
 Easing the beginner's fears. **W86:24–26**  
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. **Su99:48–53**  
 Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns. **W90:49**  
 Elastic core yarns. **W90:22–24**  
 Endless stripes. **F98:56–62**  
 Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle. **F99:19–21; F00:12–15**  
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. **Su99:19, 22; Sp00:17–18; W00:20–22**  
 Experimenting with silk crepe. **W86:36–37**  
 Explorations in fine spinning. **Sp91:88–91**  
 Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94:42–46**  
 Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp85:26–29**  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92:42–45**  
 Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**  
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44–50**  
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:64–68**  
 Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92:25–29**  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:46–48**  
 Fiber basics: Yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). **Su93:24–27**  
 Fiber foray: Spinning silk cap and mawata. **F84:49+**  
 Fiber review. **F89:6–8, 70; W89:68–69**  
 A gallery of handspun flax. **Su92:52–59**  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77:15–17**  
 Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96:38–45**  
 Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96:54–62**  
 Habitual spinning. **Su97:46–55**  
 Handling mawata. **A81:48**  
 Handspinning for a knitting machine. **Su85:20**  
 Handspinning for needlework. **Su83:29–30**  
 Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92:60–65**  
 A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field). **Sp93:24–25, 27–28**  
 Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
 A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. **Sp92:6–7**  
 The high-whorl lap spindle. **Sp86:36**  
 The high-whorl spindle. **Sp85:60–65**  
 Hints for plying. **Sp87:48**  
 History, cultivation and spinning of California acala cotton. **N/Je82:10–11**  
 How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93:85–89**  
 The impatient spinner's way to spin flax. **W86:42–43**  
 An introduction to spinning line flax. **Su92:74–78**  
 Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91:52–53**  
 Joins that last. **N/D81:4–5**  
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. **W98:48–50**  
 Learning the "right way" to spin. **W98:36–37**  
 Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W91:60–65**  
 Letters. **Sp88:3–4; Su93:10; F96:3**  
 Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. **Su98:50–55**  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. **W94:100–107**  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. **F94:92–100**  
 Mastering twist. **W97:34–44**  
 Mohair processing and spinning. **F83:35–42**  
 More on charkha techniques. **Su84:36–39**  
 My great wheel & me. **Sp93:68–71**  
 Navajo plying unraveled. **Su91:86–88**  
 The new silk blends. **Su88:66–67**  
 Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. **A80:52**  
 Novelty yarns. **Sp89:58–61**  
 On spinning high quality yarn. **Sp89:50**  
 On wet-spinning flax. **Su99:36–37**  
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. **Sp97:44–47**  
 Pet yarn. **A77:18–22**  
 Pills. **Su99:70–77**  
 Plying your craft. **Sp90:50–52**  
 Pointillist color effect. **A80:53–55**  
 Preparing, spinning & dyeing mohair. **F83:52–53**  
 Problems with your flyer and bobbin wheel spinning. **W87:23–24**  
 Putting on the dog. **W93:48–51**  
 Qiviuk. K (Chambers). **Su93:48–52**  
 Quinn's spinning notes. **A81:55**  
 Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). **Su93:69–70**  
 A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emerick). **F93:80–84**  
 Readers ask/respond. **Su95:102**  
 Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. **Sp99:74–75**  
 Reining in Baby Huey. **W87:18–20**  
 A report on the HGA Handspinning Certificate

- of Excellence. **A80**:6–7  
 Right? Left? Either? Both? **W93**:111–112  
 Ringlets and waves: Undulations from overtwist. **W86**:28–33  
 Rolags galore. **Sp85**:36–39  
 Rope spinning. **N/D82**:5  
 Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98**:40–45  
 Save the twist. **Su87**:43–48  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88  
 Scarves in variegated yarns. 2H, 4H; Pw (B. Irwin). **W87**:53–54  
 A shawl from SOAR. K (B. Adams). **Su89**:6–8  
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89**:58–66  
 Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90**:50–54  
 Silk: Types and approaches. **Su94**:56–59  
 Silk: Working with reeled, spun and mawata. **A81**:46–48  
 Six of one, half a dozen of the other. **A81**:51–55  
 Smart dumb-head spinning. **Su84**:44–45  
 Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). **F95**: 100–105  
 Soay: Stone Age fiber. **Su95**:62–65  
 Some hints on spinning musk-ox wool. **Sp83**:20–22  
 Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns. **Su95**:86–88  
 A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian spinning, Turkish spindle. **Sp85**:86–87  
 Spinner's question. **Su95**:128; **F95**:128; **W96**:93–94  
 The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. **W98**:80–85  
 Spinning a fine yarn. **A80**:47–49  
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99**:1, 60–69  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57  
 Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. **W85**:40–41  
 Spinning combed alpaca. **Sp85**:26–27  
 Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle. **Sp85**:73  
 Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. **W00**:52–57  
 Spinning fibers for crochet. **Sp86**:30–31  
 Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99**:62–67  
 Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92**:80–83  
 Spinning flax roving. **Su92**:70–72  
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105  
 Spinning for survival: Making twine. **A77**:53  
 Spinning from the fold. **Su94**:61–62  
 Spinning in Bolivia. **Sp86**:25–29  
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89  
 Spinning in the grease. **A79**:50–51  
 Spinning in the Southwest: Prehistoric, historic and contemporary. **A77**:8–10  
 Spinning musk ox hair. **Su93**:53–54  
 Spinning on a great wheel. **Sp93**:62–67  
 Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. **Sp85**:88–95  
 Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp85**:82–84  
 Spinning on the bias. **F93**:94–95  
 Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83**:24–27  
 Spinning on the go. **Su98**:44–48  
 Spinning Satin angora. **W94**:84, 86–87  
 Spinning shorthand. **F90**:74–77  
 Spinning silk cocoons. **Su84**:27–28  
 Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff. **Su94**:88–89  
 Spinning silk threads for embroidery.
- Su94**:78–80  
 Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44  
 Spinning to a standard. **A80**:23  
 Spinning traditional knitting yarns for ethnic sweaters. **W84**:26–28  
 Spinning unique and useable yarns. **W84**:33–34  
 Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp85**:74–81  
 Spinning with down and knitting with feathers. **W86**:15  
 Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). **F00**:72–76  
 Spin wrap technique. **Su88**:22–25  
 Spin your own lopi? **Su86**:40–41  
 Starting out with angora. **Su90**:56–59  
 Straight from the sheep. **Su91**:30–32  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97**:50–70; **Su97**:4 (correction)  
 The system in practice. **F90**:78–81  
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). **W97**:cover, 64–73  
 Teacher's tricks. **Sp86**:10–11  
 Teaching new spinners. **W91**:33–35  
 Thick & thin (and lots in between). **N/Mr82**:3–4  
 Three spun threads. **Sp85**:39–41  
 Tips & techniques. **Sp89**:9; **F89**:62  
 Tips for spinning angora. **W94**:74  
 Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F89**:39–43  
 Update on American cashmere. **F92**:91  
 Using mohair. **F83**:55–60  
 Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92**:26–30  
 Why spin fine? **Sp91**:78–91  
 Wool: From fleece to knitting yarn. **F84**:27–29  
 Woolworth: Experiments in spinning. **A79**:38–39  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). **Sp94**:48–50  
 Words of wisdom for beginning spinners. **F87**:38  
 Worsted spinning. **W83**:26–29  
 Yuki tsumugi. **Sp86**:42–43
- SPINNING WHEELS**, *see also* **Equipment & Supplies**; **Great Wheels**  
 Another view on the charkha. **F83**:5–6  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **F88**:10–11; **Su89**:11–12  
 Aurora Colony antique spinning wheel showcase. **F86**:43–44  
 The Bernard Barton spinning wheel—1766. **W83**:18–20  
 A brief history of spinning. **F88**:34–37  
 Buyer's guide to spinning wheel design. **A80**:40–44  
 A collection of spinning wheels. **Su83**:22–24  
 Colonial equipment. **A78**:40–44  
 "Daddy, she killed a sheep!" **W88**:44–45  
 Equipment review. **W88**:62–63, 65; **Sp89**:74–75; **Su89**:63–64; **F89**:73–74; **W89**:70–71  
 An exhibit of spinning wheels. **Su90**:66–73  
 The 500th anniversary of the flyer wheel. **A80**:16  
 General thoughts about equipment reviews. **W88**:38–39  
 The great wheel. **A79**:46–49  
 Habitual spinning. **Su97**:46–55  
 How to buy an antique great wheel. **Sp98**:80–83  
 James Shields: The last master spinning wheelwright in Ireland. **W00**:3, 46–49  
 Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. **W98**:48–50  
 Learning to adjust the bands that govern the flyer and bobbin. **Su87**:25–28  
 Leonardo da Vinci's ideas on the mechanization of spinning. **A78**:47  
 Letters. **W89**:3, 6; **Sp96**:4, 10; **Sp98**:6, 9; **Su98**:6, 8  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. **Su95**:92–101  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. **Sp96**:84–89  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. **W94**:100–107  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. **W95**:46–52  
 Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. **F94**:92–100  
 The mechanization of the bobbin-flyer spinning wheel. **A78**:44–46  
 More on charkha techniques. **Su84**:36–39  
 My "souped-up" Ashford. **F88**:40–43  
 Ordering a handbuilt wheel. **Su96**:128  
 A practical approach to the great wheel. **W84**:39–41  
 Readers ask. **W88**:7, 64; **Su89**:13; **Sp90**:23; **Su90**:8; **F90**:29  
 Reflections of a wheel: A "left-handed" Ashford. **Sp97**:74–77  
 Schacht's visual rejoinder to Amos. **Sp98**:40  
 A serious story about spinning wheels. **W95**:39–41  
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89**:58–66  
 The Singer spinning wheel. **Su84**:34–35  
 Solar spinner. **F98**:55  
 Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83**:24–27  
 Spinning wheel spin-off. **Su96**:102–105  
 Spinning with Gandhi. **A78**:15–19  
 A stereo view of spinning wheels. **W97**:78–83  
 A tale of the New Jersey Historic Spinning Wheel Registry. **Su96**:25–26  
 There's an old spinning wheel in the parlor. **Sp85**:31–35  
 Thomas Magnum, Cleopatra, and other wheels I have known. **Su89**:21–23  
 Thoughts on old wheels. **F96**:38–43  
 Three big T's. **Su84**:40–41  
 Time for a tune up. **Sp89**:26–27  
 Tips & techniques. **F90**:9  
 Treadle dee and treadle dum. **Sp98**:41–43  
 The two-flyer spinning wheel. **A77**:40–41  
 What is the SpinCycle? **Sp00**:6–7  
 Wheel spinning. **F88**:38–40  
 The wheel that returned. **W88**:40–43  
 Where angels fear to tread. **W97**:98–101  
 Where are the old spinning wheels? **Su90**:74–76  
 Why patent spinning wheels? Some additional thoughts. **Sp96**:90–97  
 Will it work? **A80**:42–46  
 Wood burning magic. **F97**:90–91  
 Zen and the art of spinning wheel adjustment. **N/D81**:6–7
- SPRANG**  
 Novelty act. **Sp97**:40–43
- STAIN REMOVAL**, *see also* **Fibers**, **Preparation of**  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Sp89**:20–21  
 Letters. **Sp84**:4  
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. **F89**:64–65
- STAMPS**  
 Wool and handspinning on stamps. **Su91**:cover, 40–42

## STANDARDS

Excellence. **Su86**:43  
Spinning to a standard. **A80**:23

**STOCKINGS**, see **Socks**

**STOLES**, see **Scarves, Shawls & Stoles**

**STORAGE**, see **Fibers, Storage of**

## STOUGH, ALICE

Alice Stough. **N/S82**:8

**STRING**, see **Rope**

## STUDIO DESIGN

A dream-come-true fiber studio. **W92**:10–12

**STUFFED ANIMALS**, see **Dolls & Toys**

## SUFFOLK

Handspun swatches. **F93**:16–17  
Letters. **W98**:3, 7, 12  
Suffolk baby sweater. **K (Hunter)**. **W94**:42–44  
Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner).  
**Sp93**:90, 92, 95

**SUITS**, see **Dresses, Skirts & Suits**

## SULIMAN, SILIFATU ADUNNI

Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico.  
**Sp00**:80–86

**SUPPLIES**, see **Equipment & Supplies**

## SURVEYS

Results: The editor's desk. **Sp87**:2  
*Spin-Off* survey. **F86**:15  
Letters. **Sp87**:4–5

## SWANSON, RUTH

The wisdom of Ruth Swanson. **F96**:62–63

**SWATCHES**, see **Samples & Sampling**

## SWEATERS

An adventure with international competition. **K (Pederson)**. **W94**:39, 41  
All-natural sweater. **K (Cuellar)**. **Sp96**:40, 41  
The “almost” Mt. McKinley expedition sweater.  
**K (Kappler)**. **W87**:26, 28  
Alpaca and flounder. **K (Sponenberg)**. **F99**:61  
Angora baby outfit. **Cr (Schroll)**. **W94**:77  
Angora basketweave sweater. **K (Lancaster)**.  
**Sp92**:90, 93  
Angora intarsia sweater. **K (M. Brown)**.  
**Sp88**:32–33  
Angora/Merino sweater. **K (Tonry)**. **Sp91**:17, 77  
Angora/ramie baby sacque. **K (Bucher)**.  
**W94**:78–79  
Angora sweater. **K (Amoraal)**. **Sp88**:24, 25  
Angora/wool sweater. **K (Slaven)**. **Su94**:42  
Anniversary sweater. **K (Frank/Severns)**.  
**W99**:80–81  
“Any Color as Long as It's Red.” **K (Kaiser)**.  
**W99**:1, 82–83  
Arans: A saga in wool. **A79**:56–59  
The Babe's meow. **K (Yeo)**. **Sp93**:98  
Backwards teal sweater. **K (Herman)**. **F95**:42, 43  
Beginner's sweater. **K (Knecht)**. **F93**:96–97  
Black sweater/jacket. **K (Glossop)**. **Su88**:22–23  
Blue and brown sweater. **K (R. Buchanan)**.  
**W88**:46–49  
Blue sweater. **K (Crosby)**. **F94**:78  
A boy's pullover. **K (Getchell)**. **W91**:91  
Cable-ribbed pullover sweater. **K (Grieg)**.

## F83:56

Calico cat sweater. **K (Jarvis)**. **W97**:86, 87  
Cardigan sweater. **Cr (R. Buchanan)**. **Sp00**:35  
A challenge in purple. **F92**:92–111  
Charlie sweater and skirt. **W92**:46, 49, 51,  
52–54  
A child's handspun sweaters. **K (Warren)**.  
**Sp89**:56–57  
Child's sweater and hood. **K (Hills)**. **Su92**:49–50  
A classic alpaca sweater. **Sp85**:24–25; **Su85**:61  
“Color Study” sweater. **K (Menz)**. **Sp98**:65  
Confetti sweater. **K (Slaven)**. **W87**:26, 28  
Coopworth/alpaca pullover. **K (Emerick)**.  
**Sp99**:54–55, 62–63  
Corriedale sweater. **K (Aney)**. **Sp94**:55  
Damask knit cardigan. **K (Howard)**. **Sp85**:36–38  
Dark-and-light wool pullover. **K (Bushon)**.  
**F94**:50, 51  
Dog-hair sweater. **K (K. Collins)**. **F91**:60  
Doll sweater. **K (Nettles)**. **W94**:93  
A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest.  
**F84**:44–46  
Egmont sweater. **K (Miriam)**. **F91**:90–91  
Embellished sweater. (Lehman). **Sp88**:32–33  
Embroidered cardigan. **K, embroidery (Borden)**.  
**Su95**:24–25  
Emerald woven sweater. **K, 4H; Tw (Mortan)**.  
**Su00**:68–69  
Essential Fair Isle. **K (Demuth)**.  
**F91**:cover, 64–66  
The evolution of a jacket. **K (Margaret Campbell)**. **Su95**:76–79  
Evolution of a project. (de Grassi). **W86**:21–23  
The evolving sweater. **K (B. Quinn)**.  
**W99**:84–85  
Fair Isle favorite. **K (D. Russell)**. **Sp97**:73  
A faux Fair Isle sweater: The trick is in the yarn.  
**K (Roberts)**. **W94**:52–55  
First handspun sweater. **K (Gross)**. **W95**:15–17  
Fisherman's gansey. **K (Bousman)**. **F00**:62–64  
Flower-edged cardigan. **K (Eberhardt)**.  
**W93**:101, 103  
Four-color Fair Isle sweater. **K (Amstein)**.  
**W97**:92, 94–95  
Gansey sweater and matching knee socks. **K (Fleming)**. **F94**:65–66  
Gotland mittens and sweater. **K (Rhoades)**.  
**W00**:83  
Go with the flow. **K (Moylan)**. **Su91**:6–8  
Gray and purple pullover. **K (Mary F. Campbell)**.  
**F94**:83  
Handspun baby sweater. **N/Je82**:12  
Handspun ensemble. **K (Follett/Davis)**.  
**W91**:88–89  
Handspun for Kaffe Fassett sweaters.  
**W87**:32–33  
A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a  
loom. (Wood). **F94**:26–29  
Handspun rainbow sweater. **K (Chilton)**.  
**W83**:49  
Handspun sampler sweaters. **A81**:62–63  
Handspun wedding garments. Woven, **K (Gunn)**. **Su00**:72–73  
Heather's animals. **K (Boyd, M. Higby, and H. Higby)**. **Sp98**:1, 84–89  
“Hot Chocolate” sweater. **K (R. Buchanan)**.  
**Sp99**:54, 56–57  
“Ice in shadow” sweater. (Kluth). **W85**:15  
Inspiration: Ron's Fair Isle sweater, in natural  
colors. **K (Grace)**. **W95**:cover, 37–38  
The intrepid spinner: What—and how—I  
learned from a picture. **K (Dooling)**.

## Su95:56–57; F95:4

Island fleece pullover. **W88**:35–37; **Sp89**:9  
Jacob's sweater. **K (Towers)**. **Sp94**:64–65  
Knitted silk sweater. **K (Maley)**. **Sp97**:64–65  
Knitted summer top. **K (Slemko/B. Walker)**.  
**Su92**:52–53, 59  
Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. **K (B. Nissen)**. **F96**:80–85  
Knitting Guernsey sweaters. **N/D82**:10  
Laces and intarsia. **K (Carroll)**. **F94**:58  
Lace sweater. **K (Champion)**. **F94**:75  
Letters. **W97**:3, 5  
Lincoln sweater. **K (H. Clark)**. **Su00**:7  
Linen sweater. **K (Barnes)**. **Su92**:53–54  
Linen top. **K (Skirvin)**. **Su92**:53, 54  
Llama wool sweater. **Su87**:34–35  
Loving touches: Handspinning for babies.  
**Su87**:20–23  
Lupine sweater. **K (Sickley)**. **W93**:101, 103  
Marg's Fair Isle sweater. **K (Almquist)**.  
**W91**:86–88  
Merino/mohair woven sweater. **2H; Pw, K (Larson)**. **W89**:39, 41  
Merino pullover. (Royce). **Sp85**:40  
Mohair cable cardigan and lacy white pullover.  
**K (Fulton)**. **F94**:76–77  
Mohair sweater. **K (Royce)**. **Su91**:64  
Mohair sweater. **K (D. Reynolds)**. **Su84**:46–47  
Multicolor mohair sweater. **K (Gill)**.  
**F89**:cover, 32–33  
Multicolor sweater. **K (R. Campbell)**.  
**W97**:91–92, 93  
My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. **Sp88**:18  
Natural-colored sweaters. **K (K. Collins)**.  
**Su99**:1, 60, 64–65  
A natural-dyed sweater. **K (Hickman)**.  
**F95**:37–38  
Natural green sweater. **K (Vaughan)**. **F96**:74–75  
Nature: A color source and inspiration for  
traditional sweaters. **F85**:42–45  
New spinner's sweater. **K (Oakes)**. **W99**:34–37  
The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and  
the results thereof. **F97**:92–95  
Norwegian luskofte sweater. **F85**:44–45  
Polo sweater. **K (Dallas)**. **Su94**:54–55  
Polwarth sweater. **K (J. Keller)**. **Sp92**:90, 94–97;  
**F92**:9–10  
Primary-color sweater. **K (A. Conner)**.  
**F91**:92, 93  
Pullover sweater. **K (D. Keeler)**. **W94**:76  
Qiviuk. **K (Chambers)**. **Su93**:48–52  
Raglan sleeve sweater. (Howard). **A81**:62  
Rainbow cardigan. **K (Lamb)**. **Su95**:16–17  
Rambouillet sweater. **K (Hewitt)**. **Su91**:95  
Rebuttal sweater. **K (Lamb)**. **F97**:cover, 40–43  
Red and blue sweater. **8H; Tw (Hutchison)**.  
**Su00**:63–66  
Reversible two-faced knitting. (Thilenius).  
**Sp83**:40–41  
Rose sweater. **K (Livernois)**. **W98**:cover, 42–43  
Round yoke and raglan sleeve sweaters.  
(Howard). **A81**:62  
Salish shoulder join. **K (Gibson-Roberts)**.  
**W92**:64  
Scandinavian Star sampler sweater. **K (Werner)**.  
**Su95**:22–24  
Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88  
Serendipity sweater. **K (Swett)**.  
**Sp94**:cover, 73–74, 76  
Sheltie and Jacob sweater. **K (Marsland)**.  
**Su95**:18  
Shetland luskofte. **K (Claus)**. **Su88**:31–32

Show and tell sweaters. (Almond, Greave, Adkins, Adelman). **Su85**:13–15  
 Shy Norwegian cardigan. K (Spanos). **Su96**:78–81  
 Silk, linen, ramie . . . cotton. K (Cameron). **W92**:50, 51–52  
 Simple sideways Fair Isle. K (J. Barber). **Sp92**:50–54  
 Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. **Su94**:54–55  
 Snapshots. **W91**:99  
 Starburst medallion sweater. (Hayes). **Su87**:21, 24  
 Stenciled sweater. K (Chilvers). **Sp94**:72–73, 75  
 Suffolk baby sweater. K (Hunter). **W94**:42–44  
 “Sunset” sweater. K (Menz). **Sp98**:77  
 A super-soft baby sweater from Snowberry Finnsheep. C (Wellenkamp). **Su96**:74–76  
 Super soft sweater. **Sp87**:16  
 Sweater. K (Cusick). **Sp94**:57  
 Sweater. K (Emerick). **Su91**:55  
 Sweater coat. K (O’Camb). **N/D82**:7  
 A sweater for me. K (Vaughan). **Su95**:17–18  
 A sweater inspired by Monet. K (Jantz-Koprivnik). **W94**:54, 56–57  
 Sweater/jacket. K (K. Barber). **F94**:cover, 82  
 A sweater of abundance. (Chelsey). **Sp87**:15–18  
 A sweater of many colors. (McIntee). **Su87**:13–15  
 Sweater of many squares. 2H, 4H; Pw (Skoy). **Sp96**:40–41, 42  
 Sweater with sheep-patterned yoke. K (Thomason). **F93**:88–89; **W93**:8  
 A sweatshirt? Yes—a sweatshirt with options! K (Klinect). **Sp83**:43–45  
 Tabard sweater. K (Shull). **Sp89**:33–34  
 A tale of two sweaters. K (Eber). **W99**:78–80  
 Teal sweater. K (Glossop). **Sp89**:33, 35–36  
 Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl). **Su88**:50–53  
 Thirty-button classic. (Gibson-Roberts). **Sp87**:32–34  
 Thoughts on sweater design. **F85**:47–48  
 Three-ply coat sweater with collar. (Lacey). **F84**:47–48  
 Toddler’s pullover. K (Dallas). **Su94**:55  
 Tussah silk pullover. K (Dawson). **Su88**:28, 30–31  
 The ugly sweater project. K, Cr (Von Ammon). **W00**:16–17  
 The ups and downs of spinning a dream sweater. K (Hultquist). **Su96**:66–68  
 Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). **W93**:62–65  
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93**:40–45  
 Vicki’s Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92**:26–30  
 The warmth of friendship. **Su94**:126  
 Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65  
 A warm wool sweater. (Livingston). **W86**:40  
 Welsh Jacob settles in Vermont. K (S. Smith). **F98**:80–81  
 What to do with samples: One option. K (Klinect). **W95**:54–55  
 White Aran sweater. K (Mann). **W89**:cover, 11–12  
 White Guernsey sweater. K (Stott). **F94**:50, 51, 52–53  
 White sweater. K (Cousin). **F94**:64–65  
 Why white? **Su96**:40–41  
 Winter Magic Christmas sweater. K (Bross). **W89**:40–42

## SWETT, SARAH

Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. **W97**:58–62  
 Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). **W97**:cover, 64–73

**SYNTHETICS**, see **Fibers, Synthetic**

## TABLE COVERINGS

Bedside runner. 2H, 4H; Pw (Chastant). **F83**:57  
 Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). **Sp92**:66–69  
 Linen doily. Cr (Raley). **Su92**:55  
 Linen doily. K (Flanagan). **Su92**:55–56  
 Overshot runner. 4H; overshot (Bonde). **Su00**:70–71  
 Overshot table runners. 4H; overshot (M. Smith/A. Welch). **Su92**:52, 55  
 Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su00**:71–72

**TAILORING**, see also **Sewing**

Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage. **A78**:48–52

**TAMS**, see **Hats & Caps**

## TAPÉIS GAEL

Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the American Southwest. **F97**:72–77

**TAPESTRY**, see **Weaving & Weaving Patterns**

## TARGHEE

An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). **F00**:56–57

**TARTANS**, see **Plaids & Tartans**

## TATTING

Needle-tatted hat. Tatting (B. Nissen). **Su99**:78  
 Tatted heart. Tatting (C. Davis). **F93**:65, 67

## TEACHERS & TEACHING

Approaching the workshop: A teacher’s perspective. **Su83**:52  
 Beginning spinning with minimal equipment. **A80**:37–39

Cotton spinning in Nigeria. **Sp90**:58–60  
 Cranky spinning. **W95**:98–99  
 Daring to care: Marlene Field. **W95**:96–97, 98  
 Easing the beginner’s fears. **W86**:24–26  
 Handspinning project. **A79**:32–24  
 Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico. **Sp00**:80–86

Letters. **Su96**:117

Okay, let’s do it all! **W95**:92–93

One week workshop schedule. **A77**:38–39

Persis Grayson: My fairy spinmother.

**Sp96**:26–28

Product news. **Su88**:11

Profile of Kate Shaffer: Spinning her life’s values. **Su00**:38–41

Raising youngster spinsters. **W95**:90–92

Six of one, half a dozen of the other. **A81**:51–55

A special interest group. **W95**:94–96

Spinbiotic—the next step. **Su96**:30

Spinning at school. **W95**:93–94

Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89

Spinning in the classroom. **A78**:37–39

Spinning teachers extraordinaire. **W86**:10–11

Teachers of the year. **Su88**:11

Teaching children how to knit. **Su86**:42

Teaching kids. **W95**:94

Teaching new spinners. **W91**:33–35

Ted Carson, master spinner. **W98**:38–41

A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann.

**Sp00**:27–29

What’s so special about SOAR? **Su00**:50–53

Your spinning teacher. **A77**:36–39

## TEAGUE, LYNN

Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65

## TEESWATER

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). **Sp93**:82–84

Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93**:40–45

**TENACITY**, see **Fibers, Characteristics of**

## TENSION

Ask Ms. Spinster. **F88**:10–11

Tension and plying. **Su88**:57

Tips & techniques. **Su88**:6

Tips & techniques: Snarl-free silk. **Sp88**:11

## TERMINOLOGY

About wool. **W95**:82–86

An ancient tool rediscovered. **Sp95**:50–53

Angora goats and mohair, part one: The history and commercial context of mohair.

**Su91**:65–72

Angora goats and mohair, part two: Mohair for the handspinner. **F91**:68–78

Ask Ms. Spinster. **Sp89**:19–21; **F89**:11–12;

**W89**:50; **Sp90**:16–18, 24–25

A beginner’s problem checklist. **Sp90**:33–35

A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave (C. Black). **Sp93**:82–84

Bobbin lace. **Su92**:84

A brief history of spinning. **F88**:34–37

Choosing the right wool! **W91**:66–73

Crêpe and shape. **F99**:76–79

Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber: An introduction to the territory. **Sp97**:84–92

Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. **F97**:64–71

Drum carders: An assessment. **Su91**:80–83

Editor’s page. **Sp97**:4; **Su97**:2

Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn.

**Su99**:19, 22; **Sp00**:17–18; **W00**:20–22

Essentials: Starting with wool. **Sp99**:15, 19;

**W99**:21, 23

Essentials: Washing wool fleece. **Su00**:14–16

Fair Isle terminology. **F91**:64

Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99**:44–50

Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier).

**W92**:25–29

Fine, medium or coarse? **W91**:75–76

Fishermen’s mittens. K (Lightfoot). **F89**:58–61

Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92**:62–69

A good fleece. **Su89**:58–62

Glossary. **A77**:6–7

Hand carding simplified. **Su93**:94–99

Handspinning in Slovakia. **Sp92**:60–65

A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field).

**Sp93**:24–25, 27–28

How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93**:85–89

Indigo dyeing: Nigeria meets New Mexico.

**Sp00**:80–86

An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98**:74–81; **F98**:11

An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. **F94**:50–54, 56–63

Journeys in the wild silk jungles of India.



**Sp00:**cover, 56–76  
 Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. **Su97:**70–82, 101  
 Letters. **W88:**3, 6; **Su95:**8, 30; **F95:**6; **F97:**3, 6; **Sp98:**3, 6; **Su98:**5, 8–9  
 Moving from hand cards to industrialization. **F92:**75–77  
 My great wheel & me. **Sp93:**68–71  
 Novelty yarns. **Sp89:**58–61  
 An ode to woad. **Su97:**86–92  
 On Gandhi's path. **W93:**44–45  
 On spinning high quality yarn. **Sp89:**50  
 Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. **Sp97:**44–47  
 Plying your craft. **Sp90:**50–52  
 Predrafting purchased fiber. **Sp99:**35–37  
 Putting indigo to sleep. **Sp00:**77–79  
 Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. **Sp99:**90–94  
 Readers ask. **Sp89:**11  
 Rockin' on Rock Day. **W97:**28–29  
 Selling it like it is: The art and craft of labeling. **W88:**50–52  
 The Shetlands' fine tradition. **W89:**58–66  
 Shetland sheep-beyond the islands. K (R. Murray). **Su00:**56–60  
 A special interest group. **W95:**94–96  
 A spinner's glossary. **A80:**29  
 Spinner's question: **Su97:**36–37  
 Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99:**1, 60–69  
 Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98:**82–89  
 A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97:**50–70; **Su97:**4 (correction)  
 Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. **W97:**58–62  
 That curious "Q" word. **Su93:**52–53  
 The traveling stitches of Bavaria. **W89:**21, 23–25  
 Trying out bobbin lace. **Su98:**82–89  
 Turkish supriz. **F99:**34–39  
 Update on synthetic fibers. **F95:**88–91, 93–95  
 What's a mawata? **Su94:**65  
 When the mountain of wool gets too big. **F92:**70–74  
 Wild silks of the world. **W99:**62–72  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:**98–108  
 Yellow staining of fleece wool. **F89:**64–65

**TEXEL**  
 Fiber basics: Texel. K, C (N. Fournier). **F96:**10–14

**THEL**  
 Fiber review. **W88:**25–26  
 Icelandic sheep. **Su88:**58–59

**THROWS**, see *Afghans, Blankets & Throws*

**THRUMS**, see *Leftovers*

**TIES**  
 A challenge in purple. **F92:**92–111

**TIME**  
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **W88:**46–49  
 Letters. **W90:**3, 20  
 No time to spin. **F90:**56–57

**TIPS & TECHNIQUES**  
 Adventures in growing cotton. **F96:**30–32

The Akha spindle. **Su00:**cover, 84–88  
 An ancient tool rediscovered. **Sp95:**50–53  
 An Andean plying technique. **Su92:**106  
 Angora blends. **F93:**41–43  
 Arm's-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid. 2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). **F96:**75  
 Angora tam and muff. K (Emerick/Stivers). **F89:**44–48  
 The art of the handspindle and the sitting distaff: On Sofia Dorfi. **Sp92:**57–59  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88:**34–35; **F88:**10–11; **Su89:**11–12; **W89:**50–51; **Sp90:**16–18, 24–25; **Su90:**33–35  
 Avoiding color streaks. **F96:**91  
 Basic principles of hand carding. **Sp99:**69  
 Basketweave vest. K (Anstine). **Su89:**32–33  
 Beginner's pep talk. **Su98:**82  
 A beginner's problem checklist. **Sp90:**33–35  
 Be kind to your back! **Sp94:**96–99  
 Beware the painted roving. **F99:**44–45  
 Bleaching linen. **Su92:**78  
 Blending and combining fibers. **F97:**38–39  
 Blending fibers with a picker. **W90:**72–74  
 Blending natural-colored fibers. K (Rhoades). **W95:**66–73  
 Blocking yarn. **Sp97:**23–24  
 Blue and brown sweater. K (R. Buchanan). **W88:**46–49  
 Bobbin lace. **Su92:**84  
 Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). **F98:**53–54  
 Brown cotton blouse. K (Emerick). **Sp93:**50–59  
 Building an electric spinner. **F95:**72–73  
 Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer's approach to fiber. **Sp95:**cover, 43, 44, 98–101  
 Canadian tilt-tension production wheels. **F94:** 102–108  
 Carding angora. **W94:**79  
 Carding cotton. **Su94:**116–122  
 A carding workshop. **Su93:**108–111  
 Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). **F99:**52–56  
 The care and repair of accelerating spinning heads. **Su96:**32–35  
 Cashmere: The golden fleece. **Su98:**66–72  
 Cashmere/silk scarf. K (Emerick/Stivers). **W89:**32–35  
 A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). **F92:**30–32, 35–36  
 CD spindles. **Sp99:**40–41  
 Changing a drive band. **W97:**26–27  
 Charkhas! **Su97:**11–13  
 The charkha road. **W96:**74–80  
 Charkha theory. **W96:**71–72  
 Child's sweater and hood. K (Hills). **Su92:**49–50  
 Cigar-box charkha. **W96:**66–70  
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). **F00:**44–46  
 A close look at hand carders. **Su93:**100–106  
 A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. **W00:**3, 26–30  
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. **F00:**22–25  
 Color in spinning. **Sp98:**64–79  
 Common questions about spinning cotton. **F96:** 76–79  
 Conditioning hand cards. **Su94:**112–115  
 Constructing an Orenburg Shawl: The basics. K (J. Keller). **F97:**82–87; **W97:**3 (clarification)  
 Continuing adventures with cashmere and cashgora. **Su89:**67–69  
 "Cool" dyeing. **Sp93:**14–16  
 Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00:**25–28

Cotton lace tablecloth. Cr (Gettman). **Sp92:**66–69  
 Cranky spinning. **W95:**98–99  
 Crazy yarn. **W92:**14  
 Crêpe and shape. **F99:**76–79  
 Crimp and curl go linear. **Sp92:**70–72  
 Crocheted silk cords. Cr (D. Rush). **W99:**74–77  
 Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). **Sp97:**69  
 Degumming silk. **A81:**48  
 Developing color skills. **F96:**52–60  
 Developing color skills in dyeing on fiber. **Sp97:**84–92  
 Developing color skills in fiber blending and spinning. **F97:**64–71  
 Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). **W94:**cover, 96–97  
 Directions for building an electric spinner. **F95:** 73–75  
 Double drive or Scotch tension? **Su98:**34–35; **F98:**11  
 Drop spindle basics. **Sp95:**54–59  
 Drum carding of fine fleeces. **Sp94:**82–84  
 A drying rack anyone can make. **Sp93:**97  
 Dye in the bag. **Su88:**38–39  
 Dye tricks with center-pull balls. **W94:**52–57  
 Earning the C.O.E.: Certificate of Excellence in Handspinning. Handweavers Guild of America. **Su98:**56–65, 111  
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. **Su99:**48–53  
 Easy ways to make four- and six-ply yarns. **W90:**49  
 Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90:**22–24  
 Endless stripes. **F98:**56–62  
 Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96:**56–57, 59  
 Essentials: Combing wool and the matter of waste fiber. **W99:**26–27  
 Essentials: Introduction to the handspindle. **F99:**19–21; **F00:**12–15  
 Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. **Su99:**19, 22; **Sp00:**17–18; **W00:**20–22  
 Essentials: Washing wool fleece. **Su00:**14–16  
 The evolution of a jacket. K (Margaret Campbell). **Su95:**76–79  
 Explorations in fine spinning. **Sp91:**88–91  
 Fast knitting on pegs. **A81:**20  
 Felted boots (or, I felt like a fool). Felting (Harrawood). **F95:**cover, 78–81.  
 Feltmaking. **A77:**46–49  
 Felt slippers. Felting (Unruh). **W94:**46–49  
 Fiber basics: Bluefaced Leicester. **F99:**cover, 80–85  
 Fiber basics: Camel. **Sp95:**26–29  
 Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92:**42–45  
 Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:**44–50  
 Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:**64–68  
 Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95:**42–45  
 Fiber basics: Superfine Merino. **Su97:**38–44  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95:**46–48  
 The Fiber Exchange. **Sp97:**96–99  
 Finishing handspun cotton. **A78:**30–32  
 Flax from seed to fiber. **Su92:**62–69  
 Fleece was white as. . . **Su96:**42–43  
 Flicking mohair. **F83:**37–41  
 Four-color Fair Isle sweater. K (Amstein). **W97:**92, 94–95  
 "French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). **W93:**100, 102  
 A gallery of handspun flax. **Su92:**52–59  
 A garden of colors. **F93:**60–62, 64  
 Getting started with chemical dyes. **F84:**39–41

- Gifts from the garden: Solar dyeing with natural materials. **Su93**:74–76
- Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. **Su96**:38–39
- Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96**:54–62
- A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17
- Guild blanket projects. **W93**:72–75
- Habitual spinning. **Su97**:46–55
- Hand carding simplified. **Su93**:94–99
- Hand spindles with bread-clay whorls. **Sp95**:107
- Handspun beaded bags. K (Brannen). **W00**:94–95
- Handspun blankets. **W93**:66–89
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93**:40–44
- A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). **F94**:26–29
- A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. **Sp92**:6–7
- Hempen angels. **Su95**:80–81
- The high-whorl spindle. **Sp95**:60–65
- Hints for dyeing. **F85**:53–54
- Hints for plying. **Sp87**:48
- Hints from Kathryn. **A82**:57
- Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). **W00**:58–61
- How much twist? **W94**:74
- How to buy an antique great wheel. **Sp98**:80–83
- How to handle a whole fleece. **Sp99**:48–52
- How to produce your own small fiber fair. **Sp94**:36–39
- How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93**:85–89
- How to tune up your Indian charkha. **F96**:64
- A hundred seconds to spare. **Su93**:90–93
- Improving your drum card. **Su96**:99–100
- An introduction to bobbin lace. **Su98**:74–81; **F98**:11
- An introduction to knitting machines for handspinners. **F94**:50–54, 56–63
- An introduction to spinning line flax. **Su92**:74–78
- Investigative method—a tool for study. **F94**:110–117
- Is it really an old wheel? **Su94**:48–52
- Keeping the drive band on your great wheel. **W98**:48–50
- Knitted baby blankets from the New York City Guild. K (New York City Spinning Guild). **W93**:72, 74–75
- Knitted lace: Fundamentals for handspinners. **Su97**:70–82, 101
- A knitted Möbius strip scarf. K (R. Buchanan). **F00**:1, 50, 54–55
- Knitted triangular lace shawls. K (R. Powell). **W96**:30–37
- A knitter's companion. **Su96**:94–95
- Knitting from a paper pattern. **W84**:23–25
- Knitting handspun cotton sweaters. K (B. Nissen). **F96**:80–85
- Knitting with unspun roving. **F00**:50–53
- Knit-weaving tips. **F94**:72
- Learning the “right way” to spin. **W98**:36–37
- Learning to adjust the bands that govern the flyer and bobbin. **Su87**:25–28
- Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W91**:60–65
- Letters. **Sp88**:3; **Su89**:3, 9; **W91**:100; **Sp93**:4; **Su93**:10; **F93**:3; **Sp96**:3–4, 10; **Su96**:6, 112; **Su97**:10; **Su98**:9, 12; **W98**:3, 12, 116; **Sp99**:3; **Su99**:3, 5; **F99**:3, 9
- A lichen dye primer. **F92**:54–58
- A lick and a promise: Waxes, polishes, and your spinning wheel's finish. **F97**:44–47
- Lincoln. **W88**:9
- The Louët mini wheel (the S-40). **W94**:108
- Machine knitting with handspun cotton. **Su87**:41–42
- Make it first, dye it later. **F92**:60–62
- Make your own yardstick umbrella swift. **F00**:80–83
- Make your own yarn blocker. **Su94**:45
- Making a handspindle. **W00**:70–75
- Making angora felt. Felting (Hines). **Sp96**:66–74
- Making durable socks. **F98**:38–39
- Making felt with mohair. **F83**:48–50
- Making predictable yarns: Using the McMorran balance as an aid to precise spinning. **Su98**:50–55
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Ashford Traditional. **Su95**:92–101
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Lendrum. **Sp96**:84–89
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Louët S-10. **W94**:100–107
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Majacraft Suzie. **W95**:46–52
- Making the most of your spinning wheel: The Schacht wheel. **F94**:92–100
- Mastering twist. **W97**:34–44
- Measuring yarn. **F92**:46–51
- Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. **F93**:54–59
- Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. **W93**:56–60
- Miniature Bulgarian socks with floral motif. K (Gibson-Roberts). **Sp95**:66–69
- Mini-combs. **Sp93**:72–73
- Mixed-warped blankets. Weaving. (G. Evitt and others). **W93**:71, 85, 87
- Modified directions for knitting puntas. **F00**:48
- More glitz, please! **F95**:96–99
- My dad's socks. **F95**:58
- My great wheel & me. **Sp93**:68–71
- My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg). **Su95**:cover, 48–52
- Navajo plying unraveled. **Su91**:86–88
- The natural diz. **F94**:88–89
- Needlepoint color wheel. Needlepoint (Spanos). **W00**:34–38
- New spinner's sweater. K (Oakes). **W99**:34–37
- Nifty tool: Folding drying rack. **W95**:77
- Nifty tool: Homemade diz. **F95**:55
- The ninety-yarn sweater: A yarn exchange, and the results thereof. **F97**:92–95
- Notes on handspinning for cardweaving. **W86**:16
- Notes on Navajo plying. **Su85**:36–37
- Novelty act. **Sp97**:40–43
- Novelty yarns. **Sp89**:58–61
- Odds to ends. **Sp88**:27–36, 57
- An ode to woad. **Su97**:86–92
- Okay, let's do it all! **W95**:92–93
- One fleece three ways. **Sp99**:54–63
- On wet-spinning flax. **Su99**:36–37
- Paper quills for spindle spinning. **Sp95**:96–97
- Peruvian spinning tools and techniques. **Sp97**:44–47
- Picker safety and effectiveness. **Su89**:37–40
- Pills. **Su99**:70–77
- Plain talk on scouring fleece. **Su94**:35–36, 39–40
- The pleasure of a handspun blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Robertson). **W98**:52–53
- A plug for electric spinners. **F95**:67
- Put on your thinking caps! **F98**:63–71
- Plying a balanced yarn for knitting. **W87**:30–31
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. **W95**:97
- Predrafting purchased fiber. **Sp99**:35–37
- Preparing raw wool in 30 minutes, or the “Heat ‘em, Harley” device. **Su99**:44–45
- Problems with your flyer and bobbin wheel spinning. **W87**:23–24
- Rainbow cottons. **Su88**:36–37
- Rainbow dyeing, sun-tea style. K (Bunkers-Branden). **Su93**:69–70
- A rainbow of cotton. K, Cr (Emenick). **F93**:80–84
- Raising youngster spinsters. **W95**:90–92
- Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). **Sp89**:28–32
- Readers ask. **W89**:18; **Su93**:119–120
- Real old-fashioned all-purpose twine. **Sp99**:74–75
- Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison). **Su00**:63–66
- Reflections of a wheel: A “left-handed” Ashford. **Sp97**:74–77
- Reining in Baby Huey. **W87**:18–20
- Replacing a drive cord. **N/D81**:7
- “Rhythm and Blues” afghan. K (Anderson-Shea). **Sp00**:44–46
- Right? Left? Either? Both? **W93**:111–112
- Rolags galore. **Sp95**:36–39
- Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98**:40–45
- Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88
- Scarves from unspun mawata silk. K (Eber). **Su94**:64–68
- Setting yarn twist. **Su87**:4
- Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). **F89**:49–52
- A shawl from SOAR. **Su89**:6–8
- Shopping for angora. **W94**:80–82
- Sidestepping the pain. **Sp94**:94–95
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90**:50–54
- Simple distaffs. **W99**:54–61
- Simple sideways Fair Isle. K (J. Barber). **Sp92**:50–54
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94**:90–93
- Silk: Types and approaches. **Su94**:56–59
- Simple techniques to beautiful tweeds. **Su94**:54–55
- Sizing for silk warps. **Su94**:73, 74
- “Small Pocket for Dreams.” **F98**:74–76
- Snow Stars baby blanket. K (Norris). **F95**:100–105
- Socks for the ages. K (Mason). **F95**:63–65
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). **W88**:54–55
- Solar box dyeing. **Su93**:64–68
- Solar-dyed lace poncho. K (Lampe). **Su93**:78–82
- Some stitches. **A77**:45
- Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). **Sp99**:46; **W99**:51–53
- Special considerations for differently-abled spinners. **F95**:68
- A special interest group. **W95**:94–96
- Spice dyeing with Superwash yarns. **Su95**:86–88
- A spindle miscellany: Akha spinning, Peruvian spinning, Turkish spindle. **Sp95**:86–87
- Spindles in an evening. **W98**:61
- A spindle with a difference. **W97**:48–51
- Spinners' connection. **Sp96**:20–21; **Su96**:113–115; **F96**:109–110, 112, 114; **W96**:90–91

- A spinner's delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). **Sp93**:74–76
- Spinner's question. **Su95**:128; **F95**:128; **W95**:128; **Sp96**:128; **Su96**:128; **F96**:91; **W96**:93–94; **F99**:23–24; **Sp00**:35–36
- The spinners' story behind Russia's renowned shawls: The goats and the spinning of Orenburg. **W98**:80–85
- Spinners write about machine knitting. **F94**:74–83
- Spinning alpaca for knitting: Huacaya alpaca. **Su99**:1, 60–69
- Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57
- Spinning at school. **W95**:93–94
- Spinning Australian cashmere and cashgora. **W85**:40–41
- Spinning combed alpaca. **Sp85**:26–27
- Spinning cotton on a high-whorl spindle. **Sp95**:73
- Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. **W00**:52–57
- Spinning fine for knitting lace. **F99**:62–67
- Spinning flax for bobbin lace. **Su92**:80–83
- Spinning flax roving. **Su92**:70–72
- Spinning for a finished product competition. **W83**:30
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105
- Spinning from the fold. **Su94**:61–62
- Spinning on a great wheel. **Sp93**:62–67
- Spinning on a Navajo spindle: A visit with Sarah Natani. **Sp95**:88–95
- Spinning on a takli spindle. **Sp95**:82–84
- Spinning on the bias. **F93**:94–95
- Spinning on the charkha. **Sp83**:24–27
- Spinning on the go. **Su98**:44–48
- Spinning Satin angora. **W94**:84, 86–87
- Spinning silk from a Japanese distaff. **Su94**:88–89
- Spinning silk threads for embroidery. **Su94**:78–80
- Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44
- Spinning with a supported spindle. **Sp95**:74–81
- Spin silk for braiding. Braiding (Rush). **F00**:72–76
- Spin wrap technique. **Su88**:22–25
- Starting your two-ply yarn. **Su87**:19
- Straight from the sheep. **Su91**:30–32
- Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K (Connell). **F99**:60
- Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner). **Sp93**:90, 92, 95
- A survey of silk for handspinners. **Sp97**:50–70; **Su97**:4 (correction)
- Tapestry weaving. **Sp92**:cover, 74–76
- Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). **W97**:cover, 64–73
- Teaching kids. **W95**:94
- Tension and plying. **Su88**:57
- Thoughts on old wheels. **F96**:38–43
- Three drawstring bags. Cr (M. Thompson). **Sp96**:38–39
- Tips & techniques. **Sp88**:1 1; **Su88**:6–7; **F88**:27; **W88**:14–15; **Sp89**:9; **Su89**:31; **F89**:62; **W89**:16; **Sp91**:7; **Su91**:85; **W91**:47; **Su92**:92; **Su95**:72–73; **Su96**:111, 119; **F96**:117
- Tips & techniques: Fuzzy basket. Cr (Stuntz). **F87**:54
- Tips for knitting with handspun yarn. **F95**:28–29
- Tips for knitting with small amounts of yarn. **Sp96**:50–53
- Tips for spinning angora. **W94**:74
- Tools for processing wool. **Su97**:36–37
- A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. **F99**:57–59
- Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). **Sp97**:63
- Using a drum carder: Part I, the basics. **W94**:62–68
- Tips on spinning a wool embroidery yarn. **F85**:46
- To block or not to block? **F92**:81, 83–84
- The traveling stitches of Bavaria. **W89**:21, 23–25
- Trouble in the dye house! **Su98**:38–42
- Trying out bobbin lace. **Su98**:82–89
- Turning a left-handed wheel into a right-handed wheel. **W93**:108–110
- Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). **F98**:72, 73–74
- Unspinning. **Su94**:42–43
- Update on synthetic fibers. **F95**:88–91, 93–95
- Using space-dyed roving. **Sp98**:36–37
- Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins). **W93**:62–65
- Using a drum carder, part II: Blending. **Su95**:36–45
- Using mohair. **F83**:55–60
- Using the fibers of native plants. **W85**:29–34
- Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88**:44–49
- Vicki's Victorian lace. K (Square). **Sp92**:26–30
- Viking wool combs. **Sp92**:44–49
- The warmth of friendship. **Su94**:126
- Washing your wool, and getting it clean enough for a commercial processor. **Su97**:58–63
- Weaving on a box. Tapestry (Swett). **W97**:74–77
- Weave-It looms: Gone but not forgotten. **Sp96**:44–45; **Su96**:3, 6, 117 (correction); **F96**:92
- Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). **W00**:64–67
- What is locker hooking? **Sp93**:80–81; **F93**:3
- What's so good about beginners' yarn? **W91**:37
- What to look for in an antique wheel. **Sp94**:66–69
- Where to find the old wheels. **W93**:34–36
- Wonder yarn. **Sp89**:44–47
- Wool: Choosing a domestic fleece. **F84**:21–22
- Wool combs and combing. **Su91**:50–59
- Wool hooked rug. Punch hooking (R. Buchanan). **W89**:54–57
- Wool: Selecting British fleeces. **F84**:25–26
- Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108
- Would an electric spinner be right for you? **F95**:66–67
- Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ottman, Aney). **W93**:cover, 73–74
- Wrist distaffs. **Sp95**:70–72
- TOG**
- Fiber review. **W88**:25–26
- Icelandic sheep. **Su88**:58–59
- TOOLS**, see **Equipment & Supplies**
- TOPS**, see **Blouses, Shirts & Tops**
- TOWELS**
- Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace (Hutchison). **Su00**:66–67
- Handspun linen towels. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). **Sp83**:32–33
- Linen lap towel. 4H; huck (Plack). **Su92**:54–55
- Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M's & O's. Tw (Ottman et al.) **Su92**:54–55
- TOWERS, JUDITH**
- Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65
- TOYS**, see **Dolls & Toys**
- TUFTING**, see also **Rug Hooking**
- Surreal tufted beast. Tufting (Hepner). **Sp93**:90, 92, 95
- TUNIS**
- Fiber basics: Tunis sheep, the redheads. K, Cr (Cathey). **W98**:44–47
- TUSSAH**, see **Silk**
- TWINE**, see **Cords & Cordage**
- TWINING**
- Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93**:40–44
- TWIST**, see also **Crêpe**
- Add a new twist to your spinning. **A81**:42, 44
- Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su88**:34–35; **F88**:10–11; **Su90**:33–35
- A beginner's problem checklist. **Sp90**:33–35
- Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers). **Su89**:44–48
- Checking the twist. **Sp87**:27
- A closer look: The ins and outs of centerpull balls. **W00**:3, 26–30
- Elements of yarn structure. **A82**:49–50
- Essentials: Making yarn and finishing wool yarn. **Su99**:19, 22; **Sp00**:17–18; **W00**:20–22
- Fiber basics: Alpaca. **Sp94**:42–46
- How much twist? **W94**:74
- How much twist do I need? **Sp87**:25–26
- Knitting with unspun roving. **F00**:50–53
- Letters. **W88**:7; **Sp94**:3
- Mastering twist. **W97**:34–44
- Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. **W93**:56–60
- Novelty yarns. **Sp89**:58–61
- Plying your craft. **Sp90**:50–52
- Save the twist. 4H; crêpe (Frame). **Su87**:43–48
- Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88
- Second thoughts. **F88**:9
- Setting yarn twist. **Su87**:4
- Shaman's socks. K (Slaven). **F90**:100
- Spinner's question: Balanced yarn. **Su95**:128
- Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? **Su00**:20–21, 24
- Spinning cotton on a Hohokam-style spindle. **W00**:52–57
- Spinning in ancient Chancay, Peru. **F90**:47–51
- Spinning shorthand. **F90**:74–77
- Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44
- Starting out with angora. **Su90**:56–59
- Tips & techniques. **F89**:62
- Twist demystified. **Su83**:25–28
- Vest with a hidden twist. **W87**:36–37, 46
- Wool jacket. Weaving (Raven). **Sp91**:85
- Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G. Evitt). **W97**:46–47
- UNDERGARMENTS**
- Angora/silk undershirt. K (Shull). **Sp91**:81
- Camisole. K (Raven). **Sp91**:85
- Polwarth undershirts. K (Barnes). **Sp91**:79

## VESTS

Alpaca vest. K (Owens). **F94:82**  
Angora vest. K (Claus). **Su88:32, 60**  
Angora vest. K (Farris). **W89:36–37**  
Argyle vest. K (Hegg). **F94:56**  
“Autumn’s Glory” vest. K (Winslow).  
**F98:47–49**  
“Autumn Leaves” vest. K (Hoffmann).  
**F98:52–53**  
Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).  
**F93:66, 67**  
Beaver vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92:62–63**  
Beige vest. K (Shull). **Su91:55**  
Blouson shell. K (Barnes). **W95:64–65**  
Bramble Stitch vest. K (Storr). **F98:53–54**  
Bulky singles for knitting. K (Gibson-Roberts).  
**W92:56–64**  
Cabled vest and lined coat. K (Durant). **F94:66**  
Camel down vest. K (Emerick/Stivers).  
**Su89:44–48**  
Cashmere sweater-vest. K (Dooling).  
**Su90:14, 16**  
Cat vest. K (Staake). **Sp99:cover, 86–88**  
A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**  
Chevron-stitch vest. K (Fleming). **F94:63**  
A child’s handspun sweaters. K (Warren).  
**Sp89:56–57**  
Color study. K (Piette). **F96:16–17**  
Cool Icelandic stripes. K (Spanos). **Su00:25–28**  
Coopworth vest. K (Spanos). **Sp99:55, 57–61**  
The “Coreopsis Crescent.” K (Barber).  
**Sp98:54–56**  
Cotton counterpane vest. K (Eber). **Sp91:82**  
Crocheted corset cover. Cr (Jeffrey).  
**W97:88, 90–91**  
Crocheted vest. Cr (Miriam). **Sp97:69**  
Crocheted “Widget” vest. Cr (Hensler).  
**W97:88, 89**  
Denim vest. K (Shull). **W95:16, 17**  
Dog hair vest. K (Doelger). **W93:49**  
A dye sampler pullover . . . & Fair Isle vest.  
**F84:44–46**  
Entrelac vest. K (A. Conner). **Su96:56–57, 59**  
Entrelac vest. K (Jacobsen). **F93:73, 75–76**  
Entrelac vest. K (Sinclair). **F98:50–52**  
Fair Isle vest. K (Eber). **Sp91:82**  
Felt vest and jewelry roll. Felting (Tornheim).  
**Su88:28, 29**  
A felting experience. **Su85:39–40**  
Flax and mohair—plus cotton and wool  
(blended vest). K (Boss). **W95:58, 59**  
Frontless/backless square-necked vest. K  
(Stuart). **W92:15**  
Girl’s vest. 4H; Dbw (Howard). **A82:58–59**  
Go for it! 2H; Pw (Eldridge). **W83:45–47**  
Hampshire vest. K (Pulliam).  
**Su96:58, 59, 61, 66**  
Handspun ensemble. K (Follett/Davis).  
**W91:88–89**  
Handspun, handknit vest. K (Darling). **Su00:85**  
Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper).  
**Su96:52, 53**  
Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K  
(Gunn). **Su00:72–73**  
Handwoven cotton vest. (Teague). **Sp94:63**  
Hohokam turtle vest. K (Delaney). **W00:58–61**  
I’ve just spun my first yarn . . . now what?!!  
**Sp93:60–61**  
Jewel of a vest. K (Arcand). **F91:52–53**  
A knitted rainbow vest. K (Geier). **W00:43**  
Knitted vest. K (Eber). **W90:cover**

Knitted vest. K (March). **Sp83:23**  
Knitted vest. K (Tomes). **F98:79, 80**  
A lacy mohair vest. (McPherson). **Su86:18**  
Letters. **Sp88:4**  
“Lily Vest #3.” K (Menz). **Sp98:67**  
Linen summer vest. (E. Baker). **F86:17**  
Man’s vest from Jacob fleece. K (M. Thompson).  
**Su92:43, 45**  
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder).  
**Su95:74–75**  
Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau).  
**Su94:93**  
Midnight rainbow: sweater vest. (Raven).  
**W85:14–15**  
Mohair vest. K (Sinclair). **F98:49–50**  
Mosaic vest. K (Bartlett). **W95:8**  
Multistar vest. K (Abendroth). **F93:73, 76–77**  
My (modern) primitive vest. K (Salsberg).  
**Su95:cover, 48–52**  
My Scottish vest. K (Creamer). **F98:46–47**  
Needlepoint vest. (Bowe/Perrone).  
**Sp91:cover, 56, 58, 60**  
Nordic vest. K (Bednarz). **Sp92:89, 91**  
Open-neck vest. K (DeMascio). **Sp93:60–61**  
Patchwork vest. K, Cr (S. Evans). **F95:31–32**  
Petroglyph vest. Felting (K. Webb). **F98:78–79**  
“Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). **F96:70–71**  
Qiviut/mountain goat sweater vest. K (Olthuis).  
**F90:52**  
Raven vest. K (Gibson-Roberts). **W92:60–62;**  
**Su93:120**  
Reversible vest. 2H; Pw (Daugherty). **F83:58–59**  
Ron’s vest. K (Grace). **Sp94:83, 84**  
Samoyed vest. K (K. Collins). **F91:57, 59–62**  
“Sanquar Check Devolved” vest. K (Sides).  
**F96:2, 86–88**  
Save the twist. 4H; crêpe (Frame). **Su87:43–48**  
Sheepy coats and medieval buildings: The  
process of an idea. Cr (Green).  
**Su95:58–61**  
Silk/flax vest. K (Starbuck). **Su94:84–85**  
Silk/Merino Fair Isle vest. K (Crisp).  
**Su92:44, 45–46**  
“Spring Cleaning.” K (Menz). **Sp98:78**  
Stained glass vest. K (Shull). **W87:29**  
Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider).  
**F93:66, 68**  
Sweater vest. K (Mercer). **Sp88:33**  
Teal vest and trillium pullover. K (Perl).  
**Su88:50–53**  
Thick woolly vest. K (R. Buchanan).  
**Su91:44–48**  
Toddler’s diamond vest. K (Ricks). **F93:73, 76**  
Topflappen vest. K (Schurch). **F99:1, 46–51**  
Turquoise and magenta vest. K, felting (Busch).  
**W94:54, 55–56**  
Turquoise vest. K (Dolson). **F93:24–25**  
Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). **Sp97:63**  
An “unspun” vest. K, Cr (Crow). **F00:56–57**  
Use-it-or-lose-it sweater vests. K (K. Collins).  
**W93:62–65**  
Variation and creation: Four sweaters of  
handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93:40–45**  
A very easy vest. K (Barbour). **Su94:46, 47;**  
**W94:29 (correction)**  
Vest. K (Budd). **Su97:56**  
A vest from floor scraps?! K (C. Collins).  
**Sp94:78–80**  
The vest game. K (Menz). **W90:42–45**  
Vest in natural-dyed stripes. K (Fleming).  
**F94:55**  
Vest with a hidden twist. 4H; lace (Emerick).

**W87:36–37, 46**  
Vested interest (contest winners). **F87:15–16**  
Vests. (Lamb). **Sp85:16**  
Wensleydale vest. Cr (E. Johnson). **Sp99:95**  
Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94:52–65**  
Working with Lincoln lamb’s wool. **Su85:41**  
Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93:98–108**  
A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw  
(Timkovich). **W00:38–39**

## VICUÑA

Paco-vicuña: An endangered species. **A81:34**

## VIDEOS, see Books, Periodicals & Reviews

## WALL HANGINGS, see Hangings

## WATER REPELLENCY

Quest & query. **Su84:10**

## WEAVERS, see Spinners & Weavers

## WEAVING & WEAVING PATTERNS

Adaptation of a Thai bag. 2H; Pw (Dwyer).  
**Sp88:32, 57**  
Add a new twist to your spinning. **A81:44, 45**  
Afghan and pillow set. 4H; waffle weave  
(D’Ambrosio). **Su87:14–15**  
Amulet bags. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson).  
**F00:30**  
Angora and silk shawl. 4H; Tw (Vazquez).  
**W94:75**  
Angora/Merino/silk scarf. 8H; Tw (G. Evitt).  
**W91:94, 95**  
Angora/silk/lambswool accessories. 3H; supp.  
warp (Blackstaffe). **Su89:32, 34**  
April’s blanket. 4H; Tw (Neal). **Sp00:50–51**  
Arm’s-length spinning, or single-shuttle plaid.  
2H, 4H; Pw (Hallman). **F96:75**  
Ask Ms. Spinster. **W88:18–19; Sp89:19–21**  
As the wheel turns: Flax and silk noil.  
**F96:46–47**  
“Autumn View” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (D. & M.  
McLaughlin). **Sp93:93, 95**  
Baa, baa, black sheep, have you any wool?  
**Su85:44–46**  
Beasty vest. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Durham).  
**F93:66, 67**  
Big doll. 2H; Pw, knotting (Mercer).  
**Sp88:34–35**  
A black-ground Marasalli prayer rug. Pile weave  
(C. Black). **Sp93:82–84**  
The blanket. **Su89:25**  
Blanket #1. 4H; Dbw (Gonne). **A82:62**  
Blue afghan. 4H; Tw (I. Johnson). **F88:28, 30**  
Blue silk scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Moylan).  
**W91:92, 93**  
Bobbin lace. **Su92:84**  
Border Cheviot. **Su91:23**  
Border Leicester rugs. Locker hooking; 2H;  
Pile weave (Sanders). **Sp93:96**  
Boundweave rug and pillows. Boundweave  
(Demuth). **Sp96:49**  
Brid’s Owl tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson).  
**F00:29**  
“Buns” tapestry. 2H, tapestry (Swett). **Su94:77**  
Burrito Bear (and friends): An explorer’s  
approach to fiber.  
**Sp95:cover, 43, 44, 98–101**  
“Cabin Fever” blanket. 4H; Tw (Funk/Nutmeg  
Spinners). **Sp00:48–50**  
Camel down and silk scarf. RH, 2H; Pw  
(Gonzalez). **W91:92–93**  
Cardwoven band. Card weaving (Moody).

- W93:100, 102–103**  
Cardwoven chatelaine. Card weaving (Paige). **F99:52–56**  
Cat tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). **F00:30**  
A Caucasian-style cut pile rug. Knotted pile (C. Black). **F92:30–32, 35–36**  
A challenge in purple. **F92:92–111**  
Christening blanket. 6H (Nathans). **A80:60**  
Christmas stockings. 4H; Tw (LaRoche). **W88:28, 30**  
The continuous thread: From flax seed to linen cloth. **Sp83:28+; Su83:44–48; W83:35–37**  
Cocoon shawl with leno. 4H (Wakefield). **Sp83:23**  
Color-and-weave pattern. **Su00:65**  
Color games: Color blended scarves. 4H; Tw (Berent). **Sp87:23**  
Color study fabric. 8H; Tw (Cusick). **W00:41**  
Corriedale jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Durant). **Sp94:70, 71**  
Cory's first and last. 4H; lace weave (J. Hart). **F95:42–44**  
Cotton dish towels. 4H; Bronson lace (Hutchison). **Su00:66–67**  
Cotton jumpsuit. 2H, 4H; Pw (Honeycutt). **F93:86–88**  
Cotton skirt and blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Mosely). **A82:63–64**  
Cotton-silk jacket. 2H; Pw (Honeycutt). **W88:32**  
Coverlets: A spinner's challenge. **A82:25**  
Crêpe and shape. **F99:76–79**  
Crepe & Shape/Khadi Nouveau ensemble. 4H, 8H; Dbw, Pw, Tw (Hallman). **F99:76, 77–78**  
Critters. 2H; tapestry. **F88:28, 30–32**  
A Croatian shirt. **Su85:28–30**  
Crocheted afghan. 2H, 4H; Pw, Cr (Hair). **W93:84–85**  
Crossbred krokbragd. 3H; krokbragd (Tauck). **Sp93:94, 95**  
Dean's coat [and hat] of colored thrums. Tw, K (Rosa). **Sp96:46–47, 48**  
Devotion to trees. 4H; double weave (Demuth). **F95:30–31**  
Diamond twill saddle blanket. 4H; Tw (Jaffe). **W94:cover, 96–97**  
Doll house rugs. 2H; Pw (Bartels). **F91:108**  
Don's jacket. 4H (Coulson). **Su84:48–50**  
Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90:22–24**  
Emerald woven sweater. K, 4H; Tw (Mortan). **Su00:68–69**  
Ethiopian spinning and weaving. **N/Mr82:10–11**  
Expanding our comfort zones: Unusual textile techniques (references). **Su99:78–81**  
Experimenting with a California Red rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **Sp93:84–85**  
The family blanket. 4H; Pw, Dbw (D. and J. Daurelle). **Su92:32–35**  
Fiber basics: Cashgora. 8H; huck; K, Cr (J. Fournier). **F92:42–45**  
Fiber basics: Clun Forest. **F93:50–53**  
Fiber basics: Columbia. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (J. Fournier). **W93:40–43**  
Fiber basics: Cormo. **Sp93:46–49**  
Fiber basics: Cotswold. **W99:44–50**  
Fiber basics: English Leicester. K, 3H; bound-weave, card weaving (J. Fournier). **Su92:24–27**  
Fiber basics: Finnsheep. **W91:48–51**  
Fiber basics: Icelandic wool. **Sp99:64–68**  
Fiber basics: Polwarth. **W95:42–45**  
Fiber basics: Rambouillet. **F94:40–44**  
Fiber basics: Shetland. K, 8H; Tw (J. Fournier). **W92:25–29**  
Fiber basics: Targhee. K, 4H; Tw (J. Fournier). **Sp92:23–25**  
A fine silk blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). **Sp97:65**  
A fine silk blouse. 4H; Tw, Pw (C. Quinn). **Su94:73–74, 75**  
Fine treasures. 4H; boundweave (E. Baker). **W88:28, 29**  
"Fish Fetish" and "Under the Rainbow" tapestry fish. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Menz). **Sp98:cover, 79**  
Fleece was white as. . . **Su96:42–43**  
Fleecy mohair rug. 2H, 4H; Pw, pile weave (M. Anderson). **Sp93:90, 91**  
"French" sheep pillow. 2H, 4H; Pw, embroidery (Delaney). **W93:100, 102**  
Friendship purses from Icelandic fiber. Pw (Ballerino); K (Mongold). **Sp99:70–72**  
Friendship scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw. **Sp91:55**  
From Canada to China and back again. **A82:31**  
From fiber to garment in six lessons. **N/Mr82:6**  
From spinner to weaver: The trials and tribulations of my first coverlet. **Sp84:43–45**  
Ginger Jolley: Tapestries in handspun. **Su96:38–39**  
Girl's vest. 4H; Dbw (Howard). **A82:58–59**  
Gladys Clark: Acadian spinner. **F96:38–45**  
Go for it! 2H (Eldridge). **W83:45–47**  
Gotland afghan. 4H; Pw, Tw (G. Evitt). **F90:82–83**  
Granite blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Adams). **W93:80, 84**  
Granny's coverlet. **A82:26–27**  
Gray and white jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F91:87–89**  
Green houndstooth scarf. 4H; Tw (Ritchey-Valasek). **F93:72, 75**  
Guild blanket projects. **W93:72–75**  
Gute tweed fabric. Woven (Gute Tweed Project). **W00:84**  
A handspinner's experiments with kenaf. **Su95:54–55**  
A handspun afghan. 4H; Tw (Field). **Sp93:24–25, 27–28**  
Handspun blankets. **W93:66–89**  
Handspun, hand-twined baskets. Twining (Jensen). **Su93:40–44**  
Handspun, handwoven nuggets. Tw (Lipper). **Su96:52, 53**  
A handspun, handwoven sweater—without a loom. (Wood). **F94:26–29**  
Handspun, handwoven cocoon. W (C. Franzek, J. Franzek & Hyman). **W90:36–37, 40–41**  
Handspun jacket. 2H; Pw (Zoller). **W83:48**  
Handspun linen towels. 2H, 4H; Pw (C. Quinn). **Sp83:32–33**  
Handspun swatches. **Su91:60–61**  
Handspun warps. **N/Je82:14**  
Handspun wedding garments. Woven, K (Gunn). **Su00:72–73**  
Handwoven cotton vest. (Teague). **Sp94:63**  
Handwoven silk scarf. 8H (G. Evitt). **Su94:70, 71**  
Heirlooms don't just happen. **A82:35**  
The history of a jacket. 4H; Tw (Ewell). **W95:24–25**  
How to spin horsehair. 2H, 4H; Tw, Pw, tapestry (Fröberg). **Sp93:85–89**  
In the Navajo way. **W87:38–45**  
An indigo cape. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F90:58–63**  
Inuit-inspired rug. 4H; boundweave (Landwer & Hale). **Sp93:93, 95**  
Irish tapestry weavers find a bit of home in the American Southwest. **F97:72–77**  
Jacket. 4H; Tw (L. Ligon). **Su97:57**  
Jessie's doll. 4H; buck, Cr (Daurelle). **W94:50–51**  
Joint venture. **Su91:17**  
Julian's scarf. 4H; Tw (D. Rogers). **Su94:46–47**  
Karakul: A tale of three rugs. 4H; Pw, summer & winter (Champion). **W89:28–29**  
Kinsale cloak. 4H (B. Adams). **A80:56–57**  
K'un K'un: The story of a cooperative organizing to preserve and continue textile traditions. **Sp99:76–79; Su99:5**  
Landscape tapestry. Tapestry (Wishnie). **W92:46, 48**  
Landscapes. 2H, 4H; tapestry, brocade (Matlock). **Su93:cover, 46–47**  
"The Last of the Flock" rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **F98:40, 41**  
Learning to spin from the fold. 2H, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W91:60–65**  
Let it all hang out. **N/Mr82:5**  
Letters. **Sp94:6; F96:101; Su98:9, 12; F98:13, 97**  
Lincoln: A fiber for durable visions. **W88:8**  
Linen bookmark. 4H; canvas weave (Meek). **Su92:56**  
Linen lap towel. 4H; huck (Plack). **Su92:54–55**  
Linen toweling fabrics. 4H; M's & O's. Tw (Ottman et al). **Su92:54, 55**  
Liz-beth. 4H; Tw, K, felting (Andres). **W93:102, 105**  
Log cabin jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Browsky). **F91:95, 97–98**  
Loris blanket. 4H; lace weave (Ashworth). **F88:28, 29**  
Luskofte and accessories. (Gibson-Roberts). **Su91:56**  
Lynn's Spirit Horse tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). **F00:28, 29**  
Magic bags. 4H; Tw; K (Slaven). **Sp89:44–46**  
Making gloves that fit—matching scarves. 2H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W84:17**  
Man's shirt. Woven (Linder). **A81:58**  
Many hands, one great rug. Pw (Bright). **Sp90:64–65**  
Margaret Johnson Ralph. 2H; tapestry (Ralph). **F95:53**  
Mastering twist. **W97:34–44**  
A matter of heritage. 2H, 4H; Pw (Snyder). **Su95:74–75**  
Maxi vest. 4H; pebble weave (Brandau). **Su94:93**  
Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. **F93:54–59**  
Merino and silk scarf. **Su00:39**  
Merino/mohair woven sweater. 2H; Pw, K (Larson). **W89:39, 41**  
Mixed-warp blankets. Weaving. (G. Evitt and others). **W93:71, 85, 87**  
Mixed-warp jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Debra Johnson). **Sp96:42, 46, 47**  
Mohair afghan/great shawl. 4H; Pw (Chastant). **A82:57**  
Mohair scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw (Chastant). **Su91:69**  
Mohair shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Hall). **F90:65, 66**  
More glitz, please! **F95:96–99**

- A mother-and-daughter shawl. 2H, 4H; Pw (N. Ellison). **Sp91**:100
- Musk ox madness. **Su93**:60–61
- Musk ox top. 4H (Haas). **Sp83**:23
- My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. **Sp88**:18
- My blue-ribbon dress. Float weave (Honeycutt). **Su91**:90–91
- Natural-colored afghan. 2H; Pw (Berent). **Sp88**:31–32
- Natural-colored cotton wallhanging. **F96**:67–68
- The “not-quite” shawl. 4H; huck (B. Irwin). **F88**:22–24
- Notes on handspinning for cardweaving. **W86**:16
- Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown). **W93**:77–78, 79
- Odds-and-ends rya rug. 2H, 4H; pile weave (Gillies). **Sp93**:90, 92
- “Olive 1992” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **F98**:44–45
- Overshot runner. 4H; overshot (Bonde). **Su00**:70–71
- Overshot table runners. 4H; overshot (M. Smith/A. Welch). **Su92**:52, 55
- “Pepper and Goat” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **F98**:40, 42
- “Pick pocket”—a small pouch, for storing fingerpicks. Inkle weaving (Poellot). **W93**:94, 96–97
- Pill-bottle cotton shirt. 2H, 4H; Pw (Bannerman). **F96**:65
- Pillows. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). **Sp88**:32
- Plaid bedspread. 4H; Tw (Olsen). **W95**:9–10, 15
- Plaid blanket(s). 4H; Tw (P. Evans). **W93**:71, 79–80
- Plaid jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Berent). **Sp88**:34
- Plaid runner from charkha-spun cotton. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su00**:71–72
- “Plaid” vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Elliott). **F96**:70–71
- Plaited twill scarf. 8H; Tw (Towers). **W93**:94, 95
- Playing with cashmere. K, 4H; Pw, Tw (K. Collins/Putnam). **F92**:88–89
- The pleasure of a handspun blanket. 4H; Dbw (K. Robertson). **W98**:52–53
- Poncho. 2H, 4H; Pw (E. Lang). **W90**:82, 84–85
- Pot holder loom squares. 2H; Pw (C. Phillips). **W93**:88, 89
- Pouches, pockets, and drawstring bags. **W95**:97
- Profile of Kate Shaffer: Spinning her life’s values. **Su00**:38–41
- Promise-of-spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (O’Neill). **W93**:98, 99
- Pure cotton blanket. 4H; Dbw (Van Ord). **F96**:71, 73
- Purple linen blouse. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dietrich). **F93**:86, 87
- Qiviut. K (Chambers). **Su93**:48–52
- Ramie blouse. 4H; Tw, Spanish lace (R. Buchanan). **Sp89**:28–32
- Red and blue sweater. 8H; Tw (Hutchison). **Su00**:63–66
- Red scarf. 8H; Tw (C. Reynolds). **Sp97**:60
- Renaissance skirt. 4H; Pw (Gaustad). **F48**:50
- Reversible cardwoven hanging. **W86**:16
- Reversible vest. 2H; Pw (Daugherty). **F83**:58–59
- Rose coat. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dutton). **Sp91**:59–60
- Ruana. 2H, 4H; Pw (Robson). **Su99**:2, 70
- Rugs with the sheep still in them. **F98**:40–45
- The sacred sheep of Chiapas. **Sp99**:1, 80–85; **Su99**:5
- Sandy’s jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Salsbury). **F90**:87–88
- Sarah Natani: A year with Navajo sheep. **W92**:40–45
- Save the twist: Warping and weaving with over-twist yarn. 4H; crêpe (Frame). **Su87**:43–48
- Scarf. 4H; Tw (Berent). **Sp88**:29–30
- Scarf with leno. 2H (Haas). **Sp83**:23
- Scarf with leno borders. 2H, 4H; basketweave, leno (Blake). **Su96**:85
- Scarves in variegated yarns. 2H, 4H; Pw (B. Irwin). **W87**:53–54
- Scrap-ghan. 2H, 4H; Pw (Dwyer). **Sp88**:31
- Seven handwoven scarves. 4H; Pw, Tw (Emmons). **F89**:49–52
- “Shades of Ruby” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **F98**:43
- Sheep-to-shawl in the San Juans. **Su90**:18–19
- Shepherd check scarf. 4H; Tw (Ruesink). **F91**:96–97
- Silk and color. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Lamb). **F96**:cover, 20–22
- A silk and cotton shirt. 4H; huck (Daugherty). **A82**:60–61
- Silk-blend scarves. 2H, 4H; Pw, K (Braun). **Su91**:92–93
- Silk/cotton blouse. K, 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **W90**:50–54
- Silk/flax blouse. 4H; huck (Miriam). **Su94**:82, 84
- Silk kasuri kimono. **Su89**:41–43
- Silk ribbons. Inkle/2H (Spanos). **F99**:40–42
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Brandau). **W91**:94–96
- Silk scarf. 4H; Tw (Lamb). **W88**:31
- Silk scarf with handspun tapestry. 2H, 4H; Pw, tapestry (Harris). **Su94**:cover, 62
- Silk shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). **F90**:79, 81
- Silk shawl. 8H; Tw (Winslow). **Su94**:90–93
- A simple project, and a dream. **F89**:28–30
- Simple yarn and compound structures. Lampas (Teague). **F91**:14–16
- Sizing for silk warps. **Su94**:73, 74
- Skirt and sweater. K, Tw (T. Parker). **Sp90**:39
- Sky celebration. 4H; Tw (Mayer). **Su87**:36–39
- Soft afghan. 4H; Tw (McClure). **W89**:44–46
- A soft pink throw. 4H (B. Keeler). **W84**:31–32
- Soft singles tam and scarf. K; 2H, 4H; Pw (L. Ligon). **W88**:54–55
- Soumak and crochet hat. Soumak, Cr (Gleason). **Sp99**:46; **W99**:51–53
- A spinner’s delight in handspun rugs. 2H, 4H; Pw (Clivio). **Sp93**:74–76
- A spinner’s “rag” rug. 4H; Tw (Slaven/Boronkay). **Sp89**:44–46
- Spinners per weaver: How many? N/Je82:1
- Spinning and weaving as healing art. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). **F00**:1, 28–30
- Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105
- Spinning in the Aztec world: Duty, cotton, and the *Codex Mendoza*. **F98**:82–89
- A spinoff from *Spin-Off*. **W90**:36–38
- Spring scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stansfield). **Su98**:cover, 29
- Strip-woven vest. 4H; huck (Schneider). **F93**:66, 68
- Summer harvest winter jacket. Tw (O’Connor). **Su87**:13–15
- Sunset scarf. 4H; Tw (Newsted). **W91**:92, 93–94
- Swan/Grace tapestry. 2H, 4H; tapestry (Erikson). **F00**:28, 29
- Sweater of many squares. 2H, 4H; Pw (Skoy). **Sp96**:40–41, 42
- Tapestries wed to the soil: A profile of Sarah Swett. **W97**:58–62
- Tapestry weaving. **Sp92**:cover, 74–76
- Tapestry weaving. 2H; tapestry (Swett). **W97**:cover, 64–73
- Tartan Fragment: Macro. 8H; Tw (Shull). **Sp94**:58
- Textured blanket. 4H; Tw (Kastelein). **W93**:78, 79
- Tierra Wools. **Su99**:84–88
- Tips & techniques. **F89**:62
- To block or not to block? **F92**:81, 83–84
- Together. 2H, 4H; Pw (Gaustad, Pfeil, Slaven). **F95**:26–27
- Tops with a Twist contest winners. **Sp99**:46–47
- Transparency with SOAR logo. 4H; Pw (Ewell). **F92**:98
- A treasured blanket by Ted Carson. **Sp91**:21
- Turkish supriz. **F99**:34–39
- Tussah triangle. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). **W91**:95, 96
- Tussah vest. 2H, 4H; Pw (Shull). **Sp97**:63
- Twill shawl of many colors. 8H; Tw (Clorite-Ventura). **F98**:72, 73–74
- Twill woven shawl with border-inset bands. Tw (Harding). **A80**:61
- Two Grey Hills Weaving Museum. **Su99**:24–25
- Two silk/flax bags. 4H; Pw (R. Buchanan). **F89**:39–43
- Using your handspun yarns for weaving. **Su88**:44–49
- Vest with a hidden twist. 4H; lace (Emerick). **W87**:36–37, 46
- Warp-faced ruana. (D’Ambrosio). **Su86**:17
- Warp-painted scarf. 4H; Tw (Shull). **Su94**:82, 83
- “The Way Broken for You.” 2H, Pw, tapestry (Zawistoski). **Su88**:28, 31
- Wearable handspun yardage (waInut dye). **N/S82**:6
- Weave-It looms: Gone but not forgotten. **Sp96**:44–45; **Su96**:3, 6, 117 (correction); **F96**:92; **W96**:7
- Weaving a coverlet. **A82**:28–30
- Weaving a fleece floor rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Field). **Sp89**:39–41
- Weaving and tailoring handspun yardage. **A78**:48–52
- Weaving on a box. Tapestry (Swett). **W97**:74–77
- Weaving small pouches. Off-loom; Pw (Combs). **Sp96**:62–65
- Weaving the family tartan. **Su86**:36–38
- Weaving with handspun: A shepherd jacket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Simmons). **A77**:42–45
- Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). **W90**:82, 83
- “White Bottom with Cashmere” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (Stafford). **F98**:40, 41
- White-on-white coverlet. 4H, K; overshot, lace (Hutchison). **Su96**:68–72; **F96**:92 (correction)
- Why do I spin? Why do you? **Sp94**:52–65
- Windowpane check baby blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Abernethy). **W93**:76–77
- “Winter Games” rug. 2H, 4H; Pw (M. McLaughlin). **W97**:86, 87
- Wool/cotton blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (Deckinger). **W93**:81, 83
- Wool jacket. W (Raven). **Sp91**:85
- Wool-mohair shawl. 4H; Pw, lace weave (Zawistoski). **F90**:78–81

Wool/silk seersucker stole. 2H, 4H; Pw (G. Evitt). **W97**:46–47  
 Wool/silk suit. 2H, 4H; Pw (McLeod/Rustad). **Sp91**:56–57  
 Worry doll. 2H; Pw (Mercer). **Sp88**:35–36  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 4H; Tw (Wolfe). **Sp94**:48–50  
 Woven alpaca scarf. 2H, 4H; Pw (K. Collins). **F00**:46  
 Woven blankets from the Leatherstocking Guild. 8H; Dbw, Tw (Fisher, Ottman, Aney). **W93**:cover, 73–74  
 Woven lace shawl. 4H; canvas weave (Ducker). **Su99**:46  
 Woven rainbows. 4H; overshot (B. Buchanan). **Su89**:27–30  
 A woven vest of many colors. 4H; Tw (Timkovich). **W00**:38–39  
**WEDDING APPAREL**  
 A handspun wedding gown. **W84**:13–14  
 Wedding dress. 2H, 4H; Pw (Rockafellow). **W90**:82, 83  
 Wedding ensemble, N/**S82**:11  
 Wedding shawl. K (A. Conner). **F93**:47–48  
**WELD**, *see also* **Dyes & Dyeing**  
 Medieval dyeing. **F89**:66–69  
**WENSLEYDALE**  
 Fiber basics: Wensleydale. **F95**:46–48  
 Rare wools from rare sheep, part 2: Why endangered sheep matter to spinners. **Sp99**:90–94  
 Wensley and Dale: A shaggy sheep story. Cr (Green). **W00**:64–67  
 Wensleydale vest. Cr (E. Johnson). **Sp99**:95  
**WIMPLES**, *see* **Hats & Caps**  
**WINDOW COVERINGS**, *see* **Curtains & Drapes**  
**WISTERIA**  
 Tree-bast fiber textiles of Japan. **F86**:35–39  
**WOAD**, *see also* **Dyes & Dyeing**  
 Medieval dyeing. **F89**:66–69  
 Letters. **W97**:3  
 An ode to woad. **Su97**:86–92  
 Saxon green: An introduction. **Su97**:83–85  
 True blue. N/**S82**:16  
 Woad. N/**S82**:16  
**WOOD BURNING**  
 Wood burning magic. **F97**:90–91

**WOOL**, *see* **Fibers, Characteristics of; Sheep Breeds & Sheep Raising**, plus specific breeds, e.g., **Corriedale**  
**WOOL COMBS**, *see* **Combs & Combing**  
**WORSTED**, *see also* **Combs & Combing**  
 Cashgora. **Su86**:39  
 Handspun jacket. (Zoller). **W83**:48  
 Wonderful worsted. **Su83**:32–33; **W83**:21–25  
 Worsted spinning. **W83**:26–29  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108  
**YAK**  
 My beautiful (unwearable) sweater. **Sp88**:18  
 Fiber basics: yak. K, Cr (J. Fournier). **Su93**:24–27  
 A guide to spinning other fibers. **A77**:15–17  
 Variation and creation: Four sweaters of handspun. K (Miriam). **Sp93**:40–45  
**YARN, CHARACTERISTICS OF**  
 Are you ready to collapse? **Sp87**:41–46  
 Ask Ms. Spinster. **Su89**:11; **Sp90**:16–18, 24  
 Beware the painted roving. **F99**:44–45  
 Beyond the machine: The creative uses of imprecision! **A80**:50–52  
 Circular shawl. K (K. Collins). **F00**:44–46  
 A closer look: What gauge doesn't tell you. **F00**:22–25  
 Crazy yarn. **W92**:14  
 Crêpe and shape. **F99**:76–79  
 Crimp and curl go linear. **Sp92**:70–72  
 Designer yarns: Slubs & spirals. **A79**:54–55  
 Designing yarn. **A78**:53–54  
 An easy and accurate way to compare yarns. **Su99**:48–53  
 Elastic core yarns. Cr (G. Powell). **W90**:22–24  
 Elements of yarn structure. **A82**:46–51  
 Fiber review. **Su90**:60–63  
 Figuring grist. N/**Je82**:9  
 Fine, finer, finest. **W85**:24  
 A handy gadget for spinning Berber-type yarn. **Sp92**:6–7  
 Gloves from handspun: Totally tubular. K (J. Daurelle). **W96**:54–62  
 Habitual spinning. **Su97**:46–55  
 Letters. **F89**:3–4  
 Mastering twist. **W97**:34–44  
 Measuring yarn. **F92**:46–51  
 Measuring yarn, part 2: Thickness. **F93**:54–59  
 Measuring yarn, part 3: Twist. **W93**:56–60  
 Novelty act. **Sp97**:40–43  
 Novelty spinning techniques: Crêpe yarn. **A80**:52

Novelty yarn blanket. 2H, 4H; Pw (P. Brown). **W93**:77–78, 79  
 Novelty yarns. **Sp89**:58–61  
 Nubs. **A80**:52  
 On spinning high-quality yarn. **Sp89**:50  
 Pills. **Su99**:70–77  
 Plying your craft. **Sp90**:50–52  
 Quiz on yarn structure. **A82**:51  
 Readers ask. **Sp89**:11  
 Ringlets and waves: Undulations from overtwist. **W86**:28–33  
 Samplings. **A87**:30–31  
 Save the twist. **Su87**:43–48  
 Scandinavian wools. **W00**:78–88  
 Spinners' forum: Tropos. N/**Je82**:5, 16  
 Spinner's question: Crochet with handspun. **Sp00**:35–36  
 Spinner's question: Is three-ply yarn "rounder" than two-ply? **Su00**:20–21, 24  
 Spinner's question [pills]. **W96**:93–94  
 Spinning for Andean weaving in suburban Massachusetts. **Su92**:cover, 100–105  
 Spinning shorthand. **F90**:74–77  
 Spinning Suri alpaca. **F00**:40–44  
 Spin wrap technique. **Su88**:22–25  
 Stripe-reducing stitches for variegated yarns. K (Connell). **F99**:60  
 The system in practice. **F90**:78–81  
 Thick & thin (and lots in between). N/**Mr82**:4–5  
 Three spun threads. **Sp85**:39–41  
 Tips & techniques. **F89**:62  
 Topflappen vest. K (Schurch). **F99**:1, 46–51  
 A turn for the better: Variegated yarn and short rows in knitting. **F99**:57–59  
 Worsted yarns, the classic way. **F93**:98–108  
 Yarn count systems. **A77**:4; **A78**:27  
 Yarn to market. N/**D82**:7–10  
 Your yarn, their pattern. N/**Je82**:12  
**YARN SIZE**, *see* **Grist**  
**YUCCA**  
 Letters. **Sp97**:95  
 Okay, who were the Anasazi? **F97**:58–59  
 Spinning and plying, Anasazi-style. **F97**:50–57  
**YUGOSLAVIA**  
 A brief survey of textile traditions in Yugoslavia. **Sp84**:41–42  
**ZIMMERMANN, ELIZABETH**  
 A tribute to Elizabeth Zimmermann. **Sp00**:27–29



# NEW BOOKS FROM INTERWEAVE PRESS



## Handspun Treasures from Rare Wools

*Collected Works from the Save the Sheep Project*

*Edited by Deborah Robson*

Bringing together the art of spinning and wools from rare breeds of sheep, *Handspun Treasures from Rare Wools* catalogs the 29 touring pieces from the Save the Sheep Exhibit. It also includes photos and information on endangered breeds, plus photos of several dozen other pieces that illustrate points about the rare-breed fibers and what makes them indispensable for contemporary handspinning. Complete with basic spinning terms and concepts.

8½ × 9, paperbound, 96 pages, color photos. #1035—\$19.95/\$29.95 CAN



## Weaver's Companion

*Presented by Handwoven Magazine*

The third book in the best-selling "Companion Series", this book will offer all the basics of weaving in a user-friendly, spiral-bound book that stays open while you work.

7 × 5, spiralbound, 112 pages, line drawings.  
#1037—\$19.95/\$29.95 CAN

Available Spring 2001

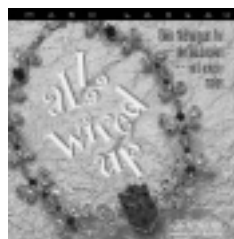


## A Handspindle Treasury

*20 Years of Spinning Wisdom from SPIN-OFF Magazine*

SPIN-OFF has compiled 20 years of the best and most useful knowledge on handspindles from past issues. Everything you need to know on handspindle use, techniques, and tricks.

8½ × 11, paperbound, 96 pages, color photos and line drawings. #1038—\$16.95/\$25.95 CAN



## All Wired Up

*Wire Techniques for the Beadworker*  
Mark Lareau

A step-by-step technique guide, complemented by more than 240 line drawings, that provides every tip and technique necessary for wireworking success. Projects are accompanied by beautiful color photographs of finished objects.

8½ × 12, paperbound, 120 pages, color photos, line drawings #1029—\$21.95/\$32.95 CAN



## Beading with Brick Stitch

*A BEADWORK How-To Book*

*Diane Fitzgerald*

Brick stitch—addressed only as a subcategory in other bead books, until now—is one of the most simple and common stitches used worldwide. With historical information and uses, tools and techniques, and a gallery of brick-stitched work from contemporary artists, it's the fourth in a series of very successful single technique books on the art and craft of beadwork from *BEADWORK* magazine.

8½ × 9, paperbound, 128 pages, color photos and illustrations. #1041—\$21.95/\$32.95 CAN



## The Gossamer Webs Design Collection

*Three Orenburg Shawls to Knit*  
*Design Interpretation by Galina Khmeleva*

Presenting three unique Orenburg-style lace patterns in written form for the very first time, created from a series of basic elements and patterns handed down from generation to generation. Create your own heirloom shawl following charts and step-by-step instructions.

8½ × 11, paperbound, 56 pages, color photos and charts.  
#1040—\$12.95/\$19.95 CAN

Coming Spring 2001

## The Alden Amos Big Book of Handspinning

*Alden Amos*



Find these books at your favorite craft source or call Dept. A-B1 at 800-272-2193.

INTERWEAVE PRESS 201 E. Fourth St. Loveland, CO 80537-5655

Visit our website at [www.interweave.com](http://www.interweave.com) for more information about our books

# ADVERTISER LIST

Thanks to the following *Spin-Off* display advertisers for supporting the magazine during the year 2000.

## **Alpaca Owners & Breeders Assoc.**

PO Box 1992  
Estes Park, CO 80517  
Ph (970) 586-5357

## **Ashford Handicrafts**

PO Box 474  
Ashburton, NEW ZEALAND

## **Ashland Bay Trading Co., Inc.**

PO Box 2613  
Gig Harbor, WA 98335  
Ph (253) 851-6150

## **Baabajoes Wool Co.**

1720 Robb St. #11-103  
Lakewood, CO 80215  
Ph (303) 239-6313

## **Babe's Fiber Garden**

W 8131 Bayview Dr.  
White Water, WI 53190  
Ph (262) 473-2009

## **Baynes Spinning Wheels**

PO Box 218  
Ashburton, NEW ZEALAND  
Ph (011) 64-3-308-6884

## **Bellairs Fiber Farm & Sheep Shed**

3770 E.Territorial Rd.  
Pleasant Lake, MI 48272  
Ph (517) 589-0443

## **Black Sheep Gathering**

30781 Fox Hollow Rd.  
Eugene, OR 97405  
Ph (503) 690-1198

## **Blackberry Ridge Woolen Mill**

3776 Forshaug Rd.  
Mt. Horeb, WI 53572  
Ph (608) 437-3762

## **Bountiful**

211 Green Mountain Dr.  
Livermore, CO 80536  
Ph (970) 482-7746

## **Brittany Company**

PO Box 130  
Elk, CA 95432  
Ph (707) 877-1881

## **Brown Sheep Company**

100662 Cty. Rd. 16  
Mitchell, NE 69357  
Ph (308) 635-2198

## **Bullen's Wullens**

5711 Cty. Rd. 13  
Centerburg, OH 43011  
Ph (740) 625-5554

## **California Cashmere Co.**

PO Box 1030  
San Andreas, CA 95249  
Ph (209) 754-5751

## **Carol Leigh Specialties**

7001 Hillcreek Rd.  
Columbia, MO 65203  
Ph (573) 874-2233

## **Carolina Homespun**

171 Little Ln.  
Evington, VA 24550  
Ph (804) 821-4663

## **Century Farm**

7564 B Ave.  
Arlington, IA 50606  
Ph (319) 633-5381

## **Color Me . . . Spinster's Cottage**

1702 Third St.  
Marysville, WA 98270  
Ph (360) 651-8639

## **Columbine Products**

260 Timentwa Rd.  
Okanogan, WA 98840  
Ph (509) 422-3020

## **Crystal Palace Yarns**

3006 San Pablo Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94702  
Ph (510) 548-9988

## **W. Cushing & Co.**

PO Box 351  
Kennebunkport, ME 04046  
Ph (207) 967-3711

## **Custom Colors/JKF, Inc.**

PO Box 906  
Dallas, OR 97338  
Ph (503) 623-3404

## **Custom Twist Woolen Mill**

2650 Salk Ave. Ste. 101  
Richland, WA 99352  
Ph (509) 371-9403

## **Diamond Farm Book Publishers**

PO Box 537  
Alexendria Bay, NY 13607  
Ph (800) 481-1353

## **Duncan Fiber Enterprises**

21740 SE Edward Dr.  
Clackamas, OR 97015  
Ph (503) 658-4066

## **Estes Park Wool Market**

PO Box 1200  
Estes Park, CO 80517  
Ph (970) 586-5331

## **Eucalan, Inc.**

PO Box 374  
Paris, ON CANADA N3L 3T5  
Ph (519) 442-2988

## **Exquisitely Angora**

1222 Mackay Pl.  
St. Louis, MO 63104  
Ph (314) 771-6302

## **Fall Fiber Festival**

901 Hammock's Gap Rd.

Charlottesville, VA 22911

Ph (804) 973-2222

## **Fantasy Fibers**

26516 South Hwy. 170  
Canby, OR 97013  
Ph (503) 266-2516

## **Fiber Kingdom**

PO Box 654  
Salem, NY 12865  
Ph (518) 854-7225

## **Fiber Studio, The**

PO Box 637  
Henniker, NH 03242  
Ph (603) 428-7830

## **Fiber Trends**

PO Box 2634  
Bellingham, WA 98227  
Ph (360) 733-5997

## **Fiberfest 2000**

477 Old Onandaga Rd.  
Brantford, ON CANADA N3T 5L4  
Ph (519) 751-0104

## **Fibretech**

248 Harbor Blvd.  
Belmont, CA 94002  
Ph (650) 610-0555

## **Fleece Fair**

R# 1 Box 412  
Poland, IN 47868  
Ph (765) 653-4649

## **Fleecemagic Wooly Wash**

223 Rte. 18  
East Brunswick, NJ 08816  
Ph (732) 828-5800

## **Fold, The**

3316 Millstream Rd.  
Marengo, IL 60152  
Ph (815) 568-5320

## **Foothills Fiberworks**

7325 E. Lamar Alexander Pkwy.  
Townsend, TN 37882  
Ph (865) 983-4201

## **Frankenmuth Woolen Mill**

570 S. Main St.  
Frankenmuth, MI 48734  
Ph (517) 652-8121

## **Fricke Enterprises**

8702 State Rd. 92  
Granite Falls, WA 98252  
Ph (360) 691-5779

## **General Bailey Homestead Farm**

340 Spier Falls Rd.,  
Greenfield Center, NY 12833  
Ph (518) 893-2015

## **Gin Brown Jewelry**

2449 Barry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
Ph (310) 391-4043

**Pat Green Carders**  
48793 Chilliwack Lake Rd.  
Chilliwack, BC CANADA V4Z 1A6  
Ph (604) 858-6020

**Greensboro Wool**  
RR 1, Box 1240  
Greensboro, VT 05841  
Ph (802) 533-2357

**Halcyon Yarn**  
12 School St.  
Bath, ME 04530  
Ph (207) 442-7909

**Happy J Farms**  
PO Box 214  
Beasley, TX 77417  
Ph (409) 387-2521

**Heart of America Sheep Show**  
31609 Stringtown Rd.  
Greenwood, MO 64034  
Ph (816) 697-2104

**Heirloom Woven Labels**  
PO Box 428  
Moorestown, NJ 08057  
Ph (856) 722-1618

**Heritage Spinning & Weaving**  
47 E. Flint  
Lake Orion, MI 48362  
Ph (248) 693-3690

**High Arctic Exotic Fibre Ltd.**  
369 E. 30th Ave.  
Vancouver, BC CANADA V5V 2V3  
Ph (604) 831-4681

**Howard Brush/Div. Stratosphere, Inc.**  
PO Box 1400  
Woonsocket, RI 02895  
Ph (401) 762-1317

**Intermountain Weavers Conference**  
21609 N. 145th Dr.  
Sun City West, AZ 85375  
Ph (623) 546-1691

**Jonathan Bosworth/Journey Wheel**  
29 Main St.  
Acton, MA 01720  
Ph (978) 264-0584

**Kid 'N Ewe**  
355 Copano Ridge Rd.  
Rockport, TX 78382  
Ph (713) 937-3863

**Knitting Traditions**  
PO Box 421  
Delta, PA 17314  
Ph (717) 456-7950

**Koenig Farm & Spinnery**  
Rt. 1, Box 176A  
Arlington, KY 42021  
Ph (270) 655-6503

**Kokovoko**  
Rt. 3, Box 134  
Corinth, KY 41010  
Ph (606) 234-5707

**Kumihimo Studio, The**  
651 Coleraine Rd.  
Baltimore, MD 21229  
Ph (410) 719-7590

**Lady Peddler**  
Box 501  
Hastings, MI 49058  
Ph (616) 948-9644

**Lambspun of Colorado**  
1101 E. Lincoln  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
Ph (970) 484-1998

**LaniCombs**  
5835 W. 6th Ave. Unit 4-D  
Lakewood, CO 80214  
Ph (303) 231-0902

**G. Lendrum Co.**  
RR #4  
Odessa, ON CANADA K0H 2H0  
Ph (613) 386-7151

**R. H. Lindsay Co.**  
PO Box 218  
Boston, MA 02124  
Ph (617) 288-1155

**Little House, The**  
1927 N. Main St.  
Clyde, OH 43410  
Ph (419) 547-9210

**Louet Sales**  
PO Box 267  
Ogdensburg, NY 13669  
Ph (613) 925-4502

**Majacraft**  
Oropi Rd. RD 3  
Tauranga, NEW ZEALAND

**Mid Atlantic Fiber Association 2001**  
365 Cokesbury/High Bridge Rd.  
Annandale, NJ 08801  
Ph (908) 236-9493

**Midwest Weavers 2001**  
8742 Teasdale Ave.  
St. Louis, MO 63124-1926  
Ph (314) 506-5535

**Mind's Eye Yarn**  
22 White St.  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
Ph (617) 354-7253

**Mini-Mills, Ltd.**  
RR 1  
Belfast, PE CANADA C0A 1A0  
Ph (902) 659-2248

**Mirrix Tapestry & Bead Looms**  
1097 Bible Hill Rd.  
Francetown, NH 03043  
Ph (603) 547-6278

**Misty Mountain Farm**  
PO Box 133  
Amisville, VA 20106  
Ph (540) 364-4487

**Mountain Pond Farm Alpacas**  
Box 37

Weston, VT 05161  
Ph (802) 824-8190

**New Boston Fiberfest**  
Loveren Mill Rd. #63  
Antrim, NH 03440  
Ph (603) 588-2552

**New Era Fiber Processing Co.**  
273 Keith Evans Rd.  
Dawsonville, GA 30534  
Ph (706) 265-8014

**New Voyager Trading Co.**  
RD # 1  
Genoa, NY 13071  
Ph (315) 497-0001

**New World Textiles**  
PO Box 1484  
Black Mountain, NC 28711  
Ph (828) 669-1870

**Norsk Fjord Fiber**  
PO Box 219  
Sapphire, NC 28774  
Ph (828) 884-2195

**Northeast Handspinners Association**  
RR 2, Box 520-A  
Lincolnton, ME 04849  
Ph (207) 763-3473

**Northwest Weavers Guild**  
1842 SE 41st  
Portland, OR 97214  
Ph (503) 236-0512

**Ohio Valley Natural Fibers**  
8541 Louderback Rd.  
Sardinia, OH 45171  
Ph (937) 446-3045

**Oregon Flock & Fiber Festival**  
30881 SW Bald Peak Rd.  
Hillsboro, OR 97123  
Ph (503) 628-1205

**Ozark Carding Mill**  
RR 4, Box 130B  
Warsaw, MO 65355  
Ph (660) 438-2106

**Paradise Fibers**  
701 Parvin Rd.  
Colfax, WA 99111  
Ph (509) 397-9133

**Pomegranate Art In Craft**  
2625 Hawthorne Ln. Unit I  
Flossmoor, IL 60422  
Ph (708) 799-9885

**PRO Chemical & Dye Co.**  
PO Box 14  
Somerset, MA 02726  
Ph (508) 676-3838

**Quail Hill Carding Co.**  
11707 Quail Ln.  
Hillsboro, WI 54634  
Ph (608) 528-4640

**Red Clover Rugs**  
92550 Chardonnay Way  
Cheshire, OR 97419  
Ph (800) 858-9276

**Reeves Wheels**  
403 W. 1st St.  
Wilton, IA 52778-0817  
Ph (319) 732-3878

**Robin Spinning Wheel**  
#9 Robins Ln.  
Parsonfield, ME 04047  
Ph (207) 793-8468

**Rovings**  
Box 28, Grp 30, RR #1  
Dugald, MB CANADA R0E 0K0  
Ph (204) 224-3241

**Schacht Spindle Co., Inc.**  
6101 Ben Pl.  
Boulder, CO 80301  
Ph (303) 442-3212

**Shadeyside Farm**  
PO Box 48  
Chenango Bridge, NY 13745  
Ph (607) 656-4737

**Sheepy Hollow Shetlands**  
N9166 Larsen La Hwy. J  
Iola, WI 54945  
Ph (715) 445-3737

**Spincraft Patterns**  
300 Monroe St.  
Salmon, ID 83467  
Ph (208) 756-3076

**Stonehedge Farm and Fiber Mill**  
2246 Pesek Rd.  
East Jordan, MI 49727  
Ph (231) 536-2779

**Stonehill Spinning, Ltd.**  
104 A E. Ufer St.  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
Ph (830) 990-8952

**Susan's Fiber Shop**  
N. 250 Hwy. A  
Columbus, WI 53925  
Ph (920) 623-4237

**Sweet Gum Fiber Farm**  
RR #2, Box 150-C  
Ridgeland, SC 29936  
Ph (843) 726-9271

**Switzer Land Alpacas**  
PO Box 3800  
Estes Park, CO 80517  
Ph (970) 586-4624

**Taos Wool Festival**  
PO Box 2754  
Taos, NM 87571  
Ph (505) 751-0306

**This And That Farm**  
2212 Tinmouth Rd.  
Danby, VT 05739  
Ph (802) 293-5492

**Treenway Silks**  
725 Caledonia  
Victoria, BC CANADA V8T 1E4  
Ph (250) 383-1661

**Viking Combs**  
2367 Bryansville Rd.  
Delta, PA 17314  
Ph (717) 456-7645

**Vreseis Limited**  
PO Box 69  
Guinda, CA 95637  
Ph (530) 796-3388

**Watson Wheels**  
8542 Emard Terrace  
Sidney, BC CANADA V8L 1K3  
Ph (250) 656-6522

**Weaving Southwest**  
216 N. Pueblo Rd.  
Taos, NM 87571  
Ph (505) 758-0433

**Weaving Works**  
4717 Brooklyn Ave. NE  
Seattle, WA 98105  
Ph (206) 524-1221

**Wilde Yarns**  
PO Box 4662  
Philadelphia, PA 19127-0662  
Ph (215) 482-8800

**Woodland Woolworks**  
PO Box 850  
Carlton, OR 97111-0850  
Ph (503) 852-7376

**Woolcombs.com**  
21568 121 Ave.  
Maple Ridge, BC CANADA V2X 3S4  
Ph (604) 463-4744

**Woolery, The**  
RD #1  
Genoa, NY 13071  
Ph (315) 497-1542

**WoolRoom, The**  
Joe's Hill Rd.  
Brewster, NY 10509  
Ph (845) 279-7627

**Wyatt Wheels**  
4315 Heather Wood  
San Antonio, TX 78217  
Ph (210) 657-6177

**Yarn Barn**  
930 Massachusetts  
Lawrence, KS 66044  
Ph (785) 842-4333

**Yarns By Design**  
247 E. Wisconsin Ave.  
Neenah, WI 54956  
Ph (920) 727-0530

**Yolo Wool Products**  
41501 Cty. Rd. 27  
Woodland, CA 95776  
Ph (530) 666-1473

**Zeilinger Wool Co.**  
1130 Weiss St.  
Frankenmuth, MI 48734  
Ph (517) 652-2920



Subscribe to  
**SPIN-OFF**

Whether you're a beginner or advanced spinner, use a handspindle or spinning wheel, **SPIN-OFF** nurtures your success and encourages you to continue discovering the joys of this timeless craft.

Subscribe today.

Join the **SPIN-OFF** editors and contributors in exploring the joys of using handspun yarn to create handmade treasures.

\$24 (1 yr. U.S.)  
**800-767-9638**  
Dept. A1S1

**SPIN-OFF**  
P.O. Box 495  
Mt. Morris, IL 61054-0495  
[www.interweave.com](http://www.interweave.com)

# RETAILER LIST

*Spin-Off* magazine and other Interweave Press products can be found at these fine retail stores.

## UNITED STATES

### ALASKA

**Abbey & Ewe**  
2227 Spenard Rd.  
Anchorage, AK 99503  
Ph (907) 258-9276

### ARIZONA

**Camp Verde Llamas**  
2487 W. Newton Ln.  
Camp Verde, AZ 86322  
Ph (520) 567-6684

**Fiber Factory**  
150 W. Main St.  
Mesa, AZ 85201  
Ph (480) 969-4346

**Squirrel's Nest**  
530 Bartow Dr.  
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635  
Ph (520) 417-1070

**Studio Three**  
1442 W. Gurley Ave.  
Prescott, AZ 86305  
Ph (520) 778-0307

**World Wide Hobbies**  
100 S. Haskell Ave.  
Willcox, AZ 85643  
Ph (520) 384-3197

### CALIFORNIA

**Ancient Pathways**  
1294 N. Wishon  
Fresno, CA 93704  
Ph (559) 264-1874

**Black Sheep Spindles & Shuttles**  
9784 Lincoln Ave.  
Hesperia, CA 92345  
Ph (909) 734-7622

**Boll Weaver**  
2748 E St.  
Eureka, CA 95501  
Ph (707) 443-8145

**Custom Handweavers**  
2239 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. H  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
Ph (650) 967-0831

**Dharma Trading Co.**  
1604 4th St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901  
Ph (415) 456-1211

**The Enchanted Unicorn**  
415 Tennessee, Ste. E&F  
Redlands, CA 92373  
(909) 792-2046

**Fengari**  
400 Main St.  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
Ph (650) 726-2550

**Frizelle-Enos Co.**  
265 Petaluma Ave.  
Sebastopol, CA 95472  
Ph (707) 823-6404

**The Golden Fleece**  
303 Potrero St., Ste. 29-101  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Ph (831) 426-1425

**In Sheep's Clothing**  
219 E St., #D  
Davis, CA 95616  
Ph (530) 759-9276

**In Stitches**  
5 E. Figueroa St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
Ph (805) 962-9343

**Knitropolis**  
PO Box 7545  
343 Redondo Ave.  
Long Beach, CA 90807  
Ph (562) 424-9728

**La Jolla Fiberarts**  
7644 Girard Ave.  
La Jolla, CA 92037  
Ph (619) 454-6732

**Lofty Lou's**  
585 Main St.  
Placerville, CA 95667  
Ph (530) 642-2270

**Nimble Needles**  
1522 Marilyn Wy.  
Santa Maria, CA 93454  
Ph (805) 925-3865

**Powell Sheep Company**  
PO Box 183  
1826 Keyes Rd.  
Ramona, CA 92065  
Ph (760) 789-1758

**Rug & Yarn Hut**  
350 E. Campbell Ave.  
Campbell, CA 95008  
Ph (408) 354-9316

**Rumpelstiltskin**  
1021 R St.  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Ph (916) 442-9225

**Studio Gaustad**  
11178 Upper Privitali Rd.  
Jackson, CA 95642  
Ph (209) 223-4132

**Three Geese**  
9817 Occidental Rd.  
Sebastopol, CA 95472  
Ph (707) 829-8879

**Unicorn Books and Crafts, Inc.**  
1338 Ross St.  
Petaluma, CA 94954-6502  
Ph (707) 762-3362

**Village Spinning & Weaving Shop**  
425-B Alisal Rd.  
Solvang, CA 93463  
Ph (805) 686-1192

**Yarn Basket**  
2015 Palm Ave.  
Chico, CA 95926  
Ph (530) 345-2187

**Wild Fiber**  
1453-E 14th St.  
Santa Monica, CA 90404  
Ph (310) 458-2748

### COLORADO

**Chris' Weaving Studio**  
Box 3800  
1236 Glacier View Ln.  
Estes Park, CO 80517  
Ph (970) 586-4624

**Creative Threads**  
2678 Hwy. 50  
Grand Junction, CO 81503  
Ph (970) 245-4631

**Fiber Space**  
113 N. 2nd St.  
Sterling, CO 80751  
Ph (970) 521-9041

**Green Valley Weavers Supply**  
2115 W. Colorado Ave.  
Colorado Springs, CO 80904  
Ph (719) 448-9963

**Hearts Song**  
311½ S. Union Ave.  
Pueblo, CO 81003  
Ph (719) 545-2297

**Lambspun of Colorado**  
1101 E. Lincoln Ave.  
Ft. Collins, CO 80524  
Ph (970) 484-1998

**Mountain Valley Textiles**  
209 8th St.  
Glenwood Springs, CO 81601  
Ph (970) 928-0774

**Recycled Lamb**  
2010 Youngfield  
Lakewood, CO 80215  
Ph (303) 234-9337

**Schacht Spindle Co.**  
6101 Ben Pl.  
Boulder, CO 80301  
Ph (303) 442-3212

**Shepherd's Valley**  
PO Box 4197  
Pagosa Springs, CO 81157  
Ph (970) 264-5175

**Shuttles Spindles & Skeins**  
635 S. Broadway, Unit E  
Boulder, CO 80305  
Ph (303) 494-1071

---

**CONNECTICUT**

---

**Bloodroot Bookstore**  
85 Ferris St.  
Bridgeport, CT 06605  
Ph (203) 576-9168

**Lamb's Quarters**  
81 Stonebridge Rd.  
Wilton, CT 06897  
Ph (203) 762-8909

**Wool Connection**  
34 E. Main St.  
Avon, CT 06001  
Ph (860) 678-1710

---

**FLORIDA**

---

**Uncommon Threads**  
31962 US 19 N.  
Palm Harbor, FL 34684  
Ph (727) 784-6778

---

**GEORGIA**

---

**Davis-Reagan House**  
Spinning Shop  
4008 Dawsonville Hwy.  
Dahlonega, GA 30533  
Ph (706) 864-8924

---

**HAWAII**

---

**Fiber Connection**  
608 Eaea Pl.  
Honolulu, HI 96825  
Ph (808) 395-5417

---

**IDAHO**

---

**The Fiber House**  
55 E. State Ave.  
Meridian, ID 83642  
Ph (208) 884-1200

**Haneke Merino Wool Fashions**  
630 N. Black Cat Rd.  
Meridian, ID 83642  
Ph (208) 888-3129

**The Needle Nook**  
175 S. Main  
Moscow, ID 83843  
Ph (208) 882-2033

---

**ILLINOIS**

---

**The Fine Line**  
6 N. 158 Crane Rd.  
St. Charles, IL 60175  
Ph (630) 584-9443

**The Fold**  
3316 Millstream Rd.  
Marengo, IL 60152  
Ph (815) 568-5320

**Have Ewe Any Wool**  
120 N. York Rd., Ste. 220  
Elmhurst, IL 60126  
Ph (630) 941-9276

**2B Weavers**  
816 Hillgrove Ave.  
Western Springs, IL 60558  
Ph (708) 246-9999

---

**INDIANA**

---

**Lear Fiber Arts**  
3201 Hulman St.  
Terre Haute, IN 47803  
Ph (812) 234-4759

**Mat'astic**  
200 Franklin St.  
Proter, IN 46304  
Ph (219) 926-7682

**Sheep Street Fibers, Inc.**  
125 W. Washington St.  
PO Box 574  
Morgantown, IN 46160  
Ph (765) 342-1245

**Sheep's Clothing Knitting Supply**  
60 Jefferson  
Valparaiso, IN 46383  
Ph (219) 462-4300

**Shipshewana Spinning Wheel Co.**  
PO Box 72  
130 Harrison St.  
Shipshewana, IN 46565  
Ph (219) 768-7842

**Weave Haus**  
PO Box 476  
527 Church St.  
New Harmony, IN 47631  
Ph (812) 682-3750

**Yarns Unlimited**  
129 Fountain Sq.  
Bloomington, IN 47404  
Ph (812) 334-2464

---

**IOWA**

---

**Rose Tree Fiber Shop**  
2814 West St.  
Ames, IA 50014  
Ph (515) 292-7076

---

**KANSAS**

---

**Yarn Barn**  
930 Massachusetts St., Box 334  
Lawrence, KS 66044  
Ph (785) 842-4333

---

**KENTUCKY**

---

**L S H Creations**  
1584 Wellesley Dr.  
Lexington, KY 40513  
Ph (859) 231-0258

---

**MAINE**

---

**Halcyon Yarn**  
12 School St.  
Bath, ME 04530  
Ph (207) 442-7909

**Wooly Works**  
24 Sandford Rd., Ste. #2  
Alfred, ME 04002  
Ph (207) 324-9425

---

**MARYLAND**

---

**Cloverhill Yarn Shop, Inc.**  
75 Mellor Ave.  
Baltimore, MD 21228  
Ph (410) 788-7262

**G Street Fabrics**  
11854 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, MD 20852  
Ph (301) 231-8998

**Misty Mountain Fiber Workshop**  
1330 Cape St. Claire Rd.  
Annapolis, MD 021401  
Ph (410) 349-9695

---

**MASSACHUSETTS**

---

**A Good Yarn**  
4 Station St.  
Brookline, MA 02447  
Ph (617) 731-4900

**Minds Eye Yarns**  
22 White St.  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
Ph (617) 354-7253

**Textile Traditions**  
165 Front St., Tower D  
Chicopee, MA 01013  
Ph (413) 557-1505

**Tregellys Fibers**  
15 Dodge Branch Rd.  
Hawley, MA 01339  
Ph (413) 625-9492

**Woolcott and Co.**  
61 JFK St.  
Cambridge, MA 02138-4931  
Ph (617) 547-2837

---

**MICHIGAN**

---

**Aspects of Wool**  
11955 E. Lovejoy Rd.  
Byron, MI 48418  
Ph (810) 266-6563

**Bellairs Fiber Farm**  
3770 E. Territorial Rd.  
Pleasant Lake, MI 49272  
Ph (888) 887-6345

**Frankenmuth Woolen Mill**  
570 S. Main St.  
Frankenmuth, MI 48734  
Ph (517) 652-8121

**Lady Peddler**  
PO Box 501  
142 E. State St.  
Hastings, MI 49058  
Ph (616) 948-9644

**Old Mill Yarn**  
PO Box 7  
109 E. Elizabeth  
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827  
Ph (517) 663-2711

**Rosza Handworks**  
610 Third St.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
Ph (734) 769-1657

**The Spinning Loft**

2400 Faussett Rd.  
Howell, MI 48843  
Ph (517) 546-5280

**Threadbender Yarn Shop-Gallery**

2767 44th St. SW  
Wyoming, MI 49509  
Ph (616) 531-6641

**Yarn Oasis**

26108 W. US 12  
Sturgis, MI 49091  
Ph (616) 659-7474

**MINNESOTA**

---

**Creative Fibers**

5416 Penn Ave. S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55419  
Ph (612) 927-8307

**Depth of Field, Inc.**

405 Cedar Ave.  
Minneapolis, MN 55454  
Ph (612) 339-6061

**Dettas Spindle**

2592 Geggen-Tina Rd.  
Maple Plain, MN 55359  
Ph (612) 479-2886

**Mary Lue's**

101 W. Broadway  
St. Peter, MN 56082  
Ph (507) 931-3702

**Pieces of String**

10 4th St. N.  
Moorhead, MN 56560  
Ph (218) 233-6670

**Playing With Yarn**

PO Box 5  
276 Scenic Dr.  
Knife River, MN 55609  
Ph (218) 391-0516

**Rising Moon Farm**

10141 Duell Rd.  
Foley, MN 56329  
Ph (320) 968-6302

**River Ridge Wool 'n Weavers**

21 N. Main St.  
Hutchinson, MN 55350  
Ph (320) 587-9622

**Three Kittens Yarn Shoppe**

805 Sibley Memorial Hwy.  
St. Paul, MN 55118  
Ph (651) 451-4969

**Yarn Harbor**

103 Mt. Royal Shopping Circle  
Duluth, MN 55803  
Ph (218) 724-6432

**Yarnery**

840 Grand Ave.  
St. Paul, MN 55105  
Ph (651) 222-5793

**MISSOURI**

---

**Carol Leigh's Hillcreek Fiber**

7001 Hill Creek Rd.  
Columbia, MO 65203  
Ph (573) 874-2233

**The Niddy Noddy**

205 Center St.  
Hannibal, MO 63401  
Ph (573) 248-8040

**Thread Peddler**

2012 S. Stewart  
Springfield, MO 65804  
Ph (800) 482-3584

**Uniquely Yours**

1019 Kings Hwy., Ste. 5  
Rolla, MO 65401  
Ph (573) 364-2070

**Weaving Dept./Myers House**

180 Dunn Rd.  
Florissant, MO 63031  
Ph (314) 921-7800

**Wxicof**

914 Riske Ln.  
Wentzville, MO 63385  
Ph (314) 828-5100

**NEBRASKA**

---

**The Plum Nelly**

1360 W. Prairie Lake Rd.  
Hastings, NE 68901-7724  
Ph (402) 463-6262

**NEVADA**

---

**Wooly Wonders**

2320 Apaloosa Rd.  
Henderson, NV 89015  
Ph (702) 564-7113

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

---

**The Designery**

PO Box 308-PR  
43 Maple St.  
Center Sandwich, NH 03227  
Ph (603) 284-6915

**The Elegant Ewe**

71 S. Main St.  
Concord, NH 03301  
Ph (603) 226-0066

**Fiber Studio**

PO Box 637  
9 Foster Hill Rd.  
Henniker, NH 03242  
Ph (603) 428-7830

**Harrisville Designs, Inc.**

PO Box 806, Main St.,  
Harrisville, NH 03450  
Ph (603) 827-3996

**Hodge Podge Handicrafts**

59 Belknap Ave.  
Newport, NH 03773  
Ph (603) 863-1470

**Wool Room at Meadow Brook Farm**

218 Pleasant  
Antrim, NH 03440  
Ph (603) 588-6637

**NEW JERSEY**

---

**Aunt Jean's Handiworks**

38 Center St.  
Clinton, NJ 08809  
Ph (980) 713-0101

**Pennington Handwovens, Inc.**

24 Carla Wy.  
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648  
Ph (609) 730-9909

**Pinelands Village Yarn & Wool Co.**

604 Woodbine Ave.  
Belleplaine, NJ 08270  
Ph (609) 861-9750

**Spinnery, Inc.**

1367 Hwy. 202 N.  
Neshanic Station, NJ 08853  
Ph (908) 369-3260

**NEW MEXICO**

---

**Santa Fe School of Weaving**

Miriams Well  
614 Paseo de Peralta  
Santa Fe, NM 87501  
Ph (505) 982-6312

**Village Wools, Inc.**

3801-C San Mateo NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87110  
Ph (505) 883-2919

**Weaving Southwest**

216 B North Pueblo Rd.  
Taos, NM 87571  
Ph (505) 758-0433

**NEW YORK**

---

**Amazing Threads**

PO Box 758  
2010 Ulster Ave.  
Lake Katrine, NY 12449  
Ph (914) 336-5322

**Blackberry Hill Farm**

156 Bells Pond Rd.  
Hudson, NY 12534  
Ph (518) 851-7661

**Countrywool**

59 Spring Rd.  
Hudson, NY 12534  
Ph (518) 828-4554

**Eastern News**

250 W. 55th  
New York, NY 10019  
Ph (212) 649-2000

**Fiber Design Studio**

10 Wisner Trail  
Warwick, NY 10990  
Ph (845) 987-7975

**General Bailey Homestead**

340 Spier Falls Rd.  
Greenfield Center, NY 12833-2005  
Ph (518) 893-2015



**Highland Springs Farm**  
Box 474, RR #1, Peakes Brook Rd.  
Delhi, NY 13753  
Ph (607) 746-3316

**Liberty Ridge**  
6175 Greenway-Lowell Rd.  
Verona, NY 13478  
Ph (315) 337-7217

**The Little Store**  
56 Gnarled Hollow Rd.  
Setauket, Long Island, NY 11733  
Ph (631) 689-8172

**Patternworks**  
PO Box 1690  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601  
Ph (914) 462-8000

**Ubiquity**  
607 DeGraw St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11217  
Ph (718) 875-5491

**The Village Yarn Shop**  
200 Midtown Plaza  
Rochester, NY 14604  
Ph (716) 454-6064

**Woodside Weavers**  
4946 Consaul Rd.  
Amsterdam, NY 12010  
Ph (518) 399-7991

**Wool Room**  
172 Joe's Hill Rd.  
Brewster, NY 10509  
Ph (845) 279-7627

#### **NORTH CAROLINA**

---

**The Basket Tree**  
4954 Andy Williams St.  
Morganton, NC 28655  
Ph (828) 584-2014

**Earth Guild**  
33 Haywood St.  
Asheville, NC 28801  
Ph (828) 255-7818

**Settawig Gallery**  
PO Box 220  
10952 Old Hwy. 64 W.  
Brasstown, NC 28902  
Ph (828) 837-3450

**Shuttles, Needles and Hooks**  
214 E. Chatham St.  
Cary, NC 27511  
Ph (919) 469-9328

**Yarns Etc.**  
231 S. Elm  
Greensboro, NC 27401  
Ph (336) 370-1233

#### **OHIO**

---

**Fiberworks**  
3102 Maginn Dr.  
Beavercreek, OH 45434  
Ph (937) 426-5522

**Little House**  
1927 N. Main St.  
Clyde, OH 43410  
Ph (419) 547-9210

**My Country Place**  
18411 Leatherwood Rd.  
Salesville, OH 43778  
Ph (740) 679-3710

**Sally's Shop**  
141 College St.  
Wadsworth, OH 44281  
Ph (330) 334-1996

**Sheep In a Heap Knit Shop**  
17008 Madison Ave.  
Lakewood, OH 44107  
Ph (216) 228-4477

**Spinning Turtle Yarns & Gifts**  
16050 US 50  
Athens, OH 45701  
Ph (740) 594-9276

**Susan Yarns**  
2132 S. Taylor Rd.  
Cleveland Heights, OH 44118  
Ph (216) 321-2687

**Village Crafts**  
PO Box 601  
62 E. Cherry St.  
Sunbury, OH 43074  
Ph (740) 965-3476

**Wolfe Fiber Arts**  
1188 W. 5th Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43212  
(614) 487-9980

#### **OKLAHOMA**

---

**The Stitching Post, Inc.**  
5928 N.W. 16  
Oklahoma City, OK 73127  
Ph (405) 495-4699

#### **OREGON**

---

**By the Bay Creations**  
1887 Union Ave.  
North Bend, OR 97459  
Ph (541) 756-7978

**Cobbs' Web**  
20698 Hwy. 99E NE  
Aurora, OR 97002  
Ph (503) 678-5047

**Damascus Pioneer Craft School**  
14711 SE Anderson Rd.  
Clackamas, OR 97015  
Ph (503) 658-2704

**Fiber Nooks & Crannys**  
426 NW 4th St.  
Corvallis, OR 97330  
Ph (541) 754-8637

**Molehill Farm**  
16722 SW Boones Ferry Rd.  
Lake Oswego, OR 97035  
Ph (503) 697-9554

**Northwest Wools**  
3524 SW Troy St.  
Portland, OR 97219  
Ph (503) 244-5024

**Robin and Russ Handweavers**  
533 N. Adams St.  
McMinnville, OR 97128  
Ph (503) 472-5760

**Soft Horizons Fibre**  
412 E. 13th Ave.  
Eugene, OR 97401  
Ph (541) 343-0651

**The Websters, Inc.**  
11 N. Main St.  
Ashland, OR 97520-2725  
Ph (541) 482-9801

**Woodland Woolworks**  
PO Box 850  
100 E. Washington St.  
Carlton, OR 97111-0850  
Ph (503) 852-7376

**Wool Company**  
990 2nd SE  
Bandon, OR 97411  
Ph (541) 347-3912

#### **PENNSYLVANIA**

---

**Handworks**  
PO Box 120, Clarion St.  
Smicksburg, PA 16256  
Ph (814) 257-8891

**The Knitters Underground**  
308 S. Pennsylvania Ave.  
Centre Hall, PA 16828  
Ph (814) 364-1433

**Knots & Treadles**  
PO Box 394  
103 E. Pittsburgh St.  
Delmont, PA 15626-0394  
Ph (724) 468-4265

**Labadie Looms**  
28 Princeton Ave.  
Lancaster, PA 17603  
Ph (717) 291-8911

**The Lamb's Wool**  
32 E. Blaine St.  
Lansdale, PA 19446  
Ph (215) 361-9899

**The Mannings**  
PO Box 687  
1132 Green Ridge Rd.  
East Berlin, PA 17316  
Ph (717) 624-2223

**Otter Creek Store**  
106 S. Diamond St.  
Mercer, PA 16137  
Ph (724) 662-2830

**Silverbrook Shoppe**  
PO Box 133  
16040 US Hwy. Rte. 119 N.  
Marchand, PA 15758-0133  
Ph (724) 286-3317

**Sophie's Yarns**  
2017 Locust St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
Ph (215) 977 9276

**Town Stationery**  
43 W. King St.  
Shippensburg, PA 17257  
Ph (717) 532-8779

**Yarn Shop on the Farm**  
1235 Red Run Rd.  
Stevens, PA 17578  
Ph (717) 336-5860

---

#### TENNESSEE

**Jane's Fiber & Beads**  
604 Franklin St.  
Greeneville, TN 37745  
Ph (423) 639-7919

---

#### TEXAS

**Heritage Arts**  
807 W. Henderson  
Cleburne, TX 76031  
Ph (817) 517-5800

**Hill Country Weavers**  
1701 S. Congress  
Austin, TX 78704  
Ph (512) 707-7396

**Palanca Farm**  
754 Becky Ln.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165  
Ph (972) 617-2203

**Stonehill**  
104-A E. Ufer  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
Ph (830) 990-8952

**Suzanne Roddy, Handweaver**  
PO Box 1608  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
Ph (830) 990-4629

**Upstairs Studio**  
306 W. Main St.  
Laporte, TX 77571  
Ph (281) 470-0180

**White Rock Weaving Center**  
1212 Tavaros Ave.  
Dallas, TX 75218  
Ph (214) 320-9276

**Yarn Barn of San Antonio**  
4300 McCullough  
San Antonio, TX 78212  
Ph (210) 826-3679

---

#### UTAH

**Black Sheep Wool Co.**  
1417 South 1100 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84105  
Ph (801) 487-9378

**Needlepoint Joint**  
241 Historic 25 St.  
Ogden, UT 84401  
Ph (801) 394-4355

**No Idle Hands**  
Box 62  
Fountain Green, UT 84632-0062  
Ph (435) 445-3524

---

#### VERMONT

**Green Mountain Spinnery**  
PO Box 568, Depot Rd.  
Putney, VT 05346  
Ph (802) 387-4528

**Northeast Fiber Arts Center**  
7531 Williston Rd.  
Williston, VT 05495  
Ph (802) 288-8081

**Singing Spindle Spinnery**  
701 Vermont, Rte. 100  
South Duxbury Moretown, VT 05660  
Ph (802) 244-8025

---

#### VIRGINIA

**Carolina Homespun**  
171 Little Ln.  
Evington, VA 24550  
Ph (804) 821-4663

**Carolton Farm and Fiber**  
5484 Carolton Ln.  
Barboursville, VA 22923  
Ph (540) 672-2935

**Hunt Country Yarns**  
PO Box 1206  
Middleburg, VA 20118-1206  
Ph (540) 687-5129

**Museum of AM Frontier Culture**  
PO Box 810  
Staunton, VA 24402  
Ph (540) 332-7850

**Spring Water Fiber Workshop**  
820 N. Fairfax St.  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Ph (703) 549-3634

**Stitch Niche**  
116 Country Club Dr. SW  
Blacksburg, VA 24060  
Ph (540) 961-0226

**Stony Mountain Fibers**  
939 Hammocks Gap Rd.  
Charlottesville, VA 22911  
Ph (804) 295-2008

**Yarn Barn**  
Rte. 3, Box 8945  
Dillwyn, VA 23936  
Ph (804) 983-1965

---

#### WASHINGTON

**Annemarie's Yarn**  
19528 161st Way W.  
Yelm, WA 98597  
Ph (360) 894-2612

**Banana Belt Yarns**  
228 W. Bell St.  
Sequim, WA 98382  
Ph (360) 683-5852

**Canvas Works**  
317 N. Capital  
Olympia, WA 98501  
Ph (360) 352-4481

**E Z Knit**  
165 N. Main  
Colville, WA 99114  
Ph (509) 684-2644

**Fiberattic**  
1009 1st St., #201  
Snohomish, WA 98290  
Ph (360) 563-0330

**Lamb's Ear Farm**  
4631 Pacific Ave.  
Tacoma, WA 98408  
Ph (253) 472-7695

**Paradise Fibers**  
701 Parvin Rd.  
Colfax, WA 99111  
Ph (509) 397-9133

**Parkside Wool Co., Inc.**  
17 102nd Ave. NE  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
Ph (425) 455-2138

**Small Changes**  
316 Terry Ave. N.  
Seattle, WA 98109  
Ph (206) 382-1980

**Spinster's Cottage**  
1702 Third St.  
Marysville, WA 98270  
Ph (360) 651-8639

**Twisted Ewe**  
419 Water St.  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
Ph (360) 379-9273

**Weaving Works, Inc.**  
4717 Brooklyn Ave. NE  
Seattle, WA 98105  
Ph (206) 524-1221

**Yarns Galore, Inc.**  
660 NW Gilman Blvd., #C4  
Issaquah, WA 98027  
Ph (425) 391-8553

---

#### WISCONSIN

**Cedarburg Woolen**  
W62 N580 Washington Ave.  
Cedarburg, WI 53012  
Ph (414) 377-0345

**Edgewood Arts**  
109 N. Main St.  
Waupaca, WI 54981  
Ph (715) 258-0909

**Lakeside Fibers**  
402 W Lakeside St.  
Madison, WI 53715  
Ph (608) 257-2999

**Lambs' Quarters**  
N. 428 East Rd.  
Waupaca, WI 54981  
Ph (715) 258-5664

**Mielkes Farm**  
2550 Cty. Rd. II  
Rudolph, WI 54475  
Ph (715) 344-4104

**Needleworks**  
702 High St.  
Racine, WI 53402  
Ph (262) 634-4762

**Northwind Book & Fiber**  
205 Walnut St.  
Spooner, WI 54801  
Ph (715) 635-6811

**Sheeping Beauty Fiber Arts**  
W63 N. 706 Washington Ave.  
Cedarburg, WI 53012  
Ph (414) 375-0903

**Sievers Looms**  
Jackson Harbor Rd.  
Washington Island, WI 54246  
Ph (920) 847-2264

**The Sow's Ear**  
125 S. Main St.  
Verona, WI 53593  
Ph (608) 845-8348

**Studio S**  
W8903 Cty. Hwy. A  
Delavan, WI 53115  
Ph (608) 883-2123

**Susan's Fiber Shop**  
N. 250 Hwy. A  
Columbus, WI 53925  
Ph (920) 623-4237

**Sutter's Gold 'n Fleece**  
9094 Cty. Rd. O  
Saint Germain, WI 54558  
Ph (715) 479-7634

**Yarns by Design**  
247 E. Wisconsin Ave.  
Neenah, WI 54956  
Ph (920) 727-0530

## WYOMING

**Good Health Emporium**  
753 Brundage Ln.  
Sheridan, WY 82801  
Ph (307) 674-5715

**Iron Kettle**  
1531 Beck Ave.  
Cody, WY 82414  
Ph (307) 587-5660

**The Yarn Farm**  
316 Home Stretch  
Evanston, WY 82930  
Ph (307) 789-8044

## AUSTRALIA

**Artisan Craft Books**  
231 Gertrude St.  
Fitzroy, Victoria 3065  
Australia

**Bilby Yarns**  
65 Parry Ave. Bullcreek  
Western Australia, Bull Creek 6149  
Australia

**Colonial Lake Books**  
47 Sea View Dr.  
South Australia, Happy Valley 5159  
Australia

**Glenora Weaving**  
Old School House Wool Workshop  
Belinda St. Gerringong, 2534 NSW  
Australia

**Handweavers & Spinners Guild of Victoria**  
12-20 Shakespeare St.  
Carlton North 3054  
Australia

**Magnolia Books**  
16 King St. Balmain  
NSW 2041  
Australia

**Tri Distaff**  
8 Fishburn St., Centenary Park  
Cairns 4869  
Australia

## CANADA

**Ewe Asked For It**  
6531 111 St.  
Edmonton, AB Canada T6H 4R5  
Ph (780) 433-8975

**Fibres Plus**  
Box 1058  
Albion, BC Canada V2W 1W1  
Ph (604) 462-9050

**Gemini Fibres**  
RR 1, 5062 Mount Albert Rd. E  
Mount Albert, ON Canada L0G 1M0  
Ph (905) 473-1033

**Langley Yarns & Crafts**  
6109 256th St.  
Aldergrove, BC Canada V4W 1K1  
Ph (604) 856-3636

**Lavender Cottage Crafts**  
1757 Agassiz Ave.  
Agassiz, BC Canada V0M 1A2  
Ph (604) 796-9346

**The Loom**  
Box H, 4705 T.C. Hwy.  
Duncan, BC Canada V9L 6E1  
Ph (250) 746-5250

**Mississippi Blacksheep Gallery**  
205 Bridge St.  
Carleton Pl., ON Canada K7C 3H1  
Ph (613) 257-7152

**Rovings**  
Box 28 Group 30 RR 1  
Dugald, MB Canada R0E 0K0  
Ph (204) 224-3241

**Spinsters Loft**  
RR 26 2055, Sunshine Coast Hwy.  
Roberts Creek, BC Canada V0N 2W6  
Ph (604) 886-1465

**Sun Bench Fibers**  
#1 8979 Broadway St.  
Chilliwack, BC Canada V2P 5V9  
Ph (604) 795-6273

**Transmedia Group**  
85 Chambers Dr., Unit 2  
Ajax, ON Canada L1Z 1E2  
(905) 428-7541

**Village Yarns**  
4895 Dundas St. W  
Toronto, ON Canada M9A 1B2  
Ph (416) 232-2361

**What's Weft**  
RR 4 Elmwood Dr.  
Bellville, ON Canada K8N 4Z4  
Ph (613) 962-9430

**Wool Revival**  
6513 112 Ave.  
Edmonton, AB Canada T5W 0P1  
Ph (780) 471-2749

## ENGLAND

**Avril Whittle Book Seller**  
Swarthgill House, Garsdale  
Cumbria LA10 5PD Sedbergh  
England

**Fiona Nisbet**  
Withymoor Cottage  
Burleydam Whitchurch SY13 4BQ Shropshire  
England

**George Weil and Sons, Ltd.**  
1 Old Portsmouth Rd.  
Peasmarsh GU3 1LZ Surrey Guildford  
England

**Handweavers Studio**  
29 Haroldstone Rd.  
London E17 7AN  
England

**P & M Woolcraft**  
Pindon End Cottage  
Pindon End  
Hanslope, Milton Keynes MK19 7HN  
England

**Tynsell Handspinning Supplies**  
53 Cross Green Rd.  
Dalton HD5 9XX Huddersfield  
England

**Wingham Wool Works**  
Freepost 70 Main St.  
Wentworth Rotherham  
South Yorkshire S627TN  
England

## GERMANY

**Friedrich Traub**  
Postfach 1366 Consolidate  
D-73645 Winterbach  
Germany

# SPIN·OFF

## back issues

- ☐ FALL 2000 \$6.95  
*Unspun Roving, Silk Earrings, Suri Alpaca*
- ☐ SUMMER 2000 \$6.95  
*9 Wonderful Projects, Akha Spindles, Homespun/Handwoven Gallery, Washing Wool*
- ☐ SPRING 2000 \$6.95  
*Wild Silks, Part Two, Save the Sheep Results, 1999 Index*
- ☐ WINTER 1999 \$6.95  
*Wild Silks, Part One, Simple Distaffs, Annual Summary of Spinning Groups*
- ☐ FALL 1999 \$6.95  
*Using Variegated Yarn, Lots of Projects*
- ☐ SUMMER 1999 \$6.95  
*Keeping the Fluff in Alpaca, No More Pills, Wet-Spinning Linen*
- ☐ SPRING 1999 \$6.50  
*Handling a Whole Fleece, Icelandic Wool*
- ☐ WINTER 1998 \$6.50  
*650+ Spinner's Groups & Gatherings*
- ☐ SUMMER 1998 \$6.50  
*Passing the COE, Introduction to Bobbin Lace*
- ☐ SPRING 1998 \$6.50  
*Color in Spinning*
- ☐ SUMMER 1997 \$6.50  
*Knitted Lace, Washing Wool, Woad*
- ☐ SPRING 1997 \$5.50  
*A Handspinner's Survey of Silk*
- ☐ SUMMER 1996 \$5.50  
*Spinning in Public*
- ☐ SPRING 1994 \$4.50  
*Why Spin?, Dealing with Physical and Creative Obstacles*
- ☐ CUMULATIVE INDEX 1977-1993 \$5.00
- ☐ WINTER 1993 \$4.50  
*Handspun Blankets*

**YES!** Send me the *Spin-Off* back issues checked above. For shipping and handling, see chart. *Please pay in U.S. funds.* (Colorado residents add 3% sales tax.)

Enclosed is my check/money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_

**Credit card orders call (800) 272-2193.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone \_\_\_\_\_

*P.S. If you don't want to tear this page from your magazine, send a photocopy, or let us know in writing which back issues you want.*



**INTERWEAVE PRESS**  
201 E. Fourth St., Dept. A-SA  
Loveland, CO 80537-5655  
Fax (970) 667-8317  
[www.interweave.com](http://www.interweave.com)

### Shipping & Handling

If order TOTALS: .....	ADD
\$10.00 & under .....	\$ 2.95
\$10.01 to \$30.00 .....	\$ 4.95
\$30.01 to \$50.00 .....	\$ 6.95
\$50.01 to \$75.00 .....	\$ 8.95
\$75.01 to \$100.00 .....	\$ 9.95
\$100.01 & over .....	\$11.95

## JAPAN

**Rare Sheep Association**  
1019-260 Kuden-Cho  
Sakae-Ku Yokohama 247  
Kanagawa  
Japan

**Workshop Kin-No-Hitsuji**  
Higashinotoin Higashiiru  
Matsubara St. Shimogyo-Ku  
Kyoto 600-8086  
Japan

**Yui Spinning Weaving Shop**  
1-4-25 Tsurugata Kurasiki  
Okayama 710-0056  
Japan

## NETHERLANDS

**De Spoel**  
Ferd. Bolstraat 66—1072 Lm  
Amsterdam, Netherlands

## NEW ZEALAND

**Ashford Handicrafts, Inc.**  
PO Box 474  
415 West St.  
Ashburton  
New Zealand

**Books Unlimited**  
PO Box 616  
Kerikeri 0470  
New Zealand

**Fibre Flair**  
Main Rd.  
6454 Waikanae  
New Zealand

**Hands Ashford New Zealand, Ltd.**  
5 Normans Rd., Elmwood  
Christchurch  
New Zealand

**JJ's Iron Pot Carding & Embroidery**  
PO Box 12100  
Ahuriri, Napier  
New Zealand

## SCOTLAND

**Byre Handspinning & Weaving Supplies**  
Slate Row, Auchencairn, Castle Douglas  
Kirkcudbrightshire DG7 1QL  
Scotland

**Scotsweave of Aberdeen**  
The Manse  
Chapel of Garioch  
Inverurie AB51 5HE  
Scotland

## Babe's Fiber Starter™

Do you want to learn to Spin Wool and other fibers? Babe's Fiber Starter™ is the second most reasonable way after Drop-Spindle. For just \$109.00 plus \$8.50 S/H, you get a great starter Spinning Wheel with Roving. Just set it up and in a few minutes and you're ready to learn to spin! Dealer and Teacher inquiries invited. Fiber shops and schools, this is an excellent tool for the student spinner!

### Babe's Fiber Garden

W8131 Bayview Dr., Whitewater, WI 53190  
(877) 628-3208 Phone & Fax (262) 473-2009  
E-mail [nwiberg@smartgate.com](mailto:nwiberg@smartgate.com)  
webpage: <http://www.smartgate.com/yarnspin>

*See our new Production Wheel on our web page!*



*We Mail Order  
Quality Spinning  
Equipment, Fibers,  
Books & Looms.  
See www  
or call for dealer  
closest to you.*



## REEVES NEW DOUBLE TREADLE SPINNING WHEELS A BIG HIT AT THE MARYLAND SHEEP & WOOL FESTIVAL MAY 2000!



**30" Ash Saxony Double Treadle**

Treadles easily with one foot or two!

**Quality Handcrafted Traditional-  
Style Spinning Wheels**  
**\*Made in the USA\***

11 Spinning Wheel Models to choose  
from along with a complete line of  
spinning accessories to complement them.

Most orders shipped within  
**10 working days!** (Tuesday-Friday)

**Stuhr Enterprises, Inc.**  
403 W. 1st St., P.O. Box 219  
Wilton, IA 52778

For information or location of a dealer  
nearest you . . . **Toll Free: 877-419-3878**  
Fax: 319-732-3869 • Email: [stew@netins.net](mailto:stew@netins.net)  
Web Site: [www.netins.net/showcase/handles](http://www.netins.net/showcase/handles)



## "Baynes" Colonial Spinning Wheel

(Established 1974)

- Long life bearings
- Patented quick-change Flyer
- Built-in Lazy Kate
- Very easily assembled
- Unfinished or Polished
- Single or Double Treadle
- Handcrafted by "Skilled Craftsman for Crafts People" world wide

Partly assembled kit from **US\$204.00**  
insured, post free.

For a full price list and brochure of  
Wheels and Accessories,  
please write, fax or email to –

### BAYNES SPINNING WHEELS

20 Gordons Road, P.O. Box 218,  
Ashburton, New Zealand.  
Fax +64 3 308-6884,  
Email: [baynes@ashburton.co.nz](mailto:baynes@ashburton.co.nz)  
Web Site: [www.spinning.co.nz](http://www.spinning.co.nz)

## A pleasure to spin...



Since 1974 Louët has been  
producing spinning wheels  
**engineered by spinners,  
for spinners!** Ease of use,  
intuitive features, durability,  
and the finest materials are  
what make Louët wheels stand out!



**Louët**



### SPINNING FIBERS

CASHMERE  
CAMEL DOWN  
SURI ALPACA  
SUPER FINE FLAX TOP  
DYED FLAX TOP  
HEMP  
MOHAIR (black, white, grey, brown)  
CULTIVATED SILK  
TUSSAH SILK  
CASHMERE/SILK  
CAMEL/SILK  
SUPERWASH WOOL TOP

Sample Cards Available @ \$3.00 ea  
WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME

**Louët Sales**  
PO Box 267 SO  
Ogdensburg,  
NY U.S.A. 13669

**Louët Sales**  
R.R. 4  
Prescott, Ont.  
Canada K8E 1T8

Visit our website at  
[www.louet.com](http://www.louet.com)  
email us at: [info@louet.com](mailto:info@louet.com)

### SPINNING FIBERS

15 DIFFERENT WOOL TOPS  
22 MICRON MERINO  
DYED MERINO SILK  
GAYWOOL FIBERS  
DYED CORRIEDALES  
**OTHER PRODUCTS**  
NATURAL DYES & MORDANTS  
GAYWOOL DYES  
KNITTING PATTERNS  
EUROFLAX LINEN YARN  
GEMS MERINO YARN  
KID MOHAIR YARN



**Technically Superior**  
SPINNING • WEAVING • CARDING

**& Superior Quality**  
YARNS • PATTERNS • much more

# SPINNER'S CONNECTION: GROUPS AND GATHERINGS

## Annual Summary 2000

Coordinated by Peggy Coffey

The Annual Summary of Groups and Gatherings is compiled from your communications with *Spin-Off*. Begun in 1982 as a voluntary Guild Registry by Ann W. Kline, it is an international network to locate other spinners wherever they are meeting all over the world. It has grown from a listing of less than one hundred groups to more than 800, becoming an invaluable reference to all of us. Thank you for keeping in touch!

Provided as a service for spinners (and about-to-be spinners), this full summary is published once a year. Updates are included in each quarterly issue of *Spin-Off* and on the website: [http://www.interweave.com/spin/spin\\_off/guilds/index.htm](http://www.interweave.com/spin/spin_off/guilds/index.htm). There are no formal requirements for listing a group; some gatherings have officers and programs, while others consist of a handful of friends meeting informally at home. If you are a member of a spinning guild or simply meet regularly to spin, you are welcome to be listed in this Summary as a contact so other kindred spinners can find you. Send the group's name with your contact's name and address to **Peggy Coffey, 7297 N. Range Rd., LaPorte, IN 46350**.

Also, if your group has a newsletter and you add Peggy's name to your mailing list, you may find your adventures highlighted in the "Spinner's Connection" feature of *Spin-Off*. Newsletters are the primary source of material for this column and the good ideas gleaned from them are shared with you in this way. These newsletters may also be passed on to you by sending a request and a self-addressed stamped envelope to Peggy at the address above.

Please note that Guilds are organized by both states and regions. If you are looking for other spinners in a particular area, scan all the headings. For example, there are listings for Kansas under the State's name, under Kansas/Missouri, and under Regional Groups: Central States.

\*\*\* New listing, 2000

\* Change in listing from 1999

## COMPUTER NETWORK GUILDS

**Arachne's Web.** Karl Sandwell-Weiss. Access phone (703) 765-1288. 8N1, 2400 baud.

**Computer Textile Design Group.** Margaret Beith, 14 Middlecroft, Guilden Sutton, Chester CH# 7HF, England; [www.ctdg.nildram.co.uk](http://www.ctdg.nildram.co.uk).

**CyberFyber.** America Online, Sunday evenings 9-10 p.m. (EST); Fiber and Needle Art chat room, People Connection section. JoAnna Bradfield, PO Box 12234, San Bernardino, CA 92423; [Redhaigal@aol.com](mailto:Redhaigal@aol.com); [www.CyberFyber.com](http://www.CyberFyber.com).

**Fibernet Guild.** Fibernet Computer Bulletin Board. Access phone (218) 583-4337. 8N1, 1200-9600 baud.

## REGIONAL GROUPS

**Central states.** *Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma.* Four State Fiber Guild, Arlene Jeanes, Rte. 3, Box 421A, Nevada, MO 64772.

**New England.** *Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.* Twine (Tapestry Weavers in New England), Priscilla Alden, Membership Chair, PO Box 213, E. Boothbay, ME 04544; [ralden@biddeford.com](mailto:ralden@biddeford.com).

**Northeastern states.** *Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, Vermont.*

\*\*\*Angora Artisans, Christine Oliver, 622 Spencer Rd., Oakham, MA 01068; [spinners@moondancecolor.com](mailto:spinners@moondancecolor.com).

Northeast Handspinners Association, Marsha Letourneau, PO Box 1519, Kennebunkport, ME 04046.

**Northwest.** *Alaska, Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Northwest Territories, Oregon, Saskatchewan, Washington.*

Association of Northwest Weavers' Guilds (ANWIG), Yvonne Coopmans, 250 Melbourne Ln., Bozeman, MT 59715, or Pat Larsen, 1012 E. Kagy Blvd., Bozeman, MT 59715; <http://anwg.org>.

\*\*\*An Tir Spinners Guild, c/o Bess Anderson, 8 Beddington Rd., NE, Calgary, AB Canada T3K 1N6; [eanderson@ucalgary.ca](mailto:eanderson@ucalgary.ca).

**Northwestern states.** *Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington.* Northwest Regional Spinners Association, Inc. (NwRSA), Diane DuBray, 22440 SE 419th St., Enumclaw, WA 98022; [membership@nwrsa.org](http://membership@nwrsa.org); [www.nwrsa.org](http://www.nwrsa.org).

## ALABAMA

**Auburn.** Auburn Fiber Guild, Laura Kloberg, 502 Wrights Rd., Auburn, AL 36830.

**Birmingham.** Greater Birmingham Fiber Guild, Debbie Scott, PO Box 660723, Birmingham, AL 35266.

**Huntsville.** Huntsville Fiber Guild, PO Box 1562, Huntsville, AL 35805.

**Lillian.** Mobile Fiber Guild, Sue Marcy, 10733 Magnolia Ln., Lillian, AL 36549; [samted@gulftel.com](mailto:samted@gulftel.com).

**Rainbow City.** DeSoto Fiber Guild, Sue Marcy, PO Box 7034, Rainbow City, AL 35906-7034.

**Southeastern Alabama/Northwestern Florida** see **Northwestern Florida/Southeastern Alabama**.

## ALASKA

See **Regional Groups, Northwest**.

**Anchorage.** Anchorage Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 244055, Anchorage, AK 99524.

**Eagle River.** Eagle River Spinners Guild, Sandy Quimby, 18110 MacLaren St., Eagle River, AK 99577-7502.

**Fairbanks.** Fairbanks Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 73152, Fairbanks, AK 99707.

**Haines.** Fiberholics, Mardell Gunn, PO Box 1474, Haines, AK 99827.

**Juneau.** Juneau Fiber Arts Guild, Leslie Rehfield, 339 Distin Ave., Juneau, AK 99801.

**Palmer/Wasilla.** Valley Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 876142, Wasilla, AK 99687.

## ARIZONA

**ENTIRE STATE.** Arizona Federation of Weavers & Spinners Guild, Inc., Shelby Adams, Pres., 11 Forrest Freezor, Corona, AZ 85641.

**Cochise.** Spindles, Shuttles and Needles, Nancy Johnston, PO Box 1137, Cochise, AZ 85641.

**Flagstaff.** Flagstaff Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 1707, Flagstaff, AZ 86002.

**Kingman.** Mohave Fiber Guild, Lucy Anne Jennings, 2199 Sundown, Kingman, AZ 86401.

\*\*\***Lakeside.** Mountain Fiber Funatic, c/o Louise Liddick, Rte. 3, Box 2947D, Lakeside, AZ 85929; [arizlou@whitemtns.com](mailto:arizlou@whitemtns.com).

**Mesa.** Telarana Weavers & Spinners, PO Box 41832, Mesa, AZ 85274-1832.

**Navajo and Apache Counties.** White Mountain Spinning and Weaving Guild. Karen Bessinger, PO Box 40, Taylor, AZ 85939.

**Phoenix.** Arizona Desert Weavers and Spinners Guild, Kate Foster, 15641 W. Magnolia, Goodyear, AZ 85338; [fiberfits@aol.com](mailto:fiberfits@aol.com).

**Prescott.** Mountain Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 1820, Prescott, AZ 86302.

**Sedona.** Verde Valley Weavers and Spinners Guild, Betty Gaudy, 998 Rio Verde East, Cottonwood, AZ 86326.

**Sierra Vista.** Weftover Fiber Arts Guild, 2892 Thunderbird Dr., Sierra Vista, AZ 85650.

**Tucson.** Tucson Handweavers & Spinners

Guild, Barbara Spelman, 7051 E. Calle Arandas, Tucson, AZ 85750-2563; MEFIBER NUT@AOL.com.

**\*\*Yuma.** Yuma Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 851, Yuma, AZ 85366-0851.

## ARKANSAS

See **Regional Groups, Central states.**

**Fayetteville.** Wool and Wheel Handspinners Guild, Carol Reel, 19286 Barzel Point Rd., Rogers, AR 72756; creel@ipa.net.

**Fort Smith.** Old Fort Weaving and Spinning Guild, Cecelia Jaffe, Rte. 2, Box 65, Clarksville, AR 72830.

**Little Rock.** Ozark Gateway Fiber Artists, LaVern Probst, 6101 Sullivan Rd., Little Rock, AR 72210.

## CALIFORNIA

**Anderson Valley.** Anderson Valley Spinners, Bev and Doug Elliott, 1801 Highway 128, Philo, CA 95466.

**Aptos.** Conference of Northern California Handweavers (CNCH), 1111 Via Malibu, Aptos, CA 95003; www.CNCH.org.

**Auburn.** Sierra Spinners, Alberta Borow, 11525 Dry Creek Rd., Auburn, CA 95603.

**\*Berkeley.** Spindles and Flyers, Susan Maynard, 200 Monterey St., Apt. 6, Brisbane, CA 94005; SSM@dolby.com.

**Central California.** Tri-County Twisters, Joan Gail Cerna, 126 Columbine Dr., Salinas, CA 93906.

**Concord.** Treadles to Threads, Jo Ann Bronzan, 704 El Cerro Blvd., Danville, CA 94526.

**Fresno.** Fresno Weavers and Spinners, Sandy Hurley, 26338 Wellbarn Rd., Clovis, CA 93611; Shurley952@aol.com.

**\*Hayward.** Gallery Spinners Guild, Nola Phagan, 14777 Crosby St., San Leandro, CA 94579.

**Humboldt County.** Humboldt Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 370, Arcata, CA 95521.

**\*\*\*Lake County.** Sheep Thrills Spinners and Weavers, Sylvia Hughes, 19788 Morgan Valley Rd., Lower Lake, CA 95457.

**Lincoln.** Gravander Spinners, Marian Thormahlen, 225 Lyles Ln., Lincoln, CA 95648.

**Loomis.** Sierra Shepherds Spinners and Friends, Dolores Thompson, PO Box 932, Loomis, CA 95650.

**Los Altos.** Black Sheep Handweavers Guild, PO Box 253, Los Altos, CA 94023.

**\*Los Angeles.** Greater Los Angeles Spinning Guild, Nancy Boerman, 228 Avenue D, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

**Los Gatos area.** Nubs and Slubs, Karen Brayton-McFall, 350 E. Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008.

**Manton.** Fiber Friends, Bea Jones, Rte. 1, Box 434, Manton, CA 96059.

**Mid-Sierra.** Del Oro Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 17, Martel, CA 95654.

**Modesto.** Golden Valley Weavers & Spinners, Betty Parker, 4030 McGee Rd., Modesto, CA 95357.

**Monterey County.** Anne's Web Spinners, Mary Thorup, 771 Acacia St., Salinas, CA 93901.

**Monterey County.** Royal Oak Spinners, Regina Jegard, 6818 Valle Pacifico Rd., Salinas, CA 93907.

**Mount Hamilton.** Fiber Artisans, Lotus Baker, PO Box 5, Mt. Hamilton, CA 95140.

**Mount Shasta.** Mount Shasta Spinners and Weavers, Gaila E. Carr, 1821 Eddy Dr., Mount Shasta, CA 96067.

**Napa.** Silverado Handweavers and Spinners, Amanda Snedaker, 6706 Stockton Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530; as@inreach.com.

**Nevada City.** Foothill Fibers, Dee Jones, PO Box 1295, Nevada City, CA 95959.

**North San Diego County.** Patio Spinners, Judy Iannone, PO Box 861, Valley Center, CA 92082.

**Northern California.** Northern California Angora Guild, Betty Chu, 1910 Morgan Ave., Morgan Hill, CA 95326.

**\*\*\*Ontario.** Ontario Spinners Guild, Francy Lesh, 552 East G. Street, Ontario, CA 91764; Yarnit@keyway.net.

**Pasadena.** Pasadena Wednesday Spinners, Annie Marshall, 650 N. Chester Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106.

**Placerville.** Hangtown Fibers Guild, PO Box 2459, Placerville, CA 95667.

**Ramona.** Back Country Spinners, Loraine Powell, PO Box 183, Ramona, CA 92065.

**Riverside County.** Tri-Valley Fiber Guild, Sylvia Miller, 30595 Todd Dr., Homeland, CA 92548.

**Sacramento.** Cauldron Hags Renaissance Crafter's Guild, Cindy Cates, 5241 Verner Ave., Sacramento, CA 95841.

**Sacramento.** Sacramento Weavers and Spinners Guild, 3330 McKinley Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95816.

**Sacramento Valley, California/Reno, Nevada** see **Reno, Nevada/Sacramento Valley, California.**

**San Diego.** Creative Weaver's Guild, PO Box 80124, San Diego, CA 92138.

**\*San Jose.** Serendipity Spinners, Ginger Edighoffer, 4878 Dolores Dr., Pleasanton, CA 94566; serendipity@www.canitag.com.

**San Juan Capistrano.** South Coast Weavers and Spinners, Dale Braun, 27741 Paseo Azaela, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675.

**San Luis Obispo.** The Spinners, Ena Marston, 1351 Mill St., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.

**Santa Barbara.** Santa Barbara Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 30944, Santa Barbara, CA 93130.

**Santa Clara County (South).** Shear Joy Spinners and Weavers Guild, Karen Hidde, 795 Harriet Ave., Campbell, CA 95008.

**Santa Rosa.** Redwood Empire Handweavers and Spinners Guild, 1931 Hidden Valley Dr., Santa Rosa, CA 95404.

**Santa Ynez Valley.** Santa Ynez Valley Fiber Artists Guild, Debbie Belfy, PO Box 532, Los Olivos, CA 93441.

**Shasta, Tehama, and Trinity Counties.** Fireside Fibre Arts and Crafts Guild, Maureen Robison, 4480 Lairpin Ln., Redding, CA 96002.

**Simi Valley.** Spinning Jennies, Betty Bingham, 976 Jeannette Ave., Thousand Oaks, CA 91362.

**Siskiyou County.** Siskiyou Spinners, Norma Parry, 735 Lane St., Yreka, CA 96097.

**Solano County.** Twisted Spinsters, Stephanie Gray, 2210 Teakwood St., Vallejo, CA 94591.

**Sonora.** Mother Lode Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 1012, Sonora, CA 95370.

**Southern California.** Saturday Spinners, Janice Martens, 1614 E. Workman Ave., West Covina, CA 91791.

**Stanford.** Trampornas Weavers Guild, Gisela Evitt, 882 Cedro Way, Stanford, CA 94308.

**Sunnyvale.** Spinners Textile Study Group, 1661 Wright Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

**Tulelake.** Klamath Spinners and Weavers, Pat Hearne, HC 60 Box 8, Tulelake, CA 96134; lhearne@cot.net.

**Ukiah Valley.** The eweVs, Louise Yale, PO Box 552, Redwood Valley, CA 95470.

**\*\*\*Ventura County.** Ventura County Handweavers & Spinners Guild, PO Box 354, Ventura, CA 93002.

**Victor Valley.** Fantastic Fiber Folk. Ellen Kinds-vater, 18527 Damon Dr., Hesperia, CA 92345.



**Weaverville.** Trinity County Spinners, Weavers & Knitters, PO Box 932, Weaverville, CA 96093; spinner@canyonflyfishing.com.

**Willits.** Yokayo Spinners & Weavers, Dorothy Stebbins, 3051 Ridgewood Rd., Willits, CA 95490.

**Woodland.** Handspinners' Guild of Woodland, Beth Wilts, 710 Donner Way, Woodland, CA 95695.

---

## COLORADO

**ENTIRE STATE.** Network of Colorado Handspinners, Amber Shook at Escuela, 34040 Hwy. 285, Villa Grove, CO 81155; escuela@amigo.net.

**Alamosa.** Mountain and Valley Wool Association, PO Box 23, Alamosa, CO 81101.

**Boulder.** Handweavers Guild of Boulder, Spinners Study Group, Jean Anstine, 2815 16th St., Boulder, CO 80302.

**Colorado Springs.** Pikes Peak Weavers Guild, PO Box 8104, Colorado Springs, CO 80933.

**Delta/Montrose area.** San Juan Weavers Guild, PO Box 2007, Montrose, CO 81402.

**Denver.** Rocky Mountain Weavers Guild, PO Box 22687, Denver, CO 80222.

**Elbert County.** Down Home Spinners, Stacy Millet, 3551 County Rd. 146, Elizabeth, CO 80107.

**Evergreen.** Mountain Spinners, Maxine Heyl, PO Box 1052, Evergreen, CO 80439.

**Grand Junction.** Mesa Fiber Arts Guild, 11 Burgundy Ct., Grand Junction, CO 81503.

**Northern Colorado.** Northern Colorado Weavers' Guild, Inc., PO Box 2404, Fort Collins, CO 80522.

**Park/Teller Counties.** Florissant Friday Fiber Group, Jeannette Stewart, PO Box 491, Florissant, CO 80816.

**Rocky Ford.** Ewe Are Special Spinning Guild, Jolene Brewer, 601 S. Fifth St., Rocky Ford, CO 81067; Spinner36@juno.com.

---

## CONNECTICUT

See **Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** Nutmeg Spinners Guild, Sue MacDuff, 772 Hill Farm Rd., Fairfield, CT 06430; suemac@aol.com.

**Bethel.** Sisters of Spider Woman, Tara Pyle-Goodman, 30 Granite Dr., Bethel, CT 06801; taraspins@aol.com.

**Connecticut/New York** see **New York/Connecticut.**

**Eastern Connecticut.** Madley Spinners, Norma Bromley, 91 Harbor Rd., Colchester, CT 06415.

**New Hartford.** Angora Artisans, Marjorie Sporie, 215 E. Cotton Hill Rd., New Hartford, CT 06057.

---

## DELAWARE

**Dover.** Thistledown Fibers Guild, Delaware Agriculture Museum, 866 N. DuPont Hwy., Dover, DE 19901.

---

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Potomac Craftsman Guild, Linda Waid, 14169 Brandywine Rd., Brandywine, MD 20613.

---

## FLORIDA

**Barberville.** Pioneer Fiber Arts Guild, c/o Pioneer Art Settlement, PO Box 6, Barberville, FL 32105.

**Central Florida.** Warped Weavers, Etc. Jan Beasley, 2680 NE 31st Pl., Ocala, FL 34479.

**Central West Coast.** Pinellas Weavers Guild, Betty Scrimshaw, 12524 136th St. North, Largo, FL 34644.

**Gainesville.** Gainesville Handweavers Guild, Jeanne M. Donnelly, 4131 NW 39th Wy., Gainesville, FL 32601.

**Leesburg.** Leesburg Spinners, Nory Young, 2635 Youngs Rd., Leesburg, FL 34748.

**Northern Florida.** Seven Hills Handweavers, 6557 Alan A Dale Trail, Tallahassee, FL 32308.

**Northwestern Florida/Southeastern Alabama.** Choctawhatchee Bay Spinners Guild, Nancy Kahrs, 664 Brookhaven Wy., Niceville, FL 32578; JKAHRS@delphi.com.

**Orlando.** Weavers of Orlando Spinning Group, Berna Lowenstein, 309 Sabal Park Pl. #107, Longwood, FL 32779.

**Sarasota.** Manasota Weavers Guild, PO Box 21536, Sarasota, FL 34276-4536.

**Tampa.** Spinners Study Group, Suncoast Fiber Guild, Barbara P. Joyce, 4046 Priory Cir., Tampa, FL 33624.

**Umatilla.** The Lazy Kates, Gloria Corbet, 16035 Umatilla Pl., Umatilla, FL 32784.

**Vero Beach.** Treasure Coast Spinning Guild, Bunny Hall, 195 14th Ave., Vero Beach, FL 32962.

---

## GEORGIA

**Atlanta.** Peachtree Handspinning Guild, Paula J. Vester, PO Box 830601, Stone Mountain, GA 30083.

**Canton.** Etowah Guild of Fiber Artists, c/o Yarn Barn, 4719 Ballground Hwy., Canton, GA 30114.

**Dahlonega.** Wonderful Wednesday's Spinning Group, Jeanie Reagan, Davis-Reagan House, 4008 Dawsonville Hwy., Dahlonega, GA 30533.

**Georgia/South Carolina.** C.S.R.A. Fiber Arts Guild, Darlene Miller, 522 Pond St., Grovetown, GA 30813.

**Juliette.** Georgia Heartland Spinners and Weavers Guild, Bretta Perkins, Jarrell Plantation State Historic Site, Rte. 2, Box 220, Juliette, GA 31046; jarrell@mylink.net.

**Marietta.** Betty's Bunch, Betty Smith, 3007 Leafwood Dr., Marietta, GA 30067.

**Northern Georgia/Western North Carolina** see **Western North Carolina/Northern Georgia.**

**\*Saint Simons Island.** The Golden Isles Fiberarts Guild, PO Box 2411, St. Simons Island, GA 31522.

**Savannah.** Handweavers and Spinners of the Savannahs, Muriel Henry, 303 Pinewood Dr., Statesboro, GA 30458.

---

## HAWAII

**Honolulu.** Hawaii Handweavers Hui, Martha Nakamura, PO Box 11808, Honolulu, HI 96828.

---

## IDAHO

See **Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.**

**Boise.** Spinning Study Group, Handweavers Guild of Boise Valley, Penny Schraufnagel, 2312 Pendleton, Boise, ID 83705.

**Central Idaho/Washington border area.** Hog Heaven Handspinners, Sarah Swett, 401 E. 8th, Moscow, ID 83843.

**Clearwater Valley.** Clearwater Valley Fiber Arts Guild, Tracy K. Williams, HC75 Box 139, Kooskia, ID 83539.

**Coeur d'Alene.** Log Cabin Spinners, Shirley Marsan, E. 10225 Blue Creek Rd., Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814.

**Idaho Falls.** Weavers and Spinners Guild of Idaho Falls, Kate Robertson, 1372 W. 81 N., Idaho Falls, ID 83402.

**\*Idaho/Washington border area.** Tscemicum Spinners and Weavers, Sheila Ames, 1823 Airway Ave., Lewiston, ID 83501.

**Northern Idaho/Eastern Washington.** Friendship Spinners, Rte. 4, Box 124, Oldtown, ID 83882.

**Post Falls.** Dyed in the Wool Spinners, Theresa Frank, N. 155 Corbin Rd., Post Falls, ID 83854.

**Rexburg.** Wheel Fine Spinners, Betty Wright, PO Box 157, Sugar City, ID 83448.

**Salmon.** Salmon Spinning Guild, Beverly Cockrel, Rte. 1, Box 8C, Salmon, ID 83467.

**\*Sandpoint.** Sandpoint Fiber Arts Guild, Emily Faulkner, 10483 Baldy Mountain Rd., Sandpoint, ID 83864.

**\*South Central Idaho.** Magic Valley Spinners, Joan Holloway, 4333 N. 2100 East, Filer, ID 83328; ljhollow@cyberhighway.net.

**Southeastern Idaho.** Southeastern Idaho Fiber Artists, Edie Arcand, 421 Idealya Ln., Chubbuck, ID 83202-2369.

**\*\*\*Sweet.** Snake River Fiber Artists, Judie Daniels, PO Box 23, Sweet, ID 83670; iudan@cyberhighway.net.

**Teton Valley.** Table Mountain Treadlers, Terry Richard, 884 S. 50 West., Victor, ID 83455.

## ILLINOIS

**Aurora.** Shear Fun Fiber Guild, Carol Hanson, 1465 Riverview Rd., Amboy, IL 61310.

**Bishop Hill.** Bishop Hill Fiber Guild, Char Rickey, 6719 N. Parkwood, Peoria, IL 61614.

**Champaign/Urbana.** Champaign—Urbana Spinners and Weavers Guild, Cindy Ruesink, 2040 County Rd. 125 East Mahomet, IL 61853.

**Chicago.** The Flockettes, Katherine Hegg, 1427 Elgin Ave., Forest Park, IL 60130.

**Downers Grove.** After Hours Weavers & Spinners, Mary Berry, 3804 Douglas Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60515.

**Elmhurst/Villa Park.** Illinois Prairie Spinners, Jane P. Plass, 2N181 Addison Rd., Villa Park, IL 60181.

**Freeport.** Moonspinners Spinning and Weaving Guild, Nancy Jones, Box 5, Cedarville, IL 61013.

**Galena, Illinois/Dubuque, Iowa.** Great River Fiber Artists, Pam Bernstein, 328 Gear St., Galena, IL 61036.

**Harvard.** Hollow Tree Spinners, Toni Neil, 3316 Millstream Rd., Marengo, IL 60152.

**Havana.** Chautauqua Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 54, Trivoli, IL 61569.

**Illinois City.** Valley Weavers and Spinners, Lila Gehner, 11517 178th St. Ct., Illinois City, IL 61259.

**Illinois/Missouri** see **Missouri/Illinois**.

**Lake County.** Lake Weavers and Spinners, Carol Sorensen, 865 Highview, Lake Forest, IL 60045.

**Lebanon.** Back Porch Fibre Artists, Joyce Loyet, Rte. 2, Box 81, Lebanon, IL 62254.

**Northeastern Illinois** see **Southeastern Wisconsin**.

**North Shore Chicago.** The Spinsters (formerly the Grove Spinners Guild), Dorothy J. Magos, 1625 Sheridan Rd., Wilmette, IL 60091-1813.

**Oswego.** HomeStead Spinners & Fiber Guild, Elizabeth Cherry, 7850 Grove Rd., Oswego, IL 60543.

**Rockford Area.** Four Seasons Spinning and Dyeing Guild, Nancy M. Hudson, 505 Holly Lynn Rd., Cary, IL 60013.

## INDIANA

**ENTIRE STATE.** Spinners and Weavers of Indiana Fibers & Textiles (SWIFT), Peg Alexander, 1647 Trace Ln., Indianapolis, IN 46260-2742; Pegalex@iquest.net.; www.gardenstreet.org/swift.

**\*Bloomington.** Bloomington Spinners and Weavers Guild, Jeune Baker, PO Box 351, Bloomington, IN 47402; jrbaker@kiva.net.

**Chandler.** Ohio River Valley Fiber Arts Guild, Jenny Deters, PO Box 624, Chandler, IN 47610; jdetters@evansville.net.

**Crawfordsville.** Spinning and Knitting Group, Peggy Fyffe, RR4, Box 273, Crawfordsville, IN 47933.

**Delphi.** Forget-Me-Not Spinning Group, Mary Mears, 4868 W. 300 North, Delphi, IN 46923.

**Ellettsville.** Ellettsville Spinning Group, Marla Dawson, 201 Beechwood Dr., Ellettsville, IN 47429; mcdweave@aol.com.

**Farmland.** Farmland Fiber Guild, Maggie Cantrell, 111 N. Main St., Farmland, IN 47340; webweaver@wildcatweaver.

**Fort Wayne.** Flax and Fleecers Spinning Guild, Arletta Martin, 10037 Woodstream Dr., Fort Wayne, IN 46804

**Fort Wayne.** Fort Wayne Weavers Guild, Peggy Siders, 253 S. 500 East, Lagro, IN 46941.

**\*Franklin.** Countryside Spinners & Weavers, Lois Eldridge, 41 E. Brunswick Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46227.

**Goshen.** Heritage Spinners and Weavers, Vicky Gibson, 58329 County Rd. 29, Goshen, IN 46528; cgibson10@aol.com.

**\*Greencastle.** Fleece and Fiber Guild, Pat Fender, RR 1, Box 412, Poland, IN 47868; Rpfender@bluemarble.net.

**\*Howard County.** Twisters, Sisters and Misters, Fred Jenkins, 9209 E. OO NS, Greentown, IN 46936; Rjenkins@iquest.net.

**Indianapolis.** Bo Peep's Lost Sheep, Marilyn Spurgeon, 2500 West 42nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46208; cspurgeo@iupui.edu.

**\*Indianapolis.** Indy Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Luci Demitrack, 10659 Windjammer Ct., Indianapolis, IN 46236; lbdem@hotmail.com.

**\*Indianapolis.** Weekend Fiber Arts Group, Linda Jacobson, 4552 Bristol Cir., Carmel, IN 46033.

**Lafayette.** Wabash Weavers Guild, Jan Ketterer, 2817 N. 500 East, Lafayette, IN 47905; janket2@aol.com.

**\*LaPorte County.** Sit and Spin, Peg Coffey, 7297 N. Range Rd., LaPorte, IN 46350.

**Lebanon.** Humdungers Spinning Group, Crete Hutton, 10 N. 400 West, Lebanon, IN 46052; ichutton@indy.net.

**Middlebury.** Homespun Fiber Guild, Kathleen Hackel, 15515 CR 20, Middlebury, IN 46540; kjhackel@excite.com.

**Muncie.** Muncie Fiber Guild, Pam Nicholas, 3001 W. Bowman, Muncie, IN 47304; nicholaspm@aol.com.

**\*Northwestern Indiana.** Duneland Weavers Guild, Jacque Gaddy, 6607 E. Division Rd., Mill Creek, IN 46365.

**Parke County.** Hoosier Heritage Spinners and Weavers, Helen Bills, 212 W. High St., Rockville, IN 47872.

**Putnam County.** Putnam County Spinners and Weavers Guild, Joy Evans, 2789 E. State Rd. 240, Greencastle, IN 46135; maxevans@tds.net.

**Richmond.** Whitewater Fiber Artists Guild, Michele Bottorff, 1150 North A St., Richmond, IN 46374.

**\*Seymour.** Muskatauck Fiber Flock, Yolanda Breidenbaugh, 6285 E. 325 North, Butlerville, IN 47223.

**\*South Bend.** Fiberartists, Barb Peterson, 53343 Bridgetown, Bristol, IN 46507.

**South Bend.** River Bend Weavers Guild, Marilee Bolenbaugh, 19400 Sunnyslope Trail, South Bend, IN 46614-5858.

**Southern Indiana.** Fleece & Flax Guild, Patricia A. Ritz, 8 McCol Pl., Salem, IN 47167.

**Southern Indiana/North Central Kentucky** see **North Central Kentucky/Southern Indiana**.

**Terre Haute.** Wabash Valley Weavers Guild, Gretchen Jennerman, 107 Berkeley Dr., Terre Haute, IN 47803; thjenner@scifac.indstate.edu.

**\*\*\*Walkerton.** Sandy's Knit & Spin, Sandy Thomas, 10506 S. 875 East, Walkerton, IN 46574; thomasfarms@dnsonline.com.

**\*Washington County.** Cross Country Spinners, Gay Bartanen, 5260 S. SR 60, Pekin, IN 47165; bartanen@wcrtc.net.

**West Lafayette.** FibR: An Alliance of Fiber Artists, Mary Burks, 636 Rose St., West Lafayette, IN 47906; JEBurks@msn.com.

**West Lafayette.** Tippewa Spinners, Karen Scheffee, 3430 S. River Rd., West Lafayette, IN 47906; KLScheffee@juno.com.

---

## IOWA

**Burlington.** Snake Alley Fiber Guild, Linda Pfau, 1219 S. Leebrick St., Burlington, IA 52601.

**Cedar Falls.** Northeast Iowa Weavers and Spinners Guild, Edith Hantula, 9702 Viking Rd., Cedar Falls, IA 50613.

**\*Cedar Rapids.** Cedar Rapids Fiber Artists, Rebecca Roush, 3724 Second Ave., SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404-1303; rrabbit@inav.net.

**Cedar Rapids.** Heartspun Spinners, Lucy Dietrich, 212 Wesley Dr. NW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52405.

**Clinton.** Gateway Fibre Artists, Rosemary Haack, 333 N. 10th St., Clinton, IA 52732.

**Dubuque, Iowa/Galena, Illinois.** Great River Fiber Artists, Lana Santamaria, 9667 Military Rd., Dubuque, IA 52003.

**East Central area.** Craft Guild of Iowa City, Vicky Tardy, 4608 Oak Crest Hill Rd. SE, Iowa City, IA 52240.

**Newell.** Little Sioux Spinners and Weavers Guild, Marty Olsen, 16003 220th Ave., Newell, IA 50568.

**Northeastern Iowa.** Oneota Weavers & Spinners Guild, Melissa Brown, 28725 Jasmine Rd., Guttenberg, IA 52052.

**\*\*\*Southeastern Iowa.** Fiber Works, Mary Runkle, 21371-160th St., Bloomfield, IA 52537; runkle@netins.net.

---

## KANSAS

See **Regional Groups, Central states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** Kansas Alliance of Weavers and Spinners, Marie Burgett, 17715 Schuler Rd., Junction City, KS 66441; marie@midusa.net.

**\*\*\*Bourbon County area.** Jean Jack, 172 E. 610 Ave., Girard, KS 66743.

**Clyde.** Smokey Valley Weavers & Spinners, Machele Raleigh, Rt.2, Box 293, Clyde, KS 66938.

**East Central Kansas/West Central Missouri see West Central Missouri/East Central Kansas.**

**Kansas/Missouri see Missouri/Kansas**

**\*\*\*Lawrence.** Kaw Valley Guild, Carol Bloom, 25139 Hemphill Rd., Lawrence, KS 66044; wbloom@ukans.edu.

**Manhattan.** Manhattan Area Weavers & Spinners, Marty Hartford, 5710 Elbo View Dr., Manhattan, KS 66502.

**Northeastern Kansas/Northwestern Missouri see Northwestern Missouri/Northeastern Kansas.**

**Phillipsburg.** Fleece and Fibers Weaving Guild, Sally Brondon, Rt. 1, Phillipsburg, KS 67661.

**Topeka.** Topeka Handweavers Guild, Jim and Dora Locke, 1333 NE Oakland Ave., Topeka, KS 66616.

**Wichita.** The Continuous Thread, Rick Carter, 1418 Dallas, Wichita, KS 67217.

**Wichita.** Wichita Handweavers, Spinners, and Dyers Guild, Martha Crowley, 339 N. Poplar, Wichita, KS 67214.

---

## KENTUCKY

**Corinth.** Kentucky Spinners Web, Leslie Bebensee, Rte. 3, Box 134, Corinth, KY 41010.

**Lexington.** Bluegrass Spinners Guild, Linda S. Hofacker, 1584 Wellesley Dr. South, Lexington, KY 40513.

**\*\*\*Mayfield.** Ice House FiberArts Guild, Adele Marano, PO Box 17, Mayfield, KY 42066.

**Mount Sterling.** Appalachian Fiber Crafters Guild, Anne Brown, 4034 Grassy Look Rd., Mount Sterling, KY 40353.

**North Central Kentucky/Southern Indiana.** Friendship Spinners, Betty Beshoar, 2390 Sullivan Ln., Frankfort, KY 40601.

**West Kentucky/West Tennessee see West Tennessee/West Kentucky.**

---

## LOUISIANA

**ENTIRE STATE.** Louisiana Fiber Artists computer e-mail group, Rhonda Selser, moderator, Louisiana-Fiber-Artist-subscribe@egroups.com.

**Alexandria.** Main St. Weavers and Spinners, Tammy Lloyd, 315 Rosewood Dr., Alexandria, LA 71309.

**Baton Rouge.** Ewe Alls-Bayou Yarn Benders, Mary Lynn Jackson, 9326 Cal Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809.

**Baton Rouge.** Yarnaholics Anonymous, Dez Crawford, 2273 Glasgow Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-4008.

**Lafayette.** Acadiana Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 92423, Lafayette, LA 70509.

**Lake Charles.** Spinners and Weavers of Imperial Calcasieu, PO Box 1028, Lake Charles, LA 70602.

**New Orleans.** New Orleans Weavers Guild, Merry Spinners' Group, Brenda Harms, 105 W. Claiborne Square, Chalmette, LA 70043.

---

## MAINE

See **Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** Maine Spinners' Registry, Diane Trussell, RFD 1, Box 3370, Solon, ME 04979.

**Bethel.** Bethel Area Amicables (BAA), Lorrie Hoeh, RR2, Box 882, Bethel, ME 04217; dhoeh@bdc.bethel.me.us.

**Lubec/Campobello, New Brunswick, Canada.** International Quoddy Loop Spinners, Rita Barr, PO Box 148, Pembroke, ME 04666; rbarr@nemaine.com or Anna Folkesson, PO Box 533, Lubec, ME 04652.

**Maine/New Hampshire border area.** Down Home Spinners, Rindy O'Brien, Rte. 1, Box 200, Fryeburg, ME 04037.

**\*\*\*Somerset County.** The Ewe Spinners, Mary Ann Anton, RFD #1 Box 4079, Athens, ME 04912.

**Southern Maine.** Southern Maine Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Jayne H. Flanagan, 6 Ottawa Woods Rd., Scarborough, ME 04074; jayne\_flanagan@onf.com.

**Standish.** S.A.D. #6 Fiber Arts, Karen Smith, Shearbrooke Farm, 400 Saco Rd., Standish, ME 04084.

---

## MARYLAND

**Annapolis.** Anne Arundel County Handspinners Guild, Alice Lohr, 16513 Sylvan Dr., Bowie, MD 20715.

**Baltimore.** Cloverhill Spinners, Judy Keyser, Broadmead H-10, 13801 York Rd., Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

**Barnesville.** Spinning Tales Guild, Dalis Davidson, PO Box 355, Barnesville, MD 20838.

**\*\*\*Calvert County.** Calvert Spinners and Weavers, Nancy Donley, 3031 New Enterprise Ct., Huntingtown, MD 20639.

**College Park.** Moon Spinners, Nan Roach, 4511 Amherst Rd., College Park, MD 20740.

**Lexington Park.** Chesapeake Spinners and Weavers, Christine Allen, 18988 Point Lookout Rd., Lexington Park, MD 20653.

**Maryland/Pennsylvania border area see Pennsylvania/Maryland border area.**

**Silver Spring.** Arachne Guild, Caye Speakman, 15316 Pine Orchard Dr., Apt. 1-F, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

---

## MASSACHUSETTS

See **Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.**

**Blandford.** Blandford Spinning and Weaving Guild, Tricia Bergland, Russell Rd., Blandford, MA 01008.

**Boston.** Boston Area Spinners and Dyers, Frann Bennett, 262 First St., Melrose, MA 02176.

\*\*\***Central Massachusetts.** Wool Twisters of Worcester County, Christine Oliver, 622 Spencer Rd., Oakham, MA 01068, spinners@moondancecolor.com.

**Dennis.** Cape Cod Spinners Guild, Margaret C. Smith, Salt Air Farm, 512 Rte. 6A, Dennis, MA 02638.

**Essex County.** Essex County Handspinners, Martha Driscoll, 5 Brookvale Dr., Danvers, MA 01923; driscoll@world.std.com.

**Hingham.** South Shore Spinners Guild, Sigrid Carey, PO Box 923, Humarock, MA 02047.

**Martha's Vineyard.** Noepe Fiber Guild, Susan Shea, Edgartown, MA 02539.

**Northwestern Massachusetts/Southwestern Vermont** see **Southwestern Vermont/Northwestern Massachusetts.**

**Plymouth.** Harlow House Heritage Crafters Guild, Kathy Bowden, Box 3616, Plymouth, MA 02361.

**Western Massachusetts.** Berkshire Hills and Dales Spinners, Alice Field, PO Box 6, Lee, MA 01238.

**Western Massachusetts.** Woolgatherers, Deborah Palmer, PO Box 240, Hadley, MA 01035.

**Williamsburg.** Roving Spinners Guild, Lisa Maria Mertholdi, 51 Conway Rd., Williamsburg, MA 01096.

## MICHIGAN

**ENTIRE STATE.** Michigan League of Handweavers, Sue Hall, Membership Chair, 6317 Golf Club Rd., Howell, MI 48843-9012.

**Alanson.** North Country Fibercrafts Guild-Friendship Spinners, Julia Hinds, 3493 Powers Rd., Alanson, MI 49706.

**Almont.** Ewenique Friends, Sandy Rooney, 73320 Church St., Armada, MI 48005.

\***Alpena.** Huron Shores Spinning Guild has disbanded.

**Ann Arbor.** Spinners Flock, 627 Flanders, Chelsea, MI 48118.

\*\*\***Berrien County.** Berrien Fiber Guild, Sue Russell, 2207 Wilson Ct., St. Joseph, MI 49085.

**Boyne City.** Far Flung Fiber Artists, Diane Strzelinski, 00517 N. Wilson Rd., Boyne City, MI 49712.

**Brimley.** Country Spinners and Bridge Shuttlers Weaving Guild, Sandy Spiewak, 7020 S. Forrest, Brimley, MI 49715; spiewak@up.net.

**Detroit.** Detroit Handweavers and Spinners, Eastside Eccentrics Study Group, Alice Pellow, 1070 Lincoln Ct., Birmingham, MI 48009.

**Dryden.** Ewenique Spinners, Margot Liba, 888 Lakeville Rd., Leonard, MI 48367.

**Dryden.** Friends of the Fleece, Ruthanne Morningstar, 4915 S. Mill Rd., Dryden, MI 48428.

**Fairview.** Sunrise Spinning Guild, Brenda Cummings, PO Box 276, Fairview, MI 48621.

**Grand Haven.** Traveling Treadlers, Margaret Fochtman, 422 Grand St., Grand Haven, MI 49417; omanopa@novagate.com.

**Grand Rapids.** Woodland Weavers and Spinners in Grand Rapids, Diane Vander Pol, 1925 Woodcliff SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506; dvpo@calvin.edu.

**Hastings.** The Spinner's Group, Jill Turner, c/o Lady Peddler, 142 E. State St., Hastings, MI 49058; ladyp@mvcc.com; www.mvcc.com/bu/lp.

**Ironwood.** Moon Spinners, Denise Engel, 1315 Dewey Ave., Wakefield, MI 49968-1132.

**Kalamazoo.** Spinners Study Group, Weavers Guild of Kalamazoo, Kelly Ward, 760 West VW Ave., Schoolcraft, MI 49087.

**Lansing.** The Woolgatherers Spinning Guild, Sarah Welton, 9800 Springport Rd., Parma, MI 48269; bwelton@voyager.net.

**Livonia.** Michigan Handspinners Guild, PO Box 2821, Farmington Hills, MI 48333.

**Marquette.** Spider Woman Handspinning Guild, Tammy Wills, 736 W. Bluff St., Marquette, MI 49855; TaWills@nmu.edu.

**Marquette.** Yarnwinders Fiber Guild, Kay Holman, 1100 Northrop, Marquette, MI 49855.

**Monroe.** Frenchtown Spinners Guild, Kitty Pasik, 7652 Labo Rd., South Rockwood, MI 48179.

\*\*\***Mount Bruce Station.** Saturday Spinners, Mt. Bruce Station Farm Wool Shop, 6440 Bordman Rd., Romeo, MI 48065.

\*\*\***Niles.** The Niles Weavers Guild, Wendy Larson, 4229 Lake St., Bridgman, MI 49106; wkndweaver@aol.com.

\*\*\***Niles.** The River Valley Spindlers, Phyllis Panozzo, 1155 Shady Shores Dr., Niles, MI 49120-9520.

**Swartz Creek.** Shi-Spinsters Fiber Arts Guild, Carrol Shafer, 3196 N. State Rd., Owosso, MI 48867.

**Tipton.** Spinsters Anonymous, Lois C. Shaw, 702 S. Union St., Tecumseh, MI 49286.

**Upper Peninsula.** Snowbound Spinners and Weavers Guild, Marilyn Lindberg, 1750H Belgium Rd., Manistique, MI 48854.

\*\*\***Vassar.** Heirloom Artists Fiber Guild, Gwen Roberts, 657 Briarwood, Vassar, MI 48768; rainbow@tds.net.

\***Wayne, Macomb, and Oakland Counties.** Eastside Spinning People (formerly Tri-County Spinners), Eastside Handweavers Guild study group, Pat Brown, 612 Park Dale, Rochester, MI 48307.

## MINNESOTA

\***ENTIRE STATE.** Minnesota Federation of Weavers and Fiber Artists, Janet Nordstrom, Rte. 1, Box 81, LeSueur, MN 56058.

**Aitkin.** Dyed In The Wool Spinners, Dianne Fulton, Rte. 8, Box 175, Aitkin, MN 56431.

**Bemidji.** Jack Pine Spinners and Weavers, Linda Simonson, RR 2, Box 194, Cass Lake, MN 56633.

**Brainerd.** The Woolworkers, Peggy Jensen, 7101 Wetherbee Rd. SW, Brainerd, MN 56401.

**Canton.** Bluff Country Spinners, Charlotte Nelson, RR 1, Box 143, Canton, MN 55922.

**Detroit Lakes.** North Country Fiber Artists, Kathy Stenger, HC-9, Box 313, Detroit Lakes, MN 56501.

**Duluth.** Duluth Spinsters Society, Lauri Cushing, 1922 East 4th St., Duluth, MN 55812.

**Duluth.** Handcrafters Guild of Duluth, Beverly Martin, 520 Kenilworth Ave., Duluth, MN 55803.

**Eveleth.** Range Fiberart Guild, Carol Sperling, 3564 Ely Lake Dr., Eveleth, MN 55734.

**Grand Marais.** Northwoods Fiber Arts Guild, Barb Gecas, Heston's Lodge, HC 64 Box 840, Grand Marais, MN 55604.

**Grand Rapids.** Tamarak Treadlers, Carol Fidely, 247 Spruce Dr., Bovey, MN 55709.

**Hastings.** Spiral Fiber Arts Guild, Lois Kelley, 23560 Lillehei Ave., Hampton, MN 55031; lakelly@mmm.com.

**Hopkins.** Minnesota Valley Fiber Guild, Jan Mostrom, 183 Cascade Ct., Chanhassen, MN 55317.

**Lewisville.** Pioneer Spinners, Evelyn Urevig, 205 E. Lewis St., Lewisville, MN 56060.

**Minneapolis/St. Paul.** Minnesota Knitter's Guild, PO Box 75184, St. Paul, MN 55175.

**Minneapolis/St. Paul.** Northern Lights Handspinners Guild, Pauline Bold, 10552 Thomas Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431; 76643.2502@compuserve.com; angelfire.com/mn/northernlightsguild.

**Minneapolis/St. Paul.** Weavers Guild of Minnesota, 2402 University Ave., Saint Paul, MN 55114.

**Moorhead, Minnesota/Fargo, North Dakota.** Northern Prairie Fiber Artists, PO Box 564, Moorhead, MN 56501-0564.

\*\*\***Owatonna.** Twilight Treadlers, Theresa Een, 835-16th St. S. E., Owatonna, MN 55060; MNSPINNERS@Excite.com.

**Rochester.** Moonbeam Spinners, Peg Mathews, 4949 22nd Ave. NW, Rochester, MN 55901.

**Rochester.** Zumbro River Arts Guild, Kathy Lovgren, 1603 19th St. NE, Rochester, MN 55906.

**Saginaw.** Saginaw Fiber Crafters, Kathy Alberio, 7764 Albert Rd., Saginaw, MN 55779.

**Saint Cloud.** Fiber Arts Guild of Central Minnesota, Mary Williams, 318 N. 5th Ave. East, Melrose, MN 56352.

**Saint Cloud.** Mississippi River Spinners, Cindy Brenna, 33352 Sandhill Cir., Albany, MN 56307.

**Southwestern Minnesota.** Southwest Minnesota Weavers and Spinners Guild, Andi Kessler, 3602 320th St., Redwood Falls, 56283; ckessler@rconnect.

\*\*\***Stillwater, Minnesota/Osceola, Wisconsin.** North Country Spinners and Weavers, Diane Moore, 9860 230 St. North, Scandia, MN 55073; moore@citolink.com.

**Winona.** Winona Spinners and Weavers Guild, Joan E. McNeil, 1365 Skyline Dr., Winona, MN 55987.

---

## MISSISSIPPI

**Bay Saint Louis.** Dyed-In-The-Wool Weavers and Spinners Guild, 116 Sycamore St., Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520.

**Ridgeland.** Chimneyville Weavers & Spinners Guild, Marcy Petrini, PO Box 1152, Ridgeland, MS 39158.

---

## MISSOURI

See **Regional Groups, Central states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** Missouri Fiber Artists, Sharon Kilfoyle, 1151 E. Nashville Church Rd., Ashland, MO 65010.

**Ava.** Country Heritage Spinning and Weaving Guild, PO Box 1505, Ava, MO 65608.

**Buffalo.** Ozark Hills Fiber Guild, Barbara Herdman, Rte. 1, Box 2130, Urbana, MO 65767.

\***Columbia.** Columbia Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 124, Columbia, MO 65205.

\***Festus.** Ozark Foothill Spinners, Debbie Baker, 12370 Hwy. TT, Festus, MO 63028.

**Marshfield.** Highland Fiber Artists, Helen Grace Muzzy, Rte. 1, Box 441, Marshfield, MO 65706.

**Missouri/Illinois.** Great River Spinners and Weavers, Sandy Caswell, 16 Village Rd., Hannibal, MO 63401.

**Missouri/Kansas.** Fiber and Weavers Guild of Greater Kansas City, PO Box 7098, Kansas City, MO 64113.

**Northern Missouri.** North Missouri Fiber Artists, Wil-Mar Farms, 26862 State Hwy. 3, Callao, MO 63534.

**Northwestern Missouri/Northeastern Kansas.** Robidoux Fibre Guild, Juanita Crockett, 5141 Crockett, R#8, St. Joseph, MO 64504.

**Rosebud.** Rural Missouri Spinners, Kathleen BargerHarbert, Rte. 1, Box 82, Rosebud, MO 63091.

\*\*\***St. Joseph.** Robidoux Spinning & Weaving Guild, Gerry Hamby, Rte. 1, Box 158, Weatherby, MO 64497.

**Saint Louis.** Friendship Spinners of Saint Louis, Weaving Department—Myers House, 180 W. Dunn, Florissant, MO 63031.

**Saint Louis.** Spinners' Study Group, Saint Louis Weavers Guild, Dale Goad, 123 Grandview Dr., Fenton, MO 63026; DAOGHOUSE@aol.com.

**Saint Louis area.** Saint Louis Spinners, Petra Lau, 100 Creek View Dr., St. Charles, MO 63304.

**Southeastern Missouri.** Southeast Missouri Fiber Guild, Joan N. Pierce, 4836 St. Hwy. Z, Gordonville, MO 63701.

**West Central Missouri.** Osage Spinners, Dinah Henderson, 501 W. Main, Greenwood, MO 64034.

**West Central Missouri/East Central Kansas.** Osage Spinners and Weavers Guild, Nancy Beam, 33211 East R.D. Mize Rd., Grain Valley, MO 64029.

\***West Plains/Willow Springs.** Ozark Fiber Artists' Guild, Carol Clivio, RR 1, Box 2490, Dora, MO 65637.

---

## MONTANA

See **Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.**

\*\*\***ENTIRE STATE.** Montana Association of Weavers & Spinners, Jan Nordevik, Membership, PO Box 721, Butte, MT 59703-07221.

**Billings.** Prairie Handspinners, Marge Ferrin, 2509 Cook Ave., Billings, MT 59102.

**Bitterroot Valley.** Big Sky Fiber Arts Guild, Amy Pile Lanning, 3841 Bourne Ln., Vicor, MT 59875.

\***Bozeman.** Twisted Sisters Guild, Connie Crystal, 415 N. 20th, Bozeman, MT 59718.

**Great Falls.** Great Falls Weavers and Spinners Guild, Carmen Shonk, 2754 Greenbriar Dr., Great Falls, MT 59404.

**Helena.** Helena Fiber Fanatics, Laurel Orthmeyer, 6012 Hwy. 12 W., Helena, MT 59601.

**Kalispell.** Alpine Weavers & Spinners Guild, 3838 Whitefish Stage Rd., Kalispell, MT 59901-6732.

\*\*\***Lewistown.** Central Montana Fiber Arts Guild, c/o Extension Office, 712 W. Main, Lewistown, MT 59457.

**Saint Ignatius.** Mission Mountain Spinners, Judy Colvin, 8535 Kerns Rd., St. Ignatius, MT 59865; shetland@montana.com.

---

## NEBRASKA

**Arlington.** Spinners Web, MaryLou Dobson, Rte. 2, Box 27, Arlington, NE 68002.

**Hastings.** Prairie Fibers Handweavers & Spinners, Iris Nunley, 1360 W. Prairie Lake Rd., Hastings, NE 68901.

**Lincoln.** Nebraska Handspinners Guild, Bertha L. Galloway, 1638 Harwood, Lincoln, NE 68502.

**Omaha.** Omaha Weavers and Spinners Guild, Maureen H. Kobunski, PO Box 175, Kennard, NE 68034; mkobunski@gonix.com.

---

## NEVADA

**Las Vegas.** The Fiber Arts Guild Now, Nancy Belian, 2311 N. Crawford St., North Las Vegas, NV 89030; busyb@sprintmail.com.

**Las Vegas.** Las Vegas Fiber Arts Guild, Janet L. Flores, PO Box 370604, Las Vegas, NV 89137.

\***Reno.** Carson-Sierra Spinners & Weavers, Allison Judge, 4145 Christy Wy., Reno, NV 89509; Fiberst@aol.com.

**Reno, Nevada/Sacramento Valley, California.** Reno Fiber Guild, Gloria Johnson, 4200 Gentry Ln., Carson City, NV 89701.

---

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

See **Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** New Hampshire Spinners and Dyers Guild, Julie B. Morse, N. Wilmot Rd., Wilmot Flat, NH 03287.

**New Hampshire/Maine border area** see  
**Maine/New Hampshire border area.**

## NEW JERSEY

**Essex.** New group forming and looking for members. Contact Cindy Brendzel at UltraCindy@aol.com or Karen Wallace at wallace@instantlink.com.

**\*\*\*New Jersey/Monroe, New York.** Treadle Trodders Spinning & Weaving Guild, Denise V. Decker, 466 Mystic Ct., Wyckoff, NJ 07481.

**Northwestern New Jersey/Eastern Pennsylvania.** North Country Spinners, PO Box 531, Hope, NJ 07844.

**Ocean.** Shore Fiber Arts Guild, PO Box 2135, Ocean, NJ 07712.

**South Jersey area.** South Jersey Guild of Spinners and Handweavers, PO Box 746, Moorestown, NJ 08057.

**\*Woodstown.** Third Star Fiber Artists Guild, Edie Van Valkenburg, 87 E. Lake Rd., Pilesgrove, NY 08098.

**\*Upper Saddle Valley.** Palisades Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Brenda Osborn, 19 Tanglewood Hollow Rd., Upper Saddle River, NY 07458; osborn1556@aol.com (listed incorrectly previously under Ridgewood).

## NEW MEXICO

**Albuquerque.** Las Aranas Spinners and Weavers Guild, Inc., PO Box 91225, Albuquerque, NM 87199-1225; lasaranas@eudoramail.com.

**\*\*\*Apache Creek.** Warped Shepherds Spinners, Weavers, & Fiber Artists Guild, Elaine M. Carrejo, HCR 62, Box 670-E, Apache Creek, NM 87830; carrejoe@gilanet.com.

**Las Cruces.** Southwest Regional Spinners, Jan Brydon, 519 Shiloh Rd., Mesilla Park, NM 88047; jrbrydon@zianet.com.

**Roswell.** Roswell Fibercraft Guild, Martha Benedict, Rte. 4, 2008 E. Pine Lodge Rd., Roswell, NM 88201.

**\*Santa Fe/Los Alamos area.** Los Tejedoras Fiber Arts Guild (formerly Los Tejedoras de Santa Fe y Los Alamos), c/o Michelle Rudy, 112 Beryl St., Los Alamos, NM 87544.

**Valencia County.** Fiber to Finish Guild, Evelyn Arnold, 1109 Esperanza Dr., Belen, NM 87002.

**West Central area.** Rio Abajo Woolgathers, Gina D'Ambrosio, PO Box 484, Magdalena, NM 87825.

## NEW YORK

See **Regional Groups, Northeastern states.**

**Amenia.** Fiber Arts, Betsy Strauss, Haight Rd., Amsterdam, NY 12501.

**Amherst.** Buffalo Weaver's Guild, Janet Fedor, 38 Kaymar Dr., Amherst, NY 14228.

**Argyle.** Juniper Hill Spinners, Carol Cardiale, RD 1, Box 1195, Safford Rd., Argyle, NY 12809.

**Arkville.** Northern Catskill Fiber Guild, Carol O'Bierne, Erph House, Arkville, NY 12406.

**Baldwinsville.** Golden Fleece Spinners Society, Betsy Walker, RD 1, Breed Rd., Baldwinsville, NY 13027.

**Binghamton.** Lamb to Loom, Michele Knight, 604 Delano Ave., Vestal, NY 13850.

**Cazenovia.** Cherry Valley Country Spinners, Irene Libby, 1940 NYS Rte. 80, New Woodstock, NY 13122.

**Chappaqua.** Westchester Knitting Guild, Shelley Dell, 10 Prospect St., Brewster, NY 10509.

**Cortland.** 7 Valley Weavers Guild, 37 Tomkins St., Cortland, NY 13045.

**Dutchess County.** Dutchess County Fiberoids (formerly Fiber Guild), Pat Bownas, 15 Adriance Ave., Poughkeepsie, NY 12601; bownas@aol.com.

**Eastern Adirondacks.** Adirondack Mountain Spinners, Ervin Henecke, RD 2, Box 33, Crown Point, NY 12928.

**\*Fulton/Montgomery counties.** Circuit Spinsters, Libby VanNostrand, 266 Beech St., Mayfield, NY 12117 (formerly listed under Mayfield).

**Ithaca.** Black Sheep Handspinners Guild, PO Box 323, Freeville, NY 13068.

**Kingston area.** Ulster County Handspinners Guild, c/o Shelly Marino, Dept. of Govt., Cornell University, B25 McGraw Hill, Ithaca, NY 14853; www.lightlink.com/devine/BlackSheep.

**Mid-New York/Vermont border area.** Lake Region Fiber Artists, Diane Baker, RD 2, Box 112, Granville, NY 12832.

**Mohawk River Valley.** Leatherstocking Spinners, Martha Fisher, 24 Waverly Pl., Little Falls, NY 13365.

**\*Monroe, New York/New Jersey.** Treadle Trodders Spinning & Weaving Guild, Kathleen Braun, 316 Burroughs Ln., New Windsor, NY 12553.

**Naples.** Naples Fiber Arts Guild, Kathleen Lewandowski, 8 Weld St., Naples, NY 14512.

**Newark Valley.** Shuttles and Spindles Guild, Denise Nunn, PO Box 222, Newark Valley, NY 13811.

**\*New York City.** New York City Spinning Guild, Janet Barry, 106-15 Queens Blvd. Apt. #2-R, Forest Hills, NY 11375.

**New York/Connecticut.** Wesputcon Spinners, Susan Vazquez, Joe's Hill Rd., Brewster, NY 10509.

**Northwestern New York.** 1000 Island Handspinners Guild, VeVa Parkinson, Box 13A, RR 1, Cape Vincent, NY 13618.

**Olean, New York/Bradford, Pennsylvania.** Enchanted Mountain Weavers Guild, Regina M. VanScoy, 5557 Nicols Run, Limestone, NY 14753.

**Red Hook.** Elmendorph Guild, Mary Kelly, RD 1, Box 14, Old Post Rd., Red Hook, NY 12571.

**Rhinebeck.** Woolgathering Guild, Rosa Dugan, Mountaintop Rd., Stormville, NY 12582.

**Rochester.** Genesee Valley HandSpinners Guild, Jennifer Ratcliffe, 267 Jacobs Rd., Macedon, NY 14502; Jenniferr@tobinassoc.com.

**Saint Lawrence County.** Seaway Valley Spinners and Knitters, Betsy Tanski, 317 Cty. Rte. 40, Massena, NY 13662.

**Saratoga Springs.** Rock Day Spinners, Maria C. Hull, 1 Carolina Ave., Troy, NY 12180.

**Saratoga, Warren, and Washington Counties.** Southern Adirondack Spinsters Guild, Jan D. Fischbeck, 36 Pearl St., Hudson Falls, NY 12839.

**Schenectady.** The Homestead Spinners, Steve Ableman, RD 5 Weast Rd., Schenectady, NY 12306.

**Schoharie.** Golden Fleece Spinners and Weavers Guild, Susan Enders, RD 5, Box 364L, Liddle Rd., Schenectady, NY 12306.

**Schoharie.** Spinnovations, Dev Tacy, RD 1, Box 392A, Schoharie, NY 12157.

**Southwestern New York/Northwestern Pennsylvania.** Hilltop Spinners, Harriet C. Johnson, 3854 Westman Rd., Bemus Point, NY 14712.

**Staten Island.** Staten Island Handspinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 050181, Staten Island, NY 10305.

**\*Syracuse.** Fiber Fun Addicts Guild of Central New York (correct name), Virginia Kendrick-Bowse, 649 Nash Rd., Elbridge, NY 13060.

**Tarrytown.** Handweavers Guild of Westchester, Center for Fiber Arts, 1462 Marymount College, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

**Watertown.** North Country Spinners' and Weavers' Guild, Amy Caccia, 610 Alexandria St., Clayton, NY 13624-1302.

**Wellsville.** Southern Tier Spinners Guild, Lois O'Brien, RD 1, Box 67, Whitesville, NY 14897.

**West Sand Lake.** Roundhill Spinners, Louise Besch, RD 1, Box 267, West Sand Lake, NY 12196.

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Asheville.** Blue Ridge Spinners, Carol Guttman, 58 Beechwood Rd., Asheville, NC 28805.

**Asheville.** Obsessive Spinners' Society, Sherry Baldwin, 19 Four Oaks Dr., Arden, NC 28704.

**Asheville.** Spinners, Shepherds, and Wannabes, Lori Helms, 258 Angel Rd., Mars Hill, NC 28754.

**Asheville.** Western North Carolina Fibers/Handweavers Guild, Eva Thatcher, 154 Pole Creasman Rd., Asheville, NC 28806.

**\*Charlotte.** The Fiber Artists' Guild of Charlotte, Ann Glacken, 480 Park Fields Rd., Kannapolis, NC 28081; glacken@juno.com.

**Durham.** Piedmont Hotwheels Handspinners Guild, Susan Gladin, Down Yonder Farm, RR 8, Box 193, Hillsborough, NC 27278.

**Goldsboro.** Wayne Spinners Guild, Judy Haverkamp, 619 Park Ave., Goldsboro, NC 27530.

**Hickory.** Catawba Valley Fiber Guild, Pat Phillips, Rte. 1, Box 251, Moravian Falls, NC 28654.

**New Bern.** Seacoast Spinners and Weavers, c/o Weavers Webb, Marilyn Vandersea, 602 Pollock St., New Bern, NC 28562.

**Northwest North Carolina/Southwest Virginia** see **Southwest Virginia/Northwest North Carolina.**

**Randolph County.** Uwharrie Spinsters, Louella Caison, 5567 Joe Loflin Trl., Denton, NC 27239.

**Western North Carolina/Northern Georgia.** Folk Fiber Group, Martha Owen, Rte. 2, Box 248A, Murphy, NC 28906.

**Winston-Salem.** Spin Off, Pat Sisson, 1121 Fenimore St., Winston-Salem, NC 27103.

## NORTH DAKOTA

**\*Fargo, North Dakota/Moorhead, Minnesota area.** Northern Prairie Fiber Artists, Judy Nysveen, 3009 11th Ave. NW, Fargo, ND 58102

**Grand Forks.** Red River Valley Fiber Guild, Joanne Gaul, 525 Reeves Dr., Grand Forks, ND 58201.

## OHIO

**ENTIRE STATE.** Ohio Fiber Network, Joan Payne, 30 Winnet Dr., Dayton, OH 45415.

**Athens.** Main Street Spinners, Mary Ellen Chamberlain, 6989 Main St., Guysville, OH 45735.

**Bowling Green.** Black Swamp Spinners Guild, Margaret Bouyack, 1927 N. Main St., Clyde, OH 43410.

**Bowling Green.** Northwest Ohio Spinning Guild, 9145 Scotch Ridge Rd., Bowling Green, OH 43402.

**Canton.** Canton Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 20565, Canton, OH 44701.

**\*Central Ohio.** Central Ohio Weavers Guild, Joy Cain, 3184 Wendover Ct., Columbus, OH 43232.

**Chagrin Falls.** Cuyahoga Spinners Guild, Jean Jackson, 2980 Washington Blvd., Cleveland Heights, OH 44118.

**Cincinnati.** Weavers Guild of Greater Cincinnati, Inc., 4870 Gray Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45232.

**\*Columbus.** Old Towne Spinners, Mary Jo Hood, 79 Parsons Ave., Columbus, OH 43205; FiberJunkie@aol.com.

**Dresden.** Coshocton County Canal Spinners and Weavers Guild, Theresa Fry, 2000 Tobacco Hill Rd., Dresden, OH 43821.

**Harrod.** Hawg Creek Spinners and Weavers, Julie Thomas, 2327 N. Phillips Rd., Rte. 2, Harrod, OH 45850.

**\*\*\*Licking County.** Fiber Frolics, Elaine Boaz, 1625 Hankinsen Rd., Granville, OH 43023; eboaz@infinet.com or Nancy Fischer, 58 Columbia St., Newark, OH 43055-4528; nanny@gurulink.com.

**Lorain County.** Lorain County (LOCO) Spinners and Weavers, Pat Geisler, 38733 Capel Rd., Grafton, OH 44044.

**Mansfield.** Malabar Farm Spinning and Weaving Guild, Sally Rickel, 1217 Michael Dr., Mansfield, OH 44905.

**Medina.** Medina Spinning and Weaving Guild, Lois Csontos, 5212 State Rd., Wadsworth, OH 44281.

**Miami Valley.** Weavers Guild of Miami Valley, PO Box 825, Yellow Springs, OH 45387.

**Oxford.** Fancier Fibers, Tari Spurlock, 3152 Oxford-Trenton Rd., Oxford, OH 45056.

**Quaker City.** Ohio Hills Spinners and Weavers, Cathy Clayton, PO Box 183, Quaker City, OH 43773.

**Southeastern Ohio.** Algonquin Spinners, c/o Carroll Co. Historical Society, PO Box 174, Carrollton, OH 44615.

**Southeastern Ohio/Northwestern Virginia.** Pioneer Fibercrafters Guild, Patricia Smith, 146 Riverview Dr., Marietta, OH 45750.

**\*\*\*Sunbury.** Wheels of Fortune, Mary Havens Nice, 62 E. Cherry St., PO Box 601, Sunbury, OH 43074; Mary Nice@VillageCrafts.com.

**Troy.** Upper Valley Fibre Guild, Kay Bertrand, 19 Tippecanoe Dr., Tipp City, OH 45371.

**Warren.** Western Reserve Spinners & Weavers Guild, Susan Davison, 5110 Sabrina Ln., Warren, OH 44483.

**West Cleveland.** First Friday Spinners, Lottie Wygonik, 7593 Saratoga Rd., Middleburg Hgts., OH 44130.

**West Cleveland.** Fleece and Flax Guild, Betty Panek, 19680 S. Sagamore Rd., Fairview Park, OH 44126.

**Willoughby.** Buckeye Treadlers, Marijane Bartley, 3801 Harvard Dr., Willoughby, OH 44094-6329.

**\*Wooster.** Handweaving and Spinning Guild of Wooster, Cathy Grant, 1320 Quinby Apt. 2, Wooster, OH 44691-2869.

## OKLAHOMA

See **Regional Groups, Central states.**

**Bartlesville.** Green Country Fiber Guild, Cathie Laurent, Rte. 1, Box 305, Dewey, OK 74029.

**Edmond.** Log Cabin Spinners, Wanda Nobbe, 5621 Mountain View Rd., Edmond, OK 73034.

**Miami.** Fiber Friends, Peggy McCord, Rte. 2, Box 79, Miami, OK 74354.

**Norman.** Norman Fiber League, Shirley Cannon, 809 Iowa St., Norman, OK 73072.

**Tulsa.** Tulsa Handspinners Guild, Diana Hartmann, 1203 S. 110 East Ave., Tulsa, OK 74128.

**\*\*\*Winchester.** The Colonial Crafters, Vicki Parrish, 11392 264 St., Winchester, OK 74421; parrish@webzone.net.

## OREGON

See **Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** Weaving Guilds of Oregon (WeGO), Colleen McLean-Bowen, 3790 Old Melrose Rd., Roseburg, OR 97470.

**Aurora.** Aurora Colony Handspinners Guild, PO Box 506, Aurora, OR 97002.



**Bandon.** No Lazy Kates, Isabel Bushmann, PO Box 917, Langlois, OR 97450.

**Bend.** Central Oregon Spinners and Weavers, Kathy Tovey/Dixie Vail, PO Box 6116, Bend, OR 97708.

**Bend.** High Desert Spinning and Weaving Guild, Natalie Schirle, PO Box 9111, Bend, OR 97708.

**Bend.** The Textilians, Sandra Ackley, 19345 Dusty Loop, Bend, OR 97701; rgr@teleport.com.

**Burns.** Silvies River Spinners, Becky Cunningham, HC 71 125 Radar Hill Rd., Burns, OR 97720-7018.

**Chiloquin.** Klamath Spinners & Weavers, 37291 Agency Lake Loop Rd., Chiloquin, OR 97624; sallen8500@aol.com.

**Corvallis.** Corvallis Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 876, Corvallis, OR 97379.

**Eugene.** Eugene Spinners Guild, Dorothy Tainton, 301 Roan, Eugene, OR 97401.

**Heppner.** Country Fiber Artists Guild, PO Box 705, Heppner, OR 97836.

**Lorane.** Winding River Spinners, Bev Sieminski, 25710 Siuslaw River Rd., Lorane, OR 97451.

**McMinnville.** Mac Spinners, Robin and Russ Handweavers, 533 N. Adams St., McMinnville, OR 97128.

**Medford.** Thursday Spinners, Barbara Evans, 255 Avalon Dr., Ashland, OR 97520.

**\*Pendleton.** Oregon Trail Fibers Guild, c/o Cheryl Brunton, 4140 SW Quinney, Pendleton, OR 97801; cheryl@oregontrail.net.

**Portland.** Fiber Spinners, 7135 SE 32nd, Portland, OR 97202.

**Portland.** Fulton Park Spinners Guild, Rachel Kester, 10075 SW Hawthorne Ln., Portland, OR 97225.

**Portland.** Portland Pioneer Spinners, Marilyn Clampett, 12918 NE Pacific St., Portland, OR 97320, pester@uswest.net.

**Port Orford.** Humbug Mountain Weavers & Spinners, PO Box 1932, Bandon, OR 97411-1932.

**Port Orford.** Spindrift Spinners, 92697 Silver Butte Rd., Port Orford, OR 97465.

**Redmond.** High Desert Wool Growers Spinners, 1604 S. Hwy. 97, Ste. 2, Box 329, Redmond, OR 97556; brranch@bend.net.com.

**Salem.** Mount Pleasant Spinners, Judi McGill, PO Box 716, Salem, OR 97308.

**Salem.** Oregon Wheel and Loom Society, 1313 Mill St. SE, Salem, OR 97301.

**Salem.** Salem Area Spinners, Marty Markus, 4520 Camellia Dr. South, Salem, OR 97302.

**South Beach.** Village Spinners and Weavers, Dorothy Ross Geerhart, 7281 SW Abalone St., South Beach, OR 97366.

**The Dalles.** Columbia Fiber Guild, Carolyn Wright, PO Box 153, The Dalles, OR 97058.

**Umpqua Valley.** U SPIN Fibres, Llyn Payne, 551 Wildcat Rd., Camas Valley, OR 97416.

---

## PENNSYLVANIA

**\*Adams County.** Twisted Sisters and Mister, Claire M. Moore, 4060 N. Sherman St., Mt. Wolf, PA 17347.

**\*Bethlehem.** East Penn Fiber Guild, Peg Abendroth, 8317 Country Side Ln., Fogelsville, PA 18051; PegAbend@aol.com.

**Bradford County.** Cats Cradle Spinning Guild, Pati Hoffmire, RD2, Box 264B, Rome, PA 18837.

**Bradford, Pennsylvania/Olean, New York** see **Olean, New York/Bradford, Pennsylvania.**

**Bucks County.** Hand Weavers of Bucks County, PO Box 353, Washington Crossing, PA 18977.

**Butler County.** Butler County Spinners and Weavers Guild, Amy Guggenheimer, RD 2, Box 123, Vandergrift, PA 15690.

**Chester County.** Cupola Fiber Arts Guild, Debbie Mikulak, RD 1, Box 146, Honey Brook, PA 19344.

**Chester County.** Elk Creek Spinners and Weavers, Ann Galloway, PO Box 124, Toughkenamon, PA 19374.

**Cumberland County.** South Cumberland Fiber Guild, Caroline Winslow, 252 Clover Hill Rd., Newburg, PA 17240.

**Delaware County.** Itinerant Spinners, Karen Walter, 505 E. Main St., Birdsboro, PA 19508.

**Eastern Pennsylvania** see **Northwestern New Jersey.**

**Huntington County.** Hills and Hollow Handspinners, Barbara Barlow, Star Rte. 2, Box 55A, Orbisonia, PA 17243.

**Indiana County.** Tri-County Arts Guild, PO Box 278, Big Run, PA 15715.

**Jonestown.** Barefoot Treadlers, PO Box 424, Jonestown, PA 17038.

**Lancaster.** Lancaster Spinners and Weavers Guild, Bev Pfeiffer, 17 Highland Dr., Lancaster, PA 17602.

**\*Northeastern Pennsylvania.** Fiber Friends,

Barbara Fessler, 408 Wert Rd., Millersburg, PA 17061 (formerly listed under South Central area).

**Northeastern Pennsylvania.** Spinners Web, Box 43, La Plume, PA 18440.

**Northwestern Pennsylvania.** Northwest Pennsylvania Spinners and Weavers Guild, Ann Sheffield, 25393 Maple Ln., Cochranon, PA 16314.

**Northwestern Pennsylvania** see **Southwestern New York.**

**\*Pennsylvania/Maryland border area.** Borderline Spinners, Kathy Davidson, 1175 Potosi Rd., Glen Rock, PA 17327.

**Pittsburgh.** Ewe Guys, Millie Sass, 304 Ophelia St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213.

**Southeastern Pennsylvania.** Loose End Spinners, Doris Haigh, 2475 Byberry Rd., Hatboro, PA 19040.

**Southeastern Pennsylvania.** Morning Fibre, Susan E. Ober, 2409 B Kooker Ave., Sellersville, PA 18960.

**Susquehanna Valley.** Susquehanna Valley Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 182, Lewisburg, PA 17837.

**Tri-Corner area.** Woodland Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 84, White Mills, PA 18473.

**Washington.** Washington Spinners and Wannabes Guild, Judy Harrison, 317 Casa Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15241.

**Washington.** Washington Spinners & Weavers Guild, Kathie Plack, 41A Reservoir Rd., Herminie, PA 15637.

---

## RHODE ISLAND

See **Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.**

**ENTIRE STATE.** Rhode Island Spinners Guild, David Lima, PO Box 435, Albion, RI 02802-0435; af891@osfn.org.

---

## SOUTH CAROLINA

**Charleston.** Sheep to Shawl Spinners of Charleston, Loretta Hromoga, 301 Trinity Dr., Summerville, SC 29483.

**\*\*\*Greer.** Twisted Sisters Spinning and Weaving Guild, Linda Gysin, Tutunis Hill Farm, 790 West Gap Creek Rd., Greer, SC 29651; LGysin@hotmail.com.

**South Carolina/Georgia** see **Georgia/South Carolina.**

**Upstate area.** Fiber Friends, Lynn Lindstedt, 2404 Concord Rd., Anderson, SC 29621, and Carmen Nelson, 1951 Centerville Rd., Anderson, SC 29625.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

---

**Brookings.** Fiber Works Guild of South Dakota, Kay Cheever, 905 South 5th St., Brookings, SD 57006.

**Groton.** Prairie Fiber Arts Guild, Marie McClintic, PO Box 558, Groton, SD 57445.

**Sioux Falls.** Crossthreads Fiber Works Guild, Johanna Geisler, PO Box 219, Valley Springs, SD 57068.

## TENNESSEE

---

**Clarksville area.** Clarksville Spinners and Handweavers, Jamie-Darlene Cochran, Rte. 1, Box 120, Indian Mount, TN 37079.

**Cordova.** Spinning on the River Guild, Mary Lessman, 8654 Rhonda Cir. South, Cordova, TN 38018-8964.

**Jackson.** Traditional Skills and Fiberworks Guild, PO Box 7933, Jackson, TN 38308.

**Kingsport.** Ewes Connection, Coralynn McKelvy, Rte. 4, Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857.

**Knoxville.** Tennessee Valley Handspinners, Barbara S. Cook, 7914 Gleason Rd. #1088, Knoxville, TN 37919.

**Mid-State area.** Fiber Friends of Middle Tennessee, Carolyn Carlson, 1584 Kingwood Ln., Rockvale, TN 37153-4019.

**Monterey.** Upper Cumberland Fiber Guild, Catherine Goodwin, 818 Rock Springs Ln., Monterey, TN 38574.

**Nashville.** Spinners Group, Handweavers Guild of Nashville, Helen Cobb, 4710 Sewanee Rd., Nashville, TN 37220.

\*\*\***Paris.** Heritage Skills, Cindy Earls, 169 Earls Rd., Dover, TN 37058.

**West Tennessee/West Kentucky.** Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Jacqueline Moore, Rte. 2, Martin, TN 38237.

**Williamson County.** Harpeth River Spinners, Peggy Moore, 1217 Haber Dr., Brentwood, TN 37027.

## TEXAS

---

**ENTIRE STATE.** Contemporary Handweavers of Texas, Diane Ferguson, 12218 Meadow Berry, Stafford, Houston, TX 77477.

\*\*\***Texas Fiber Network,** Sage McKenzie, 500 E. Riverside Dr., #156, Austin, TX 78704; sage@sagemckenzie.com.

\*\*\***Alpine.** Big Bend Weavers & Spinners, Ruth Allbright, 606 N. Second, Alpine, TX 79830

\***Austin.** Weavers and Spinners Society of Austin, 500 E. Riverside Dr., #156, Austin, TX 78704.

**Big Springs.** Spring City Spinners, Nancy Payton, Box 1342, Big Springs, TX 79721.

**Bryan.** Brazos Spinners and Weavers Guild, Mary Basmann, PO Box 3164, Bryan, TX 77805.

**Dallas.** Dallas Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Emily Walker, 3500 Cornell, Dallas, TX 75205.

**Dallas.** The Texas Twisters, Joanne Polhman, 1400 Scottsboro Ln., Richardson, TX 75082; fibres4u@aol.com.

**Denton.** Handspinners Guild of North Texas, Laura Easterling, 2619 N. Elm, Denton, TX 76201.

\***Fredericksburg.** The Spinning Guild, 347 Woodland, Dr., Fredericksburg, TX 78624.

**Houston.** Contemporary Handweavers of Houston, PO Box 820803, Houston, TX 77282.

**Houston.** Tall Pines Weavers and Spinners, Stella Gordon, 11524 Stidham Rd., Conroe, TX 77302.

\*\*\***Lampasas Guild.** Lampasas Guild, Sage McKenzie, 500 E. Riverside Dr., #156, Austin, TX 78704; sage@sagemckenzie.com.

**Lancaster.** Over the Wheel Gang, Eunice Sandling McMillan, 1412 Wilson Rd., Lancaster, TX 75146.

**San Antonio.** San Antonio Handweavers Guild, Nancy Farrer, 14515 Slash Pine Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249.

**Tyler.** East Texas Good Fiber Society, Midge Jackson, 1908 Faulkner, Tyler, TX 75701; midgejackson@prodigy.net.

\*\*\***Waco area.** Heart of Texas Spinners and Weavers Guild, Dawn Burns, 212 Thompson Cl., Lorena, TX 76655; rosepun@aol.com.

**Victoria.** Handweavers Guild of the Victoria Regional Museum, Louise F. Gross, 2807 N. Bluebonnet Dr., Victoria, TX 77901.

## UTAH

---

**Hurricane.** Heritage Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Isabel Irwin, 68 E. 880 North 27, Hurricane, UT 84737.

\*\*\***Nephi.** Utah Valley Yarn Spinners, Kathy Webb, 348 E. 100 South, Nephi, UT 84648.

**Northern Utah.** Northern Utah Fiber Artisans, Jenny King, 2351 W. 2200 South, Ogden, UT 84401.

**Orem.** Yarnspinners Guild, Carole Miller, 190 S. Inglewood Dr., Orem, UT 84058.

**Price.** Castle Country Fiber Guild, Bernie Schampel, 479 Eastridge Rd., Price, UT 84501.

**Provo.** Top of the Mountain Spinners, Adria Cannon, 685 E. 2270 North, Provo, UT 84604.

\***Salt Lake City.** Mary Meigs Atwater Weavers Guild, Judie Eatough, 1252 N. Uinta Dr., Provo, UT 84604-2905; jeatough@cougar.net. Utah.net.

**Salt Lake City.** Wasatch Woolpack Handspinners, Riki Darling, 65 E. 500 North, Salt Lake City, UT 84103; rdarling@vii.com.

**Sanpete County.** Heritage Mountain Fiber Artisans, Beverly Burns, 315 N. 600 West, Fountain Green, UT 84632.

**Southern Utah.** Once-A-Monthers, Sandy Gillies, 42 N. 300 East, Cedar City, UT 84720.

**Southern Utah.** Second Saturday Spinners/Weavers, Lin Spangler, 1776 S. 3000 East, New Harmony, UT 84757.

## VERMONT

---

See **Regional Groups, New England and Northeastern states.**

**Addison County.** Twist o' Wool Guild, Shelagh Smith, 342 Hooker Rd., Leicester, VT 05733; vdxshelagh@aol.com.

**Brattleboro.** The River Spinners, Jeannine Bakriges, Old Arch Street Bldg., 1 Arch St., Brattleboro, VT 05301.

**Burlington.** Champlain Valley Spinners Guild, Carol H. Young, RR 1, Box 606, Milton-Westford Rd., Westford, VT 05494.

**Moretown.** The Valley Friendly Spinners, Carol Johnson Collins, RFD 1, Box 1000, Moretown, VT 05660.

**Northeastern Vermont.** North Country and Northeast Kingdom Spinners, Priscilla A. Roy, Lake View Store, Averill, VT 05901.

**Northwestern Vermont.** Fifth Wheel Handspinners, Ann Buermann, 21 Richards Rd., South Hero, VT 05486.

**Norwich.** Upper Valley Spinning Guild, Ellen Minard, Rte. 2, Box 232, Norwich, VT 05055.

**Roxbury.** Randolph Spinners and Weavers, Linda Doane, RFD 1, Roxbury, VT 05669.

**Rutland.** Spoon Mountain Spinners, Jeanne E. Robbins, 19 Rae Terrace, Poultney, VT 05764.

**Southern Vermont.** West River Valley Spinners, Victoria Pomeroy, Middletown Rd., Londonderry, VT 05148.

**Southwestern Vermont/Northeastern Massachusetts.** Green Mountain Spinners and Weavers, Sadelle Wiltshire, 400 Beech St., Bennington, VT 05201.

Vermont/Mid-New York border area see Mid-New York/Vermont border area.

## VIRGINIA

**\*Blacksburg.** New River Valley Spinners, Carol Haskell, 503 Stonegate Dr., Blacksburg, VA 24060-3245; phaskell@vt.edu.

**Charlottesville.** Charlottesville Fiber Artist's Guild, Kay Burnett, Rte. 1, Box 269B, Waynesboro, VA 22980.

**\*Charlottesville/Augusta County area.** Spins and Kneedles, Janice (correct first name) Fischer, 581 Mountain Rd., Afton, VA 22920.

**Chesapeake.** Southeast Spinners, Linda Fraile, 648 Saddlehorn Dr., Chesapeake, VA 23322.

**\*\*\*Farmville area.** South Central Virginia Fiber Artists Guild, Patricia Ramsey, RR 2, Box 564-B, Appomattox, VA 24522; WOOLSPIN@aol.com.

**Fredericksburg.** Fredericksburg Spinners and Weavers Guild, 602 William St., Ste. A, Fredericksburg, VA 22401; fswguild@aol.com.

**Independence.** Mountain Homespun Fiber Guild, Diane Coleman, Rte. 2, Box 724, Independence, VA 24348.

**Lynchburg.** Blue Ridge Fiber Gathering, Mauna Hair, 1247 Schickling Rd., Bedford, VA 24523.

**\*Mt. Solon/Strasburg areas.** Massanutten Spinners and Fiber Group, Nancy Slye, 15030 N. Mountain Rd., Broadway, VA 22815.

**\*\*\*Northern Virginia.** Fluff & Nonsense., Betsy Davis, 1637 S. Baron St., Arlington, VA 22204-4856.

**Northern Virginia.** Foot Hills Weavers and Spinners, 1115 W. Church Rd., Sterling, VA 22170.

**Northwestern Virginia/Southeastern Ohio** see **Southeastern Ohio/Northwestern Virginia.**

**Richmond.** Clotho's Children Handspinners' Guild, Hazel Buys, 8659 Irving Ln., Richmond, VA 23229.

**Southwestern Virginia/Northwestern North Carolina.** The Mountain Homespun Fiber Guild, Diane Coleman, Rte. 2, Box 724, Independence, VA 24348.

**Waterford.** Waterford Weavers Guild, PO Box 111, Waterford, VA 22190.

**\*Williamsburg.** Williamsburg Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 2086, Williamsburg, VA 23187-2086.

**\*\*\*Wythe County.** Indigo Fiber Arts, Kimberly Parker, 570 E. Spiller St., Wytheville, VA 24382; kgparker@naxs.net.

## WASHINGTON

See **Regional Groups, Northwest and Northwestern states.**

**Auburn.** Auburn Spinners, Norma J. Dyrda, 20914 4th Place South, Seattle, WA 98198.

**Bellevue.** Greater Sammamish Handspinners, Tamar White, PO Box 52904, Bellevue, WA 98015-2904; woolygal@centurytel.net.

**Bellevue.** Merry Spinners, Fern Baetke, 4821 Kent-DesMoines Rd. #248, Kent, WA 98032.

**Bellingham.** Spin Drifters, Margaret Magic, 1617 Gala Ct., Bellingham, WA 98226.

**\*Burien.** Wooly Twisters, Virginia Bird, 24717-13th Ave., South Des Moines, WA 98198.

**\*\*\*Cashmere.** Alpine Meadows Weavers & Spinners, June Person, 5180 Binder Rd., Cashmere, WA 98815.

**Cheney/Spokane** see **Spokane/Cheney.**

**Colville.** Colville Valley Fiber Friends, Joan Clash, 1787 Swede Pass, Evans, WA 99126-9706.

**Eastern Washington/Northern Idaho** see **Northern Idaho/Eastern Washington.**

**Eatonville.** Mount Rainier Spinners and Weavers, Robin Griffin, 3812E 276 St., Spanaway, WA 98387.

**Edmonds.** Sea-View Spinners, Mary Durdy, 24120 52nd West, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043.

**\*\*\*Friday Harbor.** Friday Harbor Spinners, Candy Hoeschen, 2480 Roche Harbor Rd., Friday Harbor, WA 98250.

**Hoquiam.** Twin Harbors Fiber Guild, Betty Downes, 41 Chickamin Ave., Hoquiam, WA 98550.

**Issaquah.** Pine Lake Spinners Guild, Kathleen Jantz-Koprivnik, 660 NW Gilman Blvd. #C4, Issaquah, WA 98027.

**Kitsap Peninsula.** Kitsap Weavers and Spinners, Alberta Hinz, 11575 Ogle Rd. NE, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

**Kitsap Peninsula.** Pacific Angora Fanciers and Fiber Artists, Myrna Skidmore, 1100 SW Harper Rd., Port Orchard, WA 98366.

**Lake Chelan.** Lake Chelan Spinners, Hobbie Morehead, Rte. 1, Box 197, Manson, WA 98831.

**Mount Vernon.** Skagit Valley Weaver's Guild, Alice Hendricks, 2611 Martin Rd., Mount Vernon, WA 98273.

**North Kitsap County.** North Kitsap County Spinners, Florence Sicks, PO Box 676, Silverdale, WA 98383.

**Pierce, Thurston, and Grays Harbor Counties.** Minerva Spinners, Darliss Saylor, 10417 Kline St. SW, Lakewood, WA 98499-4212; darlissd@aol.com.

**Puyallup.** Moonspinners, PO Box 322, Puyallup, WA 98371.

**\*\*\*Ritzville.** Sage and Sun Fiber Arts, Marie Gettman, 3219 Downs Rd. N., Ritzville, WA 99169.

**Seabeck.** Kitsap Treadlers, Bill and Kathy Uzonyi, 52121 NW Turnstone Ln., Seabeck, WA 98380; katuzonyi@prodigy.net.

**San Juan Islands.** San Juan Island Textile Guild, PO Box 827, Shaw Island, WA 98286.

**Seattle.** Woodland Park Zoo Craft Guild, Woodland Park Zoo, 5500 Phinney North, Seattle, WA 98103.

**Sequim.** North Olympic Shuttle and Spindle Guild, Nancy Green, 140 Fogarty Ave., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

**\*Skamania County.** Skamania Fleecers and Fibrecators, Mary Davis, 515 N. W. Cameron Ln., Stevenson, WA 98628-6248.

**Snohomish.** Valley Spinners Guild, Sandi Soreng, 12117 202nd SE, Snohomish, WA 98290.

**South Kitsap County.** South Kitsap County Spinners, Ann Ducker, 3219 Halvorsen, Bremerton, WA 98310.

**Spokane.** Palouse Empire Fibercrafters Guild, Jaynee Koch, Rte. 1, Box 7, Valleyford, WA 99036.

**Spokane/Cheney.** Twisted Threads and Pals, Deanna Nelson, S. 12129 Keeney Rd., Spokane, WA 99224.

**Tacoma.** Tacoma Spinning Group, Trish Randall, 9727 Island View Ln. West, Tacoma, WA 98466; RandallTR@aol.com.

**Tenino.** Ewesful Spinners, Karen Anderson, 13602 Cobblestone Ln., Yelm, WA 98597.

**Tri-Cities area.** Desert Fiber Art Spinners, Mary Jane Lewis, 1024 Rd. 52, Pasco, WA 99301.

**Twisp.** Methow Valley Spinners and Weavers, Kay Reiber, Rte. 2, Box 70, Twisp, WA 98856.

**\*\*\*Walla.** Blue Mountain Weaving and Spinning Guild, Joyce Hill, 618 Liberty, Walla, WA 99362.

**Washington/Idaho border area** see **Idaho/Washington border area** and **Central Idaho/Washington border area.**

**\*\*\*Whidbey Island.** Firehouse Spinners, Pat Oetken, 445 E. Belvedere Pl., Coupeville, WA 98239.

**\*Whidbey Island.** Whidbey Weavers Guild, Wendy Ferrier, 3583 Overlook Dr., Langley, WA 98260; thistle@whidbey.com.

**\*\*\*Whidbey Island.** South Whidbey Spinners, Shirley Owen, 1389 Everette Ln., Freeland, WA 98249.

## WEST VIRGINIA

---

**Morgantown.** Morgantown Fiber Guild, Susan Slider, Rte. 4, Box 403A, Fairmont, WV 26554; sslider@uwv.edu.

**North Central West Virginia.** Mountain State Fiber Artists, Elizabeth K. Davis, Rte. 1, Box 180-C, Bridgeport, WV 26330.

**Peterstown.** Fiber Network, PO Box 220, Union, WV 24983.

**Preston County.** Preston County Handspinners, Jane Miller, Rte. 2, Box 198A, Tunnelton, WV 26444.

**Wheeling.** Ohio Valley Spinners and Weavers, Penny Miller, RD 5, Box 475, Wheeling, WV 26003.

## WISCONSIN

---

**Bonduel.** Saxony Spinners, Ann Jansky, 497 Boettcher Ln., Bonduel, WI 54107.

**Cambria.** Fur Balls, Elaine Hendrickson, N6787 County B, Cambria, WI 53923.

**Crivitz.** The Flockettes, Janet King, PO Box 364, Crivitz, WI 54114; caln@cybrzn.com.

**Fond du Lac.** Serendipity Spinners, Dyers, and Weavers, Ruth Magyar, W7609 Ct H T, Fond du Lac, WI 54937.

**Fox Valley.** Fox Valley Spinning Guild, Lori Uvaas, 2985 Oakridge Rd., Neenah, WI 54956.

**Green Bay.** Traveling Treadlers, Mary L. Curran, 4631 Esther Ln., Green Bay, WI 54311.

**Hayward.** Warped & Wooly, Wheely Good Spinners, Gerri Kowalski, Rte. 7, Box 7900, Hayward, WI 54843.

**Hixton.** Common Threads, Ruth Casper, W. 13586 Shady Glen Rd., Hixton, WI 54635.

**Kenosha.** Chiwaukee Fiber Guild, Gail Isermann, 7419 33 Ave., Kenosha, WI 53142.

**Ladysmith area.** Flambeau Spinning Guild, Emily Meisegeier, N6430 Hwy. 40, Bruce, WI 54819.

**Madison.** Fair City Spinners, Margaret Iles, 1245 Jenifer St., Madison, WI 53703.

**Manitowoc.** Black Sheep Spinners, Etc., Ann Bents, 3518 Silver Creek Rd., Manitowoc, WI 54220.

**Marshall.** Marshall Pleasant Spinners, Pat Hiltz, PO Box 238, Marshall, WI 53559.

**Marshfield.** Wooly Winders Guild, Bob and Cheryl McMahon, D-1622 E. McMillan St., Auburndale, WI 54412.

**Milwaukee.** Spindle and Dyepot Guild, Joan Gaska, 1330 South 121 St., West Allis, WI 53214.

**Mount Horeb.** Spindrifters, Carol J. Watkins, 1152 Highway H, Mount Horeb, WI 53572.

**Necedah.** Heart o'Wisconsin Spinners Guild, Bonnie Monaghan, N10258 22nd St. East, Necedah, WI 54646.

**Northeastern Wisconsin.** Lamb's Quarters Fiber Arts Days, Jane Haasch, N428 East Rd., Waupaca, WI 54981-9451.

**Northwestern Wisconsin.** Wildwood Fibers Guild, Marta Lingkull, 642 27th Ave., Cumberland, WI 54829.

**Onalaska.** Three Rivers Weaving Guild, Virginia Wekseth, West 5922 CTH OS, Onalaska, WI 54650.

**Osceola, Wisconsin/Stillwater, Minnesota see Stillwater, Minnesota/Osceola, Wisconsin.**

**Portage.** Portage-Area Spinning Guild, Jackie Heinze, W10105 Hwy. 127, Portage, WI 53901.

**Rhineland.** Shear Joy Country Spinners, Shan Reese, 6066 Wildwood Lake Cir., Rhineland, WI 54501.

**Richfield.** Ewesful Spinning Guild, Luci Claussen, 2375 Slinger Rd., Richfield, WI 53076.

**Richland Center.** Ocooch Mountain Spinning Crones, Susan Baillie, RR 2, Box 220A, Boscobel, WI 53805.

**Saint Croix Valley.** Saint Croix Valley Spinners and Fiber Arts Guild, Linda Summerfield, 183 Barron Dunn Ave., Clear Lake, WI 54005 (formerly also listed under **Clear Lake**).

**Sheboygan.** Lake Shore Spinners of Sheboygan, Helen Diedrich, 1339 S. 26th St., Manitowoc, WI 54220.

**Southeastern Wisconsin/Northeastern Illinois.** Fibers and Wheels, Jane Hewes, 1122 Geneva St., Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

**Southwestern Wisconsin.** Sarasponda Spinners, Sally B. Bridgham, 8105 University Farm Rd., Bloomington, WI 53804.

**Stevens Point.** Central Wisconsin Spinners' Support Group, Andrea Mielke, 2550 Co. Rd II, Rudolph, WI 54475.

**Sturgeon Bay.** Arachne Spinners, Julie Guilette, 265 Truway Rd., Luxemburg, WI 54217.

**Trempealeau.** Winona Spinners and Weavers, Ann Prochowicz, 901 E. Third St., Trempealeau, WI 54661.

**Waupaca.** Creative Fibers Guild, Jane Legault, 1218 Berlin St., Waupaca, WI 54981.

**Wausaw area.** Midstate Spinners and Weavers, Betty Bernstein, 9487 Spillman Ln., Tomahawk, WI 54487.

**Wausara County.** Wausara County Guild, Jean Quan, PO Box 978, Wautoma, WI 54982.

**Whitewater.** Whitewater Spinners' and Weavers' Guild, Kathi Myers, W1155 Colbo Rd., Burlington, WI 53105.

**Wisconsin Rapids.** Pinery Spinners, Barb Lassa, 5633 Knuth Rd., Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494.

## WYOMING

---

**Auburn.** Star Valley Spinners and Weavers, Julie Lewis, Rte. 1, 30 Worton Ln., Auburn, WY 83111.

**Casper.** Wyoming Fiber Guild, Kim Robinett, 6076 Raderville Rte., Casper, WY 82604.

**\*\*\*Cheyenne.** Cheyenne Fiber Guild, Margaret Bischof, 1782 Andover Dr., Cheyenne, WY 82001.

**Cody.** Yellowstone Weavers and Spinners Guild, Vernice Myers, 2408 Carter, Cody, WY 82414.

**Gillette.** Gillette Fiber Guild, Sally Ferris, 2000 Knollwood Dr., Gillette, WY 82716.

**Jackson.** Twisted Sisters Fiber Guild, Susan Huidekoper, Box 670, Wilson, WY 83014.

**\*\*\*Laramie.** Laramie Fiber Guild, Dorothy Tuthill, 355 N. Fifth St., Laramie, WY 82072; dtuthill@uwyo.edu.

**Pinedale.** Pinedale Fiber Guild, Barbara Burns, Box 471, Pinedale, WY 82941.

**Riverton.** Fremont Fiber Arts Guild, Bobbie Burk, 8 Dalley Rd., Riverton, WY 82501.

## AUSTRALIA

### NEW SOUTH WALES

---

**Albury-Wodonga.** Albury-Wodonga Handweavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 629, Albury, New South Wales 2640.

**\*\*\*Armidale.** Armidale Spinners & Weavers, PO Box 369, Armidale, NSW 2350.

**Canberra.** Canberra Spinners and Weavers, Inc., Box E401, Queen Victoria Terrace PO, ACT 2600.

**Newcastle.** Newcastle Spinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box 28, Adamstown, New South Wales 2289.

**Sydney.** Hand Weavers and Spinners Guild of New South Wales, PO Box 653, Burwood, New South Wales 2134.

**Tamworth.** Tamworth Handspinners and Weavers Guild, PO Box W310, West Tamworth, New South Wales 2340.

## QUEENSLAND

**Brisbane.** Queensland Spinners, Weavers and Dyers Group, Ltd., PO Box 1271, Milton Business Centre, Milton, Queensland 4064.

**Brisbane Valley.** Brisbane Valley Spinners, Weavers, and Textile Craft Group, Pat Hill, 20 Hamilton Ln., Toogoolawah, Queensland 4313.

**Cairns.** Cairns Far North Queensland Spinners and Weavers, PO Box 56 (S), Stratford, Cairns, Queensland 4870.

**Ipswich.** Ipswich Spinners and Weavers, Inc., Margaret Kloostra, 12 Enid St., Goodna, Queensland 4300.

**Jondaryan.** Jondaryan Woolshed Spinning, Weaving and Craft Guild, Lynette Pukallus, 9 Mocatta St., Goombungee, Queensland 4356.

**Toowoomba.** Toowoomba Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers Group, GPO Box 2138, Toowoomba, Queensland 4350; danajune@oze mail.com.au.

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA

\*\*\***Adelaide.** The Woolshed Spinners, Kay Walker, The Woolshed, West Beach, Adelaide South Australia; cwalker@iweb.net.au.

\***Adelaide.** Handspinners and Weavers Guild of S.A., PO Box 163, Torrensville, Adelaide, South Australia 5031 (formerly under Torrensville).

## TASMANIA

**Hobart.** Handweavers, Spinners, and Dyers of Tasmania, Nell Gill, PO Box 674, Sandy Bay, Hobart, Tasmania 7005.

## VICTORIA

**Melbourne.** Handweavers and Spinners Guild of Victoria, Meat Market Craft Center, 7 Blackwood St., North Melbourne, Victoria 3051.

## WESTERN AUSTRALIA

\*\*\***Perth.** Handweavers, Spinners, & Dyers of Western Australia, PO Box 446, Inglewood, WA 6932.

# CANADA

## ALBERTA

See **Regional Groups, Northwest.**

**ENTIRE PROVINCE.** Handweavers, Spinners, & Dyers of Alberta (HWSOA), Carol Dodd; dodd@gpu.srv.ualberta.ca.

**Calgary.** An Tir Spinners' Guild, c/o Bess Anderson, 8 Beddington Rd. NE, Calgary, AB T3K 1N6; eanderson@ucalgary.ca.

**Calgary.** Heritage Weavers and Spinners Guild of Calgary, Dorothy Block, Studio Address, Riverview United Church, 824 Imperial Way SW, Calgary, AB T2S 1N7; block@calcna.ab.ca.

**Edmonton.** Edmonton Weavers Guild, Carole Dodd, 10440-108 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5H 3Z9; dodd@gpw.srv.ualberta.ca.

**Millarville.** Sheep Creek Weavers, Jane Setka, Box 7, Site 7, RR 8, Calgary, AB T2J 2T9.

\*\*\***Red Deer.** The Spinning Jennies, Annette Johnson, 28 Barner Ave., Red Deer, AB T4R 1K3; glassewe@telusplanet.net.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA

See **Regional Groups, Northwest.**

**Barriere.** Kamloops Arts and Crafts, Mariel Dewey, Box 769, Barriere, BC V0E 1E0; mariel@tetlus.net.

**Black Creek, Vancouver Island.** Black Creek Fibre Arts Guild, Joanne Gailius, RR 1, Site 80, Comp 46, Black Creek, BC V0R 1C0.

**Bulkley Valley.** Bulkley Valley Spinners and Weavers Guild, Hal Windt, Box 418, New Hazelton, BC V0J 2J0.

**Campbell River.** Midnight Shuttles Spinners and Weavers Guild, Raelene Johnson, PO Box 372, Campbell River, BC V9W 5B6.

\*\*\***Chilliwack.** Chilliwack Spinners' and Weavers', Betty Sheppard, 45899 Henderson St., Chilliwack, BC V2P 2X6; psheppard@dowco.com

\***Kelowna.** Ponderosa Spinners, Weavers and Fibre Artists, 1304 Ellis St., Box 7, Kelowna, BC V1Y 1Z8.

\*\*\***Kitimat.** Kitimat Fibre Arts Guild, Leona Bennett, 35 Raley St., Kitimat, BC V8G 1G9.

**Langley.** Langley Weavers' & Spinners' Guild, c/o Langley Arts Council, LMRPO Box 26023, Langley, BC V3A 8J2.

\*\*\***Mill Bay.** Tzouhalem Spinners & Weavers Guild, Jytte Diller, 3291 Kilipi Rd., Mill Bay, BC V0R 2P0.

\*\*\***Nanoose Bay.** Nanoose Bay Weavers &

Spinners, Elaine Duncan, 1505 Errington Road, Errington, BC V0R 1V0.

\*\*\***Oliver.** Desert Sage Spinners & Weavers, Lynn Bremmer, RR#1 Site 26 C-2, Oliver, BC V0H 1T0.

\***Powell River.** Powell River Dogwood Tabbies, Shirley Lyster, 5435 Manson Ave., Powell River, BC V8A 3R1.

\*\*\***Prince George.** Prince George Weavers and Spinners Guild, 2880 15th Ave., Prince George, BC V2M 1T1.

**Quesnel.** Quesnel Spinners and Weavers Guild, Box 4557, Quesnel, BC V2J 3J8.

**Robson.** Selkirk Weavers and Spinners Guild, PO Box 180, Robson, BC V0G 1X0.

**Royston.** The Woolgathers, Mellva Olson, 3985 Island Hwy., Royston, BC V0R 2V0.

\*\*\***Salt Spring Island.** Salt Spring Island Weavers & Spinners Guild, PO Box 201, Ganges PO, Salt Spring Island, BC V8K 2V9.

**Sidney, Vancouver Island.** Deep Cove Weavers and Spinners Guild, Box 20173, Postal Outlet #1, Sidney, BC V8L 5C9.

**Sooke.** Sooke Handspinners, Bev Walker, RR 2, Woodhaven Rd., Sooke, BC V0S 1N0.

\*\*\***South Surrey/White Rock.** Peace Arch Weavers and Spinners (PAWS), Hooser Weaving Centre, 13723 Crescent Rd., Surrey, BC V4A 2W2.

\*\*\***Sunshine Coast.** Sunshine Coast Spinner's and Weaver's Guild, Celeste Colbourne, c/o Spinster's Loft, RR 26, 2055 Sunshine Coast Hwy., Roberts Creek, BC V0N 2W6; spinster-loft@dccnet.com.

**Vancouver.** Greater Vancouver Weavers and Spinners Guild, Aberthau, West Point Grey Community Center, 4397 West 2nd Ave., Vancouver, BC V6R 1K4.

**Vancouver Island.** *Island Shuttle* (newsletter), Diane Cross, 9600 Third St., Sidney, BC V8L 2Z9.

**Vernon.** Kalamalka Weavers and Spinners Guild, Emelia Gazsity, 3300 37th Ave., Vernon, BC V1T 2Y5.

\***Victoria.** Victoria Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Box 6358, Depot 1, Victoria, BC V8P 5M3.

**Williams Lake.** Williams Lake Spinners and Weavers Guild, Dorothy Unrau, 651 Hodgson Rd., Williams Lake, BC V2G 3P8.

## MANITOBA

**Winnipeg.** Manitoba Handspinners, c/o Manitoba Handspinners' Yarns, 2446 Assiniboine Crescent, Winnipeg, MB R3J 0B2.

---

## NEW BRUNSWICK

---

**Campobello Island/Lubec, Maine** see **Lubec, Maine/Campobello, New Brunswick**.

---

## NEWFOUNDLAND

---

**Holyrood.** Linda Lewis, PO Box 149, Holyrood, NF A0A 2R0.

---

## NOVA SCOTIA

---

**Halifax.** Atlantic Spinners and Handweavers, c/o Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History, 1747 Summer St., Halifax, NS B3H 3A6.

---

## ONTARIO

---

**ENTIRE PROVINCE.** Ontario Handweavers & Spinners (OHS); <http://www.3.sympatico.CA/ontario.handweavers.spinners/>.

**Ajax.** Shuttlebug Weavers and Spinners Guild, Irene McHorg-Coe, 19 Panter Crescent, Ajax, ON L1S 3T4.

**Barrie.** Huronia Spinners Guild, June Sorenson, RR 3, Cookstown, ON L0L 1L0.

**\*Belleville.** Belleville Weavers and Spinners Guild (formerly Ontario Handweavers and Spinners Guild), Esther Grav, 242 Elmwood Dr., Belleville, ON K8N 4Z4.

**Bracebridge.** Pine Cone Treadlers Guild, Keitha Boyer, 52 Aubrey St., Bracebridge, ON P1L 1L9.

**Burlington.** Burlington Handweavers & Spinners Guild, Attention: President, Burlington Arts Centre, 1333 Lakeshore Rd., Burlington, ON L7S 1A9.

**Georgetown.** Heritage Handweavers and Spinners, Jane Altobolli, 22 Charles St., Georgetown, ON L7G 2Z3.

**Guelph.** Guelph Handweavers and Spinners, Glenice Brown, 7 Young St., Guelph, ON N1G 1M1.

**\*\*\*Haliburton.** Haliburton Highlands Handweavers & Spinners, Judy Chapman, Rails End Gallery, Haliburton, ON KOM 1S0.

**Hamilton.** Hamilton Weavers & Spinners Guild, c/o Binkley United Church, 1570 Main St. West, Hamilton, ON L8S 1E8.

**Hanover.** Queens Bush Guild, Barb Gemmill, 406 2nd St., Hanover, ON N4N 1A7.

**Huntsville.** Trillium Handspinners and Weavers Guild, Elizabeth Hare, RR 1, Huntsville, ON P0A 1K0.

**Kingston.** Kingston Handloom Weavers and Spinners, 370 King St. West, Box W, Kingston, ON K7L 2X4.

**\*Kitchener.** Kitchener-Waterloo Weavers and Spinners Guild, 609A Lancaster St., Kitchener, ON N2K 1M5.

**Midwestern Ontario.** The Perth Country Handspinning Guild, Jean Park, Intamaples Farm, Box 287, Mitchell, ON N0K 1N0.

**Mississauga.** Mississauga Handweavers & Spinners Guild, Margaret Pointing, 910 Caldwell Ave., Mississauga, ON L5H 1Z1.

**Ottawa.** Ottawa Valley Weavers and Spinners Guild, Donna Girardin, 1595 Royal Orchard Dr., Cumberland, ON K0A 1S0.

**\*\*\*Ottawa Valley.** West Carleton Fibre Guild, Box 398, Carp, ON K0A 1L0.

**Owen Sound area.** Pottawatomi Spinners and Weavers, Dee Burnlees, 846 6th St. North, RR1, Sauble Beach, ON N0H 2G0.

**Perth.** Lanark County Spinners, Linda Eder, RR 3, Perth, ON K7H 3C5; [ederl@superaje.com](mailto:ederl@superaje.com).

**Peterborough.** Peterborough Handweavers' and Spinners' Guild, PO Box 721, Peterborough, ON K9J 6Z8.

**Port Perry.** Scugog Shores Spinners and Weavers Guild, Kathlee Petrie, RR 1, Blackstock, ON L0B 1B0.

**\*\*\*Richmond Hill.** The Burr House Guild of Spinners and Weavers, 530 Carrville Road, Richmond Hill, ON L4C 6E6.

**\*\*\*St. Catharines.** Niagara Handweavers and Spinners, Maxine Westdorp, 31 Appleford Rd., St. Catharines, ON L2P 3M2; [westdorp@npic.on.ca](mailto:westdorp@npic.on.ca).

**Sault Ste. Marie.** Handspinners Guild of Algoma, Pat Beer, 240 Boundary Rd., Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5B9.

**Simcoe County.** Huronia Spinners Guild, Simcoe County Museum, RR 2, Minesing, ON L0L 1Y0.

**South Central Ontario.** The Queen's Bush Guild, Hilda Wagner, RR 1, Williamsford, ON N0H 2V0.

**Strathroy.** Pioneer Treadlers, Spinners, and Weavers, Marion Satchwill, 35 Pannel Ln., Strathroy, ON N7G 2C5.

**Timmins.** Porcupine Handweavers and Spinners, Claudia Thompson, 370 Shub Ave., Timmins, ON P4N 7P5; [Thomfam@ntl.sympatico.ca](mailto:Thomfam@ntl.sympatico.ca).

**\*\*\*Toronto.** Etobicoke Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Elizabeth Evans, 50 Evelyn Cres, Toronto, ON M6P 3C9.

**\*\*\*Toronto.** Toronto Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Elizabeth Parks, Chair, Box 244, Stn. "R", Toronto, ON M4G 3Z9; [wparks@yesci.com](mailto:wparks@yesci.com); <http://pages.about.com/tguild/>

---

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

---

**\*\*\*Charlottetown.** Spinners & Weavers Guild of P.E.I., c/o Elinore Keuper, Charlottetown, PE.

---

## QUEBEC

---

**\*\*\*Caliza-Lavallee.** Musee Atelier Caliza-Lavallee, Paulette-Marie Sauve, 310 Chemin Beauce, Caliza-Lavallee, PQ J0L 1A0.

**Montreal.** The Quebec Dyespin Guild, Tonia van Breevoort, 10549 Belair Dr., Pierrefonds, PQ H0Y 2K7.

**\*\*\*West Brome.** Sutton Valley Weavers' Guild, Doreen Page, Soles Rd., West Brome, PQ J0E 2P0; [dpage@granby.net](mailto:dpage@granby.net).

---

## SASKATCHEWAN

---

See **Regional Groups, Northwest**.

**Regina.** Cat's Paw Knitters, Deborah Behm, 2815 Quinn Dr., Regina SK S4P 2W2.

**Regina.** Regina Weavers & Spinners Guild, PO Box 1052, Regina, SK S4P 3B2.

---

## YUKON

---

**\*\*\*Whitehorse.** Northern Fibres Guild, Box 4848, Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2N2.

---

## ENGLAND

---

**REGIONAL.** Association of Guilds of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Anne Dixon, 2 Bower Mount Rd., Maidstone, Kent ME16 8ALL.

**\*\*\*Amersham.** The Buckinghamshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Betsy Sigafosse, 28 Howards Thicket, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 7NX; [betsy@sigafoss.demon.co.uk](mailto:betsy@sigafoss.demon.co.uk).

**Ashfield/Nottinghamshire.** Ashfield Guild of Spinners and Weavers, Tina Buttle, 34 Haddon Rd., Ravenshead, Notts NG15 9EZ.

**Bedfordshire.** Bedfordshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Martina Waters, 126 Wilsden Ave., Luton, Bedfordshire LU1 5HR; [j.waters@btinternet.com](mailto:j.waters@btinternet.com).

**\*\*\*Bournemouth.** New Forest Guild of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Mrs. Chris Old, 28 Strathmore Rd., Moordown, Bournemouth, Dorset BH9 3NS.

**Bradford** Bradford and District Guild of Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, Veronica Metcalfe, 19 Copgrove Rd., Leeds, LS8 2SP.

**Bristol.** Avon Guild of Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, June Corbett, 34 Ridgeway Rd., Long Ashton, Bristol BS19 9ES.



# BEST-SELLING BOOKS FROM INTERWEAVE PRESS



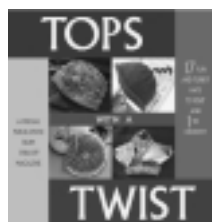
## Hands On Spinning

Lee Raven

Whether you're teaching yourself to spin or filling in knowledge gaps, *Hands On Spinning* answers all your questions. How do you get that first yarn to hang together? What's the difference between woolen and worsted, combing and carding, line and tow flax, camel down and qiviut? What's a charkha? A footman? How do you change bobbins?

*Hands On Spinning* was written by Lee Raven, former editor of *Spin-Off*. You won't want to spin without it!

8½ × 10½, paperbound, 120 pages, color and b&w photos. #575—\$16.95/\$25.95 CAN



## Tops with a Twist

A Special Publication from *SPIN-OFF* Magazine

- ♦ Close-up photography and easy-to-understand instructions
- ♦ 18 hats in all sorts of shapes and styles

8½ × 9, paperbound, 80 pages, color photos and illustrations. #1026—\$14.95/\$22.95 CAN



## Color in Spinning

Deb Menz

- ♦ The basics of the color/fiber relationship
- ♦ Immersion dyeing
- ♦ Blending colors and fibers with a drum carder

8½ × 11, hardbound, 240 pages, over 300 color and b&w illustrations. #690—\$39.95/\$59.95 CAN



## New Directions for Felt:

### An Ancient Craft

Gunilla Paetau Sjöberg  
Patricia Spark, Translator

- ♦ All the information you need to start felting—equipment, instructions, patterns
- ♦ Chapters on sculpture, relief work, teaching children to felt

8 × 10, hardbound, 152 pages, color photos and b&w photos. #678—\$24.95/\$37.95 CAN



## Fabric Dyeing & Printing

Kate Wells

- ♦ 30 patterning techniques, 20 dye recipes
- ♦ Step-by-step photos of all processes
- ♦ Includes devoré and cloqué

8½ × 11, hardbound, 192 pages, 300 color photos. #724—\$39.95/\$59.95 CAN



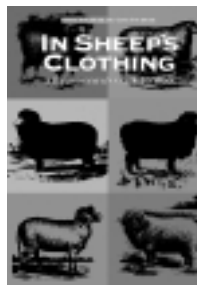
## Navajo Weaving Way

### The Path from Fleece to Rug

Noël Bennett with Tiana Bighorse

- ♦ Complete coverage of Navajo techniques, including spinning, carding, dyeing
- ♦ Instructions for samplers, joins, designs
- ♦ Graphs for full-size rugs, instructions for building a Navajo loom

8 × 10, paperbound, 160 pages, duotone photos and illustrations. #695—\$19.95/\$29.95 CAN



## In Sheep's Clothing

### A Handspinner's Guide to Wool

Nola Fournier and Jane Fournier

- ♦ 100 breeds of sheep and their fleece described and photographed
- ♦ Techniques for blending, carding, combing, drafting, plying, finishing
- ♦ The essential reference for handspinners

7½ × 10½, hardbound, 224 pages, b&w photos. #632—\$24.95/\$37.95 CAN

Find these books at your local craft source or call Dept. A-B1 at 800-272-2193.

INTERWEAVE PRESS, 201 E. Fourth St., Loveland, CO 80537-5655

[www.interweave.com](http://www.interweave.com)



**Cambridgeshire.** Cambridgeshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Suzi Gough, Flint Cottage, Longholes Stud, Cheveley, Newmarket, Suffolk CB8 9EJ, or PSC 37, Box 4661, APO AE 09459; sgoughuk@aol.com.

**Cornwall.** Cornwall Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Derek and Amanda Hannaford, Gwelventon, 10 Gonython Dr., Grampound, Nr. Truro TR2 4RL.

**Cumbria.** Eden Valley Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Barbara Beaumont, Crossways, Morland, Penrith, Cumbria CA10 3AX; spin10233@aol.com.

**East Sussex.** Briarbank Spinners, Ann Dishman, Briarbank, Highview Ln., Ridgewood, Uckfield, East Sussex TN22 5SY.

**East Sussex.** East Sussex Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Sheelagh Hoblyn, Great Streele Cottage, Framfield, Uckfield, East Sussex TN22 5SA.

\*\*\***Exeter.** Devon Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Miss Margaret Silcock, 2, Steps Close, Exeter, Devon EX1 3QH.

**Fordingbridge.** New Forest Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers Guild, Sheila Williams, 168 Station Rd., Fordingbridge, Hants SP6 1DS.

**Isle of Man.** Manx Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Olive Gohl, Thalia, Main Rd., Union Mills, Isle of Man.

\***Kennet Valley.** Kennet Valley Guild of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Yvonne Withers, 7 Fairfields, Whitechurch, Hants RG28 7ES.

**Kent.** Guild of Spinners, East Kent Women's County Office, 9 Beercart Ln., Canterbury.

**Kent.** Kent Guild of Spinners, Dyers, & Weavers, Caroline Barr, Gate Cottage, Old Ashford Rd, Charing, Ashford TTN27 0JG.

**Lancashire.** Bowland Spinning Group, Susan R. Hallwell, 9 The Ave., Penwortham, Preston, Lancashire PR1 0SU.

**Lancashire.** Fylde Heddles, and Treadles Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Jules Roberts, Highgate Cottage, 28 Rigby Rd, Wrea Green, Preston, Lancashire PR4 2NA.

**Lincolnshire.** Lincolnshire Guild, Mrs. Jean Mounter, 190 Grantham Rd., Sleaford, Lincolnshire NG34 7NV.

**North Cheshire.** North Cheshire Guild of Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, Joan Marsland, Rosebank Farm, Cranage, Middlewich, Cheshire CW10 9LR.

**North Shropshire.** North Shropshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Judith Haslam, 80, Welsh Walls, Oswestry, Shropshire SY11 1RW.

\***Nottingham.** Notts and District Guild of Hand Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers, Jackie Fisher, 17 Acorn Ave., Giltbrook, Nottingham NG16 2UF; hf@care4freenet.

**Rampton.** Rampton Spinners, Christine Brookes, The Spinners, King St., Rampton, Cambridge CB4 4QD.

**South Devon.** South Hams Group of Weavers, Spinners, & Dyers, Judy Teale, Lissadel, W. Charleton, Kingbridge, South Devon TQ7 2AB.

\*\*\***North Tuddenhaam.** MidNorfolk Guild of Spinners, Weavers, & Dyers, Jo Baxter, Limekiln Cottage, Lynn Road, Swaffham PE37 7PZ.

**West Midlands.** Hopwood Spinsters, Evelyn Berry, The Croft, 105 The Common, Earlswood, Solihull, West Midlands.

\*\*\***West Sussex.** West Sussex Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Linda Delamere, 10 Trent Rd., Goring by Sea, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 4EL; jackson@lineone.net.

**Wiltshire.** Wiltshire Guild, Mrs. Rosemary Speller, Compton, Kings Rd., Market Lavington, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 4PZ.

**York.** York and District Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Shelia Rawson, The Bungalow, Skidby Ings Farm, Dunswell, Hull, East York HU6 0AW.

## ISRAEL

Israel Fiber Guild, Toni Friedman, Moshav Nir Etzion, D. N. Hof HaCarmel 30808.

## NETHERLANDS

**Zelhem.** Werkgroep N. K. Wolspinnen, F. J. Wolsink, Wisselt 75, 7021 EH Zelhem.

## NEW ZEALAND

\*\*\***Auckland.** Akarana Fibres, 58 Delta Ave., New Lynn, Auckland, 1007, Northland.

**Christchurch.** Christchurch Guild of Weavers and Spinners, PO Box 407, Christchurch.

**Palmerston.** East Otago Spinning Group, Joyce Roy, No. 3 RD, Palmerston, Otago.

\*\*\***Palmerston North.** Foxton Town and Country Spinners & Weavers, PO Box 146, Foxton Shannon Rd., Foxton 551, Horowhenua.

**Wellington.** Wellington Handweavers and Spinners Guild, Inc., PO Box 5160, Lambton Quay, Wellington.

## EUROPE

Euro Spinners and Weavers. Pat Ciesla, 2248 Shawnee Ct., Fort Collins, CO 80525 USA; pmciesla@aol.com.

## GERMANY

**Schneeverdingen.** Spinn- und Webgruppe des Heimatbundes Schneeverdingen, Sigrid Vogt, De Theeshof, 3040 Schneeverdingen.

## IRELAND

**Cork.** Handweavers Guild of Cork, Frances Leach, 31 Kiltegan Lawn, Rochestown Rd., Cork; franleach@tinet.ie.

**Dublin area.** Irish Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, c/o Crafts Council of Ireland, Powerscourt Townhouse Centre, South William St., Dublin 2.

## SAUDI ARABIA

**Dhahran.** University of Petroleum and Minerals Weaver's Workshop, Katie Kremia, U.P.M., Box 871, Dhahran.

## SCOTLAND

**Perthshire.** Erich Spinning Group, Blairgowrie, Perthshire PH10 6JS.

## WALES

**Pembrokeshire.** Pembrokeshire Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Sue Hoyland, Rose Cottage-Sandyhill Rd., Saundersfoot, Pembrokeshire, Dyfed SA69 9HN.

**Treborth.** Gwynedd Guild of Weavers, Spinners, and Dyers, Pat Denne, Tan-y-mynydd, Ffordd Pen Y Mynydd, Llanfairpwll, Ynys M(n) LL61 5JT.

## Fantasy Fibers

### CUSTOM CARDING & Spinning

- Batts or roving from your washed, grease-free fibers
- Specialized equipment for exotics and fine wools
  - Mystery Batts
- Mystery Roving in Earth, Sea & Sky colors
- Machine Spinning available —your fiber or ours

Call for more information on pricing and minimums

**Fantasy Fibers**  
**26516 S. Hwy. 170**  
**Canby, OR 97013**  
**503-263-4902**

e-mail: [ffibers@teleport.com](mailto:ffibers@teleport.com)  
[www.fantasyfibers.com](http://www.fantasyfibers.com)

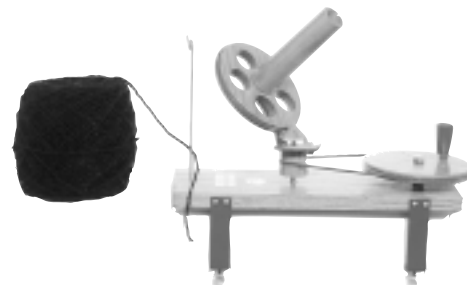


## FRICKE ENTERPRISES

8702 State Rd 92 • Granite Falls, WA 98252 USA • (360) 691-5779  
 FAX (360) 691-7590 Email: [frickent@gte.net](mailto:frickent@gte.net)  
<http://www.fricke-fiber-tools.com>



Back by popular demand!  
 Fricke S-160 5-speed Scotch Tension  
 Spinning Wheel.  
 Smooth running, easy treading.



Fricke Ball Winder  
 People who have used this tool call it  
 "The REALLY BIG Ball Winder"

Manufacturers of Spinning Wheels,  
 Electric Spinners, and winding tools etc.  
 Fricke has been supplying Fiber Artists  
 with efficient and economical  
 equipment since 1973.

*Free catalog available on request.*

## JOURNEY WHEEL



29 Main St, Acton MA 01720  
 978/264-0584  
[sheilabb@earthlink.net](mailto:sheilabb@earthlink.net)  
[www.journeywheel.com](http://www.journeywheel.com)

## THE ROBIN SPINNING WHEEL

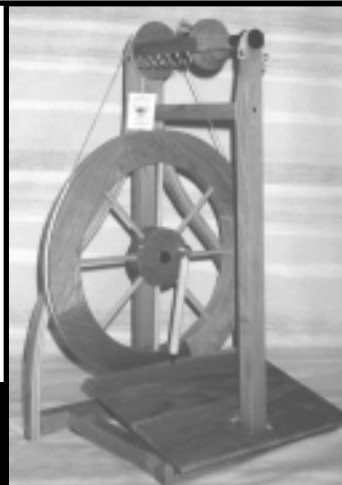
*Handcrafted in Maine, USA*

- SOLID HARDWOODS
- CHERRY, OAK, MAPLE OR ASH
- 3 LARGE BOBBINS
- SINGLE-DRIVE, BOBBIN LEAD
- RATIOS OF 4.5, 5.5, 7, AND 9 TO 1
- ALL BALL BEARINGS
- BALANCED WHEEL
- LIGHTWEIGHT, WIDE TREADLE



CALL, WRITE OR E-MAIL  
 TODAY FOR A FREE  
 COLOR BROCHURE

ROTUCK WOOD PRODUCTS  
 #9 ROBINS LANE • PARSONSFIELD, ME 04047  
 E-MAIL: [ROTUCK@PSOUTH.NET](mailto:ROTUCK@PSOUTH.NET)  
 OR CALL TOLL-FREE (877)576-8825  
 FAX (207)793-8468



## INDIVIDUAL CONTACTS

**Australia.** *New South Wales—Queanbeyan.* Bob Munday, Munrola Fibers, PO Box 1113, Queanbeyan, New South Wales 2620.

**England.** *Berkshire.* Mary Kinipple, 4 Warren Farm Cottages, Rectory Rd., Streatley, Berkshire RG8 G0G.

**England.** *Bristol.* Shani Hubble, 26 Carlow Rd., Knowle, Bristol BS4 1LA.

**England.** *East Yorkshire.* Pat Storr, 26 Taylors Field, Kings Mill Rd., Driffield, East Yorkshire YO25 YFQ.

**England.** *West Yorkshire.* Veronica Burningham, 2 Low Bank Farm, Oakworth, Keighley BD22 7SD.

**Germany.** *Emdem.* Gabriele Friedrich-Ritscher, Horn Vier 7, 2956 Moomerland-Tergast.

**Israel.** *Arad.* Marcia Ben-Menachem, PO Box 590, Israel 89104.

**Switzerland.** *Berne.* Teresa Imobersteg-Carlson, Oberfeldstrasse 55, CH-3067 BOLL.

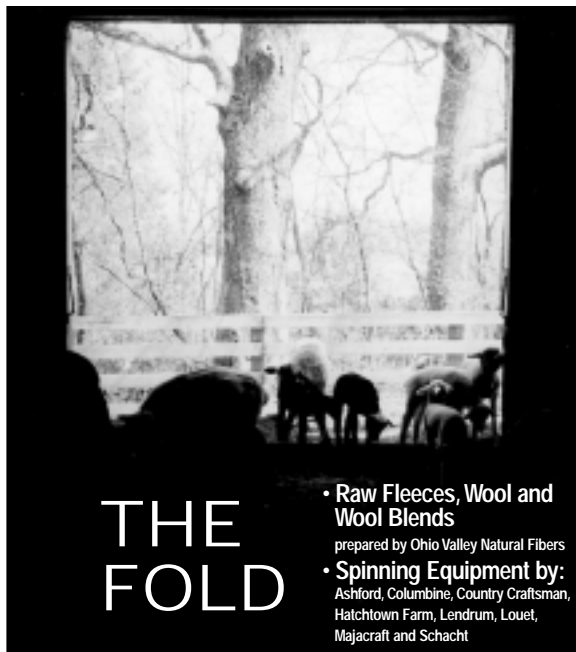
**United States.** *Colorado—Denver.* Harriett Rossi, 1652 S. Vaughn St., Aurora, CO 80012.

**United States.** *Florida—Orlando.* Rosie Nachtrab, 850 San Pedro Ct., Kissimmee, FL 34758.

**United States.** *Georgia—Atlanta.* Paula J. Vester, 4036 Indian Manor Dr., Stone Mountain, GA 30083.

**United States.** *Michigan—Ann Arbor.* Charlotte H. Anderson, 14689 Waldo Rd., Chelsea, MI 48118.

**United States.** *Michigan—Hillsdale/Lenewee Counties.* Patricia Forget, 6891 North Meridian Rd., Addison, MI 49220.



## THE FOLD

### • Raw Fleeces, Wool and Wool Blends

prepared by Ohio Valley Natural Fibers

### • Spinning Equipment by:

Ashford, Columbine, Country Craftsman, Hatchtown Farm, Lendrum, Louet, Majacraft and Schacht

### THE FOLD

3316 Millstream Rd.  
Marengo, IL 60152  
815-568-5320 and -0165  
FAX: 815-568-5342  
email: thefold@mc.net  
www.handspinning.com/thefold  
Visa, Mastercard, American Express

Proprietors  
Kathy & Gary  
Zeilinger

1130 WEISS ST.  
FRANKENMUTH, MI 48734  
517-652-2920  
www.zwool.com  
zwool@AOL.com  
Toll # 877 767-2920

# Zeilinger Wool Co.

*90 Years of Experience in Processing  
Wool and Exotic fibers into Batting and Roving*

We Manufacture, Process and Sell ...

- Wool Batting
- Wool Mattress Pads
- Wool Comforters
- Roving for Spinning & Weaving
- Wool Bed Pillows
- Hand-stitched Wool Quilts
- Combed Top

We Recard  
used wool  
comforters, pads,  
and pillows  
into new.

We Carry a  
Complete Line  
of Wool Rovings  
from domestics  
mohair/wool blends,  
colored and dyed to  
make your spinning an  
enjoyable craft.

For all our "sheep friends" ...  
We Process Your Raw Fleece  
to make batting and roving,  
We guarantee you will receive  
YOUR own wool back.

Watch for quarterly  
ads in *Spin-Off*

**HOURS: Sundays - Noon to 5:00pm**

**Monday thru Saturday - 9:00am to 5:30pm**

*Write or Call for More Free Information*



## From wool to wheel



We offer Hand Carders straight or curved made of Vermont maple with a warm hand rubbed finish. All of our card clothing is manufactured at our plant in Rhode Island. We offer two standard gauges of different rust resistant card clothing for the fiber arts community. One for coarse fibers and the other for fine. Being the manufacturer we offer many different gauges and can custom fabricate card cloth to your specific fiber requirements.

**800-556-7710**

**www.howardbrush.com**

## The New Millie Compact Spinning Wheel

Handcrafted in  
New Zealand Rimu

For further details of  
Millie or our other fine  
wheels and accessories  
contact one of our dealers

listed or visit our website at  
**www.majacraft.co.nz**



## MAJACRAFT LTD



Owen & Glynis Poad and  
John & Mary McTavish  
Oropi Rd, RD3, Tauranga  
New Zealand  
email support@majacraft.co.nz  
Phone 011 - 64-7-543-3618  
Fax 011- 64-7-543-3718



“Crosspatch, draw the latch,  
Set by the fire and spin;  
Take a cup and drink it up,  
Then call your neighbors in.”

—Anonymous Nursery Rhyme



\$9.95 U.S.

\$14.95 Canadian



INTERWEAVE PRESS

[www.interweave.com](http://www.interweave.com)